

creative computing®

the #1 magazine of computer applications and software

11 Joysticks: Don't
Play Games Without One

Game Designers Tell
How They Do It

Apple Graphics: Second in a Series

10 Complete Games for
IBM, Apple, Pal, TRS-80, others

Adventure Games:
More Graphics, Greater Challenge

Writing Effectively

40 New Games!
In-depth Evaluations

August 1982
vol 8, no 8
\$2.95



What's New From the West Coast Computer Faire

Columns: New Products, Apple, Atari, IBM, Pal, Books, I/O

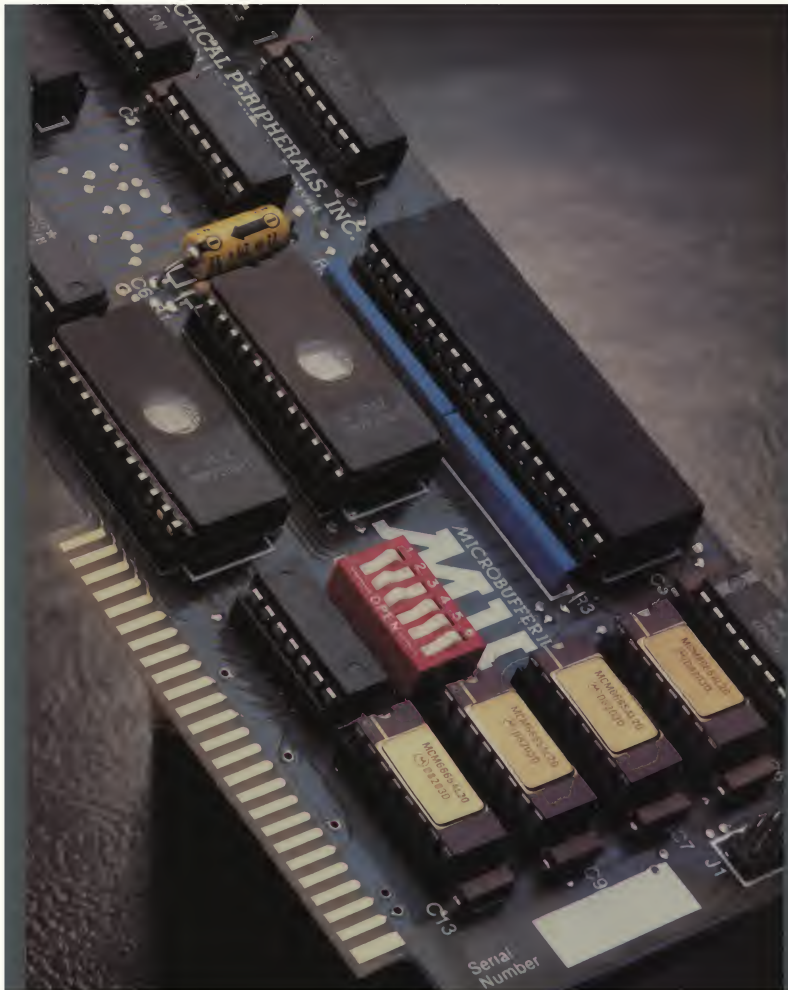
582624 078 KVD08096 1415 JUL84

12569

08



0



INTRODUCING MICROBUFFER.

NOW YOU CAN USE YOUR PRINTER WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME.

As you know, your computer drives your printer. And when it's performing this function, you can't use it for anything else.

A program that takes fifteen minutes to print makes you wait fifteen minutes before you can compute again. And if it takes two hours to print, you wait two hours.

A waste of valuable time.

THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ INCREASES YOUR EFFICIENCY.

Microbuffer allows you to print and process simultaneously. No waiting!

MICROBUFFER ACCEPTS PRINTING DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.

Microbuffer first stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of your printer. This frees the computer for more productive functions.

Additional output may be dumped to the buffer at any time and it will be printed in turn.

MICROBUFFER WILL SPEED UP ANY PROGRAM THAT REQUIRES PRINTING.

The full line of Microbuffers is designed to accommodate virtually any computer/printer combination.

Microbuffers are available in Centronics-compatible parallel or RS-232C serial versions.

FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have very low power consumption. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at \$259 and the 32K, at \$299.

FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer starts at \$159 in either an 8K serial or a 16K parallel version. The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF/ETX-ACK software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both Epson interfaces are compatible with all Epson commands including GRAFTRAX-80. Both are user-expandable to 32K.

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the in-line, stand-alone Microbuffers.

Both serial and parallel versions are expandable up to 256K. The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and handshake protocol. The 32K model starts at \$299, 64K for \$349. 64K add-ons for up to a total of 256K are just \$179.00.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II, being slot-independent, will fit into any slot directly inside the Apple except zero.

Microbuffer for your Epson mounts easily in the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any computer and any printer.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

When you think of how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford to *not* have one?

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Software couldn't be in Better Hands than in Big Five's

Big Five has the
exclusive rights
to sell and
distribute the
most popular
video games
from the
1980s, 1990s,
and 2000s
including:

Star Wars
and any
other popular
and obscure
titles to name
the most well
known
and most
popular titles

© 2000 Big Five Software, Inc.

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

2000 Big Five Software, Inc. • 10000 CC • 10000 CC • 10000 CC • 10000 CC

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in this issue...

evaluations & profiles

- 12 Apple Arcade Games** Ahl, Archibald & Coffey
25 new ones
- 38 Atari Arcade Games** Anderson
Not just fun in games
- 46 Nemesis/Dungeon Master** Townsend
Fantasy role-playing for CP/M
- 59 Atari Graphic Adventures** Anderson
Worth a thousand words?
- 64 The Wizard and the Princess** Small
- 69 Birth of the Phoenix** Lubar
An adventure for beginners
- 70 SSI Marches On** Archibald
Napoleon's Campaigns and Road to Gettysburg
- 75 Game Controls** Ahl
Joysticks, paddles and game port extenders

articles

- 91 Computer Games** Bernstein
A new art form?
- 94 Game Design** Ahl & Staples
10% inspiration, 90% perspiration
- 100 Eastern Front** Crawford
A narrative history
- 110 A Style Manual for Software Authors** Mackey & Slesnick
- 114 Feedback** Pepper
Source subscribers air their thoughts
- 116 The Maven** Dragon
- 125 The West Coast Computer Faire** Ahl

August, 1982
Volume 8, Number 8



Creative Computing (ISSN 0097-6140) is published monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President, Elizabeth B. Staples Vice President, Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer, Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary, P.O. Box 769-M, Morris-town, N.J. 07960. Second Class postage paid at Lincoln, NE 68501.

Copyright © 1982 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.
Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues \$24.97; 24 issues \$43.97; 36 issues \$57.97. Postmaster: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder CO 80321. Call 800-831-6112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

Creative Computing is printed by Mid-America Webpress, Lincoln, NE 68501. BPA (Selected Market Audit Division) membership applied for November 1981.

applications & software

- 121 Dive Bomber** Todd
An Apple game
- 129 Oddsline** Stephenson
Diminishing the risk of thoroughbred wagering
- 140 Low-Res Graphics for Time Traveler** Chiaramida
Adding graphics to a commercial game
- 144 Golf Tee Puzzle Madness** Bennett
A problem-solving game for TRS-80
- 168 Zeno's Space Ships** Orlove
A nonviolent crash
- 171 Droids** Oglesby
A strategy game for the PET
- 178 Meteor** Ordman
An arcade game for IBM PC
- 186 Mu-Torere** Greenfarb
An import from New Zealand
- 191 Bally Artillery** Rhodes
- 196 Crazy 8** Krallman
Classic card game for OSI

departments

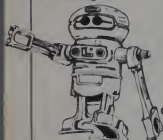
- 6 Notices** Fee
- 8 Input/Output** Readers
- 11 Dateline: Tomorrow** Ahl
- 164 7 Years Ago** Ahl
- 210 The Graph Paper** Lubar
Part two: Basic approaches
- 218 Outpost: Atari** Small & Small
A look at Atari DOS
- 224 Apple Cart** Carpenter
- 228 IBM Images** Fastle
The Source, the bug, new products, and more
- 236 Personal Electronic Transactions** Yob
Data base management and music
- 242 Effective Writing** Kimmel
Writing a software review
- 246 New Products** Staples
- 250 Book Reviews** et al.
- 256 Index to Advertisers**

the cover

The cover reflects the emphasis of this issue: games. This month we feature arcade games, adventure games, and war games to buy or type in yourself, as well as tips for writing your own.

staff

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief David H. Ahl
Editor Elizabeth Staples
Managing Editor Peter Fee
Technical Editor Michael Coffey
Associate Editor John Anderson
Contributing Editors



Dale Archibald
 Charles Carpenter
 Thomas W. Dwyer
 Will Fastie
 Stephen B. Gray
 Glenn Hart
 Stephen Kimmel
 Ted Nelson
 Harold Novick
 Peter Payack
 David Small
 Alvin Toffler
 C. Barry Townsend
 Gregory Yob
 Karl Zinn

Editorial Assistants Andrew Brill
 Kathryn Hecht
Secretary Elizabeth Magin

Production Coordinator Christina L. Erickson

Assistant Art Director Chris DeMilia

Artists Diana Negri Rudio
 Candace Figueroa
 Carol Ann Henderson
 Eugene Bicknell

Typesetters Karen Brown
 Renee Cole

Advertising Director Irving Rodenberg

Creative Computing Press Laura Conboy

Software Development Kerry Shelline
 Eric Wolcott
 Owen Linzmayer
 Neil Radick

Software Production Bill Rogalsky
 Nick Ninni
 Mary Ellen Mendi
 Mark Levitt

Operations Manager William L. Baumann

Accounting Jennifer H. Shaler

Comptroller Patricia Kennelly

Bookkeeping Ethel Fisher

Retail Marketing Jennifer Burr
 Laura Gibbons

Circulation Frances Miskovich
 Moira Fenton
 Carol Vita
 Elsie Graff
 Pat Champion

Office Assistants Rosemary Bender
 Linda McCathern
 Diane Feller
 Mary McNeice
 Barbara Werry

Order Processing Jim Zecchin
 Gail Harris
 Linda Blank
 Susan DeMark
 Joanne Sapiro
 Bridget Maher

Shipping & Receiving Ronald Antonaccio
 Mark Archambault
 Bill Thomas
 Scott McLeod
 Mike Gribbon

advertising sales

Advertising Coordinator
 Ann Magee
 Creative Computing
 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
 One Park Ave.
 New York, NY 10016
 (212) 725-3446

Western States
 Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303
 Burlington, CA 94010
 (415) 348-8222
 In Texas call (713) 731-2605

Southern California
 Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
 2560 Via Tejon
 Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
 (213) 378-8361

Mid-Atlantic, Northeast
 CEL Associates, Inc.
 27 Adams Street
 Brantree, MA 02184
 (617) 848-9306

Midwest
 The Patis Group
 4761 W. Touhy Ave.
 Lincolnwood, IL 60646

New York Metropolitan Area
 Jim Herring
 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
 One Park Ave.
 New York, NY 10016
 (212) 725-3452

Southeast
 Mark Browning
 Browning Publications
 P.O. Box 81306
 Atlanta, GA 30366

Canada
 Frank Lederer
 The Patis Group
 122 St. Patrick Street
 Suite 207
 Toronto, Ontario M5T 2X7
 (416) 598-4289

attention authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope

microform

Creative Computing is available on permanent record microfilm. For complete information contact University Microfilms International, Dept. F.A., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Road, London WC1R 4EJ, England

foreign customers

Foreign subscribers in countries listed below may elect to subscribe with our local agents using local currency. Of course, subscriptions may also be entered directly to Creative Computing (USA) in U.S. dollars (bank draft or credit card). All foreign subscriptions must be prepaid.

Many foreign agents stock Creative Computing magazines, books, and software. However, please inquire directly to the agent before placing an order. Again, all Creative Computing products may be ordered direct from the USA—be sure to allow for foreign shipping and handling!

CANADA	Surface	Air
1-year	\$29.97	n/a
2-year	53.97	n/a
3-year	72.97	n/a

AUSTRALIA	SA	SA
1-year	32	92
2-year	58	n/a
3-year	80	n/a

ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY LTD
 Attn: Rudi Hoess
 Ground Floor 55 Clarence St
 Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia

ENGLAND	£	£
1-year	15	30
2-year	28	n/a
3-year	40	n/a

CREATIVE COMPUTING
 Attn: Hazel Gordon
 27 Andrew Close
 Stoke Newington, Nuneaton CV12 6EL

GERMANY	dm	dm
1-year	83	177
2-year	152	n/a
3-year	208	n/a

HOFACKER-VERLAG
 Ing. W. Hofacker
 8 München 75
 Postfach 437, West Germany

ITALY	IL	IL
1-year	44,100	94,500
2-year	80,800	n/a
3-year	110,900	n/a

ADVEICO S.R.L.
 Via Emilia Ovest, 129
 43016 San Pancrazio (Parma) Italy
 Attn: Giulio Bertellini

JAPAN	Y	Y
1-year	8,250	23,600
2-year	15,100	n/a
3-year	20,700	n/a

ASCII PUBLISHING
 Aoyama Building 5F
 5-18-1 Minami Aoyama, Minato-Ku
 Tokyo 107 Japan

PHILIPPINES	P	P
1-year	269	827
2-year	529	n/a
3-year	727	n/a

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
 Suite 205 Umekitai Bldg, Ortigas Ave.
 Greenhills P.O. Box 483, San Juan
 Metro Manila 3113 Philippines

OTHER PARTS OF ASIA AND THE FAR EAST	US\$	US\$
1-year	34.97	99.97
2-year	83.97	n/a
3-year	87.97	n/a

ALL OTHER COUNTRIES	US\$	US\$
1-year	34.97	99.97
2-year	83.97	n/a
3-year	87.97	n/a

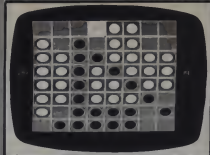
CREATIVE COMPUTING
 P.O. Box 789-M
 Morristown, NJ 07960, USA



1. APPLE "21"



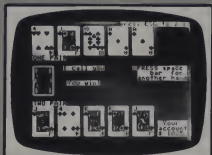
5. BAKER'S TRILOGY



9. REVERSI



2. CROSSWORDS



6. DRAW POKER



10. CRAPS



3. PHOTAR



7. MICROGAMMON II



11. GOMOKU



4. ROULETTE



8. BEST OF BISHOP



12. STARMINES

PLAY TO WIN WITH SOFTAPE GAMES!

Programs available on diskette only

1. **APPLE "21"**—A fast-paced game of wits for 1 to 3 players with intricate high-resolution playing cards. **\$24.95**

2. **CROSSWORDS**—An excellent game with 24 puzzles on a disk. You can solve them, modify them, or create your own. **\$24.95**

3. **PHOTAR**—Fast, mean and out to get you—Photar is a colorful deep space game that will keep you firing. **\$29.95**

4. **ROULETTE**—A realistic simulation of an all-time favorite casino game with a Monte Carlo spinning wheel. **\$24.95**

5. **BAKER'S TRILOGY**—Three of Steve Baker's finest games: PLANETOIDS (space) BURNOUT (racing). BUBBLES (laser). **\$24.95**

6. **DRAW POKER**—Like being in Vegas: compete against a crafty card player in this magnificent poker game. **\$24.95**

7. **MICROGAMMON II**—A triumph in board game simulations, the animation accents "intelligence" by moving pieces. **\$19.95**

8. **BEST OF BISHOP**—9 of Bob's best: ROCKET PILOT, SAUCER INVASION, STAR WARS, SPACE MAZE, BOMBER and more. **\$39.95**

9. **REVERSI**—This challenging machine language program guarantees great graphics, intelligence, and speed. **\$24.95**

10. **CRAPS**—A 1 or 2 player, high-resolution dice game where you play the field, passline, or hardway rolls. **\$24.95**

11. **GOMOKU**—A sophisticated game of five-in-a-row, you play against an opponent with 3 levels of skill. **\$19.95**

12. **STARMINES**—Thrill to the challenge of flying through space set with mines. 5 Hi-res levels keep you firing. **\$19.95**

Available for the Apple II • Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. or check accepted • Add \$1.00 for shipping & handling
 SOFTAPE, 10332 BURBANK BOULEVARD, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91605 • 213/780-5765

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tices... notices... notice

Attention: Stamp Collectors

Philatelists will be interested in the comprehensive 8-page list of stamps about computers assembled by Robert Boos. It lists stamps depicting computers, people who contributed to the development of computers, and related topics. It includes stamps depicting computers but not issued to commemorate a computer-related event. Curiously, computer-oriented countries such as the U.S. and Japan have issued fewer stamps on the topic than countries such as Romania and the Netherlands.

The list is free. Send a self-addressed #10 envelope with 56 cents postage to Robert V. Boos, 34 Santa Barbara Drive, Plainview, NY 11803.

The Us Festival

Three of the major cultural forces of the 80's—technology, music and education—will meet over Labor Day Weekend at the Us Festival planned by Stephen Wozniak, co-founder and inventor of Apple Computers.

The three-day event, designed to be enjoyed by entire families as well as individuals, will usher in the Us Decade through a musical extravaganza and a Technology Fair. Over 300,000 people are expected to participate each day.

The Technology Fair will feature exhibits of new applications of computer technology as it relates to communications, education, small business, music and ecology. The Fair will provide an opportunity, in a non-commercial environment, for new entrepreneurs and major companies to show off some of their latest developments which have the potential to bring people and ideas closer together.

In addition, the Fair will feature an innovative Comp-U-Olympics—a problem-solving competition designed especially for computer user groups.

For those unable to attend, a specially created Us Network will telecast the event live to theaters and homes throughout America.

Plans are being finalized for the Southern California location. Interested parties

can order tickets by using The Source #TCW 314 or writing The Us Festival, P.O. Box 95108-1157, San Jose, CA 95108.

The World Responds, or An Embarrassment of Reviewers

We wish to extend our thanks to the many of you that have contributed to the overwhelming response received concerning our "Embarrassment of Riches," the call for reviewers in our May issue.

Some of you have heard from us by now, and are busily evaluating new hardware and software products for *Creative Computing*.

Unfortunately, due to the enormous number of letters received, we will be unable to respond to each personally.

If you are among those who have not heard from us, please accept our thanks here for the effort. We have learned a great deal from you concerning the kinds of articles you are interested in and the directions you would like to see the magazine take. Your letters will be kept on file at *Creative Computing*, so don't be too surprised if you hear from us even some months from now, when we discover a need for a reviewer with your qualifications.

Meanwhile, whether or not you're chosen as a guest contributor, keep those cards and letters coming in, so we'll know how best to meet the desires of our readership.

Corrections

There is an error in the article "Upper and Lower Case for Your Model I" from the June 1982 issue. All references to the shift-down arrow, excluding the reference to the "New-ROM" in the 7th paragraph, should be changed to shift-right arrow.

In "A Pseudo Word Processor" (June 1982, page 178) there were two errors. The reference to line 221 in the middle column should be line 710, and GOTO 62 should be GOTO 90.

There were three incorrect lines in the article "Financial Aid" from the May, 1982 issue.

Line 20290 should read:

20290 IF B5 < 50001 THEN B4=B5* .4

This change affects the outcome for dependent students in some situations. Sample cases 1 and 2 are not affected, but after the change the following results should be obtained for Dependent Case 3:

Parent Contribution	
From Income	\$ 983
From Assets	279
Total Parent Contribution	1,262

Student Contribution	
Summer Savings	\$ 700
Social Security	0
V.A. Benefits	480
Other Benefits	500
From Assets	0
Total Student Contribution	1,680

Total Family Contribution	\$2,942
---------------------------	---------

In addition, lines 25010 and 30302 should be changed as follows:

25010 A1=I(29) + (30) + I(31) + I(32)

30302 H=INT (I(21)*.35) : GOSUB 40900

This changes the results for independent students. The corrected results for the two Independent Student Cases are as follows:

	Case 1	Case 2
Parent Contribution		
From Income	0	0
From Assets	0	0
Total Parent Contribution	0	0

Student Contribution		
From Earnings	6,472	9,975
Social Security	2,400	0
V.A. Benefits	0	1,350
Other Benefits	0	0
From Assets	699	1,259
Total Student Contribution	9,571	12,584

Total Family Contribution	\$9,571	\$12,584
---------------------------	---------	----------

First, the *IBM Personal Computer*, The Next Step . . .

Tecmar



SYSTEM EXPANSION with a complete Expansion Chassis providing six additional system slots, a separate power supply and styling that complements the IBM system.

MEMORY EXPANSION in 64K 128K, 192K and 256K Byte increments of Dynamic RAM with parity. 32K Bytes of Static RAM, 32K Bytes of CMOS RAM with battery backup, or up to 128K Bytes of Read Only Memory.

PRACTICAL EXPANSION with two Serial ports and one Parallel port on a single board, or a Time of Day calendar with battery backup, a Voice Synthesizer with vocabulary in ROM and phoneme speech generation, even a BSR X10™ device controller for lights and appliances.

DISK EXPANSION through the addition of a five or ten megabyte Winchester disk. The disk options come enclosed in the TECMAR Expansion Chassis, providing additional expansion slots as well as Winchester disk storage. This approach assures you of unmatched system expandability for nearly any application.

FUNCTIONAL EXPANSION is also available with TECMAR Speed Disk™ and print Spooling Software that give new functionality to memory options.

UNMATCHED EXPANSION for the serious IBM Personal Computer user through these and the many other TECMAR Expansion products available through participating COMPUTERLAND stores, and other fine computer retailers nationwide.

The **TECMAR** Expansion series is the first and only, complete line of expansion options available for the IBM Personal Computer.

Now totaling over twenty-five separate options, the **TECMAR** series gives you the broadest range of expansion available for your IBM Personal Computer.



LABORATORY/INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION through an IEEE 488 interface, the Lab Tender with an 8 bit A/D and D/A, or the Lab Master for 12 bit A/D and D/A, a two axis Stepper Motor Controller, or the Parallel Digital-In/Digital-Out Base Board™. Video Digitization with Video VanGogh™.

DEVELOPMENT EXPANSION using an E+EEPROM programmer, Protozoa prototyping boards or a TECMAR Extender card.

NEW PRODUCTS are currently under development with many soon to be announced. At present shipping 26 unique IBM add-on products, we are still looking for needs to meet. If you have an need for a new product for the IBM Personal Computer, and would like to ask us about it, give a call on our Product Input Hotline at (216) 464-8317.



For IBM Personal Computer Expansion, **TAKE THE NEXT STEP . . .**

Tecmar Inc.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Telephone: (216) 464-7410 Telex: 241735

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

output...input/output...input

The Pins Are Flying

Dear Editor:

With regard to your review of my *Tenpins* program on page 220 of your April '82 issue, I think the evaluation of *Tenpins* was very fair and I am sending these notes for general interest.

The first working versions of *Tenpins* did a full calculation of which pins hit which and hence looked after the 4-6, 7-9, 8-10 and even the famous 7-10 splits. Unfortunately the program was 24K long and the ball had a rest as it went through the pins, whilst the Z-80 did all the calculations.

As I did not know many people with 32K tape systems something had to go. Cleaning up the code got it down to about 22K, then a pseudo interpreter was written to draw the blind moving up and down, thus saving another 500 bytes.

A compressor was made so that when the screen is saved to display the scoreboard the screen can be compressed to 300 bytes from 1000 bytes, but it took 100 bytes for a saving of 600 bytes—20.9K still 4.9K to go.

The only things eating up core (sorry, RAM) were the calculations as the ball went through the pins. Instead of the inline code I wrote a generalized subroutine for any pin, which reduced the code by about 8K. The catch was that you could now go for a beer while the ball negotiated the pins.

So what the heck, I was writing a game not an Apollo mission, the true mathematical calculations had to become approximations, and only the nearest pins could be considered. This got me to 16K, but sorry to say no difficult splits.

As for pins flying through the air, I guess you'll have to go to the local bowling alley, because I don't have enough RAM or real time left, unless you like lots of beer while you wait.

Now for the real reason of this letter, the review of *Astroball* on page 222 in four words was most unfair. *Astroball* is not "Pinball with added features."

I can only assume the misconception arose from the ads. The only thing *Pinball* and *Astroball* have in common is that they both have a ball and flippers; there the similarities end.

Astroball is the second in a series of pinball (with a small p) simulations. Unfortunately the first was called *Pinball* and hence the confusion.

While I could write a fantastic review of this phenomenal program, people might justifiably think I was biased, so I will leave the review to someone else.

In concluding I would like to say that I enjoy your magazine especially now that I get the April issue in March—at least I feel up-to-date. Keep up the good work.

John Allen
16 Jackson Court
Kanata, Ontario
Canada. K2K 1B7

Prescription For Programmers

Dear Editor:

I am preparing a book on the use of Microcomputers in Medicine. I propose to publish various programs used in medicine and would appreciate hearing from your readers who have written useful programs and would be interested in having them included in this book.

The programs will include file organization of medical records, data extraction, file statistics and general statistics used in medical research, graphic plotting of research data, patient history taking and history summarization, patient scheduling, and billing routines.

I plan to publish the programs for the Apple II, Commodore PET, and the TRS-80.

I would be interested in hearing from your readers.

Derek Enlander, M.D.
Department of Nuclear Medicine
NYU Medical Center
560 1st. Ave.
New York, NY 10016

No Service For The Service

Dear Editor:

To the overseas G.I., mail order is a way of life. We must order all items we cannot get at the local exchange. This includes odd-size clothes, left-handed monkey wrenches, and computers. That last item is where the rub comes in.

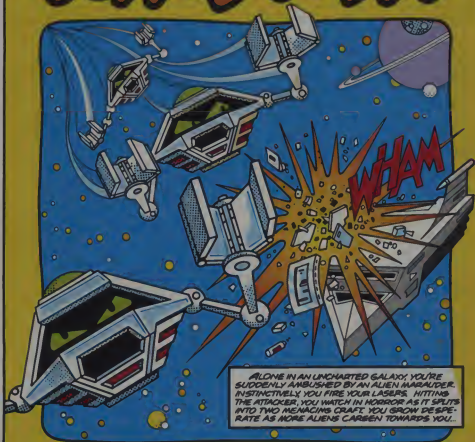
Overseas servicemen and women all over the world have recently been disenfranchised by Apple's decision to halt mail order sales of its products.

Here in Japan, we have several large computer clubs, many members of which are Apple owners. Those of us who already own Apples are restricted to whatever hardware we had before Apple lowered the boom on us. Those who intended to get Apples are turning to other computers, or to Japanese kits—not by choice, but by necessity.

We would like to ask Apple to reconsider its decision. If they can't relent for everyone, at least give U.S. service members overseas a break by allowing mail order sales to APO/FPO addresses. We would hate to think that the manufacturer of such a popular product could go from personal service and friendliness to the user to cold, uncaring corporate giant in such a short time.

Bob Lantz (USAF)
Okinawa Computer Club
Okinawa, Japan

ALIEN ambushTM



by Peter Fokos

You haven't lived until you've died in space.



And here's your chance.

Software author Peter Fokos has created Alien Ambush, a space age nightmare. This hi-res, full-color arcade game is written completely in assembly language to give those nasty aliens every advantage.

So if you have access to a 48K Apple[®] with DOS 3.3, and you're hot for some new thrills, Alien Ambush was written for you. But be warned: It just got a lot tougher to survive in space.

Available at finer computer stores everywhere. *Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Distributed exclusively by Micro D, 17406 Mt. Cliffwood Circle, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714) 540-4781

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Admitted. We're joyful! We've all wanted to create graphics and irrefutable games that the system is capable of handling. But it's not happening. Many—and few if you care—spend months writing machine code when we know how.

The answer is **ValForth**—the same high-level language used by Atari and others to program their arcade machines. It's fast (1/16 to 20 times faster than Basic) and can make use of every capability of your computer. And it's no longer the province of the professional programmer!

Easy, almost automatic, access to graphics, animation, sound, and text handling can now be yours with ValForth and the additional packages, allowing you to create programs in an afternoon that would previously have taken weeks of hard work. And unlike machine language programs, ValForth programs can be changed easily where you want to fine tune a particular effect or operation. Revisions that would be infuriating in machine language become trivial with ValForth.

WHAT IF YOU DON'T ALREADY KNOW FORTH?

Then take advantage of our special offer on "Starting Forth" by Brodie. Widely acclaimed as the best book available on the subject, this entertaining treatment of Forth will make you comfortable with this exciting language quickly and easily. When you order *Starting Forth* you get a free copy of our "Notes for the ValForth User" including references, by page, to *Starting Forth*.

valFORTH

ValForth is an improved version of Atari's APX Forth and is upwardly compatible with it. ValForth was written by Steve McGuire and Ivan Rosen of Valpar International in conjunction with Patrick Mullerky, the author of APX Forth. Specific improvements are:

- Many important existing and new routines have been coded in video for the high speed so necessary in graphics applications.
- Improved versions of selected routines such as **TERMINAL**, **5**, and many more have been provided.
- All known bugs have been fixed.

As Dave & Sandy Smith have said: "We plan to write our next game in ValForth."

GENERAL UTILITIES AND VIDEO EDITOR

- Includes an extensive package of extremely powerful, convenient routines. The list is too long to detail but includes four powerful **CALL**-type statements, four types of arrays, two table words (**TICK** = 6502) **RND**, **CHOOSE** and **SHUFF**, random routines, **SCROLL** which allows moving a sequence of screens to a new location on the same or different disk with user verify and prompts, many words supporting string and number input from the keyboard (string handling, too), **SFC**, and **MSEC** delays, etc.

- Video Editor:** A fast, powerful **VIDEO** screen editor like **MEMO PAD**. (Does not use the Atari Operating System for displaying screens.) The Editor supports insert and replace modes and has a visible 5 line buffer. Makes editing a pleasure! (Requires ValForth.)

PLAYER-MISSILE GRAPHICS, CHARACTER EDITOR, & SOUND EDITOR

With the **Player-Missile Graphics** package you can create move position color, and change images of players and missiles at will with fast **FORN** commands. Automatic or controlled memory allocation routines. All three words are **assembled** and **fast**. My system station is completely supported. Features high-level movement, movement, movement, movement, and explained and interfacing with programs in other languages. Extensive implementation notes with examples are included.

The **Character Editor** allows fast (compared to using the **VIDEO**) of character sets with a simultaneous display of the created characters. Sets may be saved to disk for later recall. It is also ideal for composing **Player** and **Missile** images. The **Sound Editor** allows simple, simultaneous, independent control of all four variables of all four voices possible using one joystick per voice. Any single-set (single) of the Atari can be created with a graphical and a tabular readout. (Requires ValForth.)

These are the exact utilities developed by Valpar International's professional software specialists and used to create our commercial software products. Stay in touch with Valpar!

DISPLAY FORMATTER

Allows simple generation of any possible combination of screen formats (**DISPLAY**, **LIST**). It combines character and graphics modes on one screen in seconds. You can create one display while showing another and modify **DISPLAY** **LIST** at will. There are automatic or user-controlled memory allocation options. Also provided is simple formatting of **DISPLAY** **LIST** for vertical and horizontal line scrolling, and **DISPLAY** **LIST** interrupt, with notes on the implementation of these features. (Requires ValForth.)

TURTLE & VALPHICS AND ADVANCED FLOATING POINT ROUTINES

The package includes **ValPilot**, **Turtle** Graphics as in Atari **Pilot**. It also has advanced **ValForth** commands allowing line and point labeling, "turn-toward" and "two-line-increment" functions for vanishing lines, work, simplified move-and-fill, and other features. (Requires ValForth.)

Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting

A unique, two-part utility.

Text Compression allows the packing of text into much less space than normally required. Great for wordy Adventure games, artificial intelligence, etc. **Auto Text Formatting** takes both normal and compressed text and routes it to the video screen "windows." User options include: Number of windows (default = 16) window location, height, and width; text colors (for color mode) or normal video (for graphics 0 mode); left, right, or center justification, etc. Great for game "control panel readouts," promotional displays, etc. (Requires ValForth.)

ValForth alone requires 24K
ValForth plus one or more packages requires 32K minimum
A: products are now on non-protected disks
Over 160 pages of detailed documentation

ValForth	\$39.95
General Utilities and Video Editor	34.95
Player-Missile Graphics, Character Editor, and Sound Editor	39.95
Display Formatter	29.95
Turtle and ValGraphics and Floating Point Routines	34.95
Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting	29.95
MasterCard Professional Binder (provided free when ordering 3 or more packages)	3.95
	8.95

Save almost \$40.00!

With an order of all six packages you pay only \$179.95!

When ValForth and one or more additional packages are purchased and proof of purchase of APX Forth is furnished, a \$15.00 credit will be given.

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

VALPAR INTERNATIONAL
2501 E. 34th STREET
TULACIN, ARIZONA 85713
Call Toll-Free 800-528-7070

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. a trademark of Warner Communications

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now...dateline:tomorrow...dat

WINCHESTER DISK DRIVE FOR IBM. ONLY \$1995! APPLE, ALSO.

David H. Ahl

At the West Coast Computer Faire, Davong Systems, Inc., a company formed in January of this year, introduced one of the most significant products since the beginning of personal computers, a Winchester Disk Drive for the IBM Personal Computer. The drive stores 5 megabytes and can be formatted in a variety of different file structures. It's extremely compact and fits right inside the base of the IBM Personal Computer. Best of all the cost is an unbelievable \$1995. This compares to competitive units selling for \$3500 and up.

We visited Davong and were very impressed with their operation. Their boards are burned-in in ovens and fully exercised at every stage of the burn-in and quality control procedure. They are a bold company and have ordered enormous quantities of ICs, disk drives, and other products betting that they will be a major supplier in the near future. Of course, this is a chicken and egg situation since buying in high quantities they drive the price down and, hence, can offer the best priced product to the end user. They've also decided to sidestep the middle-man distributor and sell directly to dealers. One can't help but be impressed with a \$99 16K Apple memory board and a \$1995 Winchester Disk Drive for the IBM Personal Computer.

Soon to be announced: an Apple Winchester Disk Drive similar in capacity to the IBM at a similar price. Packaging is beautiful; it resembles an Apple floppy disk drive with a slightly higher and longer case. To the Apple it simply looks like a very large floppy. Look for it in your computer store.

\$1995 TOO MUCH? HOW ABOUT A WINCHESTER KIT FOR \$1299?

Just when we thought kits were on their way out, Xebec announced a 5-megabyte Winchester disk system for the Apple II. The \$1299 price includes a Seagate drive and Xebec S-140 controller. Yes, it will also be available assembled at a price to be announced.

AMDEK CORPORATION ON THE MOVE

Amdek Corp. (formerly Leedex Corp), well known for its monochrome and color video monitors is branching out into two new product areas. The first is a highly compact three inch floppy disk. This compact package is available in both two and four drive configurations. Cost for a power supply and two drives is \$699.

The other new product is a four-color plotter which is said to run at twice the speed of other comparable units. Furthermore, it contains a user changeable ROM chip containing different sets of graphics and alpha-numeric characters at very low cost. Cost for the complete plotter package is projected at \$1200-\$1300.

VIC 20 IN BAMBERGERS, K-MART, TOYS R US

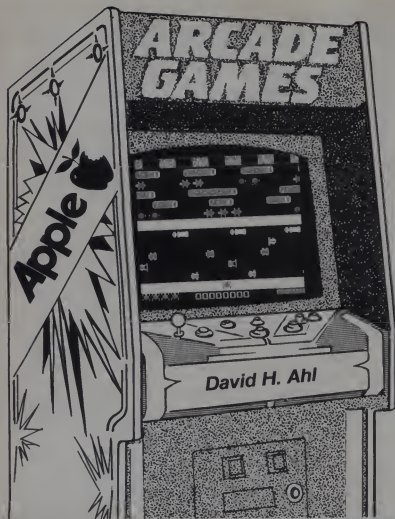
Amid much local fanfare, Bambergers opened computer departments in their Edison and Paramus, NJ stores featuring the VIC 20, Atari 400 and TI 99/4 computers. A few weeks later Commodore announced that the \$299 VIC 20 would also be sold by K-Mart, Toys R Us, selected Montgomery Ward stores and Service Merchandise Co. catalog showrooms.

Creative Computing was involved with the week-long grand opening of the Edison Bambergers computer department. The main problem that we noted is that sales personnel in these types of stores have little knowledge of computers and tend to be apathetic toward learning about them. Furthermore, with scores of demo units all running simultaneously with TV sets instead of monitors, the RF interference was unbelievable with poor picture images the result.

Could be some clouds on the computer mass marketing horizon.

THE TI 99/4A. A MARKET AT LAST?

Texas Instruments feels that the market for home computers is here at last. Sparked by handheld and video games, and a growing awareness of computers, large numbers of consumers are now buying computers solely for home use. TI sees a market of 700,000 to 1 million units for home use in 1982. To help it along, TI has hired 1000 teachers for the summer to conduct "day camp" sessions for a projected 50-70,000 youngsters.



Congo

The instructions state that, "While you were on safari, you were separated from your native guides. The only way out of the deadly jungle is by making your way down the treacherous Congo River! Along the way you will see other survivors of your party, stranded in native villages or awaiting your rescue on small islands in the river."

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Congo

Type: Arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick recommended

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Spectacular graphics, clever theme

Price: \$34.95

Manufacturer:

Sentient Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 4929
Aspen, CO 81612



"Maneuver your hand-made raft past sharp, jagged rocks, hostile warriors in canoes, powerful hippos and insidious pythons. Beware of the shoreline with its pacing white panthers, snapping crocodiles and dark, tangled vegetation."

You move your raft by pressing four keys, I for up, K for right, M for down and J for left. Since the river current always carries you from left to right, you cannot move directly up or down but rather move on the diagonal course. We found it took a great deal of frustrating practice to get used to the game. Frequently, we'd pick up a survivor and crash into the island or village where he was standing. Even after picking up a survivor,

you must continue to avoid the obstacles in the river while waiting for a calm lagoon in which to dock. All too often, we picked up two or three survivors and then were unable to dock them successfully before the clock ran out. The clock, along with your score and remaining rafts always shows at the bottom of the screen.

I felt a joystick option was mandatory on a game of this type but our pre-production sample did not have it. Imagine my joy when I got a final production disk with a joystick option. Frustration instantly turned to fun. My average score jumped from 0 to 300. We found that switch-or potentiometer-type joysticks worked equally well, and that either was vastly better than the keyboard.

The authors, Michael Berlyn and Harry Wilker have created a spectacular, colorful game with the Apple hi-res graphics. A cute tune signals the demise of your raft and the start of a new round.

Copts and Robbers

Copts and Robbers is a combination adventure/action game. You are in a maze beneath some pyramids. On the wall a sign reads, "Those who came before you to rob me; they all died. You will be trapped here for eternity unless you return the four jewels and the vase to the vault room."

The player is represented by a small white square which can be moved around using the left and right arrows, and the A and Z keys. The space bar is used to pick up or drop objects while the numbers 0-7

are used to increase or decrease the speed of the game.

Only a small portion of the maze appears on the screen at one time. If you exit to either side or the top or bottom, the adjoining portion of the maze is shown. At the beginner level, the maze is fairly small while at the two advanced levels the mazes are larger.

The game is not an adventure in the sense that you must figure out how different objects are used or solve a mystery. The rules clearly depict all nine objects (coffin, mummies, jewels, ring, vase, killer stone, magnet, key and ghost) and describe what each one is good for or what it will do to you. For example, the ghost likes to pick objects up and move them around the maze, it reincarnates dead mummies and steals objects from you. The ring, on the other hand, chases mummies out of a room.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Copts and Robbers

Type: Action/adventure game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Engrossing adventure game for children

Price: \$34.95

Manufacturer:

Sirius Software
10364 Rockingham Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95827

We found it was difficult to maintain a sense of direction when we first started to play this game. However, as one begins to memorize portions of the maze, it becomes easier to move around. Incidentally, the mazes do not change from game to game.

When starting to play the game, the first object you will want to find is the key. This is necessary to open each of the eight coffins, four of which contain jewels, two of which contain mummies (avoid them if you can!), one of which contains a ring and the last, a killer stone. Ironically, the killer stone is used to kill mummies.



More than a very brief contact with a mummy will kill you. Fortunately, you can then use the "R" key which will reincarnate you as well as all the dead mummies. Objects will still be located where they were when you died but you will be returned to the beginning of the maze. Reincarnation is possible an infinite number of times which was most helpful while we learning the game.

While we are not going to tell you how to win the game, we'll give you one more hint. At higher levels of play the magnet is much more essential than on the beginner level because the ghost puts objects in the wall and the magnet is needed to pull them back out since the player, of course, cannot move through the walls as can the mummies and ghosts.

In summary, the children on our playing panel found this a most engrossing adventure game and kept coming back to try to finish just one more level.

Cyclod

In *Cyclod*, a rather novel game, you have just one mission: to smash snakes. You, the player, are represented on the screen by a small eyeball. With it, you can push one or more bricks around a maze and into the path, or better yet, into the body, of a snake.

At the beginning of this game, the snakes are fairly short and travel slowly. However, as you progress through levels, of which there are more than twenty, the snakes get longer, move faster, and multiply more rapidly.

After you crush one snake, a new one appears immediately, usually across the screen from where you are. We found that on the lower levels, simply going after the snakes and crushing them was a reasonable strategy. However, on the upper levels when more than one snake is on the screen and they move much more rapidly, we found a better strategy was to build snake traps from the blocks or even a fortress for yourself. A real mistake is

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Cyclod

Type: Arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Switch-type Joystick recommended

Format: Disk

Language: Machine Language

Summary: Novel theme, highly addictive

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Sirius Software, Inc.
10364 Rockingham Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95827.



to push bricks into a corner where you can no longer get behind them and use them for crushing snakes or building barriers.

We strongly recommend playing this game with a switch-type (Atari) joystick. Although *Cyclod* can be played with a potentiometer type joystick or from the keyboard, we found these modes considerably more difficult at the higher levels of play. Incidentally, we found *Cyclod* would only work with a switch-type joystick through a Sirius Joystick and not an Astor interface. Curious.

In summary, we found this a novel and highly addictive game. It makes excellent use of the Apple color, graphics and sound. *Cyclod* retains the ten highest scores since it was last booted. But, unfortunately, does not retain high scores on the disk.

Dueling Digits

Dueling Digits is a combination arcade/educational game for one or two players. If "arcade" and "educational" sound like a contradiction, read on.

Each player has a scarab-shaped crawler machine which can be directed to move up and down one or the other side of the screen and across half of the bottom. Numbers and mathematical operands (+, -, X, *, and =) float about the screen.

When your scarab is at the side of the screen you may shoot one of these numbers or signs. You then carry it to the bottom of the screen where you place it in a balanced mathematical expression, such as $234 + 14 = 248$. The computer is not particular about where you leave blank spaces, so it would also accept $2\ 34 + 14 = 248$. No operands may be on the right side of the equal sign and the result may not be equal to zero.

In addition to shooting numbers and operands, you may also try to shoot your opponent's scarab at the opposite side of the screen. This can be risky, for a number or operand may drift into your path of fire, and you are then stuck with it. However, if you accidentally pick up a number or operand you do not want you may position yourself above the "garbage hole" toward the bottom center of the screen and press the paddle button to drop the unwanted digit.



If you accidentally drop a number or operand in the wrong place so that your expression shows little chance of balancing, you can move your scarab to the bottom center of the screen and press the paddle button. This will release all of your numbers and allow you to start over.

Creative Computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Dueling Digits

Type: Educational/arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles or Joystick

Format: Machine language

Summary: Stimulating action coupled with excellent educational value.

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Broderbund Software

1938 4th St.

San Rafael, CA 94901

The four operands, +, -, X, and + are worth 1, 2, 3, and 4 points respectively. The computer goes through the equation and adds the value of the operands, multiplies by the length of the smallest number, and multiplies that by ten. You also receive ten points for zapping the other player which has little to do with mathematics but keeps you jumping.

We have watched children start playing *Dueling Digits* being most interested in the shoot 'em up aspect of the game. However, one child usually discovers that more points can be gained by building mathematical expressions. The emphasis then shifts and we found children making pacts not to shoot each other so they could amass huge scores. One such marathon game went on for well over an hour.

Incidentally, when only one player is playing, the computer becomes the opponent. The computer does not attempt to form mathematical equations but simply tries to blast the player's scarab out of

existence. By concentrating on building mathematical expressions and keeping out of the way of the computer scarab shots (but taking advantage of an occasional zap at the computer) we found we could usually beat him at his own game.

In summary, we found *Dueling Digits* to be a most engaging game with good action and sound. In addition, the educational value is excellent, largely because of the high motivation provided by the game elements.

Escape!

In the early 1970s, one of the most prolific game writers around was Mac Oglesby of Putnam, VT. Most of his games were written on an ASR-33 terminal connected to the Dartmouth timesharing system. His games were published by both *People's Computer Company* (a tabloid newspaper) and by *Creative Computing*. One of Mac's more popular games was called *Chase*. It was originally published in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1976 and again in the book *More Basic Computer Games*. Over the years, other versions of *Chase* have appeared under names such as *Twonky* and *Escape*. Now we have yet another version for the Apple which adds delightful, colorful graphics and sound, but basically this is Mac's game.

Creative Computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Escape!

Type: Strategy game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Basic?

Summary: Update of an old favorite

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

subLogic

201 West Springfield Ave.

Champaign, IL 61820

Escape! is a game of strategy and logic. You are located within the walls of a prison and must get from one level to another using one of several transportation pads which are found around the perimeter of the prison (screen). Comprising the perimeter of the prison and scattered throughout the prison yard are electrified posts which must be avoided. In addition, electronic robot security guards pursue you relentlessly. On any move, you may move in one of eight directions or stand still. After you move, the guards move.

Guards may be destroyed in three ways: causing them to run into one another, causing them to run into a high voltage post or zapping them with your laser. Guards destroyed in either of the first



two ways add points to your total score while guards destroyed with your laser do not.

The rules tell us, "As you progress, you will begin to develop the evasive tactics necessary to avoid capture. Eventually you will develop strategies enabling you to use each guard's mindless pursuit to your own advantage. Acquisition of these skills will greatly enhance your score in the later stages of the game."

In early stages of the game, you have ten seconds to decide on a move, whereas in later stages, you have less and less time. Also, in later stages there are fewer electrified posts into which you can maneuver your electronic pursuers.

This game was fun when played on a Teletype. The addition of color, graphics and sound of the Apple enhance its play value even further.

Gold Rush

In this game, a train chugs into a station on the center right side of the screen. A prospector (you) gets off and from there on, it is up to you to make your fortune in a wild west gold town.

Scattered throughout the countryside are bundles of TNT. You stake a claim by picking up a bundle of TNT and placing it in one of the four mines in the left side of the screen on top of an ore cart. In moving around the town and adjoining countryside, you must avoid the Indians.

Creative Computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Gold Rush

Type: Action game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick recommended

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Fast-paced, challenging and fun

Price: \$34.95

Manufacturer:

Sentient Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 4929

Aspen, CO 81612



CannonBall BLITZ

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW ARCADE GAME
by OLAF LUBECK

CANNONBALL BLITZ was written in assembly language and runs on any APPLE II/III+ with 48K and at least one disk drive. This product can be played by keyboard or joystick control, DOS 3.3 only. Price \$34.95.

Q-N-LINE systems

3657 Mudge Ranch Road
Livermore, CA 94551
209-683-6858

Add \$1.00 for shipping

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visa Mastercard • O.D. checks accepted

galaxy of features

A **GALAXY** of features makes the **LNW80** a remarkable computer. As you explore the **LNW80**, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.



MODEL I COMPATIBILITY - The **LNW80** is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software - from VisiCalc® to space games - your **LNW80** will launch you into a new world of computing.

FULLY LOADED - A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided disk drives, RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed - 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft **BASIC**.

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION - Instrumentation quality construction sets **LNW80** computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the **LNW80** is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR - The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control - in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours, 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

PERFORMANCE - Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The **LNW80** outperforms all computers in its class.



Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit.

LNW Research Corp.

2000 WALTON TRL., TALLAHASSEE, FLA. 32301
(904) 661-2800 • (904) 661-7741

© 1983 LNW Research Corp.
All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



cavalry and bears. There is also a claim jumper who will leave you alone if you aren't carrying any TNT, but if you are carrying it and run into the claim jumper, he will steal the TNT and place it back in its original spot.

You must also watch for bonus objects (shovel, pick, hammer, and scales) which appear in the Indian village. If you pick up one of these objects and then stake a claim, you will receive an appropriate bonus between 100 and 350 points. Each claim that you stake without a bonus object is worth 400 points. There are also three mystery bonus objects which are worth various numbers of bonus points.

After successfully staking eight claims (two screens), you are entitled to a bonus round. You get 60 seconds to work four mines while avoiding the three insane claim jumpers. If you succeed, you are awarded an extra man.



The game may be played from either the keyboard or with a joystick. From the keyboard the I, J, K and M keys are used to move up, down, right and left. We found the game considerably easier to play using a switch-type joystick with self-centering. In playing the game we found the bears were the most difficult to avoid while the Indian was the easiest to avoid except when you entered the Indian village to pick up a bonus object. Since the TNT is randomly located on each play of the game, it was not possible to work out successful patterns of play as one might do in Pac-Man. Rather, the game puts a higher premium on quick response and avoidance maneuvers. Some players were initially frustrated with the game until they got the hang of this method of play.

The game makes excellent use of color, graphics and sound of the Apple and it is one that can be enjoyed by players of all ages. As mentioned above, we strongly recommend, a self-centering, switch-type joystick for most enjoyable play.



The Human Fly

The instructions tell us that "Human Fly" will test your skill as you attempt to climb the CPU Towers Building. As you climb, you must avoid all the hazards that accompany such a dangerous task. You will be confronted with angry police, unpredictable birds, falling flower pots, closing windows, earthquakes, menacing gorillas, and an occasional rising balloon (catch it and gain ten floors).

If you fall, you will fall 20 floors before you are able to catch a ledge. You will be allowed to fall a total of three times, provided you are above the 19th floor."

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: The Human Fly

Type: Arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Machine Language

Summary: Unique version of Crazy Climber

Price: \$29.95

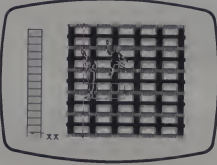
Manufacturer:

Computer Programs Unlimited
9710 24th Ave. St. S.E.
Everett, WA 98204

The Human Fly is represented by a stick figure on a building which shows five floors at a time. When you reach the top of the five floors the next five come into view and you start again at the bottom.

The Human Fly is "moved" from the keyboard: the letters W and I raise the left and right arms respectively. Alternating A with Space Bar and L with Space Bar moves the fly left or right respectively. The Space Bar returns the arms to the stable position which must be done quickly in the event of an earthquake.

Needless to say, the author, Kevin Bagley, has modeled this program on the arcade game, Crazy Climber. There are, of course, some differences but we can reasonably predict that if you like Crazy Climber, you will like the Human Fly. Incidentally, when he falls, a perspective drawing of a building and street is shown with the Human Fly falling head over



heels and eventually splattering on the pavement in a bloody heap, a somewhat gory but spectacular end to the climb. A rating of your climbing ability is also given at the end of each game.

Juggler

We read in the rules that "Juggler" is an exciting, fast action game, in which you try to accumulate a high score by juggling various types of objects. You are given three jugglers for each game and one extra juggler may be earned by reaching 100,000 points."

On the left side of the screen is a launcher similar to a pinball plunger. It launches balls and other "tumbler" into the air where they careen off a small inclined plane and hit objects the juggler is tossing into the air or the juggler himself.

In the beginning, the juggler has large objects, pizza pans perhaps. But as the game progresses the juggler's objects get smaller and smaller and don't go as high, thus it becomes more difficult to keep the tumblers in the air.

There is a chute at the left side of the screen. If an object enters this chute it is launched out of the bottom at high velocity back up into the fray. Eventually, when tumblers are collected on a maze of shelves at the left side of the screen next to the launcher, they work their way down to the bottom where they are again launched. After the player has successfully kept all the tumblers in the air for 90 seconds the screen flashes signalling that a new level has been reached and the action continues.

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Juggler

Type: Arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddle optional

Format: Disk

Language: Machine Language

Summary: Unique and very delightful

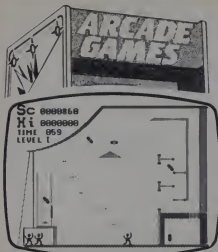
Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

IDS1
P.O. Box 1658
Las Cruces, NM 88004

Juggler can be played from either the keyboard or paddle (or joystick). From the keyboard, Juggler can be played in "auto-toss" mode. This means that the objects used to help the juggler keep the tumblers from hitting the ground are constantly tossed in the air. Alternatively, the objects may be tossed manually by pressing the paddle button or any key.

There are seven levels of play in Juggler. The number of points you obtain per hit



is based on the level at which you are playing. Each hit scores at 30 times the level. Bonus points are obtained when the tumbler is forced into the maze at the right or the chute at the left. An extra 500 points is obtained whenever the juggler, himself, hits a tumbler.

All the members of our playing panel found the game absolutely delightful and unlike anything else currently on the market.

Labyrinth

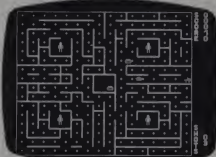
Labyrinth is a addictive maze-type game which is best described by the instructions.

"You are represented on the screen by a blue, diamond-shaped object. Your movement is controlled by four keys, I for up, J for left, etc. You are armed with a trapper-zapper which you can shoot in four directions using E to fire upward, S for left, etc. Your object is to rescue the four men contained inside four boxes scattered about the screen. Once you have freed all four men, an X will appear in the opposite corner from which the last man was freed which you must reach in order to advance to the next level.

"The difficulty with all of this lies in the fact that the walls to the Labyrinth are moving, with doors opening and closing all the time. You can shoot your way

through a wall if you want to, with the exception of the box walls which contain the four prisoners and the box in the middle. Out of this central box will spring a wide variety of creatures such as trappers, scourges, and maybe even a minotaur or two. These creatures can destroy you by touching you or by zapping you with bubble-like projectiles which emanate from their horrifying orifices."

Each time you hit one of the monsters, you receive two extra zappers. If you are out of shots, you can earn an extra zapper by freeing one of the men from his cage. There are eight different levels of increasing difficulty, although frankly we never got to see the highest levels in our play of the game.



Some of the members of our playing panel liked to free all of the prisoners first and then head for the X as fast as possible. Others elected to hide at the end of short maze trails and wait for monsters to come by so they could zap them and build up their zapper credit.

On the other hand, it is dangerous to sit in one place for too long a time because the baddies know you are there and eventually come and get you.

We found that when more than seven baddies were roaming around the screen it was almost impossible to move without being zapped. An unfortunate thing that the rules don't tell you: the shots fired by the monsters travel slightly faster than yours do, so if you both fire at once, you are the one who dies.

The disk stores the top ten scores with the initials of the player, a feature which we have admired in Big Five Software for some time, but haven't found in most Apple games.

We found the game most entertaining and addictive; our applause to Scott Schram, the author.

Micro Golf

In *Micro Golf*, one to four players try to hit a ball into holes on a miniature golf course. Three different courses are provided on the disk, and the user may modify any one of them or create an entirely new one. The game may be played using either paddles or the keyboard, however, we found the paddles easier to use and

Creative Computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Micro Golf

Type: Strategy/action

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive. Paddles recommended

Format: Disk

Language: Machine Language

Summary: Enjoyed by non-game players

Price: \$19.95

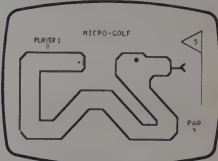
Manufacturer:

Creative Computing Software
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

seemingly more precise.

The pattern for each hole is loaded individually from disk. While it is loading, the score card to that point of play is shown. The score card contains the par for each hole and the scores for the up to four players on the holes that have been played so far.

When the diagram of each hole appears, the small white circle, appropriately enough, is your ball while the larger white circle is the hole. Your putter appears next to the ball. Paddle 0 controls the direction that the putter faces and Paddle 1 controls the force of the stroke. This is a highly realistic representation in that the putter is perpendicular to the direction of the stroke and the direction the ball will travel. The further the putter is from the ball, the further the ball will travel when struck. If it is struck with a great deal of force, the ball bounces off the obstacles and boards outlining the boundaries of the hole.



To simulate uneven grass, a small random factor in the movement of the ball has been included. This means that an exact duplicate of a previous stroke may not give the same results. Furthermore, a ball that is hit too hard will pass right over the hole as it would on a real course. Players will note also that the speed of the ball realistically slows down toward the end of the shot.

Heightening the realism, the order of play is determined by the results of the previous holes. The traditional system of honors employed in golf is employed in

Creative Computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Labyrinth

Type: Arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Addictive maze game

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Broderbund Software Inc.
1938 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901

ARTWORKS NEW PROGRAMS FOR ATARI



Scene from BETA FIGHTER during creation using the DRAWPIC graphics editor.

HODGE PODGE: by Marsha Meredith

(Atari and Apple)
NOW AVAILABLE FOR ATARI!!! This captivating program is a marvelous learning device for children from 18 months to 6 years. HODGE PODGE (condrasts many cartoons, animations and songs which appear when any key on the computer is depressed. A must for any family containing young children.
PRICE \$19.95 diskette

PM EDITOR: by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

Create your own fast action graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800 using its player-missile graphics features. By using player data stored as strings, players can be moved or changed (for animation) at machine language speed. All this is done with string variables (POKE/PEEK/SHARP). This program is designed to permit creation of up to 4 players on the screen, store them as string data, and then immediately try them out in the demo game included in the program. Instructions for use in your own game are included. PM EDITOR was used to create the character characters in ARTWORK RINGS OF THE EMPIRE and ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV.
PRICE \$29.95 cassette \$33.95 diskette

ROCKET RAIDERS by Richard Petersen (Atari 24K)

Defend your asteroid base against pulsar bombs, rockets, lasers, and the dreaded "stealth" saucer, as aliens attempt to penetrate your protective force field. Precise target sighting allows you to fire at the enemy using magnetic missile impulses to help protect your colony and its vital structures.
PRICE \$19.95 cassette \$23.95 diskette

FOREST FIRE: by Richard Petersen (Atari 24K)

Using excellent color graphics, your Atari is turned in to a fire scanner to help you direct operations to contain a forest fire. You must compensate for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable property can result in starting penalties. Life-like variables make FOREST FIRE a very suspenseful and challenging simulation.
PRICE \$19.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette

GIANT SALAMON: by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

Bring the Winter Olympics to your computer anytime of the year. Use the joystick to guide your skier's path down a giant slalom course consisting of open and take practice runs or compete against three from two to five additional skiers.
PRICE \$15.95 cassette \$19.95 diskette

THE PREDICTOR by Thomas Barker

(Apple Atari, TRS-80, North Star and CP/M (MBASIC) systems)
This is a complete package that covers nearly squares testing of parameters for two or more variables. THE PREDICTOR can be used for predicting sales and product behavior, trend analysis, model building and many other uses calling for multilinear regression techniques. Each option in the program is prompted with simple YES/NO commands making it very easy to use.
PRICE \$29.95 diskette

PILOT: by Michael Pro (Atari, 16K)

Pilot your small airplane to a successful landing using both joystick to control throttle and attack angle. PILOT produces a true perspective rendition of the runway which is constantly changing. Select from two levels of pilot proficiency.
PRICE \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

TEACHER'S PET: by Arthur Walsh (Atari, Apple TRS-80, PET, North Star and CP/M (MBASIC) systems)

This is an introduction to computers as well as a learning tool for the young computerist (ages 3-7). The program provides counting practice, letter word recognition and three levels of math skills.
PRICE \$34.95 cassette \$38.95 diskette

MAIL LIST 3.0: (Atari, Apple and North Star)

The very popular MAIL LIST 2.2 has now been upgraded Version 3.0 offers enhanced editing capabilities to complement the many other features which have made this program so popular. MAIL LIST is unique in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (typically between 1200 and 2500 names). Entries can be retrieved by name, keywords or by zip codes. They can be written to a printer or to another file for complete file management. The program produces 1, 2 or 3 up address labels and will sort by zip code (or 9 digits) or alphabetically (by last name). Files are easily merged and MAIL LIST will find and delete duplicate entries! The address files created with MAIL LIST are completely compatible with ARTWORK FORM LETTER SYSTEM.
PRICE \$49.95 diskette

THE VAULTS OF ZURICH: by Felix and Greg Herlihy

(Atari, 24K, PET)
Zurich is the banking capital of the world. The rich and powerful deposit their wealth in its famed impenetrable vaults. But you, as a master thief, have dared to undertake the boldest heist of the century. You will journey down a maze of corridors and vaults, eluding the most sophisticated security system in the world. Your goal is to reach the Chairman's Chamber to steal the most treasured possession of all: THE OPEC OIL DECIS!
PRICE \$21.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette

BRIDGE 2.0 by Arthur Walsh (Atari (24K), Apple TRS-80, PET, North Star and CP/M (MBASIC) systems)

Rated #1 by Creative Computing, BRIDGE 2.0 is the only program that allows you to both bid for the contract and play out the hand (on defense or offense). Interesting hands may be replayed using the "duplicate" bridge feature. This is certainly an ideal way to finally learn to play bridge or to get into a game when no other (human) players are available.
PRICE \$17.95 cassette \$21.95 diskette

ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV: by Douglas McFarland

(Atari, 24K)
As Heismann of Rikar starship, you must defend Quasar Sector IV from the dreaded Zenarians. Using your plasma beam, hyperspace engines and wits to avoid Zenar mines and death phantoms, you struggle to stay alive. This BASIC/Assembly level program has super sound, full player missile graphics and real time action.
PRICE \$21.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette

NEW PROGRAMS!

HAZARD RUN: by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

The sheriff has spotted that you and you must make the treacherous run through Crooked Canyon past Bryan's Pond to the jail at Hazard Creek and safety. You can even put the joystick-controlled GLE LEL car up on two wheels to make it through some tight spots. A lead foot is not always the answer as you dodge trees, rocks and chickens in this nerve-racking game. HAZARD RUN includes a variety of player/misile graphics, re-defined characters and fine scrolling techniques to provide loads of fast action and visual excitement.
PRICE \$27.95 cassette \$31.95 diskette

BETA FIGHTER: by Douglas McFarland (Atari, 16K)

See who will be the ace gunner in this action game set on a spectacular Martian landscape. BETA FIGHTER can be played with one or two players and uses player/misile graphics and delightful sound effects.
PRICE \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

DRAWPIC: by Dennis Zander (Atari 16K)

DRAWPIC provides the user with an unbelievably easy way to create screens in graphics modes 3-7. Just sit back with your joystick and use POINT, PLOT, DRAW LINE, RUBBER BAND fill and COLOR SET to create beautiful images on your Atari. Full or partial screen images are saved as string data in the program and can be instantly recalled and combined into new images using machine language subroutines. These graphic images can be easily incorporated into your own programs. The images of HODGE PODGE and the landscape of BETA FIGHTER were made using DRAWPIC.
PRICE \$29.95 cassette \$33.95 diskette

POKER TOURNEY: by Edward Grau

(Atari 32K, Northstar)
You are entered in a high stakes Draw Poker Tournament facing six opponents including Lake wood Louie, Shifty Pete and Dapper Dan. Each has his own style of play and bluffing. POKER TOURNEY utilizes the Joker, has true table stakes play and each hand is played based on pot odds. The Atari version's graphics and sound are superb of course (programmed by Jerry White) making POKER TOURNEY the class program of its type.
PRICE \$18.95 cassette \$22.95 diskette

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call ARTWORK toll-free number to order direct:
800-828-6573
In New York, Alaska, Hawaii call:
(716) 425-2833

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours.
Shipping and handling charges:
Within North America: Add \$2.00
Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)
New York State residents add 7% sales tax
Quantity Discounts:
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs

Ask for ARTWORK at your local computer store.

Write for FREE Catalogue listing more information about these and other quality ARTWORK programs.

Artwork

150 North Main Street Fairport, NY 14450



Micro Golf. On the first hole, the players shoot in numerical order. After that, the player with the best score in the previous hole goes first, followed by the player with the next best score etc.

In addition to playing the game, there is an option to edit (change) existing holes or produce new holes. The instructions for doing this occupy four typeset pages and cover virtually every possible contingency. We won't try to describe the process here. Suffice it to say, it was relatively easy to create a new hole, although we think it will be a long time before you tire of the 54 separate holes included on the disk.

In summary, *Micro Golf* was great fun and was one of the few games enjoyed by several people who just can't get into action/arcade games.

Peeping Tom

In *Peeping Tom*, Mike Livesay takes a commonplace shoot-'em-up game concept — base at the bottom, aliens hovering overhead which must be shot — and turns it into a novel, interesting challenge. How does he do this? Simply by making the screen into a large window with four panes of glass.

At the beginning, the shades are drawn across all panes except the upper left. In other words, when you start the game you are largely in the dark. You can tell that aliens are firing at you by the traces of their weapons (lasers, cannons, bombs, or whatever they are) at the bottom of the screen where you are.

Initially, you only can fire at random. But it doesn't take long until you hit one or two aliens. As soon as you do, the window shade covering the portion of window that they were flying behind immediately rolls out of the way and you



can see everything clear as day.

Your object, of course, is to eliminate the successive waves of aliens, each one of which flies in a different formation.

The larger aliens start with only five or six on the screen whereas the smaller ones have as many as nine. There are nine different alien shapes in all and five levels of play. On higher levels of play the aliens move faster and shoot more quickly.

You, the player, start with nine ships: the game ends when you have no ships left. You get points both for shooting aliens and raising window shades.

The game is fast moving and employs good color and sound. While it can be played with either keyboard, paddle or joystick, we highly recommend paddle or joystick play.

Pegasus II

In *Pegasus II* you fly an airplane (yes an airplane and not a spaceship!) across terrain consisting of cities, plains, mountains, chasms and the like. On the ground are radar detectors, surface to air missiles which take off in your flight path and things that look like they might be alien robots. You have two weapons at your disposal: a laser beam cannon which shoots straight ahead and bombs which drop with whatever forward momentum is given to them by the plane. In other words, they don't drop straight down.

Each ground target is worth 20 points. During your mission however you will also encounter hostile, aggressive birds, worth 25 points when shot. A group of flying saucers also tries to keep you from completing your mission; these are worth 50 points each when shot.

After a bombing run you get a breather as your plane leaves the target terrain and enters outer space. Here, you encounter dragons lashing out at you with exceptionally long, lethal tongues. They are worth 100 points each although they can be avoided by simply staying on the left edge of the screen. After them you rendezvous with a mother ship for refueling. You then return to the target terrain flying at a higher speed and encountering more birds and dragons.

Eventually, you will get to a tunnel where you encounter "tunnel killers" worth

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Pegasus II
Type: Arcade game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick
Format: Disk
Language: Machine language
Summary: Challenging, fast moving flying game with the option of user-definable terrain
Price: \$29.95
Manufacturer:
On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.
Coarsegold, CA 93614

100 points each when shot. The tunnel killers resemble comets with floating tails. Tunnels come in three flavors: beginner, intermediate and advanced. As it states in the rules, "until you have considerable flying experience you will not reach the tunnel anyhow, so at first your response of which type of tunnel you want will not matter."

In our opinion the game must be played with a joystick. Although a paddle option is included, right and left movement are controlled with the space bar which doesn't provide nearly the degree of control necessary to negotiate the tricky terrain in *Pegasus*. We found one error in the instructions. They state that the A and S keys are used to fire lasers and drop bombs while using joystick controls; this was not true. Rather, the two buttons on the joystick fire and drop bombs.

Pegasus II adds a unique touch found in very few games. It allows you, the user, the option of creating your own terrain. To do this, the user defines 21 "separate frames" of landscape that the program then combines randomly. It is a very simple procedure to generate terrain and users who tire of the terrain which comes with the program will want to take advantage of this option.

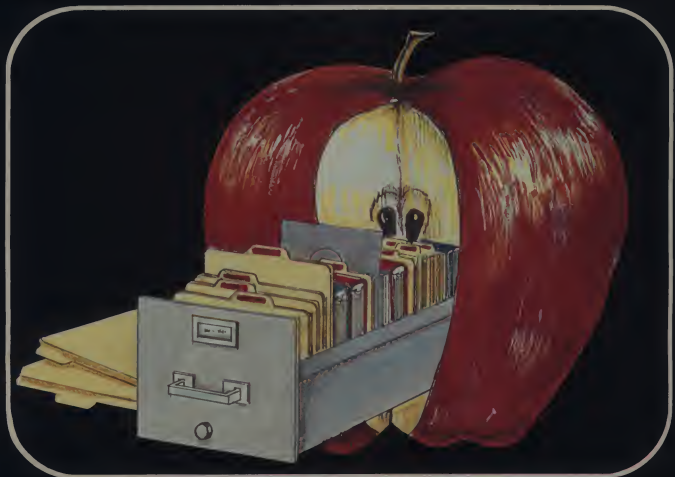
Of course, you can make the game as simple or as complex as you wish by generating your own terrain. Indeed, if you want to make it extremely simple you need only generate completely flat terrain for 21 frames. Somehow, this just didn't



creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Peeping Tom
Type: Arcade game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddle recommended
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: Breathes new life into an older concept
Price: \$34.95
Manufacturer:
Micro Lab
2310 Skokie Valley Rd.
Highland Park, IL 60053

Now your Apple can
give you any record
information you need...
any way you need it!



The Data Factory™ from
Micro Lab adapts your
Apple II-48K to your special
record keeping needs.

- Exclusive flexible entry positions more information *anywhere* on the monitor.
- Uniquely flexible retrieval; selects records by *any* criteria.
- Tailors reports to *any* format you want. You need no program knowledge.
- Lets you do more with more information more ways, than any other data base system offered.
- FREE one-year Extended Warranty replaces blown disks and gives you updated versions at no cost to you.



AVAILABLE NOW... Floppy Disk Version

\$300

Hard Disk Version \$500

micro lab
systems that work

another fine product from

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550



seem to be in keeping with the spirit of things and, although the temptation was great, we did not succumb.

The game uses good, hi-res graphics, some color but not much in the way of sound effects. Nevertheless, *Pegasus II* is a challenging game and one which had our player panel coming back for hours.

Photar

We are told on the packaging that "*Photar* is fast. *Photar* is mean. And *Photar* is out to get you. You know the moment the black holes appear that you are in for a lot of trouble. Then comes *Photar*, undaunted by your ceaseless fire. Soon the rings of Saturn doggedly hound your every move, moving in then backing off, while wild stars come screaming in for the kill."

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Photar

Type: Arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick

Format: Disk

Language: Machine Language

Summary: Fast moving derivative of Centipede

Price: \$19.95

Manufacturer:

Softape
10432 Burbank Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA 91601

It all sounds like something out of a marvelous science fiction adventure. And, perhaps a new concept in games. However, what we really have here is a close cousin of the popular coin-op game, Centipede.

However, instead of the Centipede coming in as a continuous worm-like creature from the top of the screen and weaving back and forth, it comes in as formations of "alien" ships.



The spider is replaced by another ship at the bottom of the screen and, occasionally a fast-moving ship careens down from the top of the screen leaving mushrooms—sorry, black holes—in its path. Incidentally, you get only one base in *Photar*.

Obviously, Softape is trying to make this into a distinctly different game from Centipede and they have largely succeeded while retaining all of the fun and attraction of the coin-op arcade version. The only real complaint that we have about *Photar* is that it is rather wearing on your firing finger even though the game has a continuous fire feature similar to the one on the coin-op Centipede games. A Trak Ball controller would be nice too, although a short-throw joystick does just as well. We found the keyboard play option absolutely impossible; a short-throw non-centering joystick is by far the best bet. *Photar* uses relatively little color, but the sound effects are outstanding.

Pinball

Raster Blaster set a new standard for Apple pinball games. It was soon followed by David's *Midnight Magic* and now, from subLogic, we have "*Night Mission*" Pinball, probably the most comprehensive and detailed pinball game yet.

This game simulates an arcade-type pinball game and acts the same in nearly every way. You must insert one or more quarters (press "Q") to add to your credits. Press the start button (S) to begin play. Up to four players can be selected by pressing "S" more than once.

The paddle pushbuttons control the left and right flippers. The left paddle dial controls the ball-launching striker position, and either flipper launches the ball. The right flipper also rotates the "night lane lights" when the lane light system is active.

Hitting any of the keys on the left of the keyboard simulates jostling the machine by bumping it on its left side, whereas right side keyboard keys do the same

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Pinball

Type: Action game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles recommended

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Excellent pinball simulation

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

subLogic
201 West Springfield Ave.
Champaign, IL 61820



thing to the right. Too much bumping is risky as you may tilt the machine.

Ten playing modes are provided. Mode 0 is the standard competition mode and is most like a real pinball game. Modes 1-9 include everything from easy beginner modes to high-speed and slow-motion. In addition, the user may define up to 100 additional modes which are all simultaneously available. Included is a 16-page typeset instruction booklet which describes how to define and make up your own playing modes.

In defining your own modes, you may change items such as free game score, balls per game, forward incline, spinner friction, tilt effect, hole kick, kicker delay, ball speed, bumper impulse, tilt sensitivity, flipper bounciness, and many other variables.

The high score along with current playing mode may be saved to a disk—that you provide. The game also has the ability to freeze the play at any point or single step through the play. This is especially useful when you create your own playing modes and want to see exactly what will happen to a ball.

This is an exceptionally impressive simulation and takes full advantage of the graphics, color and sound of the Apple computer.

Roach Hotel

In *Roach Hotel*, a humorous action game, you control a large foot which moves from left to right across the top of the screen. In the center of the screen is an empty building, the Roach Hotel, to which roaches scurry from both sides of the screen. You move your foot back and forth with the game paddle and, when a roach is under it, press the button to release your foot so it crushes the roach.

In addition to the roaches making a beeline for the hotel, there are spiders who merrily dance around the screen. These are poisonous and must be squashed before they bite your foot. Upon stamping out ten spiders, you receive a bonus based on the number of empty spaces still remaining in the hotel.

At the start of the game you have two feet, appropriately enough. You lose a foot each time a spider bites one, but you

DATASOFT UNLEASHES



Join the "Maze Craze" with this new arcade game by Bob Bishop. Eight voracious Tumble Bugs randomly roam a maze until they latch on to your ball. Then watch out. They are hungry and will eat anything. A special



magnifying glass follows you through the twists and turns and adds to the game's difficulty. The action is fast and furious with music, voice, high resolution graphics and smooth animation.



Tumble Bugs has it all. So catch a dose of Maze Mania. Play Tumble Bugs once and WE GOTCHA!!

For the Apple II® (48K) and Atari® (24K) computers with disk drive \$29.95

DataSoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Drive Northridge, CA 91324 (213) 701-5161

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TASC.™ The Applesoft® Compiler. It turns your Apple into a power tool.

Step up to speed. TASC, the Applesoft Compiler, converts a standard Applesoft BASIC program into super-fast machine code. By increasing program execution speed up to 20 times, Microsoft gives you a power tool for Applesoft BASIC programming.

Highest capacity available. TASC will compile and run larger programs than any other Applesoft Compiler. As a disk-based system, it doesn't require the simultaneous presence of compiler and program in memory. The memory you save allows you to compile significantly bigger programs.

Power without bulk. Code expansion of up to 100% severely restricts other compilers. TASC's special code compression schemes typically limit code expansion to only 25%. You'll really appreciate that with complex programs or programs that utilize Apple's hi-res graphic pages.

More BASIC power. TASC's powerful new commands increase Applesoft BASIC programming capability. Chain with COMMON allows compiled programs to share variables, so a main menu

*Applesoft is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



supports several programs in a single runtime environment.

TASC's True Integer Arithmetic and Integer FOR...NEXT capabilities maximize the execution speed of compiled programs. TASC's near total compatibility

with Applesoft speeds compilation of existing programs with little or no modification.

What about mistakes? You perfect your programs interactively with Applesoft. If something does slip by, TASC recovers

from errors discovered in compilation and traps all runtime errors. It even permits graceful interruptions during compilation.

See for yourself. Ask for a demonstration of TASC at your Microsoft dealer. Discover the software package that turns your Apple into a power tool.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

A Division of Microsoft Inc.
10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD



creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Roach Hotel
Type: Arcade game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddle control
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: Humorous and engaging
Price: \$34.95
Manufacturer:
 Micro Lab
 2310 Skokie Valley Rd.
 Highland Park, IL 60035

can get a new one each time you accumulate 2000 points. A dead spider is worth 50 points, a small roach 30 points and a large roach 20 points.

The highest score is recorded as a permanent record on the disk. The information line at the bottom of the screen shows the permanent high-score, current score, the number of spiders currently eliminated toward your count of ten, and the number of feet remaining in the game. You lose a foot from a spider bite or when the hotel is completely full of roaches.



Toward the beginning of the game it is relatively easy to position your foot over a roach and kill it. However, as the game progresses, you will want to keep your foot in the middle of the screen and use the slanted roof of the hotel to guide your foot in the direction of the approaching roaches.

In summary, this is a truly funny game with a new twist. It makes excellent use of graphics, color and sound. And it is one that reviewers of all ages were able to enjoy.



Star Blaster

Star Blaster is a fast-moving arcade action game written by Mark Kriegsmann and Geoffrey Engelstein. In the game, the player controls the vertical position of a spaceship flying at the right hand side of the screen. Various nasty elements enter the screen from the left and, as the name suggests, the player must blast them away.

The game may be played with either paddles or a joystick. While we would normally elect to use a paddle for a game of this type, we found that the short throw of a joystick was highly desirable. The objects on the screen are moving so quickly that it is nearly impossible to rotate a paddle from one extreme to the other in order to either blast the objects or get out of their way. Thus, the quicker response of a joystick is virtually mandatory for successful play.

In keeping with the tradition of games of this type, the player is given three starships with which to reach his final objective. However, if the player successfully completes a level of play (seven waves of different types of attackers) he is awarded an additional starship.

In the first wave of invaders, an alien ship lays mines across your path. You can either avoid them or blast them out of your way for 15 points each. The mine field is followed by a second wave of three invaders. We found it easiest to lead them to the bottom of the screen and continuously blast away until they fall into your fire. The third wave consists of extremely rapidly moving comets worth 20 points each. We found that firing continuously, moving from the top to bottom of the screen and back again, was the only successful strategy to eliminate at least some of the comets as there is no time to line up and shoot them down after they have appeared on the screen; they are just moving too fast.

A force field appears next; each of your shots releases a bullet (or something)



back at you. Incidentally, you must blast a large enough hole in the force field for your spaceship to fit through.

The fifth wave brings you face to face with Guardians which, on lower skill levels, are flying saucers. On higher skill levels, the Guardians become small spaceships which wander from the top to bottom of the screen becoming randomly visible and invisible. Even though you may think you know where they are, you must hit them while they are visible.

In the sixth wave, you enter a sort of tunnel which frequently changes direction ever so slightly giving one the feeling of an undulating snake. You must not touch its boundaries and you must contend with space rocks that randomly fly through the tunnel at you.

If you have successfully endured all these perils, you come face to face with the Dragonian annihilator ship which hovers on the left side of the screen behind a gigantic force field. The annihilator constantly bombards you with neutron bombs of all sorts which you must either shoot or avoid. At the same time, you must not lose sight of your main mission which is to blast a hole in the force field and finally into the heart of the Dragonian ship. This is by no means an easy task and will have your firing finger crying for relief at the end of the mission.

However, instead of relief you are rewarded with a mighty explosion on the screen, a few outer-space musical notes along with the message that you have earned a bonus ship. Be warned, you will need it, as on each succeeding wave the aliens come faster and fly in more complex patterns than on earlier waves.

If you just don't seem to be able to get by the mines or invaders on the first level but would like to see the entire game, Picadilly has thoughtfully provided a demo mode which allows you to play continuously without any of the alien bullets or other weapons having any effect. Frankly, it was only by using this mode that we were able to find out what went on at the highest levels of play.

If you are playing in the demo mode and you decide you would like to "play for keeps," you may simply press the escape key and start playing for real from that point on. This overcomes the problem that we have found with many games: if a

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Star Blaster
Type: Arcade Game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddle or Joystick
Format: Disk
Language: Machine
Summary: Challenging action and good graphics
Price: \$29.95
Manufacturer:
 Picadilly Software
 89 Summit Ave.
 Summit, NJ 07901



player is not good enough to get by the second or third level, he will never experience the joy of playing at the higher levels or with new formations of aliens. In *Star Blaster*, you can start where you want, at whatever level you wish.

All around, a very good game: graphics, color, sound, and user-friendliness.

Star Clones

The *Star Clones* package consists of four separate games, each one of which is modeled on a situation from the "Empire Strikes Back" or "Star Wars."

In the first game, *Clone Trooper Onslaught*, you are manning a perimeter outpost located at the bottom center of the screen. Clone troopers are approaching your perimeter (the bottom of the screen) at varying speeds from above. At your disposal, you have a laser cannon capable of continuous rapid fire. The direction of fire is controlled by your paddle and the firing by the paddle button. Each trooper that you shoot is worth 10 points while captains (who move more rapidly) are worth 20 points each. As the onslaught progresses, the pace increases and, when ten or more troopers are in sight at once, they combine forces and move much more quickly. We found that planning ahead and spreading wide fields of fire was the best strategy for stopping the most troopers.

The second game is called "Attack of the Metal Monster Clones" (an equivalent of the giant walkers). You fly a fighter in repeated passes from the left to the right of the screen while the monster walks from the right to the left. To defeat a monster, you must swoop down with your fighter and fire directly into the vulnerable viewport. If you miss, you must pull up sharply and try again, all the while avoiding



the shots coming from the monster. If you are hit by a shot or if you make contact with the monster at any point (you can't fly through his legs), your ship immediately disintegrates and the monster picks up his pace and rapidly crosses to the left edge of the screen.

Game 3, "Desert Scout Daredevil" has you riding a land speeder across the desert. A dangerous ditch toward the end of your ride is filled with robot clones who are trying to jump into your ship. By controlling the speed of your ship with your paddle knob and shooting the robots with the fire button, you try to get over each ditch and deliver an important message. A crash results when you hit a robot clone, or jump the wrong distance.

In game 4, "Assault on Star Clone City," you must navigate through a swarm of asteroids and star clone fighter ships to get to your city on the surface of the planet. In this case, you control the position of your ship at the left edge of the screen with the paddle as asteroids and fighter ships come at you from the right side. Occasionally, master ships approach which fire twice as fast as the regular fighters. The closer you get to Star Clone City, the more asteroids you encounter.

The package has many options for each of the four games. In particular, up to four players may participate, each one of whom may play at his own skill level (three levels allowed). Also, it is possible to play each game individually which is called a simulation, or to specify an entire mission of all four games. The missions are numbered from zero to nine with zero being the easiest and nine being extremely difficult. As with most Apple games today, sound may be turned on or off.

In summary, you will probably find that you like one or two of these games more than the others. However, we found the challenge of flying a successful mission would inspire players to perfect their skill at all of the games.

Suicide!

Suicide is a rather novel game, unlike anything we have seen before. Apparently, a strange race of aliens called the Cretins are bent on killing themselves. The creatures look like small insects (a round head

with two eyes and a smile, two antennae and two feet). As they hurl themselves toward the surface of the earth they have large smiles. However, if you prevent them from committing suicide by holding a spring board under them, causing them to bounce back-up their smiles turn into a frown.

For some obscure reason which is not shared with us in the instructions, you must save the slow-moving creature who falls upside down but you must not save the slow-moving creature with one missing antenna.

If you err, and do save the slow-moving creature with the missing antennae, you lose one trampoline. Also, if you do not save the upside down creature you lose a trampoline.

Creative Computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: *Suicide!*

Type: Arcade Game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Novel theme; good fun

Price: \$29.95

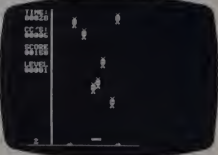
Manufacturer:

Piccadilly Software Inc.
89 Summit Ave.
Summit, NJ 07901

The only thing under player control is the trampoline at the bottom of the screen. The program unfortunately, uses only about 1/2 of the screen width. Nevertheless, the action is plenty fast. You may control the left/right movement of the trampoline with either a paddle or joystick or the two arrow keys on the Apple. There is no firing.

To add spice to the game, not all of the creatures come all the way down; rather they come down almost to the ground and bounce back up on their own. Thus, you may well be "faked out" when you try to save one creature at the far right or left while letting another one smash into the earth at the opposite side of the screen.

You get ten points for each creature saved and lose ten points for each creature who commits suicide. Reaching the next level is worth a bonus of 500 points and



Creative Computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: *Star Clones*

Type: Arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive,
Paddles

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Four games provide
diversity and challenge.

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Creative Computing Software
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07960.



an extra bonus of between 1000 and 3000 points is awarded for saving a fast-moving mystery creature at the end of a level. Miss the upside down creature or catch the creature with one antenna and you also lose 200 points.

Taxman

The instruction booklet calls *Taxman* "the definitive version of the popular game" and indeed it is virtually a 100% copy of Pac-Man. Just how long Atari will let H.A.L. Labs get away with selling this is anyone's guess, but if you are looking for Pac-Man on the Apple this is it.

The authors try to position the game slightly differently, perhaps to ward off the legions of lawyers from Atari. In particular, the rules state, "In the land of Tanstaaff, the citizens are in revolt, depriving the government of its rightful revenue, and rioting in the streets. You are the TAX MAN, self-appointed champion of the government coffers. Silly citizens don't know what's good for them and have developed rebellious tendencies. They are armed and dangerous. To help you, there are tax centers in each precinct. Passing through one gives you temporary power to pacify the angry rebels. But, alas, they are soon back on the streets causing more damage and destruction."

"Occasionally, government bonuses will appear. Quickly grab these to assure maximum profits before the feds take back what they offer. These fruit taste delicious but be careful: the citizens resent this and will do their utmost to prevent your collecting these bonuses."

The game has a nice touch, in that you may specify at the beginning whether it is to be played in black and white or color. In color, the creatures turn blue when they may be caught, whereas in black and white, they change to off-white.

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Taxman

Type: Arcade

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Exact copy of Pac-Man; great fun.

Price: \$23

Manufacturer:

H.A.L. Labs,

393 West La Cadena, Suite 20,
Riverside, CA 92501



The program can be played only from the keyboard and the four keys chosen are rather close to each other, making for occasional hand tanglement. On the other hand, we found this to be the most responsive of all the Pac-Man-type games currently on the market when played from the keyboard.

The game allows for up to five players. Each player has three tax men to begin with; an extra one is awarded at 10,000 points.

We would have been happier had this game included a joystick option; nevertheless it is a delightful game as we all know from the enormous success it has enjoyed in the coin-op arcades.

Tumble Bugs a.k.a. Dung Beetles

Although the version of the program we have is called *Dung Beetles*, we are told by the manufacturer that by the time it reaches the marketplace it will have been renamed *Tumble Bugs*. This is a pity; we rather like the name *Dung Beetles*.

The object of the game is to move your player around a maze and clear away all the white dots. Sound familiar? Ah, yes. But it's not. As you move around the screen you leave a trail of red dots behind you. Voracious dung beetles wander the maze randomly until they cross your trail. They then begin to follow these trails eating the red dots as they move.

If you avoid them and clear the maze you are rewarded with a harder maze, more white dots and eight new dung beetles. Since color plays an important role in the game, we recommend that you use a color monitor or TV set.

Each white dot on the maze is worth ten points. One point is subtracted from your score for every second you are unable to eat a dot, so speed and planning are important.

Furthermore, you can't see the entire maze at once. A "magic magnifier box" travels around with you and magnifies those portions of the maze closest to your location. Although you can see portions of the maze beyond the edge of the magnifier, it is rarely possible to locate more than three or four of the *Dung Beetles*

with any accuracy. Upon capture, you dissolve with a ringing whine after which a chorus of *Dung Beetles* says "We gotta!" Yes, they really say it through your very own Apple speaker.

The game may be played using either keyboard or joystick. We found it far easier to play with a joystick. Furthermore, a self-centering, switch-type joystick (Atari, Newport, etc.) was far superior to a continuously variable joystick.

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Tumble Bugs (Dung Beetles)

Type: Arcade

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive,
Joystick recommended

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Datasoft Inc.

16606 Schoenborn St.
Sepulveda, CA 91343

The instructions give some strategy hints for playing: "*Dung Beetles* are not very smart creatures (you are what you eat). Once they start eating they cannot tell the difference between an old trail and a new trail. This allows you to avoid them by maneuvering around islands and leaving forked trails of red dots to lead them off in other directions. There are no islands in the second maze if you get that far."

"*Dung Beetles* are slow but persistent. They move half as fast as the player so you can easily outrun them. It is recommended that portions of the maze be cleared at a time rather than wandering the whole maze risking capture."

In summary, we found this latest creation of Bob Bishop humorously entertaining. It was particularly enjoyed by the younger members on our playing panel when they could shoulder the adults aside.





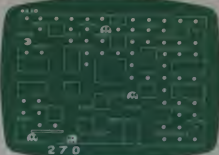
Ghost Gobbler

Surprise! Surprise! Another version of Pac-Man. No attempt has been made to disguise the fact that *Ghost Gobbler* is an imitation of Pac-Man. The instructions tell us that "you must gobble all of the food dots while avoiding the ghosts. There are four 'energizer' dots which will make the ghosts turn blue and become scared, the ghosts remain scared for a variable period of time (depending on which board you are currently on) and, then they will blink for two seconds and return to their normal color. While the ghosts are scared,

blinking or just after they have returned to normal color, you may eat them for 200, 400, 800, or 1600 points respectively.

Bonus shapes (plum, cherries, mushroom, happy face, etc.) appear just below the center prison twice during each board. These shapes are worth bonus points (100 points on board one increasing to 5000 points on boards 17 or over). There are sixteen skill levels and, as the skill level increases, several things happen: your gobbler slows down, the ghosts follow the gobbler more closely, and the scared ghosts run away more cleverly.

At the center bottom of the field is a teleportation spot which immediately



transports your gobbler to the upper center of the screen. The ghosts cannot follow you through the teleporter which works only one way. Several players found this very confusing during play of the game because, having cleared the top of the screen they were attempting to clear the bottom and did not wish to be teleported away from the area they were clearing.

You start with five gobblers and the number remaining is displayed in the upper left corner of the screen. Five additional gobblers may be awarded during the play of the game for each 10,000 points accumulated.

In summary, the game is a good imitation of Pac-Man. It, like the other TRS-80 Color Computer Games, suffers from the horrible imprecision of the Color Computer joystick. Nevertheless, if you enjoy Pac-Man, chances are you'll like *Ghost Gobbler* too.

Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Ghost Gobbler

Type: Arcade game

System: 16K TRS-80 Color Computer

Format: Cassette

Language: Machine language

Summary: Nice version of Pac-Man

Price: \$21.95

Manufacturer:

Spectral Associates

141 Harvard Ave.

Tacoma, WA 98466

"Simply the best word processor...anywhere"

For the Apple™

No hardware additions needed — What you see is what you get. All functions are displayed on the screen exactly as they appear in print including:

- Underlining
- Bold
- Superscript
- Even/normal justification
- Lower and upper case
- Block movement
- Global replace
- Plus many more features



"Word Handler is simply the best word processing software I could find anywhere by far."

William R. Moroney

President

Electronic Funds

Transfer Association

Now Available List Handler

A mailing list program to work with the Word Handler (interfaces with VisiCalc™ and DB Master™) stores up to 3000 records per disk, unlimited sorting fields.

Word Handler

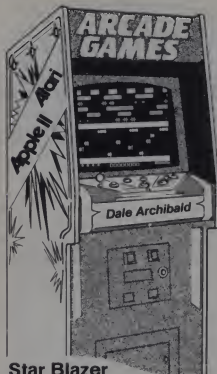
Once you buy a Word Handler we don't forget you; our customer service department is available daily. We support our products.

When upgrades are introduced you are supplied with a replacement disk FREE! Contact your local Apple™ dealer for a demonstration. You'll be glad you did.

Silicon Valley Systems, Inc. 1625 El Camino Real #4 Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 593-4344

Silicon Valley Systems

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Star Blazer

Star Blazer is a Tony Suzuki (*Alien Rain*) arcade game that blends flicker-free animation, some of the best graphics around, appropriate sound effects, and wit.

Your mission is to fly one of your three beat-up old WW III fighters through five missions. As you roar along, you use up fuel. You use more by firing your guns; below a certain altitude, you drop bombs instead.

Your first mission is to destroy a radar installation. You rocket along just above the ground. Every time you push the joystick button (you can use the keyboard instead of a joystick) you see a bomb drop. They arch toward the ground.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Star Blazer

Type: Space arcade

System: 48K Apple II or II+, 3.2 or 3.3 Disk Drive. Joystick optional, but recommended; Atari 400 or 800, 24K

Format: Apple and Atari Disk

Language: Assembly

Summary: Slambang shoot-'em-up with great graphics

Price: \$31.95

Manufacturer:

Broderbund Software
1938 Fourth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901

Dale Archibald, 1817 Third Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55405.

If you are accurate, your bombs will destroy a structure with an appropriate display and squinching sound. If you are inaccurate, the bomb(s) will miss. Worse yet, one might land in a tree, stick in the branches, and you'll lose points. (We don't pick on pawpaws in these pawts, pawdner.)

Of course, there are complications. Just below strafing height, protruding into your path, are high-tension poles. You must climb over those unless you have suicidal tendencies.

Also, while you are zipping along, so is your fuel and bomb supply. At intervals, a supply plane roars past above you and drops a parachute of fuel and bomb. If you maneuver through the falling supply correctly, you will be refueled and refurbished. Miss, or have it stolen by the great invulnerable bird of passage, and you could come to a sloppy end when your fuel runs out.



Star Blazer.

Once you have finished your first mission, you must obliterate a speeding tank. Unfortunately, it's faster than your plane. (Everything seems like a greyhound compared to the old WW III clunkers.)

You roar toward the right, trying to find the way to knock out the tank. It slows down, but whenever you try to catch up, it outdistances you and your bombs fall behind or get caught in a cactus. At times, they bounce out of the cactus and blow up on the sands.

Meanwhile, missiles come toward you from the right. There is a way to bomb the tank, and it has to do with the way you attack. Hint: watch how your bombs drop while you're on your first mission. Experiment.

It is actually not too hard once you learn the secret. (Before Doug Carlson told me, I only got by the active armor when the parachute on my fuel dump was cut off by one of the missiles. The fuel landed on the tank and blew it up.) Again, the bird will steal the parachute and fuel if the missiles don't hit it.

The next mission is to bomb the ICBM. In this mission, aircraft flying ahead of you drop sky-mines. These are gadgets that float like balloons. The mines or the planes will knock you down. The aircraft also strip the parachute from over the

fuel, just to make it difficult.

You got past that one, hmm? Back to the tank again. This time, though, it's supplied with heat-seeking missiles that will follow you and fly right up your tailpipe unless you take rapid evasive action. To add to the difficulty, the missiles coming from the right side fire at you.

Gasp, pant. So you have blasted the second tank (and there is a way that combines the earlier tank-whipping tactic with another tactic to knock out the heat-seekers). Now you must cope with heat-seeking missiles, aircraft, aerial mines, and...I imagine...the great bird of unhappiness.

Your target is the headquarters building of the enemy Bungeling Empire.

The concept is fun, the execution flawless. I wish the game would allow you to keep the high score on the disk. It should have firing instructions at the beginning of the program, and the intro is a bit long. Otherwise, it's a great program.

You can turn the sound off if you like, and freeze play.

Twerps

Twerps is another multi-level game. As Captain Twerp, you must bash your way through orbiting satellites and rescue a shipload of stranded Twerps. Written by Dan Thompson, this is a well-planned program from beginning to end.

You can use keyboard, paddles, joysticks, or the Sirius Joystick, and select a difficulty from one through eight, leave the sound on or off, and freeze the game while you are playing.

The game starts with a graphic of a spaceship exploding, and the escaped Twerps plummeting into holes on the planet surface, leaving only their antennae protruding.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Twerps

Type: Space arcade

System: 48K Apple II or II+, 3.2 or 3.3 Disk Drive, Paddles, Joystick optional

Format: Disk

Language: Assembly

Summary: An intricate space game with some nice twists

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Sirius Software, Inc.
10364 Rockingham Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95827



The CONGO challenges you.

The rush of the CONGO river. The rapids. Survival. It's all pushing you toward unknown dangers. Your obstacle is mother nature herself: hungry hippos, huge river snakes, crocodiles, panthers, and the jagged rocks of the CONGO.

It's a race against time. You, your raft, and your skill as a navigator are most important in rescuing the people on shore. And from the scattered islands along your route.

Accept the challenge. The fate of those helpless people is in your hands.

Sentient Software makes CONGO for the Apple computer. See your local software dealer. Requires DOS 3.3 & 48K.

SENTIENT
SOFTWARE


© 1982 by Sentient Software, Inc. P.O. Box 4129, Aspen, Colorado 81611. 3/8/92: 9293

Exclusively Distributed by **SOFT**
CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Four For Fun — Games For The Apple II

By SiriusTM

The game that'll steal your heart: Bandits is the hottest fast-action game to come along in many moons! Protect your lunar supply base by blasting a variety of greedy galactic pickpockets to bits! They come after your supplies with a non-stop barrage of heat-seeking bullets, napalm bombs and nerve gas balloons. Be prepared for hours of intense video action.




Escape From Rungistan — Passport To Trouble: You know your budget world tour isn't going well when you wake up in a jail cell just in time to hear the guards say that you'll be shot at sunrise. The last thing you remember was crossing the Rungistan border. There is only one thing to do — break out and escape this God-forsaken land! Escape From Rungistan is a unique new adventure game featuring colorful graphics, sound AND animation!




Free Fall: Imagine yourself traveling through another dimension — a journey not only of sight and sound, but of the mind. A journey where the boundaries are marked only by your imagination. There's a signpost ahead — could it be the twilight zone? No, it's Free Fall, a frolicking fast-action game full of dreamlike diversions.

Bandits, Free Fall, Escape From Rungistan, and Kabul Spy, copyright 1982 by Sirius. Sirius is a trademark of Sirius Software, Inc. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



Sirius Software, Inc.
10364 Rockingham Drive
Sacramento, CA 95827
(916) 366-1195



If at first you don't succeed, spy, spy again: You are on a dangerous mission to find Professor Paul Eisenstadt, imprisoned by the KGB somewhere in Afghanistan. You begin this perilous assignment with a money belt, 300 Rubles, a small pistol, a sharp knife and — heaven forbid — a cyanide pill. Kabul Spy is a truly extraordinary new adventure game of mystery and intrigue.

Archibald/Twerps, continued...

Next, you see the Twerpstation, with your little green self going down the tube. Uh, just as far as your ship, which is then launched.

Joystick control is good at this point, because you must blast your way through four rows of marching monitors moving vertically, two up, two down. You must move from the right side through the gaps you blast to reach the planet. Of course, the monitors shoot back and ram you.

At the top of the screen is your fuel gauge. Although you have three ships, if you run out of fuel the game is over.

Now the scene changes to the surface of the planet. In the craters are the crouching Twerpfolk. You must maneuver your ship to a landing on the blinking landing pad, using the fire button for thrust as needed.

After you have landed, your Twerpmobile rushes you to the lower left corner. (At this point, I switched from the joystick to the keyboard. The joystick is wrong for this motion, as far as I can tell.)

You move Captain Twerp around the landscape toward craters with feelers. When you press the fire button or space bar, the occupant joints you.

Meanwhile, indestructible Glingas and Gleepnoks relieve you of your rescues. Glingas grab Twerps and drop them into empty craters. The Gleepnok is a killer. You escape both of these by diving into empty craters.

When you rescue as many Twerps as possible, you go back to the Twerpmobile and hit the fire button. This returns you to the ship, which automatically blasts off.

Again you are faced with replenished orbiters through which you must blast a path. When you return to the Twerpstation, you refuel and gain points.

Orbiters are worth four points, rescued Twerps 15, unrescued Twerps minus-20. Any leftover fuel is added to your score.



Swashbuckler

If you like stabbing people or small animals, this game is for you. No kidding. *Swashbuckler* is a game whose object is to kill people with a sword. The more you kill, the better your score.

You would be surprised what a good feeling it is to see your opponent fall into a heap on the floor. Just wait 'til you see the variety of opponents: you'll find a one-legged man, a snake, a caveman, a medieval bad guy and countless others.

Even the scenery changes as you master the key strokes that control your animated swordsman. As you gain dexterity with the controls, the bad guys will invade your space with greater frequency.

Swashbuckler animates up to three men at a time. You control the central figure. The other two will wave their arms, swords or clubs at your man.

The early opponents show few skills. They slide up to you and hack away. The only difficulty lies in their relentlessness.

After you mutilate a few fellows, a new character emerges. He's a snake and you won't know how to kill him. You have to learn a new maneuver.

By the time you have extinguished about twenty lives, the party will live up unmercifully. You will greet a new guest within two seconds after disposing of an older one.

While you are dueling, one or two scorpions, rats, or other animals may appear. Each species wreaks a different brand of havoc. Some cause instant death, others merely cripple.

You control your man with various letter keys. He can move left, turn around and move right. He can stand on guard, move his sword up or down, thrust it or lunge.



Swashbuckler.

Swashbuckler is creatively animated with good responsiveness and gradually increasing difficulty. For those who feel lost in space, it's a good change of pace.

Microwave

Watch out Pac-Man, Teddy, the salvage man, does everything you do and more. What's more, Teddy is cuter than you. Teddy is part of a very original maze game called *Microwave* by Jay Zimmerman and James Nitchals.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Swashbuckler
Type: Simulated Action
System: Apple II
Format: Disk
Language: 6502
Summary: Stunning
Price: \$34.95
Manufacturer:
Datamost
9748 Cozycroft Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Microwave
Type: Arcade game
System: Apple II
Format: Disk
Language: 6502
Summary: Amazing
Price: \$34.95
Manufacturer:
Cavalier Computer
P.O. Box 2032
Del Mar, CA 92014



"It's a note from the computer."



Teddy's mission (and yours) is to clean up spaceships while nasty bad guys try to eliminate you. By setting up microwave dishes, you can arrange for the bad guys to be demolished. Each time you finish with a spaceship, a different one appears.

While Teddy runs around spaceships, *Microwave* plays music, changing its tune frequently. This music can hook whole rooms full of people into fighting over who plays next.



Microwave.

Teddy responds to either the keyboard or the joystick. He pays better attention to the joystick, taking corners and backing up as promptly as any character we have seen.

Simple objects on the screen include wrenches, knives and calculators. Each maze is full of these until you collect them all. Other objects include power packs and pineapple bombs.

Picking up a power pack enables Teddy to deploy a microwave dish at will. Stepping on a pineapple at the wrong time makes Teddy go bye-bye.

Microwave dishes are the key to advanced play and high scores. The bad guys react to a microwave dish the same way our cat used to react to the microwave oven: They stay away because they know what is good for them.

Teddy can walk through the microwave unscathed. You must learn where and when to deploy the dishes. You possess a limited number of them and each one is good for only a limited time.

The subtleties of the game will please the most experienced game freaks. You will play several rounds, for example, before learning how the hand grenades work. You may play several more before figuring out the use of the microwave dishes.

We heartily recommend *Microwave* to the casual as well as the demanding gamer. The graphics, responsiveness and sound effects are all excellent.

Bug Attack

Debuggers take notice, your ultimate challenge awaits you. *Bug Attack* causes manifest infestation of any Apple II computer.

After seeing and hearing a splendid introductory explosion, you are thrown into a cactus garden. Soon you notice two ants creeping amidst the cacti. Never mind how cute they are, shoot them. If you don't, they throw daggers at you.

Okay, have you gotten the two ants yet? Watch out for the millipedes. These guys move faster than the ants (they have more legs) and can kill just by trampling you. Should you wipe out all the millipedes, you will be confronted with a more serious wave of ants.

The game heats up as you dispatch the ants and start on the medflies (this game was obviously written in California). You'll want to reach for the DDT when you see these flies jitterbugging on the screen. Up, down, left, right they go in abominably unpredictable fashion.

More ants, pedes and flies swarm in as you shoot your way toward intermission.

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Bug Attack

Type: Arcade game

System: Apple II

Format: Disk

Language: 6502

Summary: Challenging

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Cavalier Computer

P.O. Box 2032

Del Mar, CA 92014



Bug Attack.

Finally, you take a rest as a celebrity insect pollinates a flower to the applause of the bug grandstand.

Now for some good news and some bad news. First, the bad news: There are more ants to shoot. Now the good news: you have graduated from the cactus garden to the clover patch. In the clover patch, you must shoot faster to get the same results as before. This effect is called "intensity enhancement."

After a couple more rounds of ants, millipedes and medflies, the program begins to show some respect. It moves you to the flower garden. Unfortunately, those bugs are boogying like mad and you really can't smell the daffodils.

Bug Attack is painfully frustrating. Arcaders who thrive on extended shooting sessions will find it a worthy test.

Play can be controlled from the keyboard (A and S to move left and right, space bar to shoot) or from the paddle (twist knob to move, press button to shoot).

The graphics and sounds are professionally programmed and the difficulty levels are carefully graduated. After experiencing this brand of buggery, you won't mind working with the kind you find in your own programs. □





How many times must your computer stop just to talk to your printer?

Your computer talks faster than your printer can listen. Expensive time is lost forever. SPOOL/64, a 64k byte hardware print spooler, keeps your computer processing while your printer is printing. No more waiting. No more wasting.

SPOOL/64 buffers your print output and transmits the information to your printer at the printer's specific print rate. It buffers up to 13 minutes of print output (at 80 characters per second).

SPOOL/64 plugs directly into both your printer and



computer, accepts input from parallel centronics cables (serial RS-232 available soon), and its user programming feature allows you to download your own programs so SPOOL/64 can handle sophisticated print

routines. And SPOOL/64, used with your software spooler, can give you the highest performance spooling available.



SPOOL/64 utilizes 64k of dynamic RAM, a Z-80 CPU, a 2716 ROM and a copy of the source program for the object code in the ROM is included.

SPOOL/64, priced at just \$399, is the most cost/effective print spooler on the market. Evaluate performance. Evaluate price. Then let SPOOL/64 get your computer back talking to you. Call or write Apparatus today for a free brochure. Dealer inquiries invited.



Apparatus, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Not Just Fun in Games

John Anderson

Of all microcomputer inamorati, Atari owners probably take game programs most seriously. They are jaded; it's tough impressing the crowd for whom *Star Raiders* is invariably among the first programs ever booted. They expect more. Their machines, after all, were designed by games experts and exhibit advanced gaming capabilities. These capabilities are only now being fully explored, and are evolving, by leaps and bounds, into an art form.

Games offer an interactive and involving means by which to demonstrate strides in color graphics and sound synthesis. In the process, they afford a great deal of creative freedom to the programmer, not to mention hours of fun for the player. Still, a majority of Atari owners do not consider games mere frivolity. A swiftly growing market attests to this.

This has led to at least two identifiable results: an explosion of third-party software, some showing real promise, and translations of first-rate Apple programs for the Atari. We shall examine several of these here.

Protector

I should provide a little background concerning this program, as it has an interesting past. Toward the end of last year, I reviewed a version of *Protector* written by Mike Potter and released by Crystal Software. The review, which appeared in another magazine, took the program to task for a number of flaws, "quirky bugs," and disappointing features. This was unfortunately true of the Crystalware version, and ruined an otherwise

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Protector

Type: Arcade Game

System: Atari 400/800/32K

Format: Cassette or Disk

Language: Machine

Summary: Compelling and Addictive

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturers:

Synapse Software
820 Coventry Rd.
Kensington, CA 94707

promising game. It was mysterious to me why an inspired program employing sophisticated techniques should be released in such a state.

The reason surfaced early this year, with the release of *Protector* from Synapse Software. Mr. Potter's new employer. It seems that when Mr. Potter left, his old company decided to market his as-yet-unfinished program. The Synapse version, I'm happy to report, not only corrects all the faults of the earlier version, but includes several new features, and to top it off, costs less than its predecessor. Needless to say, steer for Synapse *Protector* and away from any other.

The game is one of the most polished efforts I have seen from a third party source. It is exceptionally dramatic in its graphics and sound effects, and the animation is mirror smooth.

A great deal goes on in *Protector*, and mastery of the game requires a substantial

amount of time. The game is roughly modeled after the arcade game *Defender*. As the pilot of your rocket fighter, you encounter pulse-trackers, meteoroids, laser traps, a volcano, an evil alien ship, and 18 people in desperate need of your help. You must maneuver your ship so as to airlift these people from their beleaguered city to the City of New Hope, and from there to safety in an underground fortress.



Protector.

You must act before they are heartlessly dropped into the volcano by the tractor beam of the alien ship, and before the volcano erupts and destroys the City of New Hope. You must also watch the fuel tank—and sometimes face the decision to refuel or to save some lives at the cost of your own. You can not always do both.

By far the best thing about the game is the horizontally scrolling terrain graphics. The overall goal is to create a "micro-world"—a fantasyland one screen high by four or five screens long. Fine scrolling and player/missile techniques are employed to very pleasing effect. For demonstration purposes alone, this program is worthwhile.

FIRST! MONSTER MOVIES NOW:
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP!
THE GREAT MOVIE MONSTER COMPUTER GAME!

And guess who stars as the movie monster? You! As any of six different monsters. More if you have the disk version.

You can terrorize and destroy our of the world's largest and most densely populated cities in over 100 possible scenarios from Tokyo to the Golden Gate. You are the deadliest creature in the air, on the land, or in the sea.

You will be the deadly amphibian who simultaneously smashes street cars, lurches on helpless humans and radiates a ray of death.

If you were a giant winged creature, think of the aerial attacks you could make on the terrified but tasty tidbits beneath you.

But as in all the best monster movies, you're up against everything the human race can throw at you—even nuclear warheads and a strange concoction developed by a team of mad scientists.

For only \$29.95 you get 6 astounding monsters, with a detailed, whimsical summary of a teeming metropolis displayed in graphic detail on your computer screen and mapped in the accompanying 48-page illustrated book, the awesome and mysterious mayhem and spine-chilling, make-me-edge-of-your-seat excitement.



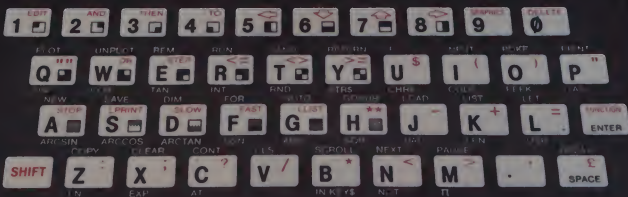
GET CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP

now at your local dealer for your APPLE, ATARI,
or TRS-80 ... **before it's too late.**

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER
GAMES
THINKERS
PLAY **EPYX**

ZX81



Introducing the Sinclair ZX81.

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only \$99.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers.

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the first personal computer to break the price barrier at \$200.

In fact, the ZX81's 8K extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics

THE \$99.95 PERSONAL COMPUTER.

- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function

useful for both games and serious applications

- Built-in interface for ZX printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K
- A comprehensive programming guide and operating manual

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. It comes with a comprehensive programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

Sinclair technology is also available in Timex/Sinclair computers under a license from Sinclair Research Ltd.

Order at no risk.**

We'll give you 10 days to try out the ZX81. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it to Sinclair Research and we'll give you a full refund.

And if you have a problem with your ZX81, send it to Sinclair Research within 90 days and we'll repair or replace it at no charge.

Introducing the ZX81 kit.

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just \$79.95.* It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

A leader in microelectronics.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics. More than 10,000 are sold every week. In fact, the ZX81 is the fastest selling personal computer in the world.

We urge you to place your order for the ZX81 today.

To order.

To order, simply call toll free. Or use the coupon below. Remember, you can try it for 10 days at no risk.** The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

Call toll free 800-543-3000.

Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call: 800-582-1364; in Canada call: 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. If you just want information, please write: Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

**Does not apply to ZX81 kits.



NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.



ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than \$100.



16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81. Cost is \$49.95, plus shipping and handling.

sinclair

To order call toll free: 800-543-3000

Ad Code	08CC	Price*	Qty.	Amount
ZX81		\$99.95		
ZX81 Kit		79.95		
16K Memory Module		49.95		
Shipping and Handling		4.95		\$4.95
TOTAL				

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd.,
One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____


Zip _____

*U.S. dollars



Aye! Come aboard for the fight of your life

SWASHBUCKLER



Fantastic HI-RES sword fighting

You're in a duel to the death against a black hearted pirate crew. Look out! Here they come swinging and slashing with their pikes, swords and knives.

Pirates to your right, pirates to your left poison snakes, spiders, scorpions and killer rats! Hear your sword ring as you parry thrust, lunge --- run them through! If you're swordsman enough to win below decks, you go

topside, and the fight continues with Blackbeard himself and the motley crew. What a game! What a test of skill against opponents who really attack and fight back! What a chance to become the swordsman of the year! Get your copy now --- thrill to the most realistic HI RES graphics ever!

SWASHBUCKLER. Only \$34.95 for the Apple II* At computer stores or

DATA MOST

9748 Cozycroft Ave.
Chatsworth, Ca. 91311
(213) 709-1202

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted
\$1.00 shipping/handling charge
(California residents add 6% tax)

*Apple II a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Fun in Games, continued...

Sound effects add much to the illusion, and the title music is quite good.

The feeling of flight is accentuated as you dive to the rescue. Time ticks off as the indestructible alien saucer beams the victims up. Pulse trackers nudge dangerously close. Careful when you return fire: their favorite trick is to get you to hit innocent bystanders.

If you get all the remaining people to the City of New Hope, you can then move them through the laser field toward your goal. You must then watch for laser bases and meteoroids. When fuel runs low, you must return to base to refuel. Docking can be a tricky and sometimes fatal task.

The game is paced into six levels of difficulty, graduated to present more aggressive aliens and more complex architecture through which to navigate. The merest glaze of scenery, pulse-tracker, meteoroid, laser fire, or tractor beam, and you go down in a dizzying spin. An ambulance shoots out immediately to drag you away—what's left of you, that is. Better luck with your next ship.

I have very few reservations concerning *Protector*. As soon as a level loses its challenge, you may advance to the challenge of a new level. The highest level is very tough indeed. You may get a little tired of hitting things after a while, but after all, that's your own fault, right? Next time, be more careful.

Chicken

Mr. Potter has also created a children's game which will keep many adults busy after the kids have been tucked in. *Chicken* may be played with a joystick, but the responsiveness of a paddle is recommended to really rack up a score. Conceptually close to the arcade game *Avalanche*, the object is as follows: you, as chicken, must catch in your cart all the eggs dropped by a fox scampering across the top of the screen.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Chicken

Type: Arcade Game

System: Atari 400/800 16K

Format: Cassette or Disk

Language: Machine

Summary: Silly, but fun—kids will love it

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturers:

Synapse Software
820 Coventry Rd.
Kensington, CA 94707

If you miss an egg, it hits the ground and cracks, and a peeping chick appears. As a chicken, you must fight back the instinctual urge to sit on the eggs you drop—an understandable but annoying habit. The trigger allows you a fluttering leap over the chicks in your quest to catch more eggs.

This may sound somewhat bizarre, and in fact it is. But it is also guaranteed to bring a smile to your face as well as to the kids' faces. As rounds progress, the action becomes more and more frenetic, with laughter as result. A recent competition among adults playtesting caused a bout of hysteria. It felt very good.

If you do plop down on a chick, a huffy farmer strides across the screen and gives you the boot. The addition level is high, and the game is refreshingly violence-free. By the time you have caught 40 or 50 eggs, your reasoning powers are on the wane. Ever hear the term "twich game?" This game may be its namesake.

There is a dumb problem with *Chicken*, but it is worth mentioning. In an effort to make the game playable with stick or paddle, only one controller port is used.



Chicken.

This means you must pass one paddle between players. This is by no means a major complaint, it just makes the game a bit less than it might be. The graphics and sound in *Chicken*, like those of *Protector*, are superlative, complete with barnyard music, the plop of dropped eggs, the peeping of chicks, and the fluttering of wings in a futile stab at flight. I've had an opportunity to learn about Mr. Potter's latest work, now in progress. I've promised not to spill a word, but I will tell you it sounds incredible.

Threshold

If I can get my wife to stop playing *Chicken*, I'm likely to take another shot at *Threshold*, which probably stacks up as the best "Galaxian-style" invaders game to date for the Atari. Atari owners will happily note that *Threshold* has been translated from the Apple, and that On-Line Systems is in the process of translating many of its popular Apple programs for the Atari. Also, new translations of best-

selling Apple games are now available: *Apple Panic*, *Raster Blaster*, and *Crossfire*, to name a few. The translations of these games are at least as good, if not better, than their original versions. *Threshold* uses player/missile graphics, and *Raster Blaster* makes use of multi-channel sound.



Threshold.

Threshold is in the venerable tradition of laser-fire space wars (kill, kill, kill!) and it is superb. The alien waves in this game are ever-changing and wonderfully despicable. Your ships are armed with lasers and hyperwarp drivers that can temporarily slow down time, giving you a better chance to target the enemy. Your arsenal has limitations, however. The lasers can overheat and will shut themselves down until sufficiently cooled. You may invoke hyperwarp only once per ship, and each ship has a limited fuel supply. As for maneuverability, have you ever had the misfortune to drive a power-steered vehicle that stalls while you're driving? That's the way the stick feels in *Threshold*.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Threshold

Type: Arcade Game

System: Atari 400/800 40K

Format: Disk

Language: Machine

Summary: Best alien shoot-out to date

Price: \$39.95

Manufacturers:

On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Road
Coarsegold, CA 93614

The line between utter frustration and total addiction is a thin one, and this game rides it well. The game is hard to play but you can improve a little with every game. Aliens swoop down at your ship from the top of the screen, and each wave has its own character, its own "look."

Explore the excellence of your ZX81 with a

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK



MEMOPAK 64k memory extension for \$179.95

Give your diminishing memory more byte.

MEMOPAK 64K RAM \$179.95

The Sinclair ZX81 has revolutionized home computing. The MEMOPAK 64K RAM extends the memory of ZX81 by a further 56K to a full 64K. It is neither switched nor paged and is Directly Addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts such basic commands as 10 DIM A (8000). It plugs directly into the back of ZX81 and does not inhibit the use of the printer or other add-on units. There is no need for an additional power supply or leads.

Description of memory

0-8K . . . Sinclair ROM
8-16K . . . This section of memory switches in or out in 4K blocks to leave space for memory mapping, holds its contents during cassette loads, allows communication between programs, and can be used to run assembly language routines.

16-32K . . . This area can be used for basic programs and assembly language routines.

32-64K . . . 32K of RAM memory for basic variables and large arrays. With the MEMOPAK 64k extension the ZX81 is transformed into a powerful computer, suitable for business, leisure and educational use, at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems.

MEMOTECH
Memory Extension Specialists

Memotech Corporation
7550 West Yale Ave., Suite 200
Denver, Colorado 80227
Ph: (303) 886-1516

MEMOPAK 16K RAM \$79.95

With the addition of MEMOPAK 16K, your ZX81 will have a full 16K of Directly Addressable RAM. It is neither switched nor paged and enables you to execute longer and more sophisticated programs and to hold an extended data base.

The 16K and 64K Memopaks come in attractive, custom-designed and engineered cases which fit snugly on to the back of the ZX81 giving a firm connection.

Free service on your MEMOPAK

Within the first six months, should anything go wrong with your MEMOPAK, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge.

Try MEMOPAK with no obligation

You can use our MEMOPAK in your home without obligation. After 10 days if you are not completely satisfied, simply return it for a full refund.

Coming soon

A complete range of ZX81 plug-in peripherals:

MEMOTECH Hi-Res Graphics
MEMOTECH Digitising Tablets
RS232 Interface
Centronic Interface and
Software Drivers

All these products are designed to fit "piggy-back" fashion on to each other and use the ZX81 power supply.

Further information forthcoming.

Memotech Corp. 7550 W. Yale Ave. Suite 220 Denver, Colo. 80227

Yes! I would like to try the Memopak. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it in 10 days for a full refund.

	Price +	Qty.	Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	Memopak 64k RAM	\$ 179.95	
<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	Memopak 16k RAM	\$ 79.95	
<input type="checkbox"/> MC	Shipping and Handling	\$ 4.95	\$ 4.95
	Total		

Act. No. Exp. † U.S. Dollars

Name

Street

City State Zip

CC08

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fun In Games, continued...

Some fly in jittery formation, others billow like a flag in the breeze. Your natural inclination to gape at them will prove fatal unless curbed. Discipline is called for in order to concentrate not on their grotesque beauty, but rather on their ability to destroy.

If you manage to survive a number of successive waves, you dock with the mother ship, which is rendered with the humor of a Saul Steinberg cartoon. Here you are refueled while a new set of nefarious alien waves are read from the disk. I have managed to live through two sets so far, and have yet to reach "the last wave." The documentation promises that when you get there, you'll know it.

You can choose to play with or without a moving star background (which makes it much harder to see enemy fire). You can also choose a horrific advanced level.

Threshold will obsess you for some time. Because the aliens change throughout the game, you're primed to withstand at least "one more wave this time." Though my wife abhors "shoot-'em-ups," even she spent a while with this one. After quite some time, I still have no reservations about *Threshold*.

Mouskattack

Mouskattack is a maze game that has a personality all its own. It moves beyond John Harris's earlier creation, *Jaw Breaker*, which set a standard for quality in Atari game animation. If maze games appeal to you, so will *Mouskattack*.



Mouskattack.

The game has several unique facets. Rather than "eating" as you traverse the maze, you are a plumber, laying pipe as you go. You are zealously pursued by a group of multi-colored rodents whose goal is to snuff you out. They have you on the run, so even after you have traversed the entire maze, some of the pipes may need to be reworked. Your only assistance in the completion of this task consists of a couple of traps, which don't hold rats for too long, and a couple of cats, who are too scared to do much more than discourage them a bit.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Mouskattack

Type: Arcade

System: Atari 400/800 32K

Format: Disk

Language: Machine

Summary: Another maze game, but can make your nose twitch

Price: \$39.95

Manufacturer:

On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Road
Coursegold, CA 93614

Mouskattack is tough. I don't care how experienced you are at any other kind of maze game — this one will pose a challenge. In fact, familiarity with other maze games may actually be a handicap! *Mouskattack* requires an entirely fresh approach.

The ultimately disappointing thing about many maze games is that the player can master rote winning patterns. Because the "enemy" follows the same patterns every game, routes can be learned which will work each and every time to avoid confrontation. In *Jaw Breaker*, Harris foiled

the possibility of rote patterns by making the "enemy" much less predictable. In *Mouskattack*, he provides a new element — strategic opportunity.

Traps and cats can be picked up and moved in the course of your travels through the maze. This capability allows experimentation leading to strategic configurations. This is much more engaging than beating *Pac Man* with maps. The option makes you feel that more is involved than just conditioning and reflex action (though those qualities will certainly help your score).

The animation is very well executed, though lacking the inspiration and sparkle of *Jaw Breaker*. There are some flourishes, however. When you are "tagged" by a rat you drop down the screen like a leaf in a fall breeze. Every so often a "super rat" appears (easy to spot — watch for the "S" on its chest). Super rats will eat your cats right out from under you, so you must act fast when you spot one. The music in *Mouskattack* is quite well done, but begins to seem a little long after 10 or 20 airings. It is compulsory, and so loses its appeal in short order.

Still, *Mouskattack* has a lot of staying power as a maze game. In addition to offering strategic potential, it offers a simultaneous two player game, wherein you play against rodent and opponent at the same time. Squeaking good fun! □

COPIES WITHOUT PROBLEMS:

FAST: Turnaround time in hours and days, not weeks. You get your disks when you need them.

ACCURATE: Each copied track is checked bit by bit. If it doesn't match your original, it isn't shipped.

FLEXIBLE: Standard, double-boot, and copy-resistant formats. 50 copies minimum, no maximum.

REASONABLE: Set-up as low as \$10 per disk. Copying only from 30¢, copying and 3M disk from \$2.00. Other disks and services also available.

RELIABLE: Years of disk duplication experience insures a problem-free shipment on time — time after time.

For all your Apple® compatible copying needs.

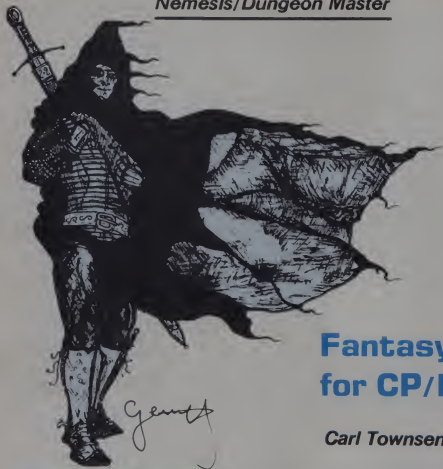
THE ALF COPY SERVICE.

ALF

1448 Estes

Denver, CO 80215

[303] 234-0871



Fantasy Role Playing for CP/M

Carl Townsend

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Nemesis/Dungeon Master

Type: Fantasy role playing

System: CP/M 46K

Format: 8" soft sector and others

Summary: Complex and exciting

Price: Nemesis, \$40;
Dungeon Master, \$35

Manufacturer:
Supersoft
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820

The *Nemesis/Dungeon Master* system is an adventure type game that provides a complexity and excitement rarely seen in CP/M games. If the *Nemesis* module is purchased alone, a variety of characters created by the user can explore up to ten levels of a complex dungeon that is provided with the game.

The maze at each level is a 22 x 26 cell matrix. The *Dungeon Master* is a separate

module that permits the user to become the dungeon master, creating additional dungeons with new objects and monsters.

The *Nemesis/Dungeon Master* system consists of four programs:

TERMDEF is the first program called and defines the user system. The game also contains a real-time clock (more on this later), and TERMDEF sets the speed of this clock which controls the speed and difficulty of the game.

*An ogre has lots of
strength for those
dungeon doors, but is
low in intelligence
and wisdom.*

PERSON is then called to create a character for the game. Only one character can be taken into the dungeon at a time.

NEMESIS is the primary game module, and can call either of two overlays. One is the CASTLE program, the second is the DUNGEON program (see Figure 1).

DM is an optional program that permits the player to become the dungeon master,

creating new and unusual dungeons with a variety of objects and monsters.

There are five types of data files used by the programs:

TERMDEF: Contains the terminal definition.

YYYYYYYY.CHR: Contains the character information for a particular character, where "YYYYYYYY" is the character name. Created by PERSON and updated by NEMESIS.

XXXXXXXXX.N: Where "XXXXXX-XX" is the dungeon name and N a number. Contains the dungeon information for each level, where "N" is the level. Created by DM and used by NEMESIS. CASTLE.O contains the castle information.

MONSTERS.N: (DM only) Used by DM to create dungeon levels. Contains monster information. "N" refers to the monster characteristics for level N.

ITEMS.N: (DM only) Used by DM to create dungeon levels. Contains the item characteristics for level N.

Both the item and monster files are standard ASCII files and can be altered or updated with any standard text editor.

The *Nemesis* game contains a dungeon called LEVEL that is already created with ten levels, including monsters and items on each level. This will keep any player busy until he gets the itch to try creating his own dungeon. For that he will need DM.

Carl Townsend, 4110 N.E. Alameda, Portland, OR 97212



Turn your Apple[®] III into an Orchard



With software from Quark[™] Engineering

Quark Engineering brings you software specially designed for your Apple III. Easy-to-use products that dramatically increase your system's capabilities. And **your** productivity.

You start with **Word Juggler[™]**, the most easy-to-use word processor available for the Apple III. Word Juggler is written in assembly language. And comes with special keyboard templates to label important functions.

Word Juggler retails for \$295. Form letter and simple mailing list capabilities are included free. If you want even more capacity, you can interface with Apple's Mail List Manager for an additional \$35.

Need to check your spelling? Add **Lexicheck[™]**. A high-performance spelling checker with a 25,000-word dictionary. You can add your own words. And get more accurate documents, without a lot of proofreading. The price? Less than a penny a word. Only \$195.

You can even send text from Word Juggler to computerized typesetting equipment. All you need is **Typeface[™]**. Interface software which cuts your typesetting costs and eliminates re-keying errors. \$175.

Finally, there's **TranScribe[™]**. A spooler designed especially for hard disk drives. TranScribe lets you use other computer functions while you're printing. And it's compatible with most Apple III software. \$125.

There's much more to tell you about Word Juggler, Lexicheck, Typeface and TranScribe. See them at your local dealer. Or contact us today. We'll help you turn your Apple III into an orchard. And from then on, you'll find easy picking.

Quark Engineering
1433 Williams, Suite 1102
Denver, CO 80218
(303) 399-1096



QUARK[™]
Engineering

*Apple is a registered trademark
of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN ATARI 800™ HOME COMPUTER AND A FATHER'S LOVE COMBINED TO HELP CHILDREN EVERYWHERE.

Fernando Herrera became the first grand prize winner of the ATARI Software Acquisition Program (ASAP) competition because he believed in computers, his son and himself.

The story of Herrera's success began with his son's sight problems. Young Steve Herrera had been born with severe cataracts in both eyes and, naturally, his father was concerned. Herrera reasoned that the boy's learning abilities could be seriously affected by growing up in a world he could not see.

Having just purchased an ATARI 800 Home Computer, it occurred to Herrera that this could be the perfect tool for testing Steve's vision. So he wrote a program simply displaying the letter "E" in various sizes.

Success! It turned out that 2-year-old Steve could see even the smaller "E's" without special lenses. Herrera was first relieved, and then intrigued when he discovered that not only could his son see the "E's," but he would happily play with the computer-generated letters for hours. So Herrera added a picture of an elephant to go with the "E," and then more letters and pictures. Thus, "My First Alphabet" was born, a unique teaching program for children two-years and older consisting of 36 high resolution pictures of letters and numbers.

Herrera submitted the program to the ATARI Program Exchange, where it became an instant best-seller. ATARI was so impressed with the outstanding design, suitability and graphic appeal of "My First Alphabet," that the program is being incorporated into the ATARI line of software.



In addition to his grand prize winnings of \$25,000 in cash and an ATARI STAR trophy, Herrera also automatically receives royalties from sales of his program through the ATARI Program Exchange.

But Fernando Herrera wasn't the only software "star" that ATARI discovered. Three other ATARI STARS were awarded at the ASAP awards ceremony for software submitted to the ATARI Program Exchange and

judged by ATARI to be particularly unique and outstanding.

Ron and Lynn Marcuse of Freehold, New Jersey, teamed up to write three winning entries in the Business and Professional category for home computers: "Data Management System," "The Diskette Librarian" and "The Weekly Planner."

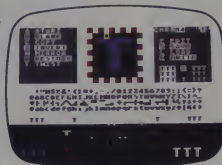
Sheldon Leeman of Oak Park, Michigan, captured an ATARI STAR for his exceptionally well-engineered "INSTEDIT" character set editor.

Greg Christensen of Anaheim, California, became our youngest ATARI STAR winner at the age of 17. Christensen designed the clever "Caverns of Mars" game program, which also will be incorporated into the ATARI product line. Greg designed the program in 1½ months after owning his ATARI Home Computer for less than a year.

Every three months, ATARI awards ATARI STARS to the writers of software programs submitted to the ATARI Software Acquisition Program and judged first, second and third place in the following categories: Consumer (including entertainment, personal interest and development); Education; Business and Professional programs for the home (personal finance and record keeping); and System Software.

Quarterly prizes consist of selected ATARI products worth up to \$3,000, as well as an ATARI STAR, plus royalties from program sales through the ATARI Program Exchange. The annual grand prize is the coveted ATARI STAR trophy and \$25,000 in cash.

To be eligible, your software idea must be accepted by the ATARI Software Acquisition Program. Your program can have a broad application or serve a very specific purpose.



After submittal, consultation from ATARI is available if you need personal assistance with sound, graphics, or other technical aspects of your program.

To make your job easier, ATARI provides some 20 software development tools through the ATARI Program Exchange. A list and description of the various system software is published quarterly in the ATARI Program Exchange Catalog. These tools enable you to utilize all the ATARI resources and software, including the six ATARI programming languages.

Fernando Herrera had a great idea that made him a star. ATARI would like to give you the same opportunity.



Enter the ATARI ASAP competition and you could win \$25,000 in cash, royalties, some great prizes and an ATARI STAR.

SUBMIT TO: ATARI® Software Acquisition Program
Dept. C3R, P.O. Box 427
155 Moffett Park Dr., B-1
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

OR CALL: 800-538-1862; in California, 800-672-1850.
I'm reaching for the stars. Please send me an entry form today.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS
We've Brought The Computer Age Home.™

©1982 ATARI Inc.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THEY CAME OUT OF THE BLUE OF THE WESTERN SKY

and it's up to you to stop them!

REAR GUARD

**FEATURING ARCADE ACTION
GRAPHICS AND SOUND**

You know those alien residents who look like blue jello and smell like a cow pasture on a warm day? Well, they're up in arms about something and have declared war! Their weapons are Cyborg ships with their intelligent parts suspended inside. These Cyborgs pursue like crazed bats to try and kamikaze your crew pods. You're armed with an unlimited supply of Guided Energy Darts, but even when you blast them their doomsday missiles come right at you! Good luck. (You'll need it!)

REAR GUARD features many extras which are usually found only on coin-operated video arcade machines. These include advanced play levels, running high score (with high score "clear" option), two player option, brilliant horizontal scrolling, and great sound effects.

APPLE VERSION

ATARI VERSION



48K DISK \$29.95
TRS-80 VERSION

WE ARE OVERRUN
ALL 25710
16K TAPE \$19.95 24K DISK \$24.95

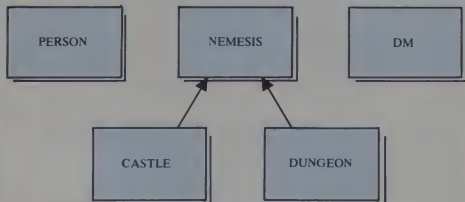


TO ORDER!
Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
BOX 2435, LONGWOOD, FL 32740
305/862-4811 (QUERREYN)
ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
OR CALL TOLL FREE 800/357-7172
ORDERS ONLY PLEASE

16K TAPE \$19.95 32K DISK \$24.95

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1. Nemesis Block Diagram.



As with any fantasy role playing game, the dungeon has various levels: monsters have assignment levels and the characters have a level based on their own experience. Going too deep too fast is dangerous.

The entire game was originally written in the C language. The source is not supplied, but is much longer than the C compiler. This will give you some idea of the complexity and possibilities of the game.

Setup

The user must first call TERMDEF to set up the system for a particular terminal and clock speed. Seventeen terminal types are available from a menu. If yours doesn't match any of these, you can input your own terminal definition. The user can use either the CP/M BIOS for I/O or create his own I/O control. An editing option is provided to profile terminal protocol to the program.



The real-time clock speed is also set by TERMDEF. NEMESIS is driven by a real-time clock. A player cannot sit around in the dungeon to read his maps. Monsters are constantly moving and danger exists as long as the player is in the dungeon.

This option in TERMDEF sets the rate and difficulty of the game. If the game is set too fast, you won't survive the first level. If it is set too slow, long periods pass without action. You can experiment with this number to find the best value for your skill level, and it can be changed at any time. The game will run just as fast as an arcade game if you wish and drive you just as crazy.

Creating Characters

PERSON must be run before a game is started to create the desired character. Only one character can be taken into the dungeon at a time. Character generation is started by typing PERSON. This will be the CHR file needed for playing.

On starting PERSON, the user is first requested to enter any character. The time delay until entry is used to initialize the random number generator. The character's name is then requested and entered by the user.

The user can then select any of 15 types (Figure 2). The type selected will affect the statistics generated later by the roller for the characters.

A hobbit, for example, is not too strong or intelligent, but has a better than average constitution, is fast, and has more charisma than many other characters.

An ogre has lots of strength for those dungeon doors, but is low in intelligence and wisdom. The table of weighting factors for each type is included with the game.



telesoft™

software at warehouse prices

1-800-547-5400

CALL
TOLL-FREE

— Apple, TRS-80, Atari, IBM —





Figure 2. Person Types.



Figure 3. Entering the Game at the Castle.

The archives is the place to go to determine if an object has magical properties.

PERSON then enters the "roller" and generates seven characteristics for the character: sex, intelligence (useful for exploring the usefulness of an item), strength (needed to open doors and to fight), wisdom, charisma, constitution (how well the character can hold out in attacking), dexterity (speed in attacking and duration of spells), and money for purchasing items in the castle.

These values are determined by rolling four five-sided dice and weighing the values obtained by various bonus values for the different character types. They can vary from 1 to 16.

The user can either select the values displayed by entering a Y, or hit a carriage return to generate another set of statistics for the character. In this way the user can create weak and strong characters as desired.

If the character has a strength of only 2, for example, don't expect him to be able to open a closed door on the deeper levels. If dexterity is low, don't expect spells to last very long or to be very strong.

The character alignment is then selected. This can be any of three values: lawful, neutral, or chaotic.

You can create good, neutral, or evil characters. From these statistics PERSON determines 15 permissible occupations for the character (Table 1) and displays them. The user then selects one of these occupations.

The range of selection depends upon the set of characteristics selected earlier, the character alignment, and class. The more powerful occupations (as the Paladin) will seldom be available unless you spend

a long time at the random number generator. It is also challenging to create a very weak character (as a peasant girl) and try to get beyond the first level safely.

Exploring the Dungeon

Nemesis is then called with the character name as:

A > NEMESIS BILBO

A character input is then requested (to seed the random number generator) and the game begins.

The character starts in the castle, the only safe place in the game. No monsters can attack a character in the castle. The castle menu has seven options (see Figure 3).

The Armory is a good place to purchase or sell a variety of objects if you have the money. You probably won't have enough gold to purchase even a hanky at the start; but you can go there later to sell unused items when you find yourself overloaded. Be careful, however. Some items have magic properties, and are not always as they seem.

The hospital and inn are good places to rest and recover from fierce battles with the monsters.

Every character has a certain HIT level that determines how wounded or viable he is. The level drops during battles, and when it reaches zero, the character is dead.

The archives is the place to go to determine if an object has magical properties. This information will cost you some of your gold, however. The amount you must pay differs with a number of variables, including the quality of the magic, and since the amount required is not revealed in advance the process is always a gamble.

The more magical the item, the greater the gamble. If your character has sufficient intelligence, you may be able to figure out the magic properties on your own without using the archives. In some cases, however, you can destroy the magical properties by so doing.



Phone— And Find Out.

Find out why there's a rush to **Strictly Soft Ware**. Why our customers find us one-of-a-kind.

You'll find the right service. Attention to your interests, answers to your questions, reports on new developments, suggestions for your needs.

You'll find the right prices. Our

specials raise eyebrows. Our everyday prices bring smiles.

And you'll find the right selection. No turkeys. No tricks. No limits to what you want, when you want it.

So phone and find out. Call now (toll-free) for our free catalog.

SPECIALS • MORE THAN JUST GAMES • SPECIALS			
• Tax Man	\$19.95	• Twerps	\$19.95
• Labyrinth	\$19.95	• Cyclo	\$19.95
• Dueling Digits	\$19.95	• Pegasus II	\$19.95
• Star Blaster	\$19.95	• Bandits	\$23.95
• Ribbit	\$19.95	• Minotaur	\$23.95
		• Chop Lifter	\$23.95
• Serpentine	\$23.95	• Zoom Graphix	\$29.95
• Master Diagnostic	\$39.95	• Ultima II	\$39.95
• Graphics Magician	\$49.95		
IBM Zork I	\$33.99	• Zork II	\$33.99
• Deadline	\$39.99	IBM	

Arcade Games

ABM
Apple-aids
Apple Panic
Arcade Machine
Autobahn
Beer Run
Bug Attack
Compucube
Computer Air Combat
Computer Baseball
County Fair
Crossfire
Cyber Strike
Dark Forest
Dogfight
Epoch
Falcons
Firebird
Flight Simulator
Galactic Attack
Gamma Goblins
Genetic Drift
Golden Mountain
Gorgon
Hudson
Hi Res Soccer
Int'l Gran Prix
Juggler
Minotaur
Missile Defense
Mouskattack
Outpost
Pool 1-5
Pegasus II
Phantoms Five

Pulsar II
Reversal
Robot War
Ruski Duck
Snake Attack
Snake Byte
Sneakers
Super Invaders
Star Blazer
Star Thief
Space Eggs
Space Quarks
Swashbuckler
Thief
Threshold
Track Attack
Track Shot
Warp Attack
Warp Destroyer

Adventures

Adventures 1-12
Alkemstone
Akalebeth
Adventure to Atlantis
Castle Wolfenstein
Crush, Crumble, Chomp
Cyborg
Galactic Empire
Lords of Karma
Creature Venture
Mystery House
Napoleon's Campaigns
Oldori's Revenge
Do Topos

The Prisoner
Race for Midnight
Southern Command
Space Adventure
Swordthrust
Talawa's Last Redoubt
Stone of Sisyphus
Tartarus
Temple of Apshe
The Terrorist
Time Zone
Ulysses/Golden Fleece
Ultima
Wizard/Princess
Wizardry
Zork I
Zork II

Business

Accounting
Continental
Peachtree
Broderbund
The Apple Speller
ASCII Express
Creative Financing
Data Capture
Data Factory
DB Master
DB Master Utility
Desk Top Plan II
Easywriter
Eduware
Financial Partner
Graphitrix
Letter Perfect

Magic Spell
Magic Window
The Mail Room
The Merger
Menu Generator
Micro Courier
PFS
PFS Report
Real Estate Analyzer
Spellstar
Super Text II
TASC Compiler
Tax Manager
Tax Preparer
Versaform
Visiblend
Visicalc 3.3
Visidex
Visifactory
Visifile
Visischedule
Visiterm
Visitrend/Visiplot
Wordstar

Home/Personal

The Correspondent
Home Accountant
Home Money Minder
Master Type
Financial Management System II

Above titles are partial selection. Call for prices and catalog.



We take Master Card or VISA (include card # and expiration date). Ohio residents add 5.5% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. 3% discount if check accompanies order.

Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change. Fri., 9-9 weekdays; 9-6 Sat.; 12-5 Sun.

Strictly Soft Ware

Post Office Box 338
Granville, Ohio 43023
order by phone 800-848-5253
in Ohio 614-567-2938



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cleric	Minstrel	Raver
Demondim	Ninja	Rogue
Featheror	Paladin	Sage
Hirebrand	Peasant	Samurai
Mage	Ranger	Valkyrie

Table 1. Occupation Types Available (Class).

R	Move one room right
L	Move one room left
U	Move one room up
D	Move one room down
ESC	Display character
M	Throw a magic spell
C	Throw a cleric spell
E	Suspend and save game
H	Print maze
P	Redisplay maze

Table 2. Movement Control.



Figure 4. Wandering in the Maze.



Figure 5. The Attack Display.

On entering the dungeon, you find yourself on level 0. The dungeon level is unexplored, so nothing of that level is visible. As the character moves, the layout of the level unfolds (see Figure 4).

There are solid walls, normal doors, magic doors, and hallways. The keys R, L, U, and D move the character right, left, up, and down. Other keys have other functions (see Table 2). The M and C keys work only if you have spell capability and your spells aren't depleted. The H key saves the maze to a file for printing purposes.

Some areas of the dungeon level may be more monster-prone than others.

You can display your character's current characteristics, including level, hits, experience, age, armor class, gold, characteristics, and spell units at any time.

The character has a level assignment based on experience. The dungeon also has a variety of levels, and both monsters and objects have level assignments. If the character has a high level assignment, this means he is better able to survive the deeper (and higher) levels of the dungeon and can deal with the high-level monsters on those levels.

The armor class varies from 10 (bare skin) on down. As the character finds shields, helmets, leathers, etc. and "uses" them, the armor class drops to reflect this, and his survival probability in battle increases.

A variety of dangers lurk in the dungeon. Pits can be dangerous and reduce the character's hit level. Up to three staircases, which may end more than one level away, can be on any level. Chutes also exist and are only one-way. If you fall down a chute, you must find a stairway to get back up.

Some areas are so dark that light spells cannot penetrate. Transporters can move you about the maze in a random way, and flames can be found in some dungeon areas.

Attacks and Fights

As long as a character is in the dungeon, he is vulnerable to attacks from a wide variety of monsters. Even if you are not moving, you are vulnerable. Whenever a monster attacks, the display changes to the attack display (see Figure 5). The attacking creature(s) is shown in the upper right. Your character's statistics are shown in the upper left. It is possible that more than one monster or a group of monsters will be displayed.

As the I/O is done asynchronously, if you wait too long to attack you will be in big trouble. To start the battle, you enter F. This permits you to swing at the monster with whatever weapon you are carrying. If you have spells, you can use these instead of fighting. If you are successful (the damage you did was great enough), the monster will vanish from the list in the upper right. If not, you must try again. When all the monsters have been killed, your dungeon map will be displayed again.

If you take too long to kill the monster or your character is too weak, you will see your hit level drop as you fight. If your hit level reaches zero, you are informed of your death and the game is over. If you are successful in the battle but are left with a low hit level, you should return to the castle for rest.

Some areas of the dungeon level may be more monster-prone than others. Battles increase your experience level, so when you find such an area you can quickly move through many battles and gain enough experience to move to a deeper level.

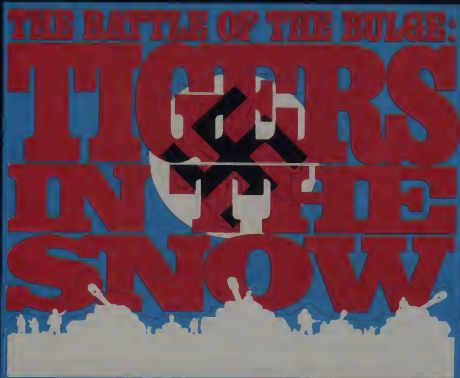
Treasures

As you move through the dungeon, you find a variety of items. A description of each item is displayed at the top of the screen. You must decide whether to pick it up or not. In some cases you may find

A dynamic duo from SSI for the ATARI!



THE BATTLE OF SHILOH: A brigade-level simulation of the first grand battle of the Civil War, pitting the Confederate Army against Grant's troops and Union gunboats.



TIGERS IN THE SNOW: Ghostlike Nazi Tiger tanks and infantry sweep across the dark, frozen forests of the Ardennes against a surprised U.S. force in this division-regiment level simulation of Hitler's last desperate attack.

Atari owners, rejoice!

First, let's remind you **THE SHATTUCK ALLIANCE™**, and you made it the popular fantasy war game it is today.

Now, we are proud to offer two more games for your pleasure: **THE BATTLE OF SHILOH™** and **TIGERS IN THE SNOW™**.

In producing these games, we've taken full advantage of the Atari 400/800's brilliant graphics capability and combined it with our extensive wargaming design experience.

For example, both games feature colorful map displays that can be scrolled effortlessly so you can keep track of all the action in the vast battlefield. We've also employed special rules and innovative gaming systems to enhance the sophistication, realism and playability of these simulations.

And the result of all this hard work? Two "strategy games that will truly challenge and excite your game-loving mind!"

At \$39.95 each (available in either cassette or disk version), they are waiting for you at your local computer game store today!

VISA and M.C. holders can order by calling 800-227-1617 ext. 335 (toll free). In California call 800-772-3545, ext. 131.

To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations, Inc., 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, California 94043.

All our games carry a 14-day money back guarantee.

SSI and the SSI logo are trademarks of Strategic Simulations, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1988 Strategic Simulations, Inc.

SSI

STRATEGY, SIMULATIONS, ETC.

As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use **MAXELL** floppy discs.
CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Only Complete Document Proofreading System
From Aspen Software
For CP/M, TRS-80 and IBM-PC Word Processors

PROOFREADER™

Featuring Official Version of Random House Dictionary

*Complete Accuracy—looks up every word, does not use less accurate root word analysis

- + *Full Interactive Correction—standard (optional of TRS-80 Model I/III)
- *Instant Access to Dictionary
- *Compact—Random House Dictionary supplied in sizes to fit your system (50,000 words standard)

GRAMMATIK™

Beyond Spelling Checking

- *Detects type, punctuation and capitalization errors, misused words and phrases
- *Analyzes Poor Writing Styles
- *Suggest Alternative Usages

= NO ERRORS

"The programs together (Proofreader and Grammatik) offer a dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."

—Donna Z. Melisch in Interface Age, 5/82

"Grammatik is the perfect complement to a spelling check program."

—Dr. Alan R. Miller in Interface Age, 5/82

"If you use a word processor and a spelling checker, then you should investigate the unique capabilities of this program. Grammatik is a surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."

—Bob Loudon in InfoWord, 12/81

"For the user who is as tight with his dollar as I, Proofreader is the program of choice."

—Stephen Kimmel in Creative Computing, 3/82

Aspen Software also has its own full featured word processor called Writer's Companion for all these systems. One of the best implementations of Ratfor (Rational Fortran) is available, too, along with an automatic Ratfor pretty printer. Please call or write for more details about these products.

Grammatik and Proofreader are compatible with all CP/M, MS-DOS (incl. IBM PC), and TRS-80 word processors. Current CP/M formats: standard 8", Northstar, Omikron, Osborne. Apple. Please call or write for details of minimum system sizes and availability of additional disk and operating system formats. Shipping costs included. Please specify your system configuration when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.

	Proofreader	Grammatik
CP/M, MS-DOS	\$129.00	\$150.00
TRS-80 Model II	\$99.00	\$99.00
TRS-80 Mod. I/III	\$99.00	\$99.00
Model I/III interactive correction option	- \$30.00	

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M Digital Research, TRS-80 Tandy Corp., MS-DOS Microsoft, IBM, IBM, Proofreader, Grammatik, Aspen Software Co.

Aspen Software Co.

P.O. Box 330-C Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634



Nemesis, continued...

Light	2	Travel
Damage	4	Attack
Sleep	4	Attack
Shield	6	Travel
Strength	8	Travel
Fireball	10	Attack
Lightning	10	Attack
Disclose	10	Travel
Speed	14	Travel
Levitate	16	Travel
Fear	15	Attack
Cloudkill	20	Attack
Power Word	25	Attack

Table 3. Magic Spells Available.

Light	2	Travel
Cure	4	Travel
Damage	4	Attack
Protect	8	Travel
Heal	8	Travel
Restore	10	Travel
Attack	10	Attack
Dispell	10	Attack
Disclose	10	Travel
Holy Word	20	Attack
Silence	15	Travel

Table 4. Cleric Spells Available.

yourself overloaded and must drop a few items or sell them at the armory.

All items are not usable by all classes. After you have obtained an item, you can move to the character statistics display and request to use it (U). If usable, it will be marked with a "+," and the statistics display may change.

To discover if an item has magical properties, you must have used it twice and you must go to the archives and pay some gold. Another way to discover magic properties is to inspect the object ("I" from the statistics display) and, if your character's intelligence is high enough, you may learn something. This, however, is a dangerous practice as you may destroy the object.

Spells

In Tables 3 and 4 are listings of spells available to magicians and clerics. The spells are of two types: attack and travel. Travel type spells cannot be used in battle. Spell strength and duration vary with the character's characteristics; spell units are gained as the character gains experience, and cannot be used at the beginning of the game. Available spell units are displayed with the character's characteristics.

Creating Dungeons

If you want to create your own dungeons, *Dungeon Master* enables you to be a *Dungeon Master*. Like *Nemesis*, it includes a terminal definition program. It also contains a PERSON program that replaces the PERSON of *Nemesis*. The reason for this is that whenever a character is created, it must be created for a particular dungeon.

Dungeon Master, or DM, includes a collection of data files. One set, the MONSTER data files, contains the monster for a given level. Another set, the ITEM data files, contains the items to be found at any particular level.

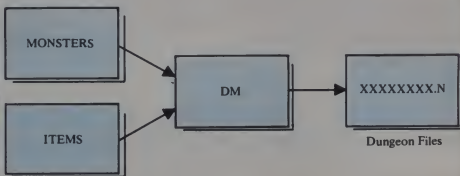
The data files are used as input to the *Dungeon Master* to create a collection of dungeon data files: one for each level (see Figure 6). An editor in *Dungeon Master* is used to draw the mazes and place the doors, magic doors, stairs and chutes, and to add specific features to the cells.

Summary

I have found *Nemesis* to be one of the most exciting games available for CP/M systems. Every game is different, and the wide variety of characters and features makes the game continuously exciting. □

Figure 6. Dungeon Creation.

Monster Characteristics



Item Characteristics

KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS



WizZardry™

THE SECOND SCENARIO

The Wizardry® Computer Adventure Game is the most popular computer game of all time. Now, with the addition of Knight of Diamonds, the game is even more exciting. Knight of Diamonds is a challenging scenario for experienced Wizardry players (13th level characters will barely survive!).

Now, with the addition of Knight of Diamonds, the game is even more exciting. Knight of Diamonds is a challenging scenario for experienced Wizardry players (13th level characters will barely survive!).

Now, with the addition of Knight of Diamonds, the game is even more exciting. Knight of Diamonds is a challenging scenario for experienced Wizardry players (13th level characters will barely survive!).

The scenario is detail is fantastic
Neil Shapiro, Popular Mechanics

Knight of Diamonds, a challenging scenario for experienced Wizardry players (13th level characters will barely survive!).

Praising Grounds of the Mad Overlord (shown at right) and Knight of Diamonds operate on any Apple Computer® with at least 48K, DOS 3.3, and 1 disk drive.

Praising Grounds of the Mad Overlord \$49.95

Knight of Diamonds \$34.95

Join over ten thousand adventurers exploring the ultimate fantasy experience.

Shipping \$2.00 in U.S., \$5.00 outside U.S.

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER AND HOBBY STORE

*APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Sir-tech

SOFTWARE, INC.

6 MAIN STREET, OGDEN, N.Y. 14669

(716) 398-6633

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE

Take the Helm and Venture into a World of Finance and Fortune.

Lead your company into battle against large Multi-National Corporations to become "Chairman of the Board". The struggle begins as you maneuver to acquire growth companies, handle bankers and deal in world markets seeking to build the value of your company. From Decision Central, you are on-line to 5 corporate data banks for ready access to information vital to company-wide operations.

High technology breakthroughs, tariffs and contract awards are just a few of the Global News Events that will be reported to World Headquarters. RockRoy's exclusive color line graphs (illustrated) and dynamic Hi-Res graphics add a new dimension to strategy play. Easy to learn rules and 3 different game play options: solitaire, 2-4 players or multiple computer opponents. For high scoring "Chairmen of the Board" each game disk comes with 3 entries to the RockRoy Competition.

CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE™ is educational gameware designed to remain a classic in your software library for years to come.

For your Apple® (48K, Disk with Applesoft in ROM)

Visit your local dealer today. To order by mail send your check to RockRoy. VISA and M/C holders call Toll-Free 800-528-2361. In AZ 998-1577 • \$39.95 Includes shipping and handling • 15 day money back guarantee.

ROCKROY
INC.

7721 E. Gray Road, Suite 103
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
Toll-Free 800-528-2361



The progress of up to four competitors is instantly charted by RockRoy's exclusive color line graph. CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1988 RockRoy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Graphic Adventures on the Atari Worth a Thousand Words?

John Anderson

Adventure games, an established and popular genre among microcomputer enthusiasts, are generally divided into two categories: text adventures and graphics adventures. This dichotomy seems clear enough: a text adventure uses words alone, similar to books or radio plays, to create a picture in the mind. A graphic adventure, in contrast, draws these pictures for the eye. Each category claims its own adherents.

Text adventure aficionados assert that only verbal descriptions can provide a satisfactorily rich level of story telling, as they leave most of the visualization to imagination. For these people, a good adventure is like a good book—a reading experience.

Graphic adventure chauvinists point out correctly that text adventures employ a very static screen display. This is wasteful, they argue, in light of the capabilities of microcomputers. Graphics potential (and sound potential, for that matter), should not be left unexploited by the adventure program. Each faction has a well-taken point.

The fact is, however, that the division between text adventures and graphic adventures is not nearly as sharp as this, and some of the most interesting developments in microgames are taking place between the two poles. All graphics adventures employ text to one degree or another—either to augment the graphic display or as the basis for graphic augmentation. Let's examine these approaches more closely.

One method of constructing graphic

adventures might be called the *illustrated text adventure*. This employs all the normal conventions of a text adventure, including text command input, though the text may be less descriptive and more to the point. In addition to this, the player is provided with an illustration of his or her current position via a high resolution picture. These are stored on disk and are called out as necessary by the main, text-oriented program.

Text adventure aficionados assert that only verbal descriptions can provide a satisfactorily rich level of story telling.

The simile is close to the idea of a comic book. Each piece of the story has its own "frame" of picture and text. The point of view is that of the central character—the player sees the locations as if he were there.

Another approach results in the *mapped adventure*, wherein the player or players appear as symbols on a map. This map depicts the details of the location, indicating the type and placement of terrain, walls, objects, and enemies, among other things. Player movement is input through keyboard

or joystick. As a character reaches the border of a screen map in any direction, either the screen begins to scroll in that direction, or a new location map is drawn. This creates a more omniscient perspective, with the player looking down on his character's movement from above.

Typically this type of adventure does not allow text input, but limits the player to a certain number of possible contingencies in a menu or command format. The comparison between text adventures and mapped adventures is close to that of a fill-in-the-blank vs. a multiple-choice test.

Text adventure enthusiasts feel the menu format is restrictive—one can only choose to move or stand still, flee or fight, take or drop, and so on. The mapped adventure began as an outgrowth of a certain fantasy role-playing game whose name we are not permitted to print. One obvious advantage of this format is the capability for multicharacter play.

Until quite recently, the preference boiled down to a choice between the classic-style text adventure game and the fantasy role-playing adventure. However, hybrids are now being developed that now provide both types of enjoyment.

Truly hybrid adventure games of the future will offer the best aspects of all approaches to computer gaming. Textual description will provide detailed background and help set the mood. Maps will be available to indicate position (except in areas still unexplored). Computer graphics and sound will be called on where appropriate to animate action sequences.

Zero to 5 pages in 60 seconds flat!*

Adventures, continued...

Arcade-style challenges will become part of the stories, calling for feats of coordination before the plot advances. And it won't be too long before the videodisc becomes a necessary peripheral for state-of-the-art adventuring.

This is still a ways off in the future. That is quite enough background, however, to examine the spectrum of graphic adventure software currently available for the Atari.

Mission: Asteroid

In the arcade game *Asteroids*, you use hand-eye coordination to zap as many asteroids as possible in the few minutes you are allotted. In *Mission: Asteroid*, your job is to destroy just one asteroid, and you have several hours in which to do it. The game allows you to input two-word commands, and displays a high resolution picture for every location, with a four-line text window at the bottom of the screen. Pressing return without entering text will kill the picture momentarily, giving you a chance to recall the last 24 lines of the text that have scrolled by. Tap return again and the picture will reappear.

The plot line of *Mission: Asteroid* is pretty easy to follow; it was designed as an introduction to a series of "Hi-Res

*The first thing
the novice should do is
turn the "monster
recurrence" level down
to zero.*

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Mission: Asteroid (Hi-Res Adventure #0)

Type: Space Adventure

System: 40K Atari 400/800

Format: Disk

Language: Machine

Summary: Introduction to a series of graphic adventures

Price: \$24.95

Manufacturer:

On-Line Systems
36574 Mudge Ranch Road
Coarsegold, CA 93614

Adventures" of much greater complexity. That is not to say that the game is easy to solve—it's not.

Briefly described, you are an astronaut, who is sent into deep space to destroy an asteroid headed toward earth. You have only a limited amount of time before the asteroid collides with earth and the game is over.

It is interesting to gauge the reactions of text adventure buffs to the over 100 pictures on the disk. Some enjoy them thoroughly, others use them as mnemonic devices, which eliminate the necessity to map the adventure on paper. Still others find the pictures a questionable, if not downright distracting, addition. The pic-



Mission: Asteroid.

OKIDATA

Think about that the next time you've got a 200 page report or a ton of mailings or a financial summary to get out. Okidata's Microline 84 prints fast. It does a full 8½ x 11 page in only twelve seconds. And it zips out labels and numerical data even faster.

The 84 prints in both directions. Since the print head doesn't waste time returning left to start each new line, you get faster printing.

The printer figures out in advance where each new line be-

*Throughput varies with application.

gins and homes in on that spot. If you're printing labels or columns of figures, it skips over the blank spaces. That saves time plus wear and tear on the printer.

The 84 prints correspondence quality. Okigraph™ dot addressable graphics come standard, letting you print graphs, charts and illustrations.

If you're after top speed in a correspondence quality printer, take a look at the Microline 84. From Okidata. The big name in printers.

For more information contact us at 111 Galther Drive, Mt. Laurel, N.J. 08054. Or call us at (609) 235-2600.



OKIDATA

The big name in **fast** printers

Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

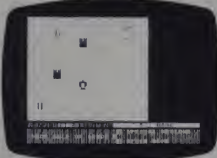
tures are well-done—obviously a lot of time was spent executing them. They are pretty, but they do not achieve even the quality of a well-drawn comic book. This leaves me a little dissatisfied. I think it is fair to ask of any graphic adventure game: How well would the adventure stand on its own, if we were to delete all the pictures?

In the case of *Mission: Asteroid*, the plot line is kept intentionally simple, as it is intended to be an introduction to a series of graphic adventures, and it is an enjoyable program. As such, it would not be really entertaining without the pictures. The graphics serve to enhance the overall effect, but are unable to enrich the story significantly. In the intricate and involving stories of other adventures in the series, they stand a better chance of achieving this goal. I am certainly among those who feel illustrations can improve text adventures.

Apparently so is Scott Adams, who is in the process of re-releasing all twelve of his now-classic adventures as illustrated text adventures.

Ali Baba

Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves attempts to move beyond the illustrated text ad-



Ali Baba.

venture. It was designed for the Atari, in contrast to *Mission: Asteroid*, which is an Apple translation. The game makes use of some of the special features of the Atari, such as multi-channel sound. It is an example of a mapped adventure, wherein players are depicted on a multi-colored map. As the players move to new locations, new areas of the map are displayed.

When you first sit down with *Ali Baba*, you may not get up for several hours. The game shows strong potential when you see it for the first time. It allows for a total of 17 characters to participate simultaneously in a search to rescue a kidnapped princess.

Creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves

Type: Mapped-style graphic adventure

System: 32K Atari 400/800

Format: Disk

Language: Machine

Summary: A fantasy role-playing adventure with some new ideas

Price: \$32.95

Manufacturer:

Quality Software
6660 Reseda, Suite 105
Reseda, CA 91335

This adventure leans heavily in the direction of a fantasy role-playing game, assigning weights to the attributes of each character.

From my experience, this makes for a much more lively game when friends are sitting in. Instead of everyone in the room discussing what the sole character in a text adventure should do, everyone can be his own character, interacting within

Adventures, continued...

the adventure as well as with each other. The discussion takes on new depth as individuals decide what course to take for themselves.

In *Ali Baba* you can choose to become one of the set of humans, elves, halflings or dwarves that are profiled in the extensive documentation that accompanies the game. Each of these sets of beings is represented by a different symbol on the screen. Using the keyboard or joysticks to input movement, players can explore the caverns, palaces, passages, and treasure rooms of the game—and happen upon the dangerous inhabitants therein.

The game is immediately addictive, and is really tough. The first thing the novice should do is turn the "monster recurrence" level down to zero. This will keep him from becoming utterly bogged down in fending off attackers.

You'll spend hours wandering around, acquiring treasures, buying weapons and armor, fighting enemies and thieves, and searching for the princess. Characters can be reincarnated if they are snuffed out, and reinforcements can be called in when the going gets really heavy.

Mastery requires the acquisition of some formidable skills.

As in other role-playing games, each character has unique attributes. Elves are fast and hard to hit; dwarves are slow and clumsy but when they connect they pack a heavy blow. This richness of character is the strong point of the game.

The adventure has some other interesting features. It can be configured to play through nested menus, controlled completely by one or more joysticks, eliminating keyboard entry completely. Characters can be retired as well as reincarnated, and in fact Ali himself can be retired if no one wishes to take his role. Characters other than players wander through the game, and will sometimes attack each other, allowing players to make a fast getaway. The on-screen graphics, Arabic-style typeface, music and sound effects are quite good.

The problem with *Ali Baba* is the way it ends. After much exploration and fighting, you will discover the princess, and fight valiantly to return her to the king. When you manage to do so, the king thanks you, gives you some gold, and invites you to go back to amass more treasure. And that's it. It's a rather sudden let down, and it leaves players without the feeling they have mastered a difficult puzzle.

The documentation states that Ali Baba, himself a relatively weak, slow, and unskilled character in the adventure, can reach and rescue the princess unaided, and without once raising his sword to fight. As it still seems impossible to me after several hours of trying, this poses the challenge of a real puzzle. Realizing how much more fun it is to play this type of game with other people, I think it's a shame that the challenge evaporates so quickly in the multiplayer game.

Still, fans of role-playing games may really enjoy *Ali Baba*. It employs some nice concepts in its execution. For those protracted sessions, multiple games can be saved to disk.

Action Quest

Purist Adventurers who feel arcade games are beneath them may wince at the inclusion of *Action Quest* in an article on adventure games. It is, in fact, a rather radical departure from the format of traditional adventure games. *Action Quest*, despite the uninspired title, deftly exhibits some of the qualities of the mapped adventure: it draws a map of current location, provides a running status report, and allows character movement to be input by joystick. Pull on the stick, and your character scrolls smoothly across the screen. Head for a portal, and a map of your new room location appears on the screen. But the game transcends the typical adventure from here on in.

Action Quest is a one player arcade-style game within an adventure format—it is addictive, well-paced, and fun.

The game is divided into five levels of six rooms each. If you complete all the required actions of each room, including gathering treasures, completing obstacle courses and traversing mazes, you may advance to the next, more advanced level of play.



Action Quest.

You encounter numerous monsters, dodge bullets, run through rooms with walls closing in on two sides, and happen upon mystifying puzzles that must be solved. You carry a gun which you aim with the stick (this takes time to master), and while without it you wouldn't last too long, I still would not call this a "shoot-em-up" type game. You have ten lives, which is not as generous as it sounds, considering the rate at which you expend them.

Each room has a name, which gives a clue concerning what you need to do to get through it. The only problem is that by the time you have read the name for the first time, you may already have been skewered by some bizarre creature.

You play against the clock as well as attempting to get through as many levels of the game as you can. This ensures you may still enjoy the game even after you have completed the adventure. I do not wish to instill the idea, however, that you will get all the way through *Action Quest* in any short amount of time. Mastery requires the acquisition of some formidable skills. At the end of the game your score is tallied, and you are assigned a rating on the basis of time used, lives expended, and treasures amassed.

Perhaps it is a stretch to label *Action Quest* as an adventure game, but it is an exciting move in the right direction. The game is strong in one of the fundamental aspects of computer gaming: building toward a goal.

Though the sound is somewhat unsophisticated, the graphic animation is well-executed. Your character is an undulating ghost, and as remaining in one room for too long can be fatal, it begins to fade slowly when you enter a room. If the ghost disappears completely, it costs you a life. Sometimes you must shuttle between rooms quickly to avoid "suffocating" in this manner.

The author of *Action Quest* has indicated that a sequel with greater challenges, as well as more sophisticated graphics is in the works. I, for one, am looking forward to it. □

Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Action Quest

Type: Arcade Adventure

System: 16K Atari 400/800

Format: Cassette/disk

Language: Machine

Summary: Unique attempt to merge two types of games

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturers:

JV Software
3090 Mark Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Your IBM personal computer deserves an Amdek Color-II monitor



To take maximum advantage of all your new IBM Personal Computer can do, you need a compatible monitor with extensive capabilities of its own. And for that, there's simply no better choice than Color-II from Amdek.

Color II's high-resolution colors can help you visualize and analyze the most complex data. Whether you need your IBM for word processing, graphics, business analogy or scientific applications, Color-II has the display technology you need to utilize your IBM to the fullest.

Color-II features include:

- RGB input for high-resolution graphics and more vibrant colors
- 80 x 24 character display
- 560(H) x 260(V) resolution
- Intensification modulation for 16

color capability to match IBM's high resolution colors.

- IBM plug compatible cable and connector
- Molded-in carrying handle for easy portability
- Front-mounted controls for quick adjustments
- Complete with one-year warranty covering all parts and labor; two-year warranty on picture tube

So for the most efficient, effective use of your IBM computer, ask your dealer about the remarkable Color-II—part of Amdek's complete line of color green phosphor and black & white video monitors. Then match Color-II's performance and price against any other high-resolution monitor. For quality and value, you'll choose Amdek.

AMDEK

Amdek Corporation, 2420 E. Oakton St., Suite E, Arlington Heights, IL 60005. (312) 364-1180 • TLX: 25-4786

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Wizard, the Princess, and the Atari

David and Sandy Small

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: The Wizard and the Princess

Type: Adventure game with pictures

System: Atari 800 version
Requires 40K RAM memory

Format: Disk, double sided

Summary: Very good adventure game
with graphics

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturers:

On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Rd.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

A copy of *The Wizard and the Princess* for the Atari recently appeared in my mailbox. This happened around Christmas time, and the family was visiting. So I decided to show them the game, and soon the whole Small clan became involved in playing and trying to beat it.

It took us roughly four solid days to do so.

The Wizard and the Princess comes attractively packaged with the disk adequately protected against any but the worst

of Post Office Bend-a-Disk equipment. The directions are on the printed folder surrounding the disk and are clear enough. So, you boot the disk without a cartridge, for the game is written entirely in 6502 machine code.

This is its first plus mark. One of the least endearing features of some programs is Atari Basic, one of the slowest executing languages ever developed. *The Wizard and the Princess* runs very quickly and with minimal delay.

Next, you boot the system, and wait for the driver routine to load and for the disk protection scheme to determine that you haven't copied the disk from someone else. Then, you are told to flip the disk and insert the reverse side.

Backup

The data tables, hi-res screens, and all are on the flip side of the disk. The flip side isn't copy protected, and given the amount of time the disk head spends beating on it, it has a good chance of failing, so it should be backed up.

The folks at On-Line have thought of this, and they provide a backup routine. If you boot up off of the back side, you are automatically taken to a backup routine, which will format a new disk and copy itself—very nicely done, very convenient, and very thoughtful.

The disk spends most of its time on the flip side, and is in almost constant use while the game is being played. This is

the only slow feature of the game. Atari disks are 1/20th as fast as Apple disks (serial vs. parallel) and it shows, even though attempts have obviously been made to minimize the problem. For example, the *W&P* disk is fast-formatted to allow faster disk access.

Snakes Alive

As we began the game, we wandered out of Selenia northwards in pursuit of the wizard, and immediately ran into a rattlesnake which wouldn't let us by.

Being an old adventurer, I knew I needed something to get by him, but nothing I had on me worked, so I set off south in search of the proper object. Aha, a rock.

I picked up the rock, and died, for the first of many times, after being bitten by the scorpion hiding behind it.

Many hours later the family figured out how to get by the rattlesnake; it is one of the most difficult parts of the game. Fortunately, the authors had included a hint card, labeled "How To Get By The Rattlesnake," which helped considerably. (Naturally, we didn't read it until we were so frustrated we were ready to burn the disk.)

With the aid of a good deal of mapping, we proceeded on our way, picking up everything imaginable.

A hint to players of this game is to LOOK at everything you pick up: some of the most subtle hints are there. We hate to give away any of them, but do be

David and Sandy Small, 11314 Yucca Drive, Austin, TX 78750.

FREE CATALOG OF COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE

- Easy-to-build Heathkit® Computers for hobbyists
- Typewriter-quality printers, smart video terminals
- Reliable service, friendly advice
- Fully assembled Zenith Data Systems® Computers for business
- Heath User's Group library of 300 programs for home, work or play
- Wordprocessing - accounting applications
- Super-Calc™ - small business applications
- Self-study courses for writing your own programs

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

☐ Yes, send me my free Heathkit Catalog. I am not currently receiving one

name _____

address _____

city _____

state _____

zip _____

Creative Computing

355-929

PC-143

FREE
HEATHKIT
CATALOG

HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

IN A.C.E.
STAMP THE HE
with tool
discovery
without postage

THE \$595* SMART TERMINAL

The Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal gives you all the important professional features you want in a terminal, all for under \$600*. You get the flexibility you need for high-speed data entry, editing, inquiry and transaction processing. It's designed to be the backbone of your system with heavy-duty features that withstand the rigors of daily use.

Standard RS-232C interfacing makes the 19 compatible with DEC VT-52 and most computer systems. And with the 19, you get the friendly advice and expert service that makes Heath/Zenith a strong partner for you.

Sold through Heathkit Electronic Centers[†] nationwide (see your white pages for locations). Stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal. If you can't get to a store, send for the latest Heathkit® Catalog. Write Heath Co., Dept. 355-924 Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner



*In kit form, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available the completely assembled Zenith Z-19 at \$895. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

[†]Heath Company and Veritechnology Electronics Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. The Heathkit Electronic Centers are operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

CP-202C

arcade
PLUS

GHOST HUNTER



THE ULTIMATE GAME
OF HIDE AND SEEK.

16K ATARI 400/800 GAME

AN ATARI® CLASSIC.

GHOST HUNTER™ by Arcade Plus. An instant hit that has captured the imaginations of thousands of Atari® Home Computer owners worldwide. Acclaimed by many as *the* classic maze game, bar none.

No wonder. Because when it comes to innovative game design and maximum play value, Arcade Plus games are state-of-the-art.

Challenging arcade games that get better as you get better. Animated sports games that pit you head to head against the computer, or against another player. A library of games that are simple enough for beginners. Sophisticated enough for even expert game enthusiasts.

Arcade Plus games are designed exclusively for the Atari® Home Computer. So you know you're getting the best game for your money. Not just a version of a game designed for *other* computers.

Go for the bomb in ARCADE PRO FOOTBALL.™ An armchair quarterback's dream come true, that's setting new standards in video sports game realism. Race for the checkered flag in NIGHT RALLY.™ Auto racing so real you're in the driver's seat.

And more games are on the way. All in the classic tradition of GHOST HUNTER.™ Look for them at your local Atari® Home Computer dealer. Or write for our latest game catalog and dealer list.

arcade
PLUS™

3916 State Street Suite 1C Santa Barbara, CA 93105

WE GIVE YOU A BETTER GAME.

©1982, ARCADE PLUS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

GHOST HUNTER,™ ARCADE PRO FOOTBALL,™ ARCADE BASEBALL™ and NIGHT RALLY™ are trademarks of ARCADE PLUS. Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard, continued...

sure to LOOK at everything; we wouldn't have gotten stuck in a few places if we had done so.

On the way north, we had to cross a bridge, fend off another snake, outsnare a gnome, figure out several magic words, learn how to operate a rowboat (and how to plug the hole in it), find an island, and do many other wonderful things.

In terms of difficulty I would rate *The Wizard and the Princess* right up there with some of Scott Adams's efforts, and the high-res screens add a new dimension that is a great deal of fun (even when everything is green and blue). As I said, it took our family four days, and that's only because there were many people adding new ideas all the time; one person might need weeks to finish this adventure.

Finally, after much mapmaking, meeting of old peasant women, buying peddlers' wares, and dying, we made it to the castle, confronted the wizard, and rescued the princess, bringing her safely back to Selena.

We are still waiting for our half of the King's land, though.

Features

The hi-res pictures are good, often with good detail on them; the ideas are original, and require some thinking, which is also good; and the implementation is generally good, even if it is bit disk-dependent. There



is something to be said for the idea that text-only games force you to use your imagination more than the versions with pictures; we enjoy them both.

There is a very nice "save game" feature which allows you to save the game at any

point. You put in a blank disk, and type a letter, A-L, which labels the saved version. At any point thereafter, you can RESTORE GAME to any of the saved versions.

The ability to save multiple versions on one disk is very nice (Scott Adams take note) and we used it a great deal. You can even initialize a new disk from inside the game—a very professional touch.

One Big Complaint

Now for the complaints. I have one major complaint about the game, and it is a very subtle annoyance. Like most minor irritants, however, it builds up over time until it gets to the point where you can't stand it anymore.

Unlike a really gross deficiency in the game, such as an execution error or problem of that sort, this one takes a while to get on your nerves, but its effect is devastating.

The game has a four-line window at the bottom of the screen, in which all displayed text is shown. Often the text won't fit into four lines, so the authors have the machine pause in the middle and wait for a Return

Chameleon Chips: CTIA and GTIA

I was very surprised when the hi-res screens of *The Wizard and the Princess* turned out to consist of shades of four-hours-of-turbulence-in-a-DC-10 Green, Mental Hospital Blue, and you've-just-crashed-the-Atari black. Those were the only colors, although some of them were shaded by interspersing dots with other colors. This was very disappointing. How could it be?

This color business annoyed me a great deal. I have put 128 colors of all sorts of neat red, green, blue, and orange shades onscreen, making full use of the abilities of the Atari, and the authors appeared not even to have tried to take advantage of these same abilities.

The reasons behind the displayed colors are rather complex and worth pursuing, for other games will suffer from the same malady: it is the effect of a new graphics chip on what is known as "artifacting."

In graphics 8, a single dot by itself will appear to be either blue, red, or white, depending on where it is written and its proximity to other dots. (And here you thought graphics 8 was a single color mode, like the book said).

This happens because of "artifacting," which I understand to be the Atari running the TV out of resolution and ending up with a color other than what is normally output. With careful use of graphics 8, one can get four colors in this hi-res mode.

The authors of *The Wizard and the Princess* originally wrote it for the Apple, which has a 280 x 192 screen. So the tables for the hi-res drawings were scaled appropriately. The two highest-resolution modes of the Atari are graphics 7 plus, with 160 x 192, and graphics 8, with 320 x 192. In graphics 7 plus, various colors can be plugged into the color registers; in graphics 8 the colors result from artifacting.

The person who translated this program from the Apple to the Atari had the choice of scaling down all the tables to 160 x 192 and using graphics 7 plus, or using graphics 8 with artifacting and the table data unchanged. He chose the second approach, so the colors are the result of artifacting.

Other manufacturers use this approach, as well. For example, *Jawbreakers* uses artifacting to color the playing field. The problem comes when artifacting is used with the GTIA chip, a new graphics chip recently released by Atari. The GTIA chip replaces the CTIA chip; both are the essential color television driver circuits for the Atari.

The GTIA has more graphics modes, and in my experience, gives a sharper display, than the CTIA. As of January 1981, Atari has shipped all Atari 800s with the GTIA chip.

There is just one drawback: the GTIA artifacts differently from the CTIA chip, and *The Wizard and the Princess* was written for the CTIA chip. Sandy and I

had a GTIA chip in our Atari, so instead of the colors the author used, we got the particularly grim shades of green and blue.

I called On-Line and mentioned the problem. A fix was already in the works for GTIA machines. In the new version (which I haven't seen) a box is drawn onscreen and the player is asked if it is green or orange. Depending on which chip is installed, it will be one of those colors. The program then generates the correct colors from the color tables based on that information.

I mention all this about the GTIA chip because there may still be some of the older *Wizard and the Princess* disks being sold. If you have a new Atari, you will get a GTIA chip and the same terrible colors with an old version of the game. However, the people at On-Line are friendly and willing to swap disks if you have a GTIA chip, and don't want to see green.

Atari is making the GTIA chip available to CTIA machine owners. The upgrade will be performed at Atari service centers, or you may choose to buy the chip outright to do the installation yourself. Atari owners choosing this option should be aware that removing the bottom cover may void all warranties. To obtain the address and phone number of your nearest Atari service center, you can call Atari at (800)538-8547 (outside California) or (800)672-1430 (in California). —DS

Sick of the same TRS-80 software?



Here's a CHEAP CURE!

The prescription for the Model I and III:
CLOAD Magazine!

A CASSETTE TAPE with 6 to 8 programs a month!

Some past sensational medications:

Game — Caterpillar, Suns, CIA Adventure, Reversi
Practical — Securities, Energy, Tape Directory, Checkbook
Utility — Variable Dump, Display, Edit, Code It
Tutorial — Planets, Spell Egg, Atomic Table, Geometry

At about 75 cents a program, a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** is just what the doctor ordered.

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00
Single copies	
Back issue	\$ 6.00
Good Games #1	\$12.00
Adventures #1	\$13.00

California residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class Postage Included.
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, and
\$1 to single copies sent A.O. rate.

The Fine Print

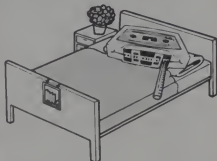
All issues from Oct. '78 on available — ask for list (24 Level I issues also).
Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

CLOAD Magazine Inc.
P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara,
CA 93102 (805) 962-6271

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the Extended BASIC COLOR COMPUTER POCKETBOOK SURGERY NOT REQUIRED



Is your CoCo table ridden, drinking up electrical juice but not getting any software value? A prescription of **CHROMASSETTE Magazine** will stop the hardening of the ribbon cables.

The doctor explained that **CHROMASSETTE Magazine** is a cassette tape with 6 to 8 quality programs on it. A healthy mixture of games, tutorials, utilities, and practical programs to nurture your computer every month. No linear exercises necessary. Just load and run.

Keep CoCo's health costs low. A subscription to **CHROMASSETTE Magazine** is good, cheap medication (under 75 cents a program).

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00
Single copies	\$ 5.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class Postage Included.
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, and \$1 to single copies. Sent A.O. rate.
MasterCard/Visa welcome!

The Fine Print:

All issues from July 81 on available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

Chromasette Magazine
P.O. Box 1087, Santa Barbara,
CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard, continued...

keypress. After that keypress, the output continues. If you press any other key but Return, you get a beep. This is a particularly awful sound, which makes you suspect that the POKEY sound chip is being flogged.

The beep is to let you know that what you are typing—typically the next command—isn't being accepted by the machine. It lets you know that the machine wants a Return before you can go on. No other key will satisfy it.

It is particularly irritating when the output from the machine finishes midway through the four-line text window. You assume it has said whatever it had to say ("The peasant woman warns you of a giant in the mountains"). So you would begin to enter a new line, and are rewarded with this awful beeee—eee—ceep.

You must then patiently hit Return and start all over.

"Frustrating" isn't the word. "Annoying" isn't, either. After the eightieth time it happened, I gave up and stomped off. My sister Diane, who is the epitome of patience and calmness, took over. She lasted until the hundredth beep at which point we had to restrain her from throwing the Atari into the TV.

Our nerves grew jangled. Our parents left for a nice, long, soothing walk away from the noise. Sandy and I started snarling unprintable things at each other. The dog began to howl after each beep.

Finally, I couldn't handle it anymore. So I went to my tool kit, almost picked up a hammer, but decided that there was a better way. I got a screwdriver, removed the bottom cover, and disconnected the speaker.

Once the speaker was disconnected (Remove the five lower screws on the Atari, pull the speaker plug off the jack, and reassemble), things improved. The whole mood of the family changed. Our parents returned. I gradually regained my sanity. Diane became calm, cool and collected once again. The dog even shut up. And we realized just how much the sound had annoyed us.

After this change, we settled down and really got to work. We enjoyed it immensely. The family's computer experience rated from very high to none, and all enjoyed the game equally. (In fact, those with the least experience often supplied the ideas to get around obstacles.) And after four days, we finally won.

We recommend it to Atari owners who want to try their hands at a little classic adventuring. We also recommend a Phillips head screwdriver, to disconnect the speaker, if the beep feature hasn't been changed.

But all in all, it was a lot of fun to play, and well worth the price. Of the adventures available today, it is unique and very interesting—a real challenge. □

An Adventure for Beginners

David Lubar

Phoenix Software is bound to make many friends and fans with *Birth of the Phoenix*, an adventure designed for beginners. The company has a classification system for adventures, with categories ranging from novice to expert. *Birth of the Phoenix* is a class 1 adventure for novice players. While this means the game can be solved without a doctorate in obscurity, it doesn't mean the adventure lacks challenge or fails to be enjoyable.

For a modest price, Phoenix Software provides both an adventure on disk and a 19-page booklet filled with a wealth of

tips and hints. Since adventure games have become a genre, there are certain common links that experienced players are aware of, such as techniques for getting through a maze, special applications for ordinary items, and general methods of survival. Normally, the only way a beginner can learn the ropes is through trial and error. The booklet, without spoiling any of the fun, or giving away too much about the game, covers many aspects of adventure playing. A good selection of humorous illustrations adds to the appeal of the booklet.

The beginner will find details on general topics such as how to move around an adventure world and how to construct a useful map. There is also information on specific areas, such as dealing with locked doors or finding a light source. While many of the tips apply specifically to *Birth of the Phoenix*, the information will help readers with almost any adventure on the market.

The game itself is a text adventure with several goals. The player must find certain treasures, but he must also help the Phoenix in a manner learned while playing the game. The game is, in a positive sense, a cliché. The player gets to sample a smorgasbord of events and encounters that typify adventures. There is a small maze, a magic word, a book, hidden objects, a locked safe, and a climbable tree. When a special item is required to gain access

to a location, the item is never far away.

There is nothing tedious in this game. A beginner might want to try playing without aid of the manual first, to see how much he can do on his own. But he won't have to worry about frustration. Help is always at hand. And the player who has made his way through this game will be well prepared to tackle other adventures. One can almost imagine the computer spewing forth a diploma as the game is solved.

The only weakness in *Birth of the Phoenix* is that the save-game feature requires a blank disk, and only one version of the game in progress can be stored on a disk. Since most players will probably want to make frequent saves (having a good set of saves from all stages of the game can prevent a lot of back tracking and repetition), this can result in dedicating a pile of disks to the game. A system allowing saves with a file name would have made the life of a beginner a bit easier.

Putting this aside, *Birth of the Phoenix* is a great introduction to the realm of adventure games, and is highly recommended for anyone who has had trouble with other adventures, or who is planning to embark for the first time. Phoenix Software has done a good job, both in producing a playable game, and in helping people derive enjoyment from that game and from all other adventures. □

Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Birth of the Phoenix

Type: Text Adventure

System: APPLE II 3.3 DOS 48K

Format: Disk (3.3 DOS)

Language: Machine

Summary: An adventure "tutorial" designed for beginners

Price: \$22

Manufacturer:

Phoenix Software
64 Lake Zurich Drive
Lake Zurich, IL 60047



SSI Marches On

Dale Archibald

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Napoleon's Campaigns: 1813 & 1815

Type: Strategic wargame

System: 48K Apple II with Applesoft in ROM, or II+, 3.2 Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Basic, assembly, and machine

Summary: A complex, thoughtful approach to gaming

Price: \$59.95

Manufacturer:

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108
Mountain View, CA 94043



Gettysburg are 90% the same. That is, the major factors of the games are very much alike.

Each, however, has its own personality and quirks.

Napoleon's Campaigns

Napoleon's Campaigns offers two scenarios, which can be played solitaire or by two players. First, of course, is Waterloo, June 15 through 19, 1815. Second is Leipzig, October 14 through 19, 1813.

The solitaire Waterloo player must take the Allied side, while in Leipzig he must command the French.

Among other problems, the player must keep lines of communication (LOC) open at all times. Messages take longer to reach corps commanders who are far away from headquarters, and when they do arrive they may not be obeyed.

Each corps commander has a leadership ranking determined by "Leadership Value/-Aggressiveness." A commander may be very good, but excessively timid (indicated by a negative value).

The Allies are divided into two groups. The Prussians are in four corps, as are the Anglo-Allied forces. Each army has an LOC it must protect.

The victory conditions for Waterloo are these: French troops in Brussels at the end of the game are worth 50 points; Allied HQ eliminated, 30 points; French corps in Liege, 30; 15 for each Allied corps eliminated; and so on. The French lose 100 points if their HQ is eliminated.

At Leipzig, the scores are lower, but the idea is the same. You begin by estab-

lishing the LOC by moving a cursor along a road across a map graphic.

Next, you number the corps by marching priorities. Lower numbers have the right of way over higher numbers. (Allies are assigned numbers arbitrarily, to reflect the lack of command control.)

Then, and only in the Waterloo scenario, the French player designates starting positions within a certain area.

Starting urgency is assigned. Movement of units with high urgency (and high leader aggressiveness) will force march more and rest less. This also determines the ferocity of a battle, how many troops are placed in each echelon (on front lines, second and third lines of reserves), and other factors.

Last, starting contact mode is assigned. This may be acting on Initiative (careful but slow), Withdraw on contact, Stand, Attack, or Hasty Attack (which attacks unemployed, and suffers heavier casualties).

The scenario unfolds with activity reports (true and false) reporting concentrations of friendly and enemy troops. Next arrive the battle reports, with time, place, casualty estimate, and enemy strength before the battle. These are followed by reconnaissance reports, then location reports from the various corps.

After all reports have been received, orders may be given. There are three menus of orders.

First are Strategic Orders. You can look at the map of the battlefield, designate a secondary army commander, save the game, end the turn, order a corps or a force (any corps within one turn dispatch distance), or look at dispatches again.

If you decide to Order Corps, you can order individual corps to change urgency, set march mode, set contact mode, retreat to a specified hex, attack a particular hex, reinforce force, move, patrol, and change deployment from rapid to deployed or vice-versa.

If you decide to Order Force, you can move the entire group by selecting the farthest unit back and tracing its path through the others; set urgency or contact mode for all units, change deployment, or patrol.

The Road to Gettysburg

As I mentioned earlier, *Road to Gettysburg* is a cousin of *Napoleon's Campaigns*. It covers both the Campaign (June 28 to July 4, 1863) and the battle (July 1 to 3).

Someday, perhaps, SSI will unveil a game that requires no instruction book. It will be packaged like many others in a tasteful plastic bag with a garish illustration. It will be just another slip in, flip on, and flip out.

After all, why should the company continue to offer a good box, two-colored maps, cardboard counters, a prompt card, 14-page 8 1/2" x 11" instruction book, and service when others don't?

By fog, I'm referring to fog of war, where because of the numbers of men and the confusion of battle, a commander often has no idea what's going on where until it's too late to do anything about it.

Joel Billings, president of the company, says *Napoleon's Campaigns and Road to*

Dale Archibald, 1817 Third Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55405.

**THE LINE IS RAPIDFIRE.
THE GAME IS....**

CYTRON MASTERS

A DIRECT SHOT OPTION MATTERS:
In the far-future future, the first arrival of the TR-360 —
Lithium-Ionic Electronic Device — will be critical to
winning warfare by sea, land, air, and in the instrument of
winning planetary disputes. Each army's arsenal of fighter
units wielding laser cannons, kamikaze-like atomic cyborgs,
and devastating missiles. Bunker cyborgs and anti-missiles
serve to shield against enemy's assault.

And behind these deadly but mindless machines is a military genius, who after long and rigorous training has earned the revered title of CYTRON MASTER. Such is the power of the Cytron Master that the fate of an entire world hinges on his finely-honed skills. Here, then, is your challenge — to become one of the Cytron Masters. The path may not be easy, but it sure is a lot of fun! To get started today, simply travel to the nearest computer or game store on your planet.

\$39.95. On mini floppy disc for your 48K Apple® II with Applesoft ROM card or Apple III. ATARI® version coming this fall!

Also available now: GALACTIC GLADIATORS™,
another RapidFire game!

FRANKLIN **ACE 100**

POWER

RESET



WHAT IS SWEETER THAN AN APPLE?

THE FRANKLIN **ACE**100

The Franklin ACE 100 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II. It is sweeter because it is more versatile, it includes 64K of RAM memory and—it costs less.

Any program that runs on the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100. Any peripheral that works with Apple will work with ACE. The Franklin ACE 100 generates upper and lower case characters and includes a numeric pad, an alpha lock key and VisiCalc™ keys.

The Franklin ACE 100—a professional personal computer with the quality and reliability for the most demanding business applications. It is sweeter than an Apple. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.



FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

7030 Colonial Highway
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
609-488-1700

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gettysburg, continued...

Road is a more open game than *Napoleon's Campaigns*. It has much less cavalry, so both players are uncertain of where the enemy is. (In the solitaire versions, the computer plays the Union side.)

There is no LOC in this game, but there is the added complication of foraging for the Confederates. That is, resting Con-



Screen display from *The Road to Gettysburg*.

federates will forage from the hex in which they are located. A town has five forage points; a road, three; and a clear hex, two. These are also victory points: forage all points from an occupied town, and you lose five points.

The point of this, of course, is to force the Confederates to spread out. Three units foraging in a road hex will deplete its forage points in one move. What could be an ambush might not develop because of the necessity of movement.

Another difference in *Road* is the straggler rule. That is, Union infantry may lose as much as 12% of their strength (Confederates, 6%) in a night forced march because of troops dropping out. Later, if it rests, its full strength will return.

The reports received from the corps, and its, way orders are given to the corps and forces, is exactly the same as in *Napoleon's Campaigns*.

An interesting feature of *Road* is the "Optional Battle." It allows players to resolve combat with miniatures, cardboard pieces, etc., without the computer. The program lists the statistics of all units involved in the battle and allows the players to save the game. When restarted, it asks for casualties and fatigue suffered by each corps involved.

Nevertheless, whether you use this option or not, in either *Napoleon's Campaigns* or *Road*, it will take several tries before you become confident that you are giving the correct orders.

These games, both programmed by Paul Murray, are not easy ones. The instructions could use a bit more explanation in some areas, and I wish there were some way to see accumulated victory points without having to go through the entire game.

I also wish the maps were of some other type, because it is easy to dislodge pieces when you go to another room to let your opponent place moves into the machine.

However, if you enjoy long (3-4 hours), involved games with vast amounts of detail, *Napoleon's Campaigns* or *The Road to Gettysburg* may well be for you. □

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: The Road to Gettysburg

Type: Napoleon's cousin

System: 48K Apple II with Applesoft in ROM, or II+, 3.2 Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Basic, assembly, and machine

Summary: A more open game than Napoleon's campaign, but complex nevertheless

Price: \$59.95

Manufacturer:

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108
Mountain View, CA 94043



QUALITY
SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd. Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

More tips from the authors of Beneath Apple DOS...

Bag of Tricks™

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Now there is more from the authors of the best selling book *Beneath Apple DOS*—four comprehensive utility programs on diskette and **over 100 more pages** of valuable information about the Apple II's disk operating system.

BAG OF TRICKS is useful to beginners and experienced programmers alike. It includes many "hand holding" tutorials that assist you in repairing damaged diskettes and allow you to change sector ordering, reconstruct blown catalogs, etc. etc. At the low price of \$39.95, BAG OF TRICKS is one of the best software values ever.

The four programs and their functions are:

1. TRAX dumps and examines a raw track, either 13-sector or 16-sector, displays the internal Apple diskette formatting information, and flags exceptions to standard formats.
2. INIT will reformat one or more tracks, attempting to preserve the contents of undamaged sectors. It also allows you to change sector order. This can cut disk access times by 40% or more!
3. ZAP is a sector editor like no other! More than 50 commands are available to assist you to locate, compare, change, or print the data on your diskettes. ZAP is even programmable! Using powerful macros, it is possible to transfer and compare DOS, CP/M, or PASCAL files.
4. FIXCAT automates the process of repairing a damaged diskette catalog. It operates with or without user intervention, locating "lost" files and rebuilding the catalog—from scratch if necessary! DOS removal and VTOC repair are also possible.

Requires Apple II or Apple II Plus
with 48K RAM and one disk drive

\$39.95

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Joysticks, Paddles and Game Port Extenders

Part 1 of 3

David H. Ahl

Blisters and Frustration

Do you find yourself putting off a game of *Super Invaders* or *Sneakers* because of the too-small button on the Apple Paddle controller? Did you buy *ABM* or *Red Alert*, only to find them too frustrating to play without a joystick? Do you find *Snack Attack* or *Jaw Breaker* impossible to play from the keyboard?

Increasingly, with the sophisticated game designs appearing on the market and with more and more designers copying the popular arcade games, it is next to impossible to enjoy these games without a good set of paddles and joystick controls.

In this pair of reviews, we examine many of the popular paddle and joystick controls now available for the Apple computer. We also look at some ancillary accessories which make these controls easier to use.

Paddle Controls

The word paddle is a misnomer. The rotary control called a paddle is actually a variable resistor, which is also (correctly) known as a potentiometer or rheostat. In a sense, the control is the same as a volume control in a radio except that the resistance varies in a linear fashion from the beginning to the end of rotation in a computer control where as it follows an "S" curve in most audio devices.

The reason this control is called a "paddle" in the personal computer industry is that it originally got its name from the control which moved the paddles on the screen in the game of Pong. This was followed by the game of Breakout and by then the incorrect term, paddle, had taken hold.

In a book that I am working on, an editor changed the word paddle to "knob." This, of course, is equally incorrect. However, since it is unlikely that the computer world is going to grow to love the correct term potentiometer or rheostat, we are stuck with paddle.

Incidentally, it is up to the computer program to translate the resistance value from the paddle into something that can be used in the program. In the Apple, normally one end of the resistance is assigned the value of 0 and the other end 255. However, game designers can achieve much tighter control, i.e., less paddle rotation, by using the value of say 60 as one edge of the screen and 180 as the other.

Good software must also take into account one other factor: paddle and joystick adjustment. Since there seems to be little standardization among manufacturers as to the value of the potentiometer to be used in paddles and joysticks, good software should allow the user to set the joystick or paddle to one extreme and then the other and adjust the program accordingly. Of course, another acceptable approach is to use just a portion of the rotation. The resistance of the potentiometers in the paddles and joysticks we have measured has varied from a low of 70K ohms to a high of 185K ohms. The nominal value "expected" by the Apple computer, incidentally, is 150K.

Controls with higher resistance require less rotation from one side of the screen to the other, thus the control responds more quickly. On the other hand, high-resistance controls are less precise for making fine adjustments needed to hit small targets such as the bonus pine trees in *County Fair*.

Joystick Controls

Joysticks come in two varieties. First is the type found in most coin-op arcade games, the Atari Video Computer System and the like. It has four switches corresponding to the four directions that the joystick may be pushed. Hence, when the joystick is in the center position, all switches are off. If it is pushed squarely to the north, east, south or west, one switch will

go on for each direction. An intermediate (diagonal) direction will normally cause two of the switches to close.

In the joysticks used in arcade games, the diagonal directions are sometimes "locked out" by means of nylon adapter plates which permit movement in only four (sometimes only two) directions.

A second type of joystick is one which uses two potentiometers, one for the north/south or Y direction and the other for the east/west or X direction. This type of joystick often does not have automatic centering as the four-switch joysticks usually do. Centering on the ones that have it is usually accomplished by means of small springs which may be removed if the user desires.

In general, a potentiometer-type joystick may be used for all joystick applications whereas a switch-type is useful only for games requiring on-off movement control in two, four or eight directions. However, it is generally easier to use a switch-type joystick for the Pac-Man and Berzerk families of games as it provides more positive control and better centering.

User Features

The motoring magazines sometimes say of a car, "the controls felt naturally to hand." We found that some of these controls felt better in the hand than others. Indeed, some were clearly designed for table top use and did not fall at all naturally to hand. Furthermore, hand sizes are different, so what may be a good hand held control for an adult male may be overly large for women and children.

Tactile feedback is the positive indication to the user that contact has been made in a control. Two schools of thought exist about tactile feedback both among users and manufacturers. One holds that it is necessary and good. The other holds that it is unnecessary and not cost-justified. I know people who want a positive click



Joysticks, continued...

when a firing button is pressed whereas I press buttons forcefully enough that I don't need or want any additional feedback to tell me that I've made contact. Since it is a matter of personal preference, we have simply noted in the chart whether a control has tactile feedback or not.

Game Control Extenders

Ordinary DIP (dual in-line package) sockets are not designed to be used over and over: eventually they won't make contact. Also, repeatedly stressing a 16-pin connector will cause the pins to bend and possibly snap off. Furthermore, continually messing around with the game I/O connector on the back of the Apple motherboard is just not healthy for the motherboard itself.

Hence, if you expect to change back and forth between joysticks and paddles very much, we strongly recommend a game control extender. One type consists of a quick disconnect zero insertion pressure I/O port mounted on the outside of the computer. The device is permanently plugged into the Apple game port inside. Examples of such devices are the EZ Port from Versa Computing or game socket extender from Happ Electronics. Utilizing a ZIP (zero insertion pressure) socket, the user merely plugs in his 16-pin DIP plug and throws a small switch which engages the connection within the socket.

An alternative to a single port extender is a switchable port unit. While more expensive than simple extensions, these units allow paddles, joystick, lightpen, VersaWriter or other control devices to remain plugged into the Apple permanently.

We've found it useful to paint the notched end of the DIP connector of various plug-in devices with a small dab of white paint or liquid paper. This marked end corresponds to Pins 1 and 16 which are the up direction on most extension port devices when they are mounted on the right side of the Apple case.

Protect the Connector

We also keep small pieces of styrene around to plug the DIP connectors into when the device is not in use. All too often pins have been broken or bent when a socket was accidentally stepped on or banged by a chair. The white styrene (a packing peanut will do quite nicely) not only protects the plug but is also quite visible if it falls on the floor.

Atari joysticks use an Atari-type DE-9 plug (which is considerably more rugged than a DIP connector). Nevertheless, repeated insertion and removal tend to distort the female receptacles on the joystick cables.

To overcome the connector vulnerability problem, CJM has gone to rugged but more expensive Cinch Jones connectors (see description below).

Test Procedure

Each paddle and joystick was given a thorough workout by all members of our game testing panel. As we've mentioned before, our panel consists of adults and children of both sexes over a wide age range. Thus, products are judged from many different perspectives.

Paddles were tested using the following games: *Torax*, *Tsunami*, *Sneakers* and *County Fair*.

Potentiometer-type joysticks were tested using *Photar*, *ABM*, *Pegasus II*, *Red Alert* and *Twerps*.

Switch-type joysticks were tested with *Theft*, *Snack Attack*, *Jaw Breaker* and *Labyrinth* on the Apple and *Onslaught* and *Star Raiders* on the Atari Personal Computer.

Recommendations

For maximum game playing enjoyment, we recommend the following for the Apple computer.

1) *A set of paddles.* Paddles differed mainly in firing button placement, size, shape, and throw. You should look for one that suits your style of play. In general, left handed players will find fewer suitable paddles than right handed players.

2) *A potentiometer-type joystick.* As with paddles, the main differences among joysticks were in the firing buttons, although, as the individual descriptions indicate, there are other differences as well. We recommend a joystick which is not self-centering or one in which the self-centering can be defeated—preferably outside the case. While trim adjustments are desirable, most joysticks did not have this feature, and those that did were not necessarily the best in other regards. If you do not have or plan to get a switch-type joystick (see number 3), then you should probably get a potentiometer-type joystick with self-centering.

3) *Switch-type joystick.* The value of this type of joystick for playing Pac-Man, Berzerk and maze games cannot be overstated. It is far superior to a potentiometer-type joystick and you will be astonished at the added enjoyment of playing games using this type of joystick. To use a switch-type joystick with the Apple computer, you will need an adapter of which there are only two on the market—from Astar and Sirius. Naturally, you must have this type of joystick for the Atari Personal Computer and Video Computer System.

4) *Game port extender.* It is a matter of personal preference whether to get a single game port extender with a zero insertion pressure socket or a more elaborate unit with up to six sockets for external devices. While all the extension devices tested had

one or more desirable features, no one device had absolutely everything. Our ideal device would be one with four switch selectable, zero insertion pressure DIP sockets, two non-diode isolated sockets, and two switch selectable DE-9 sockets. The device would also have a jumper panel so that one or two of the DIP sockets could be wired to your own specifications.

5) *An external speaker or hi-fi adapter* (see reviews for explanation).

By selecting the cheapest device in each category, a set of these five devices could be put together for as little as \$100. However, a more realistic budget would be \$180-200. That may sound like a lot, however, the increased enjoyment from playing games with quality controllers and good sound cannot be over-emphasized.

Have fun!

Potentiometer Joysticks

A2D Joystick (2001)

In contrast to other joysticks, the A2D Model 2001 features an open gimbal design usually found only in precision radio controlled model airplane controls. According to the brochure, "this design results in a lighter feel and more precise movement than that available with ball stick assemblies." We found this to be true and, in fact, found that this design allowed us to play games for which we normally recommended a switch-type joystick (Pac-Man, Berzerk, etc.).

The compact size of the Model 2001 permits it to be easily held in one's hand and the placement of the two buttons on the back allows them to be pressed with the index and middle finger of the hand holding the joystick. Unlike some others (and the earlier A2D Model 1002), the Model 2001 does not favor either left or right handed players. We especially liked the buttons on this joystick. They are large (5/8" square), have a very short throw, and provide excellent tactile and aural feedback.

Mechanical trim is provided for each axis, allowing accurate self-centering of the stick.

The control knob on the joystick is relatively small and is held by friction to



NEW **ANNOUNCING** NEW

JOYSTICK

- Large buttons
- Molded cable
- Highest quality components
- Completely linear operation
- Exclusive trim adjustments



\$64⁹⁵

Designed expressly for the
IBM® Personal Computer.

Not just a quick adaptation.

Custom made components
required over four months
of design effort.



Available at your dealer or order direct.

Allow 2 weeks for shipment.
All mail orders add \$2.00 for postage and insurance.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Texas Residents add 5% tax.

IBM is a Reg. TM of International Business Machines Corporation.

TG PRODUCTS
1104 SUMMIT AVE., SUITE 106
PLANO, TEXAS 75074
(214) 424-8568

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Joysticks, continued...

the end of a non-threaded shaft. People had mixed feelings about this. Some liked the small size because of the precision "feel" it seemed to impart. Others, however, found the knob occasionally came off in their fingers during particularly violent play of a game. Once aware of this, most players were able to adjust their playing style to compensate.

The Model 2001 comes with an extremely generous 8-1/2" shielded cable. As it is round and not a ribbon connector, it is quite flexible.

In summary, the A2D Model 2001 is an outstanding joystick in practically every respect and it got high marks from all members of our playing panel. Our only minor criticism is the friction-fit knob, but most people will not find this a major drawback.

TG Super Joystick

The housing of the TG Super Joystick was the largest one tested. Its larger size coupled with the placement of the firing buttons on the left top of the case make it most suitable for table top operation. Some right handed players found it could be held in the left hand for games using only one firing button.

The firing buttons are large (0.6 in dia.) and flat; thus they are easy on the fingers. They do not provide any tactile feedback and must be pressed all the way down to make contact.

The joystick itself is self-centering, a handy feature for playing *Twerps*, *Borg* and other games in which it is necessary to remain stationary on the screen. Self-centering may be defeated by removing the bottom of the case (four screws) and, with a needle nose pliers, removing four small springs from the joystick mechanism. This is a mixed blessing. While it is handy to be able to defeat self-centering, it is not something you want to do frequently. After two back-and-forth changes, we decided to leave self-centering in effect permanently.

On the other hand, the trim adjustment controls are on the top of the case and

are easy to adjust when necessary.

The joystick knob is on the small side and is held by friction to a non-threaded shaft. As a result, it occasionally came off during exuberant game play. However, as with the A2D stick, most players were able to adjust their playing style to compensate.

In summary, for a right handed player the TG Super Joystick is a good quality product with some minor drawbacks that did not substantially detract from its overall performance.

Joystick II

Joystick II is a compact (3-1/2" sq) joystick for either table top or hand held use. Because of the firing button placement at the left top of the unit, it tends to favor right handed players.

The joystick handle is small in diameter (3/8"), but its length makes it comfortable to use.



The firing button for direction 0 is 1/2" square and provides both tactile and aural feedback. Unfortunately, the switch for direction 1 is just that, a switch. To the left, it is on (like a light switch) while to the right it provides momentary contact with spring return. We found this arrangement was not suitable for playing games such as *ABM* and *Pegasus II* which require the use of both firing buttons.

The first unit we received provided variable resistance in direction 0 of 30K to 130K ohms (values of 50 to 255 to the Apple) and thus could not get to the right boundary in most games. We removed two rubber feet, opened the case, and were able to adjust the shaft position on one pot to correct the problem. Another unit tested in a local computer store did not have this problem.

Installation of Joystick II is the best we have seen. A rubber strain relief 6" from the DIP plug end of the cable fits in the notch at the back of the Apple. A U-shaped ground clip connected to the cable shield fits over the notch thus minimizing RF interference.

The instruction booklet is excellent and provides a test program. Were it not for the strange switch instead of a more desirable firing button, we would have given Joystick II our highest rating.

CJM Microstik

Of all the joysticks tested, the CJM Microstik had by far the easiest movement. In other words, the resistance to moving it in a given direction was virtually nil. Also, because of its larger ball (nearly 3/4" in diameter) and longer handle, it left all of the users with the impression that it was extremely easy to move and adjust. Indeed, it was one of the few joysticks that could be substituted for a paddle in games which required precise adjustment (*County Fair*, *Tsunami*, etc.). It was also suitable for use with games for which we normally recommend a switch-type joystick such as *Thief* and *Snack Attack*.

On the other hand, because the joystick moved so freely, several panelists complained that they felt themselves gripping it with a high degree of tension to keep it in the proper position, especially with games such as *Torax* and *Phorax*. Nevertheless, the tension, in some cases contributes to accurate adjustment and some panelists found themselves getting excellent scores in these games. Others just found themselves unduly tense.

The pair of 1/2" square firing buttons on the left top of the joystick assembly strongly favored right handed players, i.e., those who wanted to control the joystick with their right hand and fire with their left. On games which required both firing buttons to be pressed, the joystick was most suited for tabletop use, whereas on games with only one firing button required, handheld control was possible with the left thumb controlling the firing button. The buttons are very short throw and provide aural, but not tactile feedback.



The cable is fairly short (3' 4") and terminates in a six-pin Jones plug which must be used in conjunction with a CJM Applexpander. Since this is designed to be mounted on the right outside of the Apple computer housing, the short cable length is not a disadvantage.

In summary, the CJM Microstik is of excellent quality throughout its exceptionally easy movement coupled with the long throw may well make this the joystick of choice for you.



COMMUNICATE — with your APPLE —



Expand your Apple's communications with Apple accessories.

- The Joystick II for the Apple II offers precision X-Y coordinate command for exciting and competitive games.
- The Cursor III is an equally high quality, self-centering joystick for your Apple III.
- The Numeric Keypad offers increased data entry and calculating speeds. It is a must for the professional and VisiCalc® user.
- The Hand Controllers II for the Apple II are game paddles designed for reliability with quick response to your commands.

For additional information on all Apple accessories, contact your local authorized Apple dealer or



apple computer

10260 Bandy Drive
Cupertino, California 95014



CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microcomputer User Guides OSBORNE SUMMER LINEUP

The HP-IL System: An Introductory Guide to the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop

by Gerry Kane, Steve Harper, David Ushijima

This is the definitive guide to the new Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop. The Loop is a bit-serial interface that links the HP-41C or the HP Series 80 personal computers to a new generation of compact peripherals.

The book provides in-depth instructions on how to interface both HP-IL and non-HP-IL devices to the Loop. Summaries of all HP-IL remote messages and message sequences are also included.

#77-2 \$16.99

PET®/CBM™ and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)

2nd Edition

Eugene Fisher—C. W. Jensen

The only book on the market devoted exclusively to the GPIB has been revised and expanded. New chapters include information on Bus controlled applications in closed-circuit television and in linear-control-circuit problems. The appendices which first edition reviewers hailed as a gold mine of information on bus-compatible instruments and their manufacturers, have been thoroughly updated.

For instrument designers, scientists, programmers or PET/CBM computer hobbyists, this is a one-of-a-kind compendium.

#78-0 \$15.99

PET® Personal Computer Guide CBM™ Professional Computer Guide

Adam Osborne with Jim and Ellen Strasza

We've made the best-selling *PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide* into two separate volumes, totally revising the material to bring you the most up-to-date step-by-step user guides available on these ever-popular machines.

Neither book requires previous knowledge of computers. Both are packed with information on all PET or CBM products, accessories, compatible software, peripherals, and resources. Here's literally all you need to know to get your computer up and running, or to contemplate that important purchase.

PET® Guide—#76-4 \$15.00

CBM™ Guide—#75-6 \$15.00

Practical Basic Programs

IBM® PC Edition

Edited by Lon Poole

Converted to the IBM Personal Computer by David Wilson

Here are 40 fully-documented, ready-to-run programs for the IBM Personal Computer. You can get started now with no previous programming knowledge. You can income average, figure accrued

interest on bonds, reconcile checking accounts, perform home budgeting, figure continuous interest compounding, and other useful tasks. With these simply written programs you'll solve your most difficult home and office problems at a cost of less than 50 cents a program.

ISBN 0-931988-80-2 \$15.99

6809 Microcomputer Design Guide

Allan Robbins

This "how-to" oriented book on the principles and concepts of 6809 microprocessors doubles as a practical guide to microcomputer design as a whole. Using the 6809 as a model, Robbins takes the reader step by step through an overview of the microprocessor method. Principles and concepts are illustrated with sample working programs and circuits where applicable.

#52-7 \$19.95

CP/M® User Guide

2nd Edition

Thom Hogan

This new revision includes expanded sections on CP/M® 86 as well as CP/M® 80 and on CP/M as related to assembly language programming. There are discussions on MP/M™ and CP/M operating environments along with proper perspectives in terms of their uses.

The basics you need to get started plus advanced material on program modification and development—this is the book on CP/M.

#82-9 \$19.99

Osborne McGraw-Hill

Mail Orders: 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710
Or Call Toll Free 800-227-2895
Telex 910-366-7277



Garrett, Katherine
Hopper
David J. Williams

IBM iPPC SYSTEM
An Introductory Guide
to the Hewlett-Packard
Interface Lines



**PET/CBM
and the
IEEE 488
Bus (GPIB)**



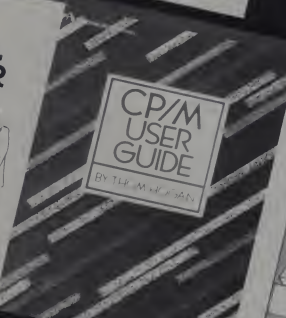
OSBORNE McGRAW HILL

**CBM[™]
PROFESSIONAL
COMPUTER
GUIDE**



Adam Osborne • Jim Strasma • Ellen Strasma

**CP/M
USER
GUIDE**
BY T. L. W. W. W. W.



OSBORNE McGRAW HILL

**PET[™]
PERSONAL
COMPUTER
GUIDE**

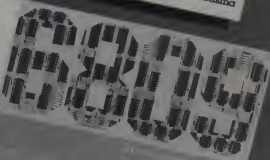
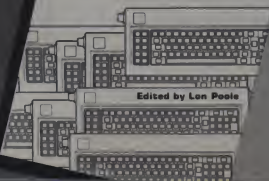


Adam Osborne • Jim Strasma • Ellen Strasma

OSBORNE McGRAW HILL

**Practical BASIC
Programs
IBM[™] Personal Computer
Edition**

Edited by Lon Poole



NO WAITING



Now, with Microfazer you can compute while you print.

Time is money. You own a computer system because you know that it can save you money by simplifying office procedures and reducing the time involved in payrolls, accounting, word processing and those other wonderful things we all must do. Time is an important resource which should not be wasted. Even though your system seems efficient, you could be wasting valuable time if you ever wait for your printer to finish printing before more information can be entered into your computer.

NO WAITING. Now with Microfazer by Quadram there will be no more waiting.

The Microfazer is an inexpensive universal printer/buffer that can be used with all popular micro-computers and parallel printers. Microfazer receives information from the

computer at up to 4000 characters per second (your computer thinks the printer is printing this fast), holds it until your printer can handle it, and then sends it on to the printer. Controlled by a custom LSI, Microfazer uses standard centronics signals and is powered by the printer or an inexpensive external AC adapter. Buffering of 8K, 16K, 32K or 64K is available.

EASY INSTALLATION. The Microfazer is in a small case (3.5" x 7" x 1"). It is engineered to be plugged directly into the input port of the Epson and other similar printers. Installation can be completed in less than 60 seconds. Now's that for not wasting time! Most other centronics compatible printers can be attached by using an adapter cable.

FLEXIBLE. If you should purchase a faster printer later, just unplug and add to your new printer. Changing Computers? Microfazer is not computer dependent. Want to add more buffer? No problem. Microfazer is

user-expandable up to 64K. No other buffers come close in flexibility.

LOW PRICE. Only \$159 for 8K buffer, \$199 (16K), \$225 (32K) and \$299 for full 64K. Serial-to-Parallel and Serial-to-Serial versions are available at slightly higher prices.

QUADRAM QUALITY. The Microfazer was designed with performance and reliability in mind. With a one year warranty, you get Quadram Quality at a surprisingly low price.

ASK YOUR DEALER. If you are currently wasting time waiting on your printer, see your local personal computer dealer. If your dealer is not currently stocking Quadram products, have them call us at (404) 923-6666.



**QUADRAM
CORPORATION**

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093

Datamost Joystick

A metal case coupled with a 3/4" diameter joystick ball contribute to the solid feel of the *Datamost Joystick*. Two pushbuttons are mounted on the top left of the case toward the rear; unfortunately, they are somewhat small—just over 1/4" in diameter.



While the small size of the housing lends itself to holding in one's hand, we found that only one button could conveniently be pushed at one time. Thus, handheld use of this control was not suitable for games such as *Pegasus* and *ABM* which require both buttons to be used. For games such as this it was necessary to put the case down on a flat surface and control the buttons with the opposite hand (usually left) from the one controlling the joystick movement. One of our panel members who preferred lefthand control of the joystick and righthanded button pushing found this control rather awkward because of the left side position of the buttons.

Although button movement was very short (about 1/10"), a desirable feature, some of our panelists felt that more pressure was required to press the buttons than with other joysticks. Indeed, several of our panelists complained of finger fatigue after using this unit.

The *Datamost* joystick handle has extremely short play; as a result it has fast action but is difficult to adjust precisely. It is not self-centering nor does it have potentiometer adjustments. There are no instructions included with the unit.

In summary, for a righthanded player, the *Datamost* joystick offers a solid feel, quick action, 3/4" diameter ball and short button movement. Button pressure seemed high and button placement was awkward for lefties.

Astar Robo Stick-1

The *Robo Stick-1* is a high-quality joystick imported from Japan by Astar International. Indeed, we found it good enough to use in place of paddles for games such as *Torax* and *County Fair*

which require rather precise paddle movement.

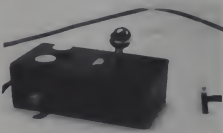
The resistance of *Robo Stick* is very low (75K ohms) which contributes to the feeling of precise movement. On the other hand in some games which look for the full 150K ohm resistance, *Robo Stick* was unable to reach the edge of the screen—a rather serious disadvantage.

The hand control is a nice chrome ball approximately 3/4" in diameter. Two 3/8" diameter pushbuttons are located on each side of the rear part of the black plastic case.

The firing buttons on *Robo Stick* are concave, i.e., the rim of the button is higher than the center. In games requiring much firing, this can be very hard on one's fingers.

We found it most comfortable to hold the case in either the right or left hand using the thumb and middle finger to control the two buttons while the other hand attends to the control of the joystick. People with small hands may find handheld use difficult.

We found that people had relatively strong preferences as to the placement of firing buttons and joystick controls. Those who liked *Robo Stick-1* did not particularly like the *TG* joystick and others like it. These joysticks have both buttons to the



left side on the top of the control. In general this arrangement is more suitable for leaving on a flat surface while *Robo Stick* is more suitable for holding in one's hands.

Robo Stick-1 is not self-centering nor does it have potentiometer adjustments. We are told by the manufacturer that *Robo Stick-2* will have a feature which will permit it to be either self-centering or not as the user desires.

The instructions for the *Robo Stick-1* include a game program to check all of the functions. It's not a wonderful game, but it is a way of testing the joystick if you don't have any other programs which use a joystick.

In summary, were it not for the concave firing buttons and low resistance potentiometers, we would have rated *Robo Stick* outstanding. Because of the precision feel and good arrangement of firing buttons, we still think it is a good choice for playing most joystick games, particularly at the bargain price of \$29.95.

Video Stik

Three years ago the *Video Brain* computer was announced with much fanfare. It was a well-engineered unit designed to compete with the *Bally Arcade*, *Interact Personal Computer*, and others of its ilk. Unfortunately, *Video Brain* made a bet on the APL language, their version being APLS. Unfortunately, this was not a wise choice and *Video Brain* went out of business within a year.

However, they manufactured a great number of joysticks and other accessories and kept the company afloat a while longer selling these accessories. Today, *Video Brain* is long gone, but their joystick lives on in the form of the *Video Stik* now marketed by Zircon.

The joystick itself has a longer stick and a longer throw than most other units on the market. This, coupled with its low 90K ohm resistance, allows more precise control than most other joysticks. On the other hand, like the *Robo Stick*, with certain games it cannot reach one extremity of the screen.

Video Stik is designed for handheld use and favors the lefthanded player because of the placement of the two firing buttons on the left side of the unit. In other words, when it is held in one's right hand, the two firing buttons may be easily controlled with the index and middle finger while the joystick may be moved with the left hand.

If used with an adapter such as *Paddle-Adapple* or software which allows interchanging the two axes, it is possible to reverse the normal axes thus permitting the joystick to be used upside down. Then it can be held in the right hand with the buttons controlled by the middle and ring finger of the left and joystick movement controlled by the right hand. Unfortunately, this reversal of axes is not always possible, hence *Video Stik* is probably best suited for lefthanded operation.



The handle occasionally came unscrewed, a minor annoyance. The firing buttons on *Video Stik* are slightly concave (outer rim higher than the center) and thus were somewhat fatiguing in games requiring a great amount of firing.

Video Stik comes with a 6' cable, two feet longer than most others. Although it has drawbacks, the long throw of the joystick coupled with the good handheld feel might make *Video Stik* the joystick of choice for you.

Switch-type Joysticks

Atari Joystick

Probably the best known joystick in the industry, the Atari Joystick has two main virtues: it is cheap and reasonably reliable. Buoyed by the sales of millions of video computer game systems, an Atari Joystick is now found in one out of five homes in America.



The mechanism is simple. Pushing the joystick tilts the 1-1/2" diameter nylon base of the stick against a dimpled piece of light metal on a printed circuit board. When the stick is released, the dimpled metal pops back to its original (off) position. The firing button operates the same way. Thus, all of the contact surfaces are protected under a thin layer of mylar on a printed circuit board. On old Atari joysticks, these switch contacts were exposed, thus leading to much earlier failure than newer ones are subject to. Nevertheless, the mechanism is hardly arcade quality and is likely to need replacing sooner than most other joysticks.

With the firing button in the upper lefthand corner, the Atari joystick is clearly designed with the righthanded player in mind, i.e., the joystick is operated with the right hand and the firing button with the left. Of all of the switch-type joysticks tested, the Atari took the highest amount of force to move in a given direction. Nevertheless, with a list price of \$13.95 each, frequently discounted to far less, the Atari Joystick is a good buy and seems destined to be with us for a long time to come.

Zircon Video Command

Remember the Fairchild Channel F video game unit? Everyone liked the joysticks. Channel F didn't survive, but the joysticks did, and Zircon bought them.

The Video Command Joystick is a replacement for the Atari joystick. It is about 5" long and 1-1/2" in diameter,



designed to be held in one's hand. The moving joystick control at one end may be controlled by the thumb of the hand holding Video Command or by the other hand. The firing button is built-in; depressing the entire joystick mechanism closes the contact.

We found this to be an outstanding replacement for the Atari joystick in most games—most games for the Atari that is. Its short, positive throw coupled with the built-in firing button makes playing games such as *Star Raiders* and *Onslaught* a positive joy. It is also excellent for most games on the Atari Video Computer System.

However, since movement is so easy with Video Command, it is not a good choice for playing games which require positive movement and a return to the center position between movements, i.e., *Pac-Man* and its derivatives and *Berzerk* and their derivatives. For these games we found the more positive spring mechanism in the standard Atari joystick highly desirable.

Newport Prostick

The main business of Newport Machine Design is manufacturing joysticks for the video arcade game industry. Now, they have taken their Model 150 arcade-game joystick, mounted it in an attractive plastic case with a firing button, added a cable, and market it as a replacement for the Atari Joystick. In all respects, it is superior to anything else currently available (with one exception—see below). The 1" diameter ball is permanently attached to the shaft so it can't come off in your hand as others occasionally do.

The joystick uses four leaf switches which are closed when a 1" diameter nylon "contactor" (attached to the end of the joystick) is pressed against the moveable leaf. This contactor is held in place by a spring and a "C" clip. If the user desires, this contactor may be reversed to put more pressure on the spring and thus provide higher resistance to joystick movement. We don't recommend this change, as the way the joystick is shipped provides excellent feel and positive centering.

Another good feature about the Prostick is that all parts may be replaced individually without replacing the entire unit. Thus, if the contacts on one of the leaf switches

becomes worn and filing with emery cloth does not restore it to reliable operation, one need replace only the one faulty switch. This is not possible with any of the other joysticks we tested.

If we have one complaint about the Newport Prostick, it would be with the firing button (the one component not manufactured by Newport). The button has a longer throw and is harder to press than the one on the original Atari joystick. As might be expected, this led to player fatigue in games such as *Onslaught* which required almost continuous button-pressing. Nevertheless, most players found that with Prostick their scores on most games could be doubled or tripled on the first play. For example, one player immediately reached the seventh screen on *Snack Attack*, whereas his previous high had been the third screen.



In summary, this is a superb joystick for the serious and even not-so-serious game player. Newport Machine Design was started eight years ago by Werner Marhold when he emigrated to California from his native Germany. Thus, it would be unfair to say that the Newport Joystick is the Cadillac of the industry, rather one should call it the Mercedes.

Since the Newport Prostick is not widely available in retail computer stores, we have listed the east and west coast distributors of the product.

For the do-it-yourselfer Newport also markets their top-of-the-line Model 125A arcade game joystick. The Model 125A sports a large 1-3/8" diameter ball permanently attached to the shaft. Four high-quality leaf switches are held with machine screws and lock washers to a steel switch plate, which in turn, is held with four screws, lock washers and spacers to a heavy steel mounting plate. Four interchangeable nylon bushings come with the unit which permit two, four or eight way operation. As with the Model 150, the spring may be reversed on the contactor to provide more forceful operation.

The Model 125A Joystick along with a five foot long cable with DE-9 (Atari) connector on one end is available direct

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

COMPLETE YOUR REFERENCE LIBRARY

Que On Systems

IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER

Que Corporation's new 300 page book, IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER describes the hardware, peripherals and IBM's program library. Whether you are an IBM Personal Computer user or prospective buyer, you will discover the significance of IBM's new product to your personal or business applications.

...at computer stores and fine book stores \$14.95



and...

PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE

The Definitive Journal For The IBM Personal Computer User

Keeps you updated monthly with the latest news and applications for your IBM Personal Computer. Featuring: Hardware and Software Reviews — New Product Announcements — Technical Articles — Problem Reporting — Vendor Directory — Classified Ads — Special Interest Columns.

\$18.00/YR.
(12 issues)



BOTH FOR ONLY \$22.95

PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE

For Credit Card Orders, Dial Toll Free
(800) 227-2634 ext. 936
In California
(800) 772-2666 ext. 936

- ☐ I Want Everything —
PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE
and IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER
for \$22.95
- ☐ NEW ☐ RENEWAL
- ☐ Send the Book only
for \$14.95
- ☐ Just enter my subscription
to PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE
for \$18.00
- ☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE

Card # _____

Expiration Date: _____

Authorized Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE P.O. BOX 70725 Pasadena, California 91107 Dept. CC

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD



from Newport Machine Design, P.O. Box 418, Bishop, CA 93514, for \$34.50 postpaid. Do not send to Newport for the Model 150 Prostick; only the Model 125A is available direct. Watch *Creative Computing* in an upcoming issue for an article on how to use this joystick to build your own high quality unit for the Apple, Atari or VIC.

Le Stick

Le Stick is a switch-type (Atari) joystick with a difference: there is no movable joystick! Le Stick is designed to be held in one's hand and simply moved forward and back, right and left to signal the program what you wish to do. It achieves this amazing action by having a set of mercury switches inside which detect when Le Stick has been tilted 20 degrees or more in one direction. The firing button is still of the conventional type and is found on the upper end of Le Stick. It is designed to be pressed with the thumb.

Le Stick has another internal switch which is activated by squeezing the handle. This "turns off" Le Stick and prevents any signal from going to the computer until it is released. We haven't found any use for this with commercial games, but it might be handy when writing your own.

We found that Le Stick takes some getting used to. Indeed, some players found it so "foreign" that they elected quickly to return to a conventional type of joystick after our test was over. Other players, on the other hand, loved Le Stick—especially the freedom to play with one hand.

Of all the joysticks tested, Le Stick was the most different. People had no middle-of-the-road opinions about Le Stick: they either hated it or loved it. We advise trying out Le Stick at a dealer or show; you may well find that it is the joystick for you.



Coming in September

- In-depth evaluations of three joysticks that did not arrive in time for this first round of play testing.
- Evaluations of eight paddle controllers.
- Evaluations of nine extension and auxiliary game port devices.

Coming in October

- Joysticks for TRS-80 Model III and Color Computer.
- Building a linear paddle control for the Apple and TRS-80 Color Computer.
- Building an arcade-quality joystick for the Atari.

Happ Hi-Fi Adapter

We have mentioned several times on these pages that the built-in Apple speaker leaves a lot to be desired and that a great improvement in sound can be obtained by replacing the Apple speaker with an external one. For maximum convenience, we have recommended that an SPDT toggle switch be installed on the side or back of the case to make switching between the two speakers convenient.

Now Happ Electronics has come along with an even more exotic and convenient device. The Hi-Fi Adapter consists of a small PC board which is mounted on the right inside of the Apple case. The handle of a toggle switch extends through the cooling fins on the right of the Apple case. The unit plugs into the Apple speaker connector and has two outputs. One simply connects to the internal Apple speaker and, with the toggle switch down, allows for "normal" operation. With the toggle switch in the up position, the sound is routed through a small isolation transformer to the input of a hi-fi amplifier.

As anyone who has tried to connect the Apple speaker output directly to a hi-fi amplifier knows, both sides of the speaker

a Y connector be used to split the signal into two channels. Short connector cables (one RCA female input, two RCA male output jacks) are available from Radio Shack and other electronic supply houses for about \$2.00.

If you have not used an external speaker (or amplifier), we can confidently predict that you will be astonished at the results.

The Happ Adapter comes with a short program: called Apple Bagpipes. After typing it in, you will be able to achieve a wide variety of different sounds by simply typing one key from the keyboard. Although the instructions do not state this, in order to try out different sounds, you must press reset and run the program again for each different sound. This program gives only a small sampling of the possible sounds available from the Apple. *Electric Duet* from InSoft and games such as *Juggler* or *Tumble Bugs* demonstrate a much wider range of possibilities.

The documentation included with the Hi-Fi Adapter was excellent, particularly the photographs which showed exactly how it was to be installed.

We found the device substantially enhanced the fun of playing games on the Apple and was well worth \$25.



output are above ground and connecting one side to the ground of an external amplifier creates havoc in the Apple. This havoc takes a variety of forms, the most common of which is the equivalent of constantly hitting the reset key. Needless to say, this is highly undesirable. The Happ Hi-Fi Adapter cures this problem and makes it possible to run the speaker output through a hi-fi system.

Since the Apple puts out only one channel of output, we recommend for amplifiers without a monaural switch that



"I've decided that you, Mrs. Parks, get custody of the home video game—and Mr. Parks gets to play it every other weekend..."

Joysticks

Manufacturer	Model Name	Price	Size W x D x H	Table Top/ Hand Held	Potentiometer Resistance	Stick Size (in dia.)	Burton Size (in dia.)	Burton Placement	Technique Feedback
Joysticks, Potentiometer-type									
A2D	2001	\$44.95	3.0 x 3.5 x 2.0	Both	150K ohms	Yes	0.4	0.6 sq	Yes
Astar International	Robo Stick-1	29.95	2.6 x 5.0 x 1.7	Both	75K	No	0.75	0.4	Both sides rear
BMP Enterprises	Joystick	59.00	(1)						No
CJM	Microdisk	59.95	4.0 x 2.8 x 1.6	Table	110K	No	0.7	0.5 sq	No
Datamost	Joy Stick	59.95	2.1 x 5.0 x 1.8	Table	150K	No	0.75	0.3	Left top rear
The Keyboard Company	Joystick II	49.94	3.2 x 3.2 x 1.5	Both	150K	No	0.4	0.5 sq	Yes
Kraft	Joystick	64.95	(1)						No
Syntronics	Applestick	34.95	(1)						No
TG Products	Super Joystick	59.95	5.0 x 3.2 x 1.7	Table	150K	Yes	0.4	0.6	Left top rear
Zircon	Video Stick	49.95	2.5 x 5.3 x 1.6	Hand	90K	No	0.4	0.4	Left side rear
Joysticks, Switch-type									
Atari	Joystick	13.95	3.5 x 3.8 x 1.5	Both	-	-	0.6	0.6	Left top
Datasoft	Le Stick	39.95	1.5 dia x 5.0	Hand	-	-	n/a	0.4	Top
Newport	Prostick Series B	34.95	3.3 x 4.4 x 2.0	Table	-	-	1.0	0.5	Left Top
Zircon	Video Command	14.95	1.4 x 2.0 x 5.0	Hand	-	-	1.8	1.8	Top

(1) Not evaluated in this issue

Manufacturers of Joysticks, Paddles and Game Port Extenders

A2D Company
P.O. Box 6471
Greenville, SC 29606
(803) 297-0552

Astar International Co.
5676 Francis Ave.
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 627-9887

BMP Enterprises
(address not available)

CJM Industries
P.O. Box 2367
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 435-2991

Computer Works
Distributor:
Rainbow Computing
19517 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, CA 91324
(213) 349-5560

Datamost
9748 Cozycroft Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91324
(213) 701-5161

Happ Electronics, Inc.
4640 Island View
Oshkosh, WI 54901
(414) 231-5128

The Keyboard Company
Company name changed to:
Apple Computer Accessory
Products Division
7151 Patterson Dr.
Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 891-8331

Kraft Systems, Inc.
450 W. California Ave.
Vista, CA 92083
(714) 724-7146

Newport Machine Design
East coast distributor:
Game-Tech
283 Broadway
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 648-3230

West coast distributor:
G.A.M.E.S.
6626 Valjean St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 781-1300

Sirius Software, Inc.
10364 Rockingham Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95827
(916) 920-1195

Southern Calif. Research Group
P.O. Box 2231
Goleta, CA 93118
(805) 685-1931

Syntronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 601
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 773-9583

Tech Designs
3638 Grosvenor Dr.
Ellicott City, MD 21403

TG Products*
P.O. Box 2931
Richardson, TX 75080

Versa Computing, Inc.*
3541 Old Conejo Rd., Suite 104
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-4800

Zircon International, Inc.
475 Vanell Way
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-8600

* TG and Versa products are
available mail order from:
Peripherals Plus
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
(800) 631-8112

TRS-80™ by RADIO SHACK - BUY DIRECT-DISCOUNT PRICES

VIC-20

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT - FREE COPY OF WARRANTY UPON REQUEST

SMITH CORONA

TOLL
FREE 1-800-841-0860

TRS-80 Model II.....From *3098
TRS-80 Model 16.....From *4158
TRS-80 Color Computer.....From *309
TRS-80 Model III.....From *609
Centronics 739-1.....*499

Smith Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer.....*695
VIC-20 Computer.....*249



Thousands of Satisfied
Customers Since 1978

TM Tandy Corporation

WE CARRY THE FULL
TRS-80 PRODUCT LINE
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
**MICRO MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS, INC.**

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT NO. 3
2803 Thomosville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
GA. & INFO 912-377-7120

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Games From Piccadilly Software Inc.

**Piccadilly
Software**
Presents

**Star
Blaster**



**Piccadilly
Software**
Presents

Falcons



**Piccadilly
Software**
Presents

**Warp
Destroyer**



**Piccadilly
Software**
Presents

Survival



COMING IN THE 2ND HALF OF 1982

**Piccadilly
Software**
Presents

Suicide!



Coming Soon!

Exciting new titles to
be released shortly:

- Succession
- Invasion
Of Everything

Available at your local dealer.

Requires: APPLE II/APPLE II PLUS with 48K in Dos 3.3 or 3.2 • APPLE III

Piccadilly Software Inc. • 89 Summit Avenue • Summit, N.J. 07901 • (201) 277-1020

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Organizer®

The Organizer is available for Apple® and IBM® personal computers.
Suggested retail price: \$250
Telephone dialer: 75

You thought that with a computer you could store information simply by touching a button. Well, now you can. The Organizer is a new kind of personal and professional support, one which makes familiar ways of doing things with the versatility of a computer. When using The Organizer, your view of data remains like the one you've had with file cards, address books and appointment calendars. And that's just the beginning.

We've put all of your desk tools together in one place, an appointment calendar, index cards & notepads, a calculator, an automatic phone dialer, a programmable alarm clock, and they talk to one another.

Using The Organizer is so natural you'll forget there's a computer behind it.

**conceptual
instruments
company**

4730 Warrington Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19143
CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

® trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
® trademark of International
Business Machine Corporation

Computer Games: A New Art Form?

Mark Bernstein



Walk into a computer store anywhere in this country and you will see computer games. Long after closing time, games flicker in the windows to attract and impress passers-by. Games outnumber all other commercial microcomputer programs, and fill the pages of computer magazines.

It is common to lament this situation — to apologize for the lack of “better” programs. Columnists and spokesmen eagerly point to the *useful* and *practical* new programs soon to appear. Critics expect computer games to be supplanted by home control systems, educational packages, and financial advice programs.

Still, the coming flood of non-game programs may appear in disguise. Games don't seem to be vanishing. They don't even seem to be losing much of their share of the software market.

The new wave of software, the “mature” programs which will convert the small computer from an avant-garde oddity into a common appliance, may look very much like game programs. Far from disappearing, game programs may well flourish.

Renamed, perhaps, as “educational simulations,” they may remain the mainstay of the industry, and the route to the

full realization of the computer revolution.

Games are fun because learning is fun. People play bridge and chess, they watch tennis or baseball, for the joy of facing and solving a problem. We all long to call the brilliant play, resolve the dilemma, out think the competition or drive in the winning run.

***The problems of the
nuclear engineer, the
medieval cathedral
builder, the Egyptian
shipwright can all be
explored at the
keyboard.***

We play games to experience new situations, to gain insight and skill, to live in new places and to taste imaginary dangers. Since people love to play, it is only natural that they use their computers to play.

The computer combines the virtues of prose and painting, film and music. It represents a new and powerful medium for

artistic expression. As in any art and with any medium, though, the artist must know and understand the rules of grammar and the conventions of composition.

What makes a work of art intelligible and accessible to its audience? This is the fundamental problem of literary criticism. In the following, I will address a few suggestions to the programmer-artist.

Finding Game Ideas

Look for game ideas in likely and unlikely places. Because the computer can simulate almost anything, almost anything may be the subject of your efforts. With a computer to handle the game, rules may be frightfully complicated. Let the computer keep track and referee. The game board may be huge; display a piece at a time, and let the computer remember the rest. Complicated bookkeeping and scoring can be made easy. With a computer for a teacher, learning the rules can be a game in itself.

Games give precious insight into the worlds and problems of other people. With a computer, you can fly a jetliner or a glider. For that matter, you can fly as a seagull over the oceans, searching for food, conserving your strength, avoiding storms and predators.

The problems of the nuclear engineer, the medieval cathedral builder, the

Mark Bernstein, 12 Oxford St., Cambridge, MA 02138

August 1982 • Creative Computing

Art Form, continued...

Egyptian shipwright can all be explored at the keyboard. A game can be built on the foundation of any interesting problem.

Make Choices Plentiful and Important

Choice is the essence of a game. If a player is given no choice at all, the game becomes a ritual. Too many choices may bewilder and confuse. If the choices don't matter, the player wastes time making decisions of no consequence. If a single wrong move spells inevitable disaster, the game degenerates into a puzzle, lacking the flow and vitality of life.

Fine games are marked by plentiful, important decisions. In chess, many pieces may be moved, and many strategies employed. In baseball, the questions are everywhere: What pitch? Shift the outfield? Will he steal? Should he bunt? Who's on first?

Decisions should be vital. The tension and suspense of a fine game demand that any move have the potential for dramatic success or dreadful blunder, that every choice may hold the seeds of victory or defeat. Many factors should affect each decision, and each decision should affect many later decisions.

Sudden and dramatic reversals make a game inflame the spirit; slow and automatic progress makes a game dull and tedious. Of course, the game must have a logic and inertia of its own; a game that consists entirely of dramatic reversals soon degenerates into meaningless confusion.

Neatness Counts

A program should be well-wrought and finely crafted. Avoid sloppiness. Erase useless information from the screen. Check spelling and punctuation. Remember the limits of your display, and avoid long sentences that will push words off the edge of the screen. Use special symbols when you can, and use standard symbols, letters, and numbers creatively.

When possible, avoid letting your computer make mistakes that no human would make. The illusion that the computer is human is vital to many games, and is spoiled by sentences like:

You have 00 partridges
in your pear tree.

A person, of course, would say, "You have no partridges."

Watch out for plurals; only a computer would say that

You have 001 points.

Some computer-style mistakes are hard to avoid; correcting others may require time or memory that could be better spent on another problem. In any case, elimination of the obvious pitfalls will impress your audience.

Design input efficiently. A "menu" or list of options emphasizes both the need for a decision and the issues that are involved. Simple routines sometimes allow the user

to imagine that the computer actually understands English. Where the player is likely to be confused, permit him to ask the computer for help.

Check every command, and make the player correct impossible or illegal requests. Repeated illegal or nonsense commands probably indicate that the player is completely baffled; let the computer volunteer to help if it seems that the player can't figure out what he ought to do.

Always expect distractions and mistakes. Whenever possible, the display should tell the player three vital things:

- What he did last.
- What he is doing now.
- What he may do next.

Of course, the display should also include information relevant to any decisions the player must make, or instructions on how he may get such information before making a decision.

Let the player correct silly mistakes. Nothing is more frustrating than wrecking

***A blank, unchanging
screen makes people
nervous.***

a carefully conceived plan, built up over hours of play, with a single typing error. Backspace and erase/rubout commands will help. Reviewing instructions and commands before they take effect is simple and effective, although somewhat cumbersome.

Beware of the STOP or RESET keys; disable them if possible to prevent accidents. Defeat of the RESET key is especially popular with teachers and store owners, who must otherwise waste time restarting the program after children or customers have sent the computer astray.

Use The Appropriate Speed

Some games are slow and thoughtful. Others are games of speed, coordination and reflex. The pace of the game determines the pace of the program and the speed with which the program must react to the player's requests and commands.

In speed games, the computer must appear to work instantly, without hesitation or delay. Input and output must be swift and efficient. Many compromises may be accepted to accommodate the computer, but speed must never be sacrificed.

In thought games, the computer may take more time. Pauses of several minutes, or even hours, may be perfectly acceptable. Convenience, authenticity, realism, and attractiveness may be allowed to consume time. But even in these games, the computer must not be too slow, lest the player grow bored waiting for it to respond. The computer is also an actor, and must hold its audience.

When writing slow games, make sure that the computer is always doing something that the player can see. A blank, unchanging screen makes people nervous. If nothing happens, the player wonders, "Has something gone wrong? Did the computer crash?" Draw a picture. Display the time, changing the clock every second. A beep or a flash will help reassure the player that the delay is normal.

Adjust As The Player Learns

Programs can be written flexibly, so that a wide audience may find them interesting and instructive. If a program is to be used frequently, it should be designed to adjust to the increasing skill of the operator.

When input is slow and full of detail, try to permit faster, abbreviated formats for the experienced user. For the same reason, simple and understandable input formats should be available for the new player.

The first-time player, especially if he is new to computers, will be willing to go slowly in order to avoid mistakes. The new user needs help; the experienced user wants speed. Try to accommodate both.

Some variables and rules may be removed from the game to create a special version for beginners. In addition to helping the new user, simple versions may make the game accessible to children and to those who would otherwise find themselves overmatched by the standard version.

Finally, the game scenario itself may be changed. New variables, new starting conditions, new opponent strategies may be introduced. Variety will extend the useful life of the game, and new combinations and scenarios enhance its educational value.

Select A Role For The Computer

Throughout a game program, the computer should play a single, consistent part. The player, sitting at his controls, may think of the computer as a person or a machine; choose a character for the computer, and stick with it.

If the computer is to play a person, whether an instructor, a guide, or an opponent, it ought to have a consistent, plausible personality. You need not exaggerate or be cute, but you needn't limit yourself to ungrammatical, mechanical, corporate dialogue.

The computer should be especially friendly if the player is likely to be

unfamiliar with computers, many people are really very frightened of the computer at first.

If the role of the computer is machine-like, try to help the player believe he is operating the game-machine, not an everyday personal computer. If the player is supposed to fly an airplane, do your best to make him believe that the computer is the control panel of the plane.

If the player is the president of a large corporation, present information in the form of balance sheets, ledgers, and inter-office memoranda, and preserve a businesslike manner. If the player is a Babylonian slave, address him accordingly.

Violence

Always think about your subject. Ask yourself, "How should the player feel about all this?" And always remember that your game is a teacher, and your students may someday follow the precepts and prejudices you wrote into the program.

Violence and war are both terrible and fascinating. There are already many programs about combat; there will be many more. When looking for ideas, remember that war is not the only, or the best game.

Wars have happened. Some small ones are happening today. A very big one might

happen again. If war is your subject, so be it. But remember what it is that you are writing about, and tell the player what is really going on.

Give your audience a feel for war as it really happens; not the sterile, prissy war of newsreels and propaganda, but War where knives slide through bone and flesh, and fires burn into the night.

Computer games will outlast the temporary glamor of their novelty.

The more you understand of battle, and the more you can communicate this understanding to the player, the better your game will be.

Avoid gratuitous violence. If you want to teach your audience about ballistic trajectories, baseballs and jumping fish are every bit as satisfactory as artillery shells. Don't hide real violence because it is ugly.

but try not to add ugliness to a world which already has its share.

Games That Aren't Games

A good program should make you want to play with it. It ought to solve problems, suggest new possibilities, raise significant questions. There must be several dozen bookkeeping programs on the market today; does even one of these really teach the casual user about accounting? What about word processing programs that teach you how they are to be used? That correct your grammar? That help solve crossword puzzles? Useful, utilitarian programs may, to your surprise, turn out to be game programs.

In short, computer games will outlast the temporary glamor of their novelty. Eventually, they may become a new branch of literature. Great writing requires inspiration and genius; we may hope to achieve it, but it cannot be commanded. But competent, literate games are needed to satisfy an audience which is constantly growing and changing.

A program should be useful; it should teach us or relieve us of tedious and dull work. A program should be robust: nothing is worse than a program that constantly crashes. And a good program, any good program, should be fun. □

Make your Apple II[®] shine with all new SYSTEM SAVER[™]



LINE SURGE SUPPRESSION



QUIET COOLING FAN



DUAL AUXILIARY OUTLETS



FRONT POWER SWITCH

COLOR MATCHED SIMPLY HANGS ON APPLE



Power input through SYSTEM SAVER. Line surge suppression protects programs and data by smoothing out dangerous power surges and spikes.

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. You can control your printer and monitor from the front mounted switch.



SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. Fresh air is drawn across the mother board, over the power supply and out the ventilation slots.

Convenient front mounted heavy-duty power switch with pilot light. Switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, and both rear outlets.

\$89.95 at your local dealer or order direct by phone or mail from:

Kensington Microwave Ltd.
300 East 54 Street
Suite 3L
New York, NY 10022
(212) 490-7691

Dealers inquiries invited.

When ordering by mail include payment of \$89.95 plus \$2.50 for handling. New York State residents add 5 1/4% sales tax. By phone payment can be charged to VISA or MASTERCARD.





Game Design: 10% Inspiration, 90% Perspiration

David H. Ahl and Betsy Staples

Almost everyone plays computer games, and most of us have wondered at one time or another: "What sort of a mind does it take to create one of these things?"

We wondered, too, so we had a talk with three designers from Activision, a company which has had phenomenal success manufacturing and marketing games for the Atari Video Computer System.

Alan Miller, a senior designer, programmed Checkers, Tennis and Ice Hockey for Activision. We asked him to tell us about getting started—where does the idea for a game come from?

"Occasionally you have a brilliant thought—one that brings you right to the theme of the game. It is perfect; you can follow that thought and that theme all the way and implement it on the game system almost immediately."

How often does that happen? "Very rarely. Usually what happens is that you get stuck. You have just finished your last cartridge and you're thinking 'What am I going to do next?'"

"You think for a couple of weeks and you come up with some ideas that you hope will work. Then you have to consider the technical limitations of the machine,

"We try to put as much as we can into the program to provide as much as possible to the customer at as low a cost as possible."

Some of your great ideas simply can't be done. That probably eliminates about 90% of the ideas we have.

"But after a week or two you find an idea you are happy with and you begin to pursue it. That's when the real work starts."

Tennis

We asked Alan for some specifics. How, for example, did he go about programming the Tennis cartridge?

"Well, one of the best cartridges I did while working at Atari was Basketball. I

particularly enjoyed working on the perspective aspect of the game design. I also enjoy playing tennis very much, so I put the two ideas together and decided to do Tennis.



Alan Miller.



"I knew basically what I wanted to do with the game when I started. It took about two weeks of intense work to create a display that would do what I wanted with the limited capabilities of the VCS. "I then spent ten or twelve weeks working on the playability and polishing the game. That part of the design process is essentially an editing function—you expand on the good features and eliminate the bad ones."

One of the features in Tennis upon which players frequently remark is the shadow of the ball on the court. We asked Alan at what point he decided to add it. The shadow, he said, was part of the original game concept for Tennis.

"After Basketball was released, I got feedback from many people who said that they could not follow the motion of the ball as well as they wanted to. It occurred to me that adding the shadow would help make the perception of the perspective better.

"So, it was there from the beginning. It turns out to be a very trivial task to add it on the VCS. The critical thing is deciding whether or not to do it; you must realize that it is necessary."

We commented on the apparent high resolution of Tennis and several of the other Activision games, and wondered how it was achieved.

Alan responded, "We have learned no new secrets about the Atari VCS; we are using the same technical information that we have been using for the past four or five years. I think our success in getting the most out of the machine is attributable mainly to experience and hard work."

What about program size? Do they use more memory in the current cartridges than they did in the earlier ones?

"In general, yes. Our programs in the early days were only 2K programs. We have recently gone to the 4K size because the expectations for video games have

"We find ourselves imagining everything we see around us as a video game."

risen dramatically over the past year or two.

"Tennis is still in 2K—I did a lot of scrunching. I compressed my code, optimized it for space, and was able to put in five running graphics for the players and several different pictures of a swinging racket. This was in contrast to only two pictures of running graphics in Basketball."

Barnstorming

Steve Cartwright, author of Barnstorming, went to school with David Crane,



Steve Cartwright.

one of the original Activision designers. Later, he worked for National Semiconductor.

"When Activision decided to expand their design staff, Dave thought of me. He thought I would fit into the group, that my personality would be similar to the other people in the group. I had the technical background, and he taught me some of the secrets of game design."

Was his work at National Semiconductor helpful in preparing him for his new job? "I worked on semi-conductors—nothing in software. I had a little software back in college, but nothing can prepare you for game design other than sitting down and doing it."

We asked him what the other designers had taught him—what sort of a learning process he had to go through. "Basically," he said, "these guys have been at it longer than anyone in the industry. They were among the original designers at Atari and they just have more experience to draw upon."

"They tried to teach me everything they had learned over the years, and spent some time comparing what was considered good a couple years ago with the current standards. The standards have improved a great deal because of little tricks they have learned to make the colors seem nicer, the graphics sharper, etc."

All of the programs on the VCS cartridges are, of course, written in machine language. How is writing a program for a game unit different from writing a machine language program for an Apple, PET, TRS-80 or other small computer, we asked.

Steve explained, "Since the Apple, PET and Atari VCS all use a 6502 processor, we're talking about the same assembly language. What we do with the VCS is to control on a very low level the video display hardware. The main difficulty we



Albany Region
Don Francolino (203) 232-4529



Atlanta Region
Preston Stone (404) 255-9438



National Manager
Jimmie Thompson (817) 390-3062



Boston Region
Dick Cailshan (617) 953-8000



Chicago Region
Scott Bowers (312) 633-1010



Columbus Region
Harold King (614) 856-2373



Denver Region
Rosemary Shields (303) 232-1224



Detroit Region
Celia Magre (313) 424-8242



Houston Region
Jim Savole (512) 341-2622



Los Angeles Region
Terry Kramer (213) 921-2659

We Take Classroom Computing Seriously

That's why Radio Shack has a full-time Educational Coordinator near you. These professionals are experienced field representatives for our classroom-proven TRS-80 microcomputers and courseware materials. Their job is to help you decide how your class or your entire school system can benefit from the TRS-80. To find out more, call one of your Radio Shack Educational Coordinators today. They're all across the country . . . and close by when you need them.



Miami Region
Peter Lenkowsky (305) 741-9497



Minneapolis Region
Dan Hennessey (612) 542-8471



New Orleans Region
Sid Agent (214) 484-9943

Radio Shack

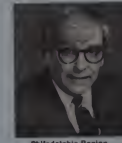
The biggest name in little computers™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New York Region
Bob Sochor (201) 985-7353



Norfolk Region
Jerry Proffitt (919) 594-5063



Philadelphia Region
Donald Wallick (609) 829-8911



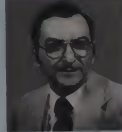
Pittsburgh Region
Dave Castro (412) 833-1918



San Diego Region
Bob Norman (714) 263-2827



San Francisco Region
Steve Terhune (415) 574-1798



Seattle Region
Dick Moore (206) 527-8940



Tampa Region
Paul Hoeglund (813) 885-5867



Washington, D. C. Region
Kevin Hagans (703) 927-2553

Game Design, continued...

have with VCS programming is that it is very time-critical—you must execute commands to the display hardware on a microsecond basis.

"We try to put as much as we can into the program to provide as much as possible to the customer at as low a cost as possible. We scrunch a lot into our code—something you don't have to do on other systems."

Barnstorming is different from any of the arcade games. We asked Steve how the idea for the game developed. "The idea came to me in about two seconds, but it took three months to translate that idea into a playable game."

"We are constantly coming up with and rejecting ideas," he said. "We find ourselves imagining everything we see around us as a video game." It just happened that it was possible to translate the idea of barnstorming into a game."

Making The Computer Intelligent

Carol Shaw, the newest member of the design team, is a Phi Beta Kappa with a master's degree in computer science. We asked her how she became involved with video games.

"My family always played lots of games," she told us. "We started with board games, and when the video games came out, we started playing them and fell in love with them."

Following her graduate work, she went to work for Atari because "it just seemed like a great job—playing games for a living."

Among the games she has programmed are Checkers and 3-D Tic, Tac, Toe. We asked how programming simulations of classic games differs from designing the action games for which Activision is famous.

"I have always been interested in making the computer intelligent, because that is something that you cannot get from a board game. You can actually have an intelligent opponent to play against. But it is not that different from Tennis, for example. In both cases you must concentrate on graphics and action as well as making the computer intelligent."

Carol told us that some of the routines used in the Checkers program she wrote for Atari were based on work done by Arthur Samuels in the 1950s. She explained that "the basic algorithm, which is called Alpha-Beta pruning, hasn't changed in all those years. The major improvements since then have been the result of faster processors rather than more intelligent algorithms."

Should You Quit Your Day Job?

What advice do these Activision game designers have for readers who are frustrated with their jobs and would like to be designing games instead?



Carol Shaw.

Alan advises becoming proficient in assembly language programming and asking friends for feedback on game ideas. "Our creative efforts are strongly influenced by the comments we get from our co-workers, friends and families; they give us good ideas. You must realize that you, as an individual, might not recognize the best things that can come out of your own game. And you may have to make compromises, because other people may view your game differently than you do."

It also helps to live in Silicon Valley, "where you can talk to people who have been involved in this business for five or ten years. It helps to have all the ideas going back and forth."

"The financial climate in and around the Valley is also more receptive to the formation of new companies. There is a sort of entrepreneurial spirit there; people

are willing to take a risk and start a new company."

The Future Of The VCS

Is the design team interested in experimenting with games other than the action-type which has dominated their product line to date? What about fantasy or adventure games?

Alan replied, "Yes, but there are many technical limitations—adventure games are just plain hard to do on that system. The graphic display system is very simple and not set up for text."

Is it the hardware limitation of the processor or the amount of memory that can be built in? "The technical limitations to which I am referring are primarily in the display. I don't think memory size will be a limitation in future programs."

Do the programmers anticipate developing software for the new Atari System 5200?

"In the future," Alan replied, "Activision will supply entertainment software for any successful video game or personal computer. Only time will tell if the new Atari game will be a commercial success."

How do they feel about recent attempts to implement popular arcade games on the VCS?

"Atari, Coleco, Parker Brothers and several other companies have bought rights to some of the coin-operated arcade games. But you must remember that with a coin-op game you have between \$1000 and \$2000 worth of hardware to work with; you have a specialized screen and a specialized controller for each one. There is no way they can afford to put those sophisticated hardware controls in a home system; it is extremely difficult to duplicate the play value of an arcade game in a home game." □



"He used to spend his Sunday afternoons on the fifty yard line. Now he spends them in Hyper Space."



Eastern Front: A Narrative History

Chris Crawford

A common misconception among non-programmers is that a program is a static product, something that springs complete from the hand of the programmer. What they do not realize is that a truly original program like *Eastern Front 1941* does not leap out of the programmer's mind and into the computer.

It starts with an inspiration, a vision that sketches the outlines broad and clear but leaves the individual brushstrokes undefined. The programmer labors long and hard to translate this vision into a cybernetic reality. But the process of converting the pastels and soft shades of the vision into the hard and sharp lines of machine code inevitably produces contradictions among the fine details.

As many small ideas crystallize into a single whole, mismatches and discord are frequent. The programmer flits over the design, rearranging ideas, polishing rough edges, and reconciling differences. In this process many of the original ideas are warped and twisted until they no longer resemble their original forms.

It is very easy, on examining a program closely, to unearth many of these convoluted elements and conclude that the programmer lacks common sense. In truth, the only way to understand a program is to follow

**As many small ideas
crystallize into a single
whole, mismatches and
discord are frequent.**

its evolution from start to finish. In this article I will narrate the history of the development of *Eastern Front 1941*. I hope that this will make the final product more understandable.

Origins

Eastern Front 1941 began as *Ourrah Pobieda* in June of 1979. The original name is Russian for "Hooray for the Motherland!" and was the Russian war cry. The first title was retained until just before the program was finished; I was finally convinced that the simpler name would sell better.

Ourrah Pobieda was initially conceived as a division-level game of combat on the Eastern Front. The emphasis of the design was on the operational aspects of combat in that campaign. I wanted to demonstrate the problems of handling division-sized units.

The design placed heavy emphasis on the mechanical aspects of warfare. Thus, it had strong logistics and movement features. It also had a major subsystem dealing with operational modes.

The player could place each unit into one of many different modes such as movement, assault, reconnaissance in force, probing assault, and so on. Each mode had different combinations of movement capabilities, attack strength, and defense strength. There was also a provision for the facing of a unit that allowed flanking attacks.

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE
PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS
TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...
Invest in **WordPro PLUS**...
Call us today for the name of the
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

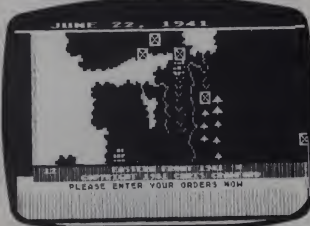


Figure 1. The opening display of Eastern Front shows the Baltic Sea, with two Finnish Infantry Units (German Allies) in Finland and three Russian infantry units. This black and white picture does not distinguish between the units, but the Russians are red and the Axis are white. The city in the top center of the screen, directly below a Russian unit, is Leningrad.

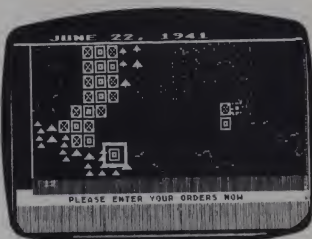


Figure 2. German and Russian units face each other in Central Poland. This display shows mountains, rivers, forests, marshes, and the city of Kiev, along with Russian and German Infantry and Armor units. The cursor is over a Russian Unit. Pressing the button would cause the unit to disappear, identifying the terrain underneath, and also display information on the unit: in this case, the 4th Russian Tank Army, a weak unit with a muster level of 79 and a current strength of 77.

I wrote the program in Basic on a PET computer in May and June of 1979. When I got the program up and running on the machine, I quickly realized that I had a dog on my hands. The game had many, many flaws. There were good ideas in it—the logistics routines, the combat system, and the movement system were all very good. But the game as a whole did not work. It was dull, confusing, and slow.

I wisely consigned all of my work to a file folder and started on a new design. Someday, when I had shaken off whatever preconceptions were contaminating my mind, I would come back to the game and start over with a fresh outlook.

Rebirth

Fifteen months passed. I went to work for Atari, programming first on the Video Computer System and then on the Home Computer. In September of 1980 I saw a program written by Ed Rothberg of Atari that finely scrolled the text window. It was a short demo that did no more than move characters around, but it shouted out its potential. I showed it to several other wargame designers and pointed out its implications for our craft. They listened politely but did not act on my suggestion that they use the capability.

Several weeks later I began to explore the fine scrolling capabilities of the machine myself. I took apart Ed's code and wrote a new routine that was more useful for me. I then generalized this routine to produce SCRL19.ASM, a demonstration scrolling module.

By mid-November I had completed SCRL19.ASM and was finishing up another wargame project. I was beginning to think about my next project. I decided it was time to pull out all the stops and do a monster game, a game with everything. It would be a 48K disk-based game with fabulous graphics.

I also fought off the urge to rush the job. I spent four weeks just thinking.

It seemed obvious that the Eastern Front was the ideal stage for such a game. I therefore began planning this new game. In the meantime, I began converting SCRL19.ASM to produce a map of Russia. This map was completed on December 10. It impressed many people, but it was only a map; it didn't do anything other than scroll.

Designing A New Game

Game design is art, not engineering. During December I took many long walks alone at night, sorting through my thoughts and trying to formulate my vision of the game clearly. I sifted through all of my old

documents on the PET version of *Orruh Pobieda*, trying to glean from that game the essence of all that was good and all that was bad. Mostly, I thought about what it would be like to play the game. What will go through the head of a person playing my game? What will that person experience? What will he think and feel?

During all this time I never once put pencil to paper to record my thoughts. I deliberately avoided anything that would constrain creative flights of fancy. I also fought off the urge to rush the job. I spent four weeks just thinking. I didn't want to start designing a game that wasn't fully conceived.

Then, in January, the vision was clear. I knew (or thought I knew) exactly what the game would be like. I wrote a one-page description of it. The original document is a surprisingly accurate description of the final product. It specified the critical design and technical factors that would dominate the development of the game. I attached great importance to human interface and graphics. This reflects my belief that computation is never a serious problem but interface is always the primary concern.

Plunging Into The Morass

I now began the serious task of implementing the design. At first I proceeded slowly, cautiously. I documented all steps carefully and wrote code conservatively. I didn't want to trap myself with inflexible code at an early stage of the game.

First I rewrote the map routine, which

POWER

Professional Software Introduces

POWER

by Brad Templeton



ADD **POWER** TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER **\$89.95**

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes

new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce previous and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.

166 Crescent Road

Needham, MA 02194

Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Eastern Front, continued...

involved the data module and the interrupt module. (I decided at the outset that I would need separate modules, as I fully expected the entire program to be too big to fit in one module.) As part of this effort I redesigned the display list and display list interrupt structure. This gave me a much better display.

By this time (early February), I was in full gear and was working nights and weekends—perhaps 20 hours per week. I made final changes in the character sets and nailed down the map contents.

Next came the unit display. I wrote the unit display routine and began putting units on the map. They couldn't move or do anything, but they sure looked pretty.

In late February I began work on the input routines. So far everything had gone in smoothly. It had been a great deal of work, but most routines had worked properly on the first or second try. My first real headache came when I tried to design the input routines. I had decided that most of the game would be playable with only the joystick. The player would use the START key to begin a move, but otherwise the keyboard was to be avoided. I hung up on the problem of cancelling orders. There seemed to be no way to do it with the joystick. This caused great consternation. I finally gave in and used the space bar for cancelling orders.

My next problem with the input routines arose when I tried to display existing orders for a unit. I had no end of problems here. My original idea had been to use player-missile graphics to draw some kind of dotted path that would show the planned route for the unit instantly.

Unfortunately, there weren't enough players and missiles to do the job properly. It could only be done if I used a single dot for each square entered. I put the display up on the screen and decided that it did not look good enough. So it was back to the drawing board.

The solution I eventually came up with (after considerable creative agony) is the system now used—the moving arrow that shows the path of the unit. This takes a little longer but the animation effect is nice.

The Light At The End Of The Tunnel

By now it was early March and I paused to consider the pace of the effort. I could see how much effort would be needed to complete the game. I listed each of the remaining tasks and estimated the amount of time necessary for each. I then realized that the program would not be finished until late June. This was an unpleasant surprise, for I had been planning all along to unveil the game at the Origins wargame convention over the Fourth of July weekend. The schedule appeared to give me very little extra time in which to cope with unexpected problems. I did not like

the looks of it. I resolved to redouble my efforts and try to get ahead of the schedule.

Mainline Module

With the input routines done it was time to work on the mainline module. The very first task was to take care of calendaric functions. I wrote the routines to calculate the days and months; this was easy. Next came the tree color changes with seasons; this was also easy.

The first problem developed with the freezing of rivers and swamps during the winter. I was unable to devise a simple way of doing this. I plunged into the problem with indecent haste and threw together a solution by force of effort.

The result was impressive, but I'm not sure I did the right thing. It cost me a week of effort, no great loss, and a lot of RAM, which at the time seemed inconsequential because I was still planning on the game taking 48K of memory. Later, when I chose to drop down to 16K, I found myself cramped for RAM, and the expenditure of 120 bytes began to look wasteful.

The first problem developed with the freezing of rivers and swamps during the winter.

Fortunately, I emerged from these problems unscathed. I was not tired yet, the project seemed on track and my morale was still high. Morale is important—you can't do great work unless you are up for it.

The next task was movement execution. This went extremely well. I had planned on taking two weeks to get units moving properly; as luck would have it, the routines were working fine after only one week. I was hot!

Combat Routines

As March ended, I was beginning work on the combat resolution routines. I had some severe problems here. My routines were based closely on the systems used for the original Ourrah Pobieda. After some thought, I began to uncover serious conceptual problems with this system.

A combat system should accomplish several things. It should provide attrition due to the intensity of combat. It should also provide for the collapse of coherence in a unit and its subsequent retreat. The routines I had were too bloody. They killed

many troops by attrition but did not retreat units readily.

I analyzed them closely and concluded that the heart of the problem lay in the fact that combat was completely resolved in a single battle. This realization led me to the idea of the extended battle covering many movement subturns during the week. By stretching out the battle in this way I was able to solve the problem and achieve a much better combat system. I still retained the central idea of the earlier system, which divided the strength of the unit into muster strength and combat strength.

Artificial Intelligence

In early April I turned to the last major module of the project: the artificial intelligence routines. This module frightened me, for I was unsure how to handle it. Looking back, I cannot believe that I invested so much time in this project in the blithe expectation that the artificial intelligence routines would work out properly. I threw myself into them with naive confidence.

I carefully listed all of the factors that I wanted the Russian player to consider. Then I prepared a flowchart for the sequence of computations. This flowchart was subsequently rewritten many times as I changed the design.

My biggest problems came with the method of analyzing the robustness of the Russian line. My first approach was based on the original Ourrah Pobieda method. I started at one end and swept down the line looking for holes. When a hole was found I marked it and jumped on ward to the other side of the hole. When the line was fully traced I sent reinforcements to the holes and weak spots in the line.

This worked in Ourrah Pobieda but would not work in the new program. The Russian line in the new program would be far more ragged than in the original game. In some places, the holes would be bigger than the line. In such cases, the algorithm would almost certainly break down.

A new algorithm was required. After many false starts, I came up with the current scheme, which broke the line up into small segments five squares wide. This five-square chunk was then applied to each unit in the Russian army, providing a kind of moving average to smooth the line and bind together the different units in the line. I am very proud of this design, for it is quite flexible and powerful in its ability to analyze a line structure.

An interesting aspect of this design is that I originally designed it to handle a smaller segment only three squares wide. After the code had been written, entered, and partially debugged I decided that it would work better with a five-square width. I modified the code to handle the new width in a few days. The transition was really quite clean. This indicates that I

ATARI INCORPORATED

<input type="checkbox"/> Pac-Man (May/June)	44.95	Now	38.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Centipede (Dec/July or Aug/Cart)	44.95	Now	38.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Caverns of Mars (Disk)	39.95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Space Invaders (Cart)	44.95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Raiders (Cart)	49.95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Asteroids (Cart)	44.95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Missile Command (Cart)	44.95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Joystick (Part/Access)	21.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Paddles (Part/Access)	21.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Atari Basic Book	8.95	Now	7.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Atari Basic Reference Book	10.95	Now	7.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Technical User Notes (Book)	19.95	Now	15.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Mailing List (Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Introduction to Programming 1 (Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Introduction to Programming 2 (Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Introduction to Programming 3 (Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50

Now
33.50

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

<input type="checkbox"/> Gold Edition 1.1 (Disk & Cass)	100.00	Now	87.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure's 3.12 (Cass)	19.95	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Luster Lander (Disk)	14.95	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Trek 3.5 (Disk)	19.95	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Rear Guard (Disk)	19.95	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Sunday Golf (Cass)	14.95	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Empire (Cass)	19.95	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Trader (Cass)	19.95	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Treasure Quest (Cass)	19.95	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Prepper (Available May/Disk)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Angle Worms (Cass)	19.95	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Darius (Cass)	19.95	Now	12.50

RAM FOR ATARI 400

48k (reg. \$299.00) Now **249.50**

32k (reg. \$199.00) Now **125.00**

ARCADE PLUS

<input type="checkbox"/> Ghost Hunter (Disk)	34.95	Now	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ghost Hunter (Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Anacle Pio Football (Disk)	34.95	Now	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Anacle Pio Football (Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Prepper (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Prepper (Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

<input type="checkbox"/> Temple of Apha (Disk & Cass)	39.95	Now	33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Warrior (Disk & Cass)	39.95	Now	33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Run or Be Run (Disk & Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Dilemmas of Ryn (Disk & Cass)	19.95	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Crash, Crumble & Champ (Disk & Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Invasion Drive (Disk & Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ratchet (Disk & Cass)	19.95	Now	16.50

IN HOME SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Crypts of Terror (Disk)	34.95	Now	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Crypts of Terror (Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50

AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY

<input type="checkbox"/> Empire of the Overland (Disk)	35.00	Now	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Tactics (Disk)	29.00	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Tactics (Cass)	24.00	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Commander (Disk)	30.00	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galaxy (Disk)	25.00	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> B-1 Nuclear Bomber (Cass)	16.00	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Midway Campaign (Cass)	16.00	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> North Atlantic Convoy Raider (Cass)	16.00	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Napoleon (Cass)	16.00	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Conflict 2500 (Cass)	16.00	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Planet Minors (Cass)	16.00	Now	12.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Lords of Karma (Cass)	20.00	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Gates of Fort Delancey (Cass)	20.00	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Stocks & Bonds (Disk)	21.00	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Overtop River Line (June/May or June/Disk)	25.00	Now	21.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Voyager (April/June or July/Disk)	25.00	Now	19.50

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Apple Pans (Disk)	34.95	Now	25.50
--	-------	-----	-------

BUDGEBO

<input type="checkbox"/> RASTER RASTER (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
---	-------	-----	-------

CAVALIER

<input type="checkbox"/> Bug Atlas & (April/Spring/Disk & Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
---	-------	-----	-------

DATA SOFT

<input type="checkbox"/> Bishops Square (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Tumble Bugs (Dung Beetles) (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Canyon Climber (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Canyon Climber (Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Le Stick (Access)	39.95	Now	33.50

MEGALIGS (Disk & Cass)

DUBNO

	34.95	Now	29.50
--	-------	-----	-------

EDU-WARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Read (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Math Fractions (Disk)	39.95	Now	33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Math Decimals (Disk)	39.95	Now	33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Read (Cass)	19.95	Now	16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Math Fractions (Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Math Decimals (Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50

GERELLI

<input type="checkbox"/> Match Racers (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Pathfinder (April/Spring/Disk)	34.95	Now	29.50

INFOCOM

<input type="checkbox"/> Deadline (Disk)	49.95	Now	42.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Zork I (Disk)	39.95	Now	33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Zork II (Disk)	39.95	Now	33.50

INNOVATIVE DESIGN

<input type="checkbox"/> Pixel 1 (Disk)	34.95	Now	29.50
---	-------	-----	-------

JV SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Action Quest (Disk & Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
---	-------	-----	-------

K-BYTE

<input type="checkbox"/> K-Ray Shootout (Cart)	49.95	Now	42.50
--	-------	-----	-------

OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

<input type="checkbox"/> Speed Read Plus (Disk)	59.95	Now	50.50
---	-------	-----	-------

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

<input type="checkbox"/> HIRE'S Adv. #1: Mission Asteroid (Disk)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HIRE'S Adv. #2: Wiz & Princess (Disk)	32.95	Now	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Commander (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Microbattler (Disk)	34.95	Now	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Jamboree (Disk & Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Threshold (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Softpan Adventure (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> The Next Step (Disk)	39.95	Now	33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Frigate (April/Spring/Disk & Cass)	34.95	Now	29.50

QUALITY SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves (Disk)	32.95	Now	29.50
--	-------	-----	-------

ROKLAN CORP. (April/Spring)

<input type="checkbox"/> Deluxe Invaders (Disk)	34.95	Now	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Goit (Disk)	39.95	Now	33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Wizard of War (Disk)	39.95	Now	33.50

PRISM COMPUTERS

<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Chase (Disk)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Chase (Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

<input type="checkbox"/> The Shattered Alliance (Disk)	39.95	Now	33.50
--	-------	-----	-------

SEBLOGIC

<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure on a Boat (AT AT) (Disk)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ghidly Manor (AT FA2) (Disk)	24.95	Now	19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Forest (AT AT) (Disk)	24.95	Now	19.50

SYNAPSE

<input type="checkbox"/> Protos for (Disk & Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Chicken (Disk & Cass)	29.95	Now	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Dodge Race (Disk & Cass)	24.95	Now	19.50

SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Works-a-Kev (Disk)	35.00	Now	29.50
---	-------	-----	-------

VISICORP (PERSONAL SOFTWARE)

<input type="checkbox"/> Vixx (Disk)	250.00	Now	219.50
--------------------------------------	--------	-----	--------

VOYAGER SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Battle Trek (Disk/May or June)	39.95	Now	33.50
---	-------	-----	-------

SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST

Include \$2.00 for Shipping and Handling. California Residents and B/S Sales Tax. All orders shipped from stock within 48 hours. We accept MasterCard and VISA. O.D. is \$4.95. Prices subject to change without notice.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CARD # _____ EXP DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____
3515 Bryce Way, Riverside, CA 92506 • (714) 787-7002

Within ten minutes I knew I had a turkey on my hands.

wrote the original code very well, for the ease with which code can be rewritten is a good measure of its quality.

First Startup

It was now mid-May. Six months had passed since I began to write the game. One evening, rather late, I finished work on the artificial intelligence routine and prepared to play the game for the first time. Many, many times I had put the game up to test the performance of the code, but this was the first time I was bringing it up solely to assess the overall design.

Within ten minutes I knew I had a turkey on my hands. The game was dull and boring, it took too much time to play, it didn't seem to hang together conceptually, and the Russians played a very stupid game.

The Crisis

I remember that night very well. I shut off the machine and went for a long walk. It was time to do some hard thinking. The first question was: can the game be salvaged? Are the problems with this game superficial or fundamental to the design?

I decided that the game suffered from four problems: There were too many units for the human to control; the game required far too long to play; it was a simple slugfest with little opportunity for interesting ploys for the German; the Russians were too stupid. The second question I had to answer was, should I try to maintain my schedule, or should I postpone the game and redesign it?

That was a long night. One thing kept my faith: my egotism. Most good programmers are egomaniacs, and I am no exception. When the program looked hopeless, and the problems seemed insurmountable, one thing kept me going—the absolute certainty that I was so brilliant that I could solve any problem.

Deep down inside, every good programmer knows that the computer will do almost anything if only it is programmed properly. The battle is not between the programmer and the recalcitrant computer; it is between the programmer's will and his own stupidity.

Only the most egotistical of programmers refuses to listen to the "I can't do it" and presses on to do the things which neither he nor anybody else thought possible. But

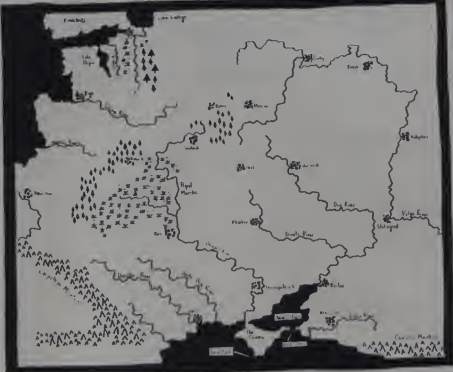


Figure 3. The instruction book contains a map of the whole area covered by the game. Only one tenth of this area is displayed on the screen at one time.

in so doing, he faces many lonely nights staring at the ceiling, wondering if maybe this time he has finally bitten off more than he can chew.

I threw myself at the task of redesigning the program. First, I greatly reduced the scale of the program. I had intended the game to cover the entire campaign in the East from 1941 to 1945. I slashed it down to only the first year. That suddenly reduced the projected playing time from a ridiculous 12 hours to a more reasonable 3 hours.

I then drastically transformed the entire game by introducing zones of control. Before that units were free to move through gaps in the line at full speed. This single stroke solved a multitude of problems.

First, it allowed me to reduce greatly the unit count on both sides. One unit could control far more territory now, so fewer units were necessary. With fewer units, both players could plan their moves more quickly.

Second, Russian stupidity was suddenly less important. If the Russians left small holes in the line, they would be covered by zones of control. Third, it made encirclements much easier to execute, for large Russian forces could be trapped with relatively few German armored units.

My third major change to the game design was the inclusion of logistics. I had meant to have supply considerations all along, but I had not gotten around to it until this time. Now I put them in. This alone made

a big change in the game, for it permitted the German to cripple Russian units with movement instead of combat. Indeed, the encirclement to cut off supplies is the central German maneuver of the entire game.

It was about this time that I also committed to producing a game that would run on a 16K system. I had suspected since April that the entire program would indeed fit into 16K but I did not want to constrain myself, so I continued developing code with little thought for its size. Yet it is hard to forget one's upbringing. I had learned micros on a KIM with only 1K of RAM, later expanded to 5K. I had written many of my early programs on a PET with 8K of RAM, later 16K. I had written programs at Atari to run in 16K. My thoughts were structured around a 16K regime. When the first version of the program ran in May, it fit in almost exactly 16K. I never took anything out to meet the 16K requirement; I simply committed to maintaining the current size.

Frantic June

During the first two weeks of June I worked like a madman to implement all of these ideas. The structure of the program went to hell during this time. I was confident of what I was doing, and was willing to trade structure for time.

I had all the changes up and running by mid-June. It was then that I released the

first test version to my playtesters. I also began the huge task of polishing the game, cleaning out the quirks and oddities. This consumed my time right up to the Origins convention on July 3-5. We showed the game to the world then, and it made a favorable impression on those who saw it. The version shown there was version 272. It was a complete game, and a playable game, and even an enjoyable game, but it was not yet ready for release.

The Polishing Stages

Two of the most critical stages in the development of a program are the design stage and the polishing stage. In the former, the programmer is tempted to plunge ahead into coding without properly thinking through what he wants to achieve. In the latter, the programmer is exhausted after a major effort to complete the program. The program is now operational and could be released; indeed, people are probably begging for it immediately. The temptation to release it is very strong. The good programmer will spurn the temptation and continue polishing his creation until he knows that it is ready to be released.

Polishing occupied my attention for six weeks. I playtested the game countless times, recording events that I didn't like,

analyzing the flow of the game, and above all looking for bugs.

I found bugs, too. One by one, I exterminated them. I rewrote the zone of control routine to speed it up and take less memory. I made numerous adjustments in the artificial intelligence routines to make the Russians play better.

Every designer will build personal quirks into a game that can only hurt the design.

Most of my efforts were directed to the timing and placement of reinforcements. I found that the game was balanced on a razor-edge. A good player would have victory within his reach right up through December, but then the arrival of a large block of Russian reinforcements would dash his chances. I spent a great deal of time juggling reinforcements to get the game tightly balanced.

During this time playtesters were making their own suggestions for the game. Playtesters are difficult to use properly. At least 90 percent of the suggestions they make are useless or stupid. This is because they do not share the vision that the designer has, so they try to take the game in very different directions.

The tremendous value of playtesters lies in that small 10 percent that represents valuable ideas. No designer can think of everything. Every designer will build personal quirks into a game that can only hurt the design. The playtesters will catch these. The good designer must have the courage to reject the bad 90 percent, and the wisdom to accept the good 10 percent. It's a tough business.

Delivery And Aftermath

I delivered the final product to Dale Youcum at the Atari Program Exchange around the 20th of August; it was the 317th version. The program went on sale 10 days later, and has been generating favorable response ever since. I was not able to embark on a new project for ten weeks; I was completely burned out. I do not regret burning myself out in this way; anything less would not have been worth the effort. □

Bill Budge's

Raster Blaster

Real pinball flippers
make this a game of strategy & skilled shot making.

Animated shields
can shoot a lost ball back into play.

Raster Blaster
for the Atari 800 and Apple II may be the first personal computer game that is copied for the arcade machines. It is so technically sophisticated and fun to play that it is sure to attract the big arcade manufacturers. But you can get it right now for your Apple or Atari!



Three animated claws
trap the ball if they are enabled. When three balls become trapped, all are released for exciting multi-ball play.

Three sets of targets
test your aim and timing. Hit all of them to enable the claws.

Plus kickers, thumper-bumpers and an animated spinner help to provide unmatched realism.

Dealer inquiries invited
BudgeCo, 428 Pala Ave.
Piedmont, CA 94611
(415) 658-8141

**VIDEO
PINBALL
FOR THE
APPLE II &
ATARI 800**

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

© BudgeCo 1982

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Up-to-the-minute information Down-to-earth prices.

Our low prices speak for themselves.

Everything considered, we believe we offer you the best bottom line in the business — on a consistent basis.

However, we invite you to take advantage of more than just our low prices.

When you call Alpha Byte, you'll be tapping-in to what is possibly the most comprehensive wealth of information available anywhere.

Our people are state-of-the-art experts who live and breathe microcomputers. We require that they stay on top of this constantly changing business — using the new products, reading the literature about them, understanding their applications, advantages, and disadvantages.

So if you have any questions — if you're not sure about exactly what you need, or if you'd just like to discuss the pros and cons of a particular piece of equipment — call us.

We love to talk about microcomputers.

16K RAM KITS 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns Guaranteed one full year

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS 21.95

Single sided certified Double Density 40 Tracks with Hub-ring Box of 10 Guaranteed one full year

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01 10 16	26.50
MD 550-01 10 16	44.50
MD 557-01 10 16	45.60
MD 577-01 10 16	34.80
FD 32 or 34 8000	36.00
FD 32 or 34 8000	45.80
FD 32 or 34 8000	48.80

DISKETTE STORAGE

5% PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
6% PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ inserts	9.95
PROTECTOR 5% (50 Disk Capacity)	21.95
PROTECTOR 6% (50 Disk Capacity)	24.95
DISK BANK 5%	5.95
DISK BANK 6%	6.95

NEC PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PC 8001A CPU	899.00
PC 8012A I/O	559.00
PC 8033A DISK I/O	125.00
PC 8031A DUAL DISK	899.00

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call Alpha Byte for our low Altos prices

ATARI COMPUTERS

ATARI 800	679.00
ATARI 400 (16K)	339.00
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	445.00
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	169.00
ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER	75.00
EPSON CABLE	35.00
MEMORY MODULE (16K)	89.95
JOYSTICK CONTROLLER	10.00
PADDOLE CONTROLLER	19.95
STAR RACKS	35.00
MISSILE COMMAND	35.00
ASTERIODS	35.00
PACMAN	SCALL

INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400	279.00
32K FOR ATARI 800	125.00

ACTIVISION ATARI CARTRIDGES

LAZAR BLAST	21.95
SHINING	21.95
DRAGSTER	21.95
BOXING	21.95
CHECKERS	21.95
BRIDGE	21.95
KAROOM	21.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP CALCULATORS

HP-11C SCIENTIFIC	115.95
HP-12C LOG BUSINESS	128.95
HP-37E BUSINESS	84.95
HP-32E SCIENTIFIC w/ STATS	44.95
HP-33C Programmable Scientific	76.95
HP-41C Advanced Programmable	211.95
HP-41CV Advanced Prog 2K mem	274.95

HP-41C PERIPHERALS

HP-82106A MEMORY MODULE	27.95
HP-82170A Dual Memory Module	89.00
HP-82143A PRINTER PLOTTER	324.95
HP-82160A I/O INTERFACE	119.00
HP-82161A DIGITAL CASSETTE	419.00
HP MATH PAC	29.00
HP STATISTICS PAC	29.00
HP REAL ESTATE PAC	30.00
HP SURVEYING PAC	29.00
HP STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PAC	39.00

HP COMPUTERS

HP-85A PERSONAL COMPUTER	2195.00
HP SINGLE 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE	1295.00
HP DUAL DISK DRIVE	1995.00
HP-85A 16K MEMORY MODULE	239.00
HP-72250 GRAPHICS PLOTTER	1195.00
HP PLOTTER MODULE	605.00
HP HP-IB INTERFACE	329.00
HP STD APPLICATIONS PAC	83.00
HP GENERAL STATISTICS PAC	83.00
HP GRAPHIC PRESENTATIONS	159.00
HP VISICALP VOLS	159.00
HP ROM DRAWER	29.00
HP PRINTER PLOTTER ROM	119.00
HP MASS STORAGE ROM	119.00
HP RS-232C INTERFACE	329.00

PRINTERS

ANADAP DP 9500	1295.00
ANADAP DP 9501	1295.00
C-170H P-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1995.00
C-170H 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-170H 40 CPS SERIAL	1295.00
C-170H PROWRITER PARALLEL	549.00
C-170H PROWRITER SERIAL	695.00
EPSON MX-80 W/GRAFTRAX	SCALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T W/GRAFTRAX	SCALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX	SCALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX	90.00
EOS 5600 PAPER THERM	1195.00
IOS PRISM 80 W/O COLOR	1099.00

IOS PRISM 80 W/O COLOR	1599.00
IOS PRISM 32 W/O COLOR	1799.00
NEC 8023A	659.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P R	1995.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S R	2545.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P R	2545.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 O SELLUM	2795.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	369.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00
OKIGRAPH 62	33.95

CORVUS

FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I, III

Controller C-84/P 5	Operating System A & T
5 MEGABYTES	3245.00
10 MEGABYTES	4645.00
20 MEGABYTES	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725.00

APPLE HARDWARE

VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	259.00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD	119.00
SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	625.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	159.00
VIDEO 80 v 24 VIDEO CARD	299.00
VIDEO X KEYBOARD ENHANCER II	129.00
VIDEO ENHANCER REV D-6	99.00
M & R SUPERTRM 80 v 24 VIDEO 80	315.00
SSM 40 BOARD (INTERFACE) A & T	165.00
SSM 40 BOARD (INTERFACE) KIT	135.00
APPLE COOLING FAN	44.95
Y/D JOYSTICK	54.95
T/D PADDOLE	34.95
I/O SELECT-A-PORT	54.95
VERSA E-2 PORT	21.95
MICRO SCI A2 W/O CONTROLLER	419.00
MICRO SCI A40 W/O CONTROLLER	479.00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	409.00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	679.00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	549.00
THE MILL PASCAL SPEED UP	329.00
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD	229.00
SUPERCLOCK II	129.00
LAZAR LOWER CASE	99.00
MICROBUFER II 16K W/GRAFPHICS	259.00
MICROBUFER II 32K W/GRAFPHICS	299.00

MONITORS

NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	179.00
NEC 12" COLOR MONITOR	399.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (B & W)	249.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (GREEN)	269.00
SANYO 12" COLOR MONITOR	489.00
ZENITH 12" w/RES GREEN MON	124.00
AMDEK COLOR I	389.00
AMDEK RGB COLOR	859.00
AMDEK RGB INTERFACE	169.00

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	199.00
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER	179.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
COMPU-MUSIC SYSTEM	369.00
ROMWRITER	149.00
APPLE CLOCK	252.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	139.00
RAMPLUS 32K	139.00

CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS	
2200A MAINFRAME	459.00
2065K 64K DYNAMIC RAM	539.00
2422 FLOPPY DISK CONT. & CP/M II*	359.00
2710 FOUR SERIAL I/O	299.00
2718 TWO SERIAL/TWO PARALLEL I/O	269.00
2720 FOUR PARALLEL I/O	199.00
2810 2.80 CPU	259.00

APPLE BOARDS

7710A ASYNCHRONOUS S INTERFACE	149.00
7712A SYNCHRONOUS S INTERFACE	159.00
7424A CALENDAR CLOCK	99.00
7728A ELECTRONICS INTERFACE	105.00

VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE VISION 80-80 COL CARD	329.00
APPLE 8 DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER	549.00

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACUSTIC MODEM	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	165.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS	219.00
NOVATION APPLE CAT	349.00
US05 102 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
US05 102 JLP AUTO ANS	209.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE)	299.00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (RS-232)	249.00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	725.00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	109.00

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 91D	839.00
TELEVIDEO 912C	745.00
TELEVIDEO 920C	175.00
TELEVIDEO 950C	830.00
ZENITH 2-19	995.00
	799.00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	289.00
LNW DOUBLER W/ DISKUS S 4.0	159.00
MOD III DRIVE KIT	649.00

MORROW DESIGNS

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Continental P.S. Microsoft Basic, CP/M*	
A & T	
DISCUS 20 (Single Drive - 500K)	869.00
DISCUS 20 (Dual Drive - 1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Single Drive - 1 MEG)	1999.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Dual Drive - 2 MEG)	1999.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Continental P.S. Microsoft Basic, CP/M*	
A & T	
DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	3099.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3749.00

ISOLATORS

IS0-1 3-SOCKET	53.95
IS0-2 8-SOCKET	53.95

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5 1/4 INCH	
100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	209.00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	275.00
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	275.00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	299.00

TANDON THINLINE 4 INCH

80-1 SINGLE SIDE	420.00
80-2 DUAL SIDE	515.00

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M*	
WORDSTAR*	249.00
DIAGNOSTIC I	145.00
C. COMPILER	90.00
MAILMERGE*	215.00
DATASTAR*	169.00
SPELLSTAR*	169.00
CALCSTAR*	169.00

CP/M*

WORDSTAR	310.00
SUPERSTOR	195.00
MAILMERGE	110.00
DATASTAR	245.00
SPELLSTAR	195.00
CALCSTAR	239.00

MICROSOFT

APPLE	
FORTRAN*	165.00
BASIC COMPILER*	315.00
COMBOL*	595.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
RANCARD	299.00
TYPING TUTOR	159.00
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	17.95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	159.00

CP/M*

BASIC 80	299.00
BASIC COMPILER	319.00
FORTRAN 80	399.00
COMBOL 80	595.00
MACRO 80	189.00
mu. MATH mu. SIMP	219.00
mu. LISP mu. STAR	175.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
MAGIC SPELL	59.00
BASIC MAELER	179.00
DE MASTER	79.00
DB MASTER UTILITY PACK	79.00
DATA CAPTURE 4 D/ABO	85.00
PFS (NEW) PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	79.00
PFS REPORT	89.00
Z-TERM PRO*	89.95
ASCHI EXPRESS	129.95
EASY WRITER-PRO	83.95
EASY MASTER-PRO	199.00
EXPEDITER II APPLESOFT COMPILER	79.00
A-STAT COMP. STATISTICS PKG.	72.95
SUPER TEXT II	129.00
LISA 2.5	59.95

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

G/L	199.00
A & M	199.00
GLOBAL WAR	199.00
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	199.00
PROPERTY MGMT	399.00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.95

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PLAN II	199.00
VISIPLOT	199.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	239.00
VISIDISK	199.00
VISITERM	79.00
VISCALC	199.00
VISIFILES	209.00

CP/M* SOFTWARE

THE WORD-SPELL CHECK	75.00
d BASE II	599.00
SUPER CALC	229.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00
P & T CP/M* MOD II TRS-80	175.00
COMMEX TERMINAL PROG	82.50
C BASIC 2	115.00
PASCAL M+	349.00
PASCAL M+	439.00
SYSTEMS PLUS -	205.00
G/L A/R, A/P, P/A	1799.00
CONDOIR I	579.00
CONDOIR II	849.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH

MAC	89.00
SID	69.00
ZSID	97.00
PL/1 80	439.00

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
BLUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	17.95
INVASERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TRK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95
SCARFMAN	17.95

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWSBOOS/80 2.0 MOD I III	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I III	165.00
PROSOFT NEWSOFT MOD I III	99.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I III	199.00
TRACKLESS MOD I	89.95
X TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I III	24.95
DANITERN SMART TERM MOD I III	165.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP FOR MOD I	159.00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I III	159.00

APPLE GAMES

PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
CHECKER KING	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER	21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	37.95
ZORK I	34.95
ZORK II	34.95
MONTY PLAYS SCRABBLE	32.95

BRODERBUND

GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
NIGHTMAGIC	24.95
SPACE QUARKS	24.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	20.95
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
THE DRAGON'S EYE	20.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	32.95
A & M	20.95
GLOBAL WAR	20.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	24.95

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

WIZARD AND PRINCES	29.95
MISSILE DEFENSE	29.95
SABOTAGE	24.95
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	24.95
THRESHOLD	31.95

JAW BREAKER

CROSSFIRE	24.95
TIME ZONE	24.95
H/R FOOTBALL	32.95
H/R CHARGES	20.95
PEGASUS II	25.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	24.95
GORGON	32.95
SNEAKERS	24.95
EPOCH	24.95
BEER RUN	24.95
HADRON	24.95
PULSAR II	29.95
EPOCH	29.95

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG	19.95
COMPU-READ	24.95
COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH DECIMALS	34.95
COMPU-SPELL (RED. DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU-SPELL DATA DISKS 1-4. 40	17.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
TOPPED FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
POOL I 5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	27.95
LIGHT SIMULATOR	24.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
SARGON II	29.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	28.95
FIREBIRD	24.95
SHACK ATTACK	24.95
THIEF	24.95
ROACH HOTEL	24.95
JABBERJACK	24.95
THE WARY FACTOR	32.95
COSMO MISSION	37.95
WIZARDY	24.95

SUPPLIES

EVERY TABULARES

1 000 3 1/4 x 15/16	8.49
3 000 3 1/4 x 15/16	12.95
5 000 3 1/4 x 15/16	19.95

FAN FOLD PAPER

(Pleasa P.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/2 x 11 1/2 WHITE 3 000 ct	29.00
14 7/8 x 11 1/2 WHITE 3 000 ct	39.00

Alpha
letter
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order or for information call
(213) 706-1333
Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.
We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders: COD up to \$300.00.
Add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs, delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. Californians add 6% sales tax. Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

A Style Manual for Authors of Software

Kevin Mackey and Twila Slesnick

Although the authors wrote the following guidelines with educational applications in mind, their suggestions are equally appropriate for business, recreational and general programs.

In the wake of rapid developments in computer technology, creators of software are scrambling to fill the need for programs to be used with each new computer. There is now an abundance of software. Only a small percentage of it is educational and the quality of these programs varies dramatically.

This is largely because educational programs have been written by hobbyists, educators, publishers, software companies, and computer companies. There is no consistent format, standard, or quality. This can make the programs difficult to use and understand.

The following is a list of program standards established at the Lawrence Hall of Science. This list can serve as a guide for people who are writing or modifying programs for use in informal as well as formal settings. For the most part, these standards are computer independent, and therefore could apply to programs written for any computer.

The Beginning of the Program

1. Have remark (REM) statements at the beginning of the program to identify and describe it. External documentation may be lost, so it is necessary that a program contain its own. The REM statements should include the following information:

- a. Program name.
- b. One line description of the program.
- c. Computer for which the program is written. (Note the model or ROM version, when appropriate.)
- d. Minimum amount of memory (in K bytes) required to run the program. (Include memory needed for variables.)
- e. Language or language version (e.g., Integer or Applesoft).
- f. Special peripherals needed (joysticks, paddles, printer, disk).
- g. Files used (e.g., on Apple, which fonts, machine language subroutines, etc., are read in from files).
- h. Author(s) or author's organization.

Kevin Mackey and Twila Slesnick, University of California, Lawrence Hall of Science, Berkeley, CA 94 20

- i. Address of author or author's organization.
 - j. Date written.
 - k. Copyright statement or statement of permission to copy.
 - l. Modifications made.
 - m. Author of modification.
 - n. Date of last modification.
2. Set the mode of the computer as needed. For example, if you are going to use graphics and uppercase letters on the PET, the computer must be set for that mode. On the Apple, you will need to set up the text page if you are going to print text. Do not assume the computer is already set correctly for the program.
 3. Clear the screen so that remnants of other programs are not visible when the user begins.
 4. Print the name of the program along with a greeting (e.g., "Welcome to the game of Caves"). This will allow the user to verify which program is in the computer.

Use diagrams for explanations whenever possible.

5. Ask the user if he would like to see the instructions. If the user is familiar with the program, he may want to skip the instructions.

Instructions

6. Double space the text so that it is easier to read.
7. Limit instructions to three screen pages in length.
8. Use diagrams for explanations whenever possible.
9. Have a character (e.g., "B" for back) that allows the user to go back to the previous page of instructions.
10. After the instructions are printed, ask the user if he wants to use the program (e.g., "Do you want to play?"). After seeing the instructions he may not want to try it. If you do not want the user to have a choice, omit this step.
11. Include reminders throughout the program about how to play. For example, if the user is to enter a coordinate, the program might remind him to enter two numbers separated by a comma.

Input

12. Use input routines rather than input statements. The Basic input statement has several pitfalls which can be avoided. Your routine should:

- Clear the keyboard buffer before receiving input. Previously typed characters may be mistakes, so they should be ignored.
- Prevent the program from ending if the user presses the Return key without having input any information.
- Prevent the user from deleting too many characters when correcting his errors (i.e., users should not be able to delete the text of the program).
- Screen out characters that would clear the screen, home the cursor, or move the cursor if the user typed them.
- Limit the number of characters the user may input. For example, if you want to accept a maximum of nine characters, the user should not be able to enter more than nine characters.
- Have the cursor move to the left and erase one character at a time when the user is deleting errors. Characters printed to the right of the cursor should not be dragged to the left as the cursor moves.

13. Have the program wait for the user to press Return after his input, rather than going on with the program as soon as any key is pressed.

Allow the user to watch his own progress through an activity.

14. Check the input for errors. If errors are made, print an explanation of the error and then ask for the input again. For example, if a user enters a letter instead of a number, an error message might say, "Remember, you can only use numbers."

15. Allow enough room after a question (e.g., "What is your name?") for the input to be typed without wrapping around to the next line.

16. For Yes/No questions, check only the first letter that is entered. If it is not "Y" or "N," ask the user to type "YES" or "NO" and then repeat the original question. This allows the user to enter either the whole word or just the first letter.

17. Check for errors the program might make as a result of user input (e.g., dividing by zero, string overflow, etc.). Give an error message to the user at the time of input.

Throughout the Program

18. Use a page format when printing to the screen instead of scrolling or using timed displays to allow people to read at their own rates. This format should:

- First clear the screen.
- Print at most one screen of text. (Be careful not to print so much that the text scrolls.)
- Save the last line of each page for printing error messages or prompting messages such as, "Please press the Space bar to continue."
- Go to the next page when the Space key is pressed.
- Scroll only when necessary. For instance, when writing a story, the user may want to see not only the last line he wrote, but several preceding lines as well.
- Use the Space bar for prompting (having the user tell the computer when he is ready to continue). This key is large, and rarely used for anything else. Do not use timed displays.
20. Begin and end words on the same line. Do not hyphenate them or have them begin on one line and end on another (wraparound).

21. Allow enough room in PRINT statements for printing

values of variables without disturbing the output format (i.e., do not cause wraparound).

22. Allow the user to return to the instructions, stop the activity, or restart the program at intervals throughout the program.

23. When the program is going to take some time to make calculations or fill an array, print a message on the screen asking the user to wait.

24. Allow the user to watch his own progress through an activity when appropriate. In guessing games, for example, the user should be able to see his previous guesses to help plan the next guess.

The End of the Program

25. After the activity, ask the user if he wants to try the program again. Allow him to change the conditions (e.g., difficulty level, time limit) if he wants.

26. When the user finishes or interrupts the activity, have the program:

- Clear the screen.
- Comment on user performance, if appropriate.
- End, leaving comments on the screen and placing the cursor on a clear line so that a command can be entered; or Ask the user to press the Space bar and then run a menu program which lists the names of the available programs.

The above standards reflect an attempt to make programs self-explanatory, easy to understand and use, and relatively free of bugs. We welcome suggested additions to this list.

Those readers who are interested in other articles on program standards might look at Berenson and Ahl's "Sesame Place Style Manual" in *The Computing Teacher*, September 1979; and "Microcomputer Software Development: New Strategies for a New Technology" by Kehrberg in *AEDS Journal*, Fall 1971. □



MX-80 OWNERS

MXPLUS™ ADDS NEW CONVENIENCE

- PERF-SKIP TO AUTOMATICALLY GIVE YOU TOP AND BOTTOM MARGIN ON EACH PAGE. (SWITCH SELECTABLE, OF COURSE)
- MANUAL PRINT MODE CONTROL TO LET YOU SELECT CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED, OR NORMAL PRINTING INSTANTLY USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS.

MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR MX-80, MX-80F/T AND MX-100 AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH GRAFTRAX AND ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS.

MAIL, NEW, 10% INST. SHIPTRAX AND TRADEMARK © TOSHIBA

ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246x441
INFORMATION CALL 213-980-2250

ORSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
22713 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE F
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364

ONLY
\$49.95
POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%
SAME DAY SHIPPING
WITH MC/VISA
 

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEECO

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY. CALL US FOR OUR CATALOG.
WE WILL MATCH SOME ADVERTISED PRICES ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS. *LIMITED QUANTITIES. *IN STOCK. *CONDITIONS

Tomorrow's Technology Today

Commodore Computer

VIC 20 Personal Computer	\$ 299.95
VIC 1515 Graphic Printer	\$ 395.00
CBM 4016	\$ 995.00
CBM 4032	\$ 1295.00
CBM 8032	\$ 1495.00
CBM SuperPet 9000	\$ 1995.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive	\$ 1795.00
CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive	\$ 1295.00
CBM 2031 Single Disk Drive	\$ 695.00
CBM 4022 Tractor Printer	\$ 795.00
CBM 8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 279.00
CBM Datasette	\$ 74.95
CBM-IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 39.95
IEEE-IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 49.95

NEC Spinwriter Printer

NEC 7730	\$3085.00
NEC 7710	\$3085.00
NEC 7720	\$3610.00
NEC 3510	\$2290.00
NEC 3500RD	\$1895.00

Tractor Feed Options are available

Professional Software

WordPro™ — A Family of CBM Word Processing Programs	
WordPro 2 Plus	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3 Plus	\$ 295.00
WordPro 4 Plus	\$ 450.00
WordPro 5 Plus (for CBM 8096)	\$ 450.00
The Administrator (DataBase for CBM)	\$ 650.00
POWER™ (Programmer's Utility ROM)	\$ 89.95
InfoPro™ (DataBase for CBM)	\$ 295.00

Epson Printers

MX-70	\$ 299.95
MX-80 w/graphtrax	\$ 645.00
MX-80 FT	\$ 745.00
MX-100 FT	\$ 945.00
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 RS-232 Interface Board	\$ 75.00
8145 RS-232 Interface Board w/2K Buffer	\$ 149.00
8151 RS-232 Interface Board w/XION-XIOFF	\$ 170.00
8161 IEEE Interface Board	\$ 55.00
8131 Apple Interface Card	\$ 85.00
8232 Apple Interface Cable	\$ 35.00
8220 TRS-80 Cable	\$ 35.00



Atari

Atari 400 16K	\$ 399.00
Atari 800 16K (incl. BASIC cartridge)	\$ 899.00
Atari 410 Recorder	\$ 99.95
Atari 810 Disk Drive	\$ 599.95
Atari 822 Thermal Printer	\$ 299.95

Amdek Monitors

Video 100G (Limited Quantity)	\$ 179.00
Video 300G	\$ 200.00
Color 1	\$ 449.00
Color 2	\$ 999.00

Diablo 630 Printer

Diablo 630	\$2710.00
Tractor Option	\$ 350.00



CMD Mupet

MC-800A Mupet Controller (Multi-User Controller for CBM Computers)	\$ 995.00
CM-100 Channel Module	\$ 250.00
Printer Module	\$ 350.00

Qume

Spring 9/45	\$2495.00
Tractor Option	\$ 210.00

WordPro, POWER and InfoPro are registered trademarks of Professional Software Inc.



NEECO

679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

TELEX: 951021

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:30 E.S.T.



MASTERCARD • VISA



Simon & Simon producer Phil DeGuere.

Feedback

Source Subscribers Air Their Thoughts on TV Programs Cary Pepper

For three months last year, if Source subscribers didn't like something a character did on NBC's "Hill Street Blues," or particularly enjoyed an episode of "Simon & Simon" on CBS, the means to make their opinions known was only as far away as their computer and an electronic letter to "Simon & Simon" executive producer Phil DeGuere.

"The whole thing came about as an accident," comments DeGuere. "I'd been interested in integrating computers into stories for some time...I knew an early episode of the show would concern itself with computer crime and I wanted to know how computer people would react to it...I figured The Source was ideal for doing this."

He began by dropping messages on Source bulletin boards such as "APPLE," "VIDEO" and "TV," inviting fellow computerists to comment on the show and make suggestions for improving its contents. Before he knew it, "I started finding

15-20 letters in my electronic mailbox every morning."

DeGuere owns two computers (a Compal 8200 word processor for his office at Universal Studios and an Apple II at home), on which he writes scripts and keeps track of production budgets.

It seems natural to try putting together his professional needs and personal interests. "The whole idea of one complete

network—computerists—interfacing with another network—CBS—became fascinating," and quite rewarding. Because of coast-to-coast time differences, DeGuere was able to get feedback on his show from people living in the East before it was even seen in Los Angeles.

"In TV we work in a vacuum most of the time...But now we had immediate critical commentary...Perfect strangers 'calling us up'...For the first time in my career we had a sense of an audience during a broadcast."

Next he started putting news of upcoming shows on The Source to solicit ideas about future plots and characters. Eventually he planned to ask questions as specific as how viewers liked a particular character's haircut. "What I envisioned was a nationwide sampling that could provide more detailed information than the type of feedback we usually get, spelling out very specific likes and dislikes...The Nielsen ratings never have—were never designed to—reflect whether people like a given show. They reveal only whether they're

DeGuere sees computers as a tool to break the "stranglehold" the networks now have on information, research and decisions.

Cary Pepper, 10 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, NY 11218.

watching...Thanks to The Source and the computer, I got some sense of an active audience out there."

DeGuere invited the producers of "Hill Street Blues" to join him and found "a tremendous volume" of response to that show.

The first week of the "experiment," as DeGuere calls it, over 100 responses came in. The next week the number doubled. Considering that The Source has over 14,000 subscribers and the Nielsen system uses a viewer sample of 1,250, speculation began to emerge that this was a new rating system in the making.

It never went quite that far, however. Lasting only three months, from mid-October to mid-January, the project involved only a few hundred viewers. Even so, "there was a real sense of nation-wide participation," DeGuere observes.

And the producer feels it could have worked even better if he had had more cooperation and support from The Source. It seems there was some difficulty with a promised sign-on message, and users had to know DeGuere's personal I.D. number to criticize and rate the show.

But DeGuere remains undaunted and eager to try his experiment again. He envisions a future in which an independent TV producer finances his plot himself, airs it on cable TV, and uses this comput-

erist network to poll his potential audience. Then he would be able to offer a network not only the show, but the demographics for it, already tabulated, with a complete breakdown of who would watch the show, where, and even why.

Thus, DeGuere sees computers as a tool to break the "stranglehold" the networks now have on information, re-



Simon & Simon co-stars Gerald McRaney (left) and Jameson Parker.

search and decisions. Today each network uses its own closely-guarded methods of market research to dictate changes to the producer.

Using computers, a producer could do his own research according to his specific needs and thereby regain some of the control DeGuere feels has been lost. As he went along, he said, "I began to see a way for the creative community to regain some control."

As for replacing the Nielsen ratings, DeGuere is all in favor: "The national consciousness is being strangled by its adoration of the Nielsen ratings...We have become a nation of Nielsen watchers," he feels.

He is now in the process of having special programs written to sift through the data he has gathered so he can break it down in terms of demographics, and analyze critical responses. One project being planned will compare computer responses with regular fan mail.

Comments Source Manager of Corporate Communications, Mike Rawl, "like so many of the services and opportunities on The Source, this is just a taste, a forerunner of what this technology will be able to do for us."

So keep your computer handy. In the near future you may play a major part in determining who shot J.R. □

DON'T BUY SOFTWARE THAT'S LOCKED UP!



Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

All Beagle Bros Apple Utilities are **BACKUP-ABLE, LISTABLE, CUSTOMIZABLE** and fully compatible with normal Apple DOS.

APPLE MECHANIC

SHAPE WRITER, RAP UTILITY by Bert Kersey

SHAPE EDITOR: Add professional hi-res animation to your programs. Design shapes & custom type characters, automatically written into shape tables. Many type fonts on disk & listable demo programs showing how to use shape tables for games & impressive hi-res CHARTS & GRAPHS. A valuable time-saving utility and Apple learning tool.

BYTE ZAP: A MUST utility! Rewrite any byte on a disk. Optional Hex/Decimal. Ascii display and input. Create illegal file names. Restore deleted files. Inspect, repair and protect disks. Change DOS Clear. Illustrated instructions show how data is stored and how to access it.

MORE: A disk PACKED with useful music, text & hi-res tricks for use in YOUR PROGRAMS.

\$29.50 Includes Apple Tip Book #8 and Peeks & Pokes Chart

UTILITY CITY

21 UTILITIES ON ONE DISK by Bert Kersey

LIST MATTER makes custom listings with page breaks, each statement on new line, if then's called out and loops indented. MULTI-COLUMN CATALOG in any page-width. Put invisible commands in programs. Alphabetize & store info. Make trick & invisible file names. Append programs. Convert hex. Dump text to printer. Auto-post. Run Number Date in programs. More 21 LISTABLE PROGRAMS Total!

\$29.50 Includes Apple Tip Book #3 and Peeks & Pokes Chart

DOS BOSS

DISK COMMAND EDITOR by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

A classic utility you will ENJOY! Rename commands, error messages, PROTECT PROGRAMS (unauthorized save attempts produce "Not Copyable" message). LIST PREVENTION too. One-key program run from catalog. Change Disk Volume heading to your title with or without volume number. Fascinating documentation. Hours of good reading & experiments.

All changes may be appended to your programs, so that anyone using your disks (booted or not) will be using DOS the way YOU formatted it.

\$24.00 Includes Apple Tip Book #2 and Peeks & Pokes Chart

TIP DISK #1

100 programs from Beagle Bros Tip Books 1, 2, 3 & 4 - Hi-Res Lo-Res, Text, Sound. All listable, copyable and changeable, each teaches another fascinating Apple programming trick!

\$20.00 With Peeks & Pokes Chart

ALPHA PLOT

HI-RES GRAPHICS/TEXT UTILITY by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

HI-RES DRAWING: Create pictures and charts on both hi-res pages, all appendable to YOUR PROGRAMS. Relocate any portion of a picture. Compress hi-res, store images in 1 3 DISK SPACE. Superimpose images too.

HI-RES TEXT: Upper/lower case with descenders. PROPORTIONAL SPACING. No tab li mutations. Adjustable letter height, spacing & color. Multi-directional typing for graphs.

\$39.50 Includes Apple Tip Book #4 and Peeks & Pokes Chart

GOTO your Apple Dealer.

Most Apple Dealers carry our software. If yours doesn't, he can have it in his store for you within just a few days through Beagle Bros or Softtel.

Or Order by Phone:

84-hour **TOLL-FREE** Order Desk: 800-854-2003

Visa/MasterCard/ODP Orders, call 800-854-2003

Nationwide 800-822-1800 ext 527

Alaska, Hawaii: 800-854-2622 ext 527

ORDERS ONLY PLEASE. *TOLL call \$3.00



VISA

Master Charge

EACH DISK includes Our Name's List! PEKS & POKES Chart and a different Apple Tip Book. Also on a Gold Mine of pure Apple info.

Or Mail us a check:

to: Visa, MC, Ch. & Exp. (date)

Alpha Plot

Utility City

Dos Boss

Apple Mechanic

Tip Disk

Game Pack 1-4

Add \$3.00 shipping in any state order

ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING IN ANY STATE ORDER

BEAGLE BROS. Dept. C

4215 Sierra Vista

San Diego, CA 92103

Please add \$4.00 outside North America.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Maven



Such a simple program, really just to fill 1K of memory
With the Fibonacci series, but when it reached 144,
It had failed to set the high bit suddenly, I thought I had it!
But, just as I found the bug, my train of thought derailed once more
And the Teletype's loud bell rang, then it sat just like before
Rang, and sat, and nothing more "

44444444



suddenly, I couldn't stand it. — Just as if someone had planned it.
Now the paper, like a bandit, rolled its way across the floor!
As I put it back, I spied two words: CHAT TXX122 —
Which I knew must be the Maven, chatting from the Eastern shore
Presently the terminal received and printed one word more
Quoth the Maven, "H4?"

Such a message I was having difficulty understanding,
For his letters little meaning — little relevancy bore;
Though I must admit believing that no living human being
ever could remember seeing evidence of Mavlenore —
I tell me now, what kind of Maven of the saintly days of yore
Could have written "H4?"

But the Maven, waiting for me to reply, transmitted only
That one word, as if his soul in that one word he did outpour.
Nothing farther then he ventured; silently the Teletype purred
Till I scarcely more than murmured: "Stars and garters, what a bore!"
Whereupon the terminal abruptly started with a roar;
Then it typed out, "H4?"

Startled at the stillness broken by reply so tersely spoken,
"Doubtless," said I, "what we have here could not be a line error.
— failure to communicate, perhaps — it's late and getting later —
But I've never seen a greater unsolved mystery to explore."
Then I knew I'd never rest until I solved his semaphore . . .
"Who am I, the Prisoner?"

But the Maven didn't answer; no more data did he transfer,
So I wheeled my Herman Miller office chair across the floor;
Then upon the plastic sinking, I betook myself to linking
Logic unto logic, thinking what this ominous bard of yore
What this unknown, unseen, unsung, unrepresentative bard of yore
Meant in typing "H4?"

As I sat engaged in guessing, but no syllable expressing
To the dour and cryptic Maven now whose words I puzzled o'er;
his and more I sat divining, with my head at ease reclining
In the seat back's plastic lining that the lamp-light fluoresced o'er,
But whose flattened plastic lining with the lamp fluorescing o'er
Shall compress, ah, little more!

At last once my thoughts grew clearer — as if looking in a mirror,
Now at last I understood where I had sent the number 4!
I look," I typed, "I was just testing — did you think that I was jesting?
Why was it so interesting that I typed the number 4?
Did you think that you were chatting to some foolish sophomore?"
Quoth the Maven, "H4?"

Maven!" said I, "Great defender! Venerable comprehender!
Whether you began this chat, or were a victim of error,
Frightened, and yet undaunted, by this quandary confronted,"
"Could my terminal be haunted?" — "tell me, tell me, I implore!"
"Do you understand my message?" — "tell me, tell me, I implore!"
Quoth the Maven, "H4?"

Maven!" said I, "Great pretender! Ancient Jewish moneylender!
The Source that now connects us — by the holy Oath you swore
Tell me in your obscure wisdom if, within your distant modem,
You receive my words unbroken by backspace or underscore
Tell me why my Teletype prints nothing but the number 4!"
Quoth the Maven, "H4?"

As that word our sign of parting, bard or friend!" I typed, upstarting
Get back to your aimless chatter and obnoxious Mavlenore!
I gave no token of your intent — send no message that you repent!
I gave my terminal quiescent! — Quit the chat hereinbefore!
I gave control-P (or escape), and quit this chat forevermore!"
Quoth the Maven, "H4"

And the Maven, notwithstanding, still is chatting, still is chatting
Over my misunderstanding of his cryptic "H4?"
And I calmly pull the cover and remove a certain lever
From the 33ASR, which I never shall restore;
And a certain ASCII number that lies broken on the floor
Shall be printed — nevermore!

(With no apologies whatsoever to anyone) the Dragon

How to make YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS

2 informative volumes containing everything you need to know to establish and build your own profitable microcomputer business. For beginners and those already in business.

Written by a successful entrepreneur in the computer field, YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS teaches you how to . . .

- make the most of a small investment
- avoid costly business errors
- use practical, proven methods to build your business
- plan for growth and success

Volume I: Getting Started includes:

- The right way to generate startup capital
- Your future in the booming software field
- How to develop a sound business plan
- The pros and cons of franchising
- Proven marketing and advertising methods
- Interviews with 6 highly successful entrepreneurs

Plus all about becoming a highly-paid consultant — or starting your own manufacturing or service business

Volume II: Growth, Survival and Success includes:

- When to incorporate when to avoid it
- Developing sound cash management procedures
- Headache-free employee management
- Profit during a cash crunch
- Your personal plan for consistent and steady growth
- How and when to sell your business

NONRISK GUARANTEE

Study and use YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS for 30 days. During that time, if you wish to return these books for any reason, you may do so for a prompt and full refund.

I want to run my own profitable microcomputer business. Please rush me copies of YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS at only \$15.95 each (plus \$1 postage and handling).

— Vol I

Vol II (check one)

I want to save \$6.95. Rush me both volumes at only \$24.95 (plus \$1.50 postage and handling).

Enclosed is my check or money order for \$_____. I understand that if I am not satisfied for any reason, I may return them for a prompt and full refund. *California residents please add 6% sales tax (\$6 or \$1.50).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Enclosed is \$_____ or ☐ charge my Mastercard ☐ or Visa ☐

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please mail this form to Wildfire Publishing,
POB 420-FG Carpinteria, CA 93013
Order direct by phone (805) 967-8444

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WELCOME TO THE CREATIVE

A FINE SELECTION OF BOOKS ON

COMPUTERS FOR KIDS

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

Computers for Kids is written for the elementary-age child who is fascinated by computers but put off by the reading level of most programming books. Published in four editions (TRS-80, Apple, Atari and Sinclair ZX81), this delightful book features large, easy-to-read text, loads of illustrations, and complete instructions. *Computers for Kids* tells how to write programs that print, do calculations and draw pictures. It also explains how to save and load programs, write flow charts and use Basic language. A special section offers guidance and tips for adults who are learning about computers with their children. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11", illustrated. Specify edition: Apple, Atari, TRS-80 or Sinclair ZX81. \$4.95 Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #12S Sinclair, #12C Apple, #12H TRS-80, #12J Atari.

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

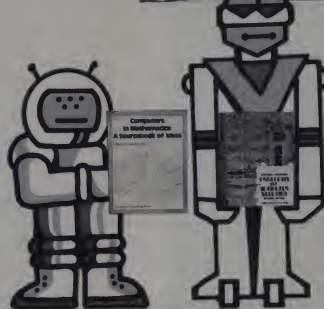
Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

Basic Computer Games is a complete anthology of 101 favorite games and simulations, each complete with sample runs, program listings and description. All games run in standard Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. There are games just for fun, games to help you develop logic strategies, games that teach environmental solutions, games that can be played alone or with a group. Large format paperback, 200 pages. \$7.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6C.

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* there are 84 new games to challenge you. All are complete with program listings, sample runs and descriptions. All run in Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. A Basic conversion table is included. Talk to Eliza the psychologist, evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, hunt a wumpus, and much more. Large format paperback, 200 pages. \$7.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6C2.



COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas

Edited by David Ahl

This best-selling book contains scores of pragmatic, ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of different areas. Probability how many packs of gum to get a complete set of baseball cards? Problem solving: SEND + MORE = MONEY. Approximations: calculating π by inscribed polygons. Binary counting, regression analysis, proof of geometric theorems, drill and practice programs, art and graphing programs. Complete program listings and sample runs are included. The book also includes a section of over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas. Softbound 8 1/2" x 11", 224 pages, illustrated. \$15.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12D.



KATIE AND THE COMPUTER

By Fred D'Ignazio and Stan Gilliam

In this delightful full-color adventure, Katie 'falls' into the imaginary land of Cyberia inside her daddy's home computer. Her journey parallels the path of a programming command through a computer. While the book is aimed at children 4 to 10, parents can use the supplemental information provided to relate the story to actual computer operation. *Infosystems* calls this book 'entertaining and educational.' Hard-bound, full-color throughout, 8 1/2" x 11", \$6.95 Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. #12A.

PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

By Stephen Rogawski

Here are 90 intriguing computer problems—most consisting of several parts—that will provide hours of fascinating solution-seeking. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references to standard math texts. Problems cover 11 areas: arithmetic, geometry, trigonometry, number theory, probability, statistics, calculus and science, plus three classic unsolved problems for student investigation. Student edition, 8 1/2" x 11", 106 pages, including seven appendices. \$4.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #9Z.

Teacher's edition, 8 1/2" x 11", 182 pages. Contains solutions to the problems, with a complete listing and run in Basic and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem. \$9.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #9T.

BE A COMPUTER LITERATE

By Marion Ball and Sylvia Chapp

Written for readers aged 10-16, this informative book discusses kinds of computers, what goes on inside the computer, the language of computers and how they work for you. A sample program for averaging class grades is fully explained. *Be a Computer Literate* has been successfully used as a supplemental text in many schools. The glossary is particularly helpful to young readers who are learning essential computer terminology. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11", 66 pages. \$4.95 Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #6H.

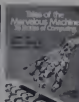
COMPUTING BOOKSHELF

EVERY ASPECT OF COMPUTING!

BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME I

Edited by David Ahl

All the articles, stories, learning activities, games and puzzles that appeared in Volume I of *Creative Computing*. Contents cover computer applications in education and recreation. Over 200 contributors have helped put this book together from college professor to high school student, U.S. Senator to underground cartoonist, corporation president to science fiction author. A must for everyone concerned with the growth of computers and their increasing role in American society. Large format paperback, 328 pages \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6A



BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME II

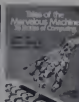
Edited by David Ahl

Here are the best articles, fiction puzzles, programs, games and reviews from *Creative Computing's* Volume II. It's a potpourri of information on languages, programming theory, artificial intelligence, computers in education and computers and the arts. 67 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs and things to do with your computer. Large format paperback, 336 pages. \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6B

BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME III

Edited by David Ahl and Burchenal Green

Articles, activities, fiction, games, programs, reviews, cartoons and a wealth of information from the 1977 issues of *Creative Computing*. Includes features on technology, public access, educational use of computers, medical applications and computer music. Also reviews of calculators, games, equipment, software and books. 96 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs, problems and games. Large format paperback, 338 pages \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12C



TALES OF THE MARVELOUS MACHINE

Edited by Robert Taylor and Burchenal Green

In 35 stories about computers, such authors as Frederick Pohl, Charles Mosmann, M. V. Mathews, Carol Gill and George Chesbro depict a life in which computers affect the way people live, think and relate to each other. Skillfully drawn illustrations augment the stories, giving glimpses of scenes as envisioned by 20 talented artists. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11". 272 pages \$7.95. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. #12B

THE COLOSSAL COMPUTER CARTOON BOOK

Your program is finally finished. You type RUN. Your computer replies READY. It has just eaten five hours of your life. What do you do? Try to maintain your sense of humor—reach for this anthology of computer humor. Laugh at the original adventures of Edy Man Chuckie at cartoons by *Creative Computing* favorites Sandy Dean, Harbaugh, Swan and Johns. Smile sympathetically at the ways others have suggested to get even with the infernal machines. *The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book* contains hundreds of clever cartoons to tickle the funny bone of anyone who has ever loved or hated a computer. \$5.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #6G



COMPUTER COIN GAMES

By Joe Weisbecker

An informative work that simplifies the concepts of computer circuitry through the use of games that can be played with a few pennies and full-sized playing boards (supplied in the book). With this book children and adults can quickly understand the workings of even the most complex computer circuits. Softbound, 96 pages \$3.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #10R



THE IMPACT OF COMPUTERS ON SOCIETY AND ETHICS: A Bibliography

By Gary M. Abshire

Where is the computer leading us? What are the risks? Will we become masters or slaves of the evolving computer technology? This is a bibliography of works dealing with the ways in which computers are being used in our society, the changes that are taking place in our lives, the social and ethical problems intensified by the improper use of computers, the dangers of computerized society, safeguards and defenses against those dangers, and the responsibilities of computer professionals. 1920 alphabetical entries of books, magazine articles, news items, scholarly papers and other works dealing with the impact of computers on society and ethics. Hardbound, 128 pages \$17.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12E

creative computing

Dept. C822

39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below

Item Number	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

Outside U.S.A. add \$2.50 per order.

- ☐ Payment enclosed \$_____ NJ residents add 5% sales tax
☐ Charge my (Charge and phone orders, \$10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

CHARGE ORDERS—For your convenience,
 PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.
 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

California

Accessory Warehouse

DISCOUNT COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

NAME	★ PRICE
COMP. STOCKS & BONDS	CS \$14
CONNECTOR	CS \$3
GUIN-FORT DEFIANCE	
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	
HOME ACCOUNTANT	
HOME MONEY MINDER	
RUBICON V	
INVASION DRAGON	
INVENTOR	



Acute is a Discontinued Transaction of Acute Corporation.

NAME			☆ PRICE	NAME			☆ PRICE
GUNS-FORT DEFIANCE			DK \$21	RUSSKI DUCK			OK \$30
HELLFIRE WARRIOR			DK 34	SABOTAGE			DK 37
HOME ACCOUNTANT			DK 64	SAVAGE ISLAND			DK 30
HOMICIDE MURDER			DK 30	SNACK ATTACK			DK 26
HORIZON V			DK 30	SNAKE RYTE			DK 26
INVASION BRION			DK 21	SNEAKERS			DK 26
JAWBREAKER			DK 26	SORCERER OF SIVA			DK 26
JOYSTICK			AC 51	SPACE DEBARS			DK 26
KEYBOARD ENHANCER			AC 170	SPELLSTAR			DK 170
MAGIC WINDOW			DK 85	STAR BLASTER			DK 26
MAGIC WOODS			DK 80	STAR TRIF			DK 26
MALMBERGE			DK 106	STRANGE DOYSEY			DK 111
MASTER TYPE			DK 26	SUPERSCHIRE II			DK 170
MATRIMAGIC			DK 77	SURFQUEST			DK 34
MICHO MEMO			DK 34	SWASHBUCKLER			DK 30
MICHOWAVE			DK 30	SWITCHPLATE			AC 16
MISSION IMPOSSIBLE			SC 17	TASC COMPIER			DK 169
MOUSEATTACK			DK 126	TAX MANAGER			DK 126
MYSTERY FUN HOUSE			DK 17	TEMPLE OF APSRAI			DK 34
NEUTRONS			DK 26	THESSOLD			DK 34
OLYMPIC DECATRLN			DK 26	TIME JUMP BY ONE LINE			DK 85
OUTPOST			DK 26	TRILOGY GAME BY RUDEE			DK 26
PAYROLL-ANDERBUND			DK 213	TWERPS			DK 26
PAYROLL-CONTINENTAL			DK 336	ULTIMA			DK 34
PFS: REPORT			DK 81	ULYS & GOLDEN FLEECE			DK 30
PFS: PERS. FILING SYS			DK 106	UTILITY CITY			DK 26
PLANETARIO'S ASTEROIDS			DK 21	VISCALIC 3.3			DK 213
POM 1.5			DK 30	VISIFILE			DK 213
PIRATE'S ADVENTURE			SC 17	VISCRODULE			DK 255
PROF. EASYMAILER			DK 126	VISITROU/VISITPL			DK 255
PROF. EASYWRITER			DK 213	VODUNO CASTLE			DK 17
PROF. NIGHTM...CONT.			DK 421	WIZARD			DK 17
PYRAMID OF PHOEN			DK 17	WIMSTADT			DK 319
RASTER BLASTER			DK 26	WINDSTAR GUIDE			DK 17
RHICRET			DK 17	ZEND GRAVITY PINBALL			DK 26
RURIC CUBE UNLOCKED			DK 21	ZORK			DK 34



NAME	☆	PRICE	NAME	☆	PRICE	NAME	☆	PRICE	NAME	☆	PRICE
3-B SUPERGRAPHICS	OK	\$34	CRUSHER, COMBIE & CHOMP	OK	\$76	LE STICK	AC	\$34	BLASTER MASTER	OK	\$26
ADVENTURELAND	CS	17	CYBER BOWL	CS	43	LUNAR LANCER	CS	13	RICOCHET	OK	\$16
ALL DATA & 40 TRIVES	OK	26	DUNG BEEBLE	OK	26	MATCH RACERS	OK	26	SAVAGE ISLAND	CS	17
ANDROBABA	OK	26	FRODO	OK	26	MISSION IMPOSSIBLE	OK	26	SPACE INVADERS	CS	17
APPLE PANIC	OK	26	GALACTIC SPACE	OK	26	MISSION: ASTEROID	OK	26	STRANGE ROYSEY	CS	17
ASTEROIDS BY ATARI	CT	38	GHOST HUNTER	OK	26	MUSEUATCACT	OK	38	TEMPLE OF APSPAI	OK	34
B-1 NUCLEAR ROMBER	CS	14	GHOST TOWN	CS	17	MYSTERY FUN HOUSE	CT	38	THE CRUISE	OK	26
BUT ATTACK	OK	26	GOLDEN HERAGE	OK	26	NAME-BY NAME	CT	38	THROCKED	OK	26
CAVERNS & MARS	CS	14	GRAPHIC COMPOSER	CS	14	PADDLES BY ATARI	OK	38	VERSA. GRAPHIC TABLETS	AC	\$54
CENTPEPE BY ATARI	CT	38	JAWBREAKER	OK	26	PIHATE'S ADVENTURE	OK	17	VISUALS	OK	213
COMP. STOCKS & BONDS	OK	10	JAYSTICKS (soft)	OK	26	POM. 1.5	OK	38	WIZARD & CASTLE	OK	26
CRASH	OK	26	"RAZY SHOOTOUT"	CT	43	PYRAMID OF NOOM	CS	17	WIZ & PRINCESS	OK	26

Radio Shack® TRS-80®

THEY ARE THE NEW LEADERS OF THE NEW LEADERSHIP CLASS OF FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES

NAME	☆	PRICE	NAME	☆	PRICE
ADVENTURELAND	CS	\$17	MYSTERY FUN HOUSE	CS	\$17
R-1 NUCLEAR ROMBER	CS	\$4	OLYMPIC DEATHBOWL	CS	\$17
ATOMIC COMPLEX	CS	\$16	POISON	CS	\$17
CAMP, STOCKS & NODDS	DK	18	PIRATE'S ADVENTURE	CS	\$17
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CROMP	DK	26	PLANETOBIDS-ASTEROIDS	CS	\$17
DEFENSE COMMAND	DK	17	PYRAMID OF DOOM	CS	\$17
DUEL-N-GRANDS	DK	18	RICCROET	DK	\$17
ELIMINATOR	DK	17	SARGON II	DK	26
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	CS	17	SARGON ISLAND	DK	18
GHOST TOWN	CS	17	SCARFMAN	DK	17
GOLDEN VOYAGE	DK	17	SPACE INTRODUERS	DK	17
GUNS—FORT DEFIANCE	DK	21	STAR WARRIOR	DK	34
INVASION DRION	DK	21	STRANGE ODYSSEY	CS	\$17
MATHEMAGIC	DK	17	TANIKETS	CS	21
MISSION MISSION II	CS	17	TEMPLE OF APSRAI	DK	17
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	CS	14	THE COUNT	CS	17
MISSION IMPOSSIBLE	CS	17	VORODU CASTLE	CS	17

- **Manufacturer Originals not copies**
- **No extra cost for credit card orders**
- **Fast shipping to your door**

☆ TYPE KEY:
AC - ACCESSORY
BK - BOOK
CS - CASSETTE
CT - CARTRIDGE
DK - DISK

Free Shipping!



When ordering state make sure
and choice of disk or cassette.
within the Contiguous U.S. Free U.S. delivery
APO, FPO, Alaska and Hawaii. Check shipping

call **1-213-781-3828**

California Accessory Warehouse
13273 Glenhurst Blvd.
Sydney, CA 91342

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dive Bomber, continued...

```

160 DATA 'END'
150 S1:=0: S2:=0: M1:=0: M2:=0
155 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO BEGIN."
156 P=PEEK(-16384): IF P(128) GOTO 250
157 POKE -16384,0
158 HOME
159 MCR
160 ROT=0: SCALE=1
161 HT=0
162 FOR X=1 TO 40
163 READ R: IF R=0 THEN 405
164 HCOLOR=1
165 FOR DX=(X-1)*2 TO (X-1)*8+6
166 HPLLOT DX,159 TO DX,159+R*6
167 NEXT DX
168 FOR Y=1 TO R: B(X,Y)=S: NEXT Y
169 HCOLOR=3
170 FOR Y=R+1 TO 10
171 DRAW 3 AT (X-1)*8+3,159-(Y-1)*6-3
172 B(X,Y)=1
173 NEXT Y
174 HT=HT+10-R
175 NEXT X
176 DATA 9,8,7,5,4,3,2,0,0,1,2,3,4,3,3,4,5,6,5,4
177 DATA 4,5,6,5,4,3,3,4,3,2,1,0,0,2,3,4,5,7,8,9
180 HOME
18003 UTAB 22: PRINT TAB(33): INVERSE: PRINT "DIVE":
NORMAL: PRINT ""
18004 UTAB 23: PRINT TAB(32): INVERSE: PRINT "BOMBER":
NORMAL: PRINT ""
1805 SW=-1
1810 IF SW=1 THEN SW=-1: F=230: T=10: GOTO 1030
1820 SW=1: F=10: T=230
1830 IF M1=5 AND SW=1 THEN 1010
1840 IF M2=5 AND SW=-1 THEN 1010
1850 UTAB 22: IF SW=1 THEN INVERSE: PRINT TAB(11): "SCORE:
":S1: TAB(21): "MISSES:":M1
1860 UTAB 23: IF SW=-1 THEN INVERSE: PRINT TAB(11): "SCORE:
":S2: TAB(21): "MISSES:":M2
1870 FOR CD=5 TO 1 STEP -1
1880 UTAB 21: PRINT "COUNTDOWN:"CD
1890 POKE -16384,0
1900 FOR P=1 TO 300: NEXT P
1910 NEXT CD
1920 UTAB 21: PRINT "
"
1930 HCOLOR=3: DRAW 1 AT IN-4,10
1940 DRAW 2 AT IN,25
1950 P=PEEK(-16384): IF P(128) THEN POKE -16384,0:
GOTO 2000
1960 HCOLOR=0
1970 DRAW 1 AT IN-4,10
1980 DRAW 2 AT IN,25
1990 NEXT IN
2000 GOTO 5000
2010 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 1 AT IN-4,10
2020 DRAW 2 AT IN,25
2030 X=IN
2040 FOR Y=25 TO 99 STEP 2
2010 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 2 AT X,Y-2
2020 X=X+SW*1.75
2030 IF X=0 THEN X=240: GOTO 2050
2040 IF X=240 THEN X=0
2050 HCOLOR=3: DRAW 2 AT X,Y
2060 NEXT Y
2070 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 2 AT X,99
2080 FOR Y=99 TO 158 STEP 2
2090 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 2 AT X,Y-2
2100 IF B(INT(X/6)+1,INT((159-Y)/6))=0 THEN 4000
2110 X=X+SW*1.75
2120 HCOLOR=3: DRAW 2 AT X,Y
2130 NEXT Y
2140 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 2 AT X,157
2150 GOTO 5000
2160 RX=INT(X/6)+1: RY=INT((159-Y)/6)
2170 IF B(RX,RY)=5 THEN 5000
2180 FOR X=1 TO 9: HX(X)=0: HY(X)=0: NEXT X
2190 HP=1
2200 FOR Y=-1 TO 1: FOR X=-1 TO 1
2210 IF RX=X(1 OR RX=X)40 OR RY=Y(1 OR RY=Y)10 THEN 4100
2220 IF B(RX,RY)=5 THEN 4100
2230 HX(HP)=RX+X: HY(HP)=RY+Y
2240 B(RX,RY)=0
2250 IF SW=1 THEN S1=S1+1: GOTO 4070
2260 S2=S2+1
2270 HP=HP+1
2280 NEXT X: NEXT Y
2290 HP=HP-1
2300 FOR FL=1 TO 10
2310 HCOLOR=3
2320 FOR FO=1 TO HP
2330 DRAW 3 AT HX(FO)*6-3,162-HY(FO)*6
2340 NEXT FO
2350 HCOLOR=0
2360 FOR FO=1 TO HP
2370 DRAW 3 AT HX(FO)*6-3,162-HY(FO)*6
2380 NEXT FO
2390 NEXT FL
2400 FS=RX-1: TS=RX-1
2410 IF FS(1) THEN FS=1
2420 IF TS(40) THEN TS=40
2430 FOR S=FS TO TS
2440 FOR Y=2 TO 10
2450 IF B(S,Y)=1 THEN COTO 4700
2460 FOR C=Y-1 TO 1 STEP -1
2470 IF B(S,C)=0 THEN 4615
2480 NEXT C
2490 C=0
2500 IF C=1=Y THEN 4700
2510 B(S,C)=B(S,Y): B(S,Y)=0
2520 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 3 AT S*6-3,162-Y*6
2530 HCOLOR=3: DRAW 3 AT S*6-3,162-(C+1)*6
2540 NEXT Y
2550 NEXT S
2560 IF (S1+S2)/HT=INT((S1+S2)/HT) THEN 5040
2570 COTO 1010
2580 IF SW=1 THEN M1=M1+1
2590 IF SW=-1 THEN M2=M2+1
2600 IF M1+M2(10 THEN 1010
2610 UTAB 21: PRINT "GAME OVER."
2620 S1=0: S2=0: M1=0: M2=0
2630 P=PEEK(-16384): IF P(128) THEN 5020
2640 POKE -16384,0
2650 RESTORE
2660 READ I6: IF I6="END" THEN 270
2670 GOTO 5000
2680 PRINT "DIVE BOMBER -- WRITTEN BY RICHARD TODD"
2690 PRINT "INSTRUCTIONS:"
2700 PRINT "YOU AND YOUR OPPONENT ARE BOTH PRIVATES"
2710 PRINT "IN THE U.S. ARMY. YOUR MISSIONS ARE THE:"
2720 PRINT "SANE. TO CLEAR OUT A MOUNTAIN PASS TO"
2730 PRINT "ALLOW YOUR TROOPS TO GET THROUGH AND"
2740 PRINT "DEFEAT THE ENEMY. YOU ALTERNATELY DROP"
2750 PRINT "BOMBS IN AN ATTEMPT TO CLEAR OUT AS MANY:"
2760 PRINT "ROCKS AS POSSIBLE. AS YOUR BOMB FLOATS"
2770 PRINT "ACROSS THE SCREEN, HIT ANY KEY TO DROP"
2780 PRINT "IT. YOU MAY HIT A KEY DURING THE COUNT:"
2790 PRINT "DOWN TO DEPLOY THE BOMB IMMEDIATELY."
2800 PRINT "NOTE: EACH PLAYER GETS TO MISS 5 TIMES."
2810 PRINT "YOU MISS IF EITHER YOU FAIL TO DESTROY"
2820 PRINT "ANY ROCKS OR YOU DO DROP YOUR BOMB AT"
2830 PRINT "ALL."
2840 PRINT "ANOTHER NOTE: THE BOMB 'WRAPS' AROUND"
2850 PRINT "THE SCREEN, TO ALLOW YOU TO HIT ROCKS"
2860 PRINT "THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE IMPOSSIBLE TO"
2870 PRINT "HIT."
2880 RETURN

```



**TOGETHER, CENSORED, THE INSPECTOR™
AND WATSON™ GIVE YOU TOTAL CONTROL
OF YOUR APPLE AND ITS DISKS.**

CENSORED



THE INSPECTOR™ Puts all your disk and memory utilities together where they belong—inside your Apple. Eprom or disk version is always at your fingertips. Search



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA • CHICAGO, IL 60606 • 312-648-4844

memory and disks forward and backwards, read nibbles, map disk space, locate strings, the uses are endless. At your local dealer or direct—**THE INSPECTOR, \$59.95.**

Watson™ Includes such goodies as scrolling screen dump, disassembler that shows ASCII, file follower of file, track/sector list-finder by name, disk-sector lockout, disk comparer, much more. At your local dealer or direct—**WATSON,* \$49.95.**

If you're at all serious about programming or about business use of your Apple, you must have these interactive utilities. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.

*Requires The Inspector

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

1 + 1 + 1 = 4

**3 PRODUCTS TO ADD A 4TH DIMENSION
OF POWER TO YOUR APPLE.**

RAMEX-16™ The one 16-K memory expansion card for

your Apple that *requires no unnecessary surgery*. This board just plugs in with no strap or additional connections. In spite of its quality, the Ramex-16™ costs just \$139.95, complete with a *one year* limited warranty.



The Manager™ A complete turnkey memory management system on a disk—using either one or two 16K cards. HIDOS™ loads DOS onto one RAM card and with the second card loads an alternate language onto another. **SOLIDOS™** turns a 16K card into a fast,

45-sector disk-drive emulator. At your local dealer or direct for just \$34.95.



THE CONSOLIDATOR™ If you use VisiCalc™, then you must have **THE CONSOLIDATOR.** It will save you hours of keyboard time, by allowing you to manipulate totals of separate files *without reentering them*. Easy to use, invaluable to own. Just \$49.95 at your dealer or direct.

All three of these together help make your Apple a more complete business system—giving you expanded memory, extra convenience, sure control. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-4844

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$319
Mailmerge	\$109
Wordstar/Mailmerge	\$419
Customization Notes	\$399
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	\$349
Basic Compiler	\$389
Fortran 80	\$499
Cobol 80	\$695
DATA BASE	
FMS80	\$595
JBase II	\$599
MISCELLANEOUS	
Computer Station	
Graphics Dump	\$39.95
SuperCalc*	\$269
Personal Filing System	\$75
PFS Report Writer	\$75
INFORMATION UNLIMITED for the	
IBM Personal Computer	\$299
Easywriter II	NEW!
Easywriter II	NEW!
Easywriter II	NEW!

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$269
MailMerge	\$99
Wordstar/Mailmerge	\$349
Spellstar	\$149
VISICORP	
VisiCalc*	\$199
VisiTerm*	\$79
VisiDex*	\$199
VisiPlot*	\$169
VisiFile*	\$199
VisiSchedule*	\$259
VisiTrend/Plot*	\$239
VisiPac*	\$539
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	\$219
Screenwriter II	\$129
ENTERTAINMENT	
Wizard and Princess	\$29
Raster Blast	\$28
Space Eggs	\$26
Twerps	\$28
Borg	\$28
Castle Wolfenstein	\$27
Beer Run	\$28
Epoch	\$32
Sneakers	\$27
Midnight Magic	\$32
Wizardry	\$45
Time Zone	\$79
Ghost Hunter	\$29
Janbreaker	\$20

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	\$569
Zenith Z-18	\$689
Televideo 910	\$695
Televideo 920	\$769
Televideo 925	\$779
Televideo 950	\$969

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

APPLE ACCESSORIES

Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$319
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159
32K Card by Saturn	\$199
Keyboard Enhancer Iby Videx	\$125
Videoterm by Videx	\$259
Game Paddles by TG	\$49
Joystick by TG	\$49
Numeric Keypad by	
KeyBoard Co.	\$139
Sup-R-Fan	\$25
Sup-R-Fan	\$39
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159
Station II by Trace Systems	\$119
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Parallel #7720	\$119
Centronics #7728	\$115
Serial Async. #7710	\$139
Serial Sync. #7712	\$149
ADVANCED LOGIC	NEW!
Add-Ram 16K Card	NEW!
Z-Card CP/M for the	\$119
Apple II	NEW!
Smartform 80 Column Board	\$225
with Softswitch	NEW!
The Synergizer	
All of the above plus	
"The CP/M Handbook"	NEW! \$599

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5 1/4" disk track	\$299
CCI 180 for the Zenith Z-89	
5 1/4" disk track	\$379
Convus 5M with Mirror	\$3089
Convus 10M with Mirror	\$4489
Convus 20M with Mirror	\$5429
Convus Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive	
for the Apple II	NEW!
Elite One 40 Track	NEW!
Elite Controller	NEW!

DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4 single side	\$39
Maxell 8 single side	\$49
Maxell 5 1/4 double side	\$45
Maxell 8 double side	\$55
BASF 5 1/4	\$26.95
BASF 8	\$36
Verbatim 5 1/4	\$28.95
Verbatim 8	\$36
Wabash 5 1/4	NEW! \$34.95
Wabash 8	NEW! \$39.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Prentice Star Modem	\$129
Novation Cat Modem	\$139
Novation D-Cat	\$149
Novation Auto-Cat	\$199
Novation Apple-Cat	\$299
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$295
Hayes Chronograph	\$225

COMPUTERS

ATARI (Call for prices on the complete Atari line)	
Atari 800	\$699
Atari 400	\$369
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Mainframe 220	\$485
64K Ram 2055	\$569
Z-80 CPU 2810A	\$265
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$359
ZENITH (Call for prices on the complete Zenith line)	
Zenith Z-89 48K	CALL
Zenith Z-90 64K	CALL
COMMODORE VIC-20	
NEW!	\$239
CASIO FX702 Pocket Computer	NEW! \$189

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH SANYO M8C 1000 64K COMPUTER \$1595

PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850
NEC 6023 Dot Matrix 100cps	\$559
Olivetti DY211 Letter Quality	
Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1595
Parallel Only	\$1395
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS 560	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL
Centronics 739	\$699
Datsouth 180 cps	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 12" B&W	\$109
Amdek 13" Color	\$329
Sanyo 9" B&W	\$135
Sanyo 9" Green	\$140
Sanyo 12" B&W	\$179
Sanyo 12" Green	\$189
Sanyo 13" Color	\$359
Zenith 12" Green	\$119
Zenith 13" Color	\$339
ELECTROHOME 13" HI-RES	
COLOR MONITOR	NEW! \$829
ELECTROHOME 13" COLOR	NEW! \$349
ELECTROHOME 12" B&W	NEW! \$179
ELECTROHOME 12"	
GREEN	NEW! \$189
ELECTROHOME 9" B&W	NEW! \$149
ELECTROHOME 9"	
GREEN	NEW! \$159

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80	\$19
200 nano seconds, 4118 chips	
Two Kits	\$35
Jumpers	\$2.50



The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. K04M, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 7)
Technical information call 817/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax



7th West Coast Computer Faire

David H. Ahl

Evolution.

Evolution of water creatures into man took millions if not billions of years. The evolution of the wheel into mechanical tools took thousands of years. The evolution of printing hundreds of years. The evolution of solid state electronics tens of years. And personal computers? Even less time.

The first hobbyist computer (Altair 8800) was put on the market by MITS in late 1975. Now, seven years later, we find very few new computers being introduced; the evolution has shifted into software.

There is no question that this was the year of software at the 7th West Coast Computer Faire. Yes, there were several new interesting computers and peripherals, in particular, low-cost Winchester disk drives, however, the main emphasis was still on software!

All kinds of software, Pascal language systems, Database management systems, Music synthesis systems, Word processing software, Networking software. And games.

Oh yes, the games. There were hi-res adventure games, shoot 'em up games, arcade ripoffs, simulations of ancient board games, and every imaginable thing in between.

Softalk's award for the best selling software package of 1981 went to Bill Budge for his game of *Raster Blaster*, a simulated pinball game. Two games along the same line, *David's Midnight Magic* from Broderbund and *Night Mission Pinball* from Sublogic look like potential best sellers in 1982.

At *Creative Computing*, we make our award based on the most innovative game of the year. Our award this year went to Chris Crawford for "Eastern Front," an incredibly imaginative and sophisticated simulation of the German/Russian conflict in World War II. This game employs scrolling in eight directions so the user plays a war game on a playing field much larger than could be displayed on the television screen at any one time. It, for the first time, employed artificial intelligence routines to devise enemy moves. It is truly user friendly; all moves are entered with the Atari joystick, a truly amazing feat. We expect it to be one of the best selling games in 1982.

We can not possibly mention all the new products introduced at the Faire. Most of them will be reviewed in upcoming issues of *Creative Computing* and our sister magazine in the business area, *Small Business Computers*. Instead, we present a photo tour of some of the crowded aisles and booths.

Wizard-80™ INSTANT 80 COLUMN APPLE*

The miracle of the 80's ... everything you want in an 80-column card.

STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS

WIZARD-80 lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you a full 80-column by 24-line display with all these features

- Fully compatible with Apple II and Apple II Plus *
- Fully compatible with most word processors, micro-modems and prom programmers, plus all current Apple II expansion boards
- Lists BASIC programs, integer and Applesoft
- Fully compatible with Pascal
- Uses software to switch between 40 and 80 column formats
- Displays 7x9 matrix characters
- Provides upper/lower case characters with full descenders
- Fully edits uses ESCape key for cursor movement
- Scrolling stop/start uses standard Control-S entry
- Retains text on screen while it is being printed
- Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display
- Has low power consumption for cool reliable operation
- Leads soldered directly to board for maximum reliability
- 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation
- Inverse video selection standard

Available at all fine
Computer Stores \$295.00

 **WESPER MICRO
Systems**
SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

*Registered trademarks
of Apple Computer, Inc.





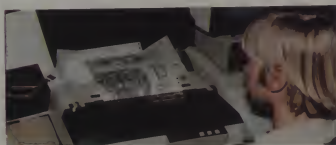
Overhead view of the exhibits in the Civic Auditorium.



Saul Bernstein shows some of his spectacular Apple graphics being printed on an OmniColor 640. This \$4995 high-quality ink jet printer system is a joint venture between PrintaColor Corp. who produce the printer and Quadram Corp. who produce software drivers and hardware interfaces for Apple and IBM computers.



Digital Microsystems of Oakland, CA announced a 30/1B portable system called "the Fox." Listing for \$3995, the Fox is a CP/M system with two 5" floppy disk drives, 64K memory, a 9" CRT, three serial ports, one parallel port and a high-speed network interface.



Elcom Systems Peripherals introduced a graphics printer interface for the Apple. Rolling out of the printer were a series of images with outstanding detail.



For years, Seymour Papert of MIT was the lone voice extolling the virtues of the LOGO language. Now, with versions available for Apple, Atari and TI computers, the educational community is beating a path to LOGO. Here, Jim Mueller and his son enthusiastically describe it to Faire-goers.



MicroPro attracted considerable attention with WordStar for the IBM Personal Computer along with an easy-to-understand lesson booklet.



Creative Computing Software introduced a new line of arcade-type games for the Apple and Atari. For three days people lined up five deep to play *Onslaught*, *Star Clones*, *Tsunami*, *Torax*, *Blisterball*, and *Micro-Golf*.



FMJ, Inc. was showing two new accessory products. Cool Stack for the Apple locks over the computer but can be tilted back for access. Printer Pal holds a printer with a stack of paper beneath.



The CompuPro Division of Godbout Electronics was showing off an extensive line of S-100 bus boards and disk drives in a local networking configuration with spiffy Visual 200 terminals.



Casey-Johnston was showing AutoGraf, a comprehensive CP/M plotting package from Logical Products (\$395), driving a 6-color Houston Instruments HiPlot plotter (\$1480 to \$3275).



The ASAP Computer Products booth brought back memories of Faires past. They did a booming business with hand-lettered signs, bargain prices and stacks of merchandise.

MatheMagic

GRAPHMAGIC

MatheMagic...the approachable, menu-driven software product...

- Does simple arithmetic to sophisticated mathematics — without programming!
- Easily creates and edits variable sets and values.
- Automatically retains variable values.
- Repeats calculations.
- On-line "Help" for every MatheMagic function and option.
- "Ask variables" to allow "what if?"
- Hard copy support.
- Easy to use
- Priced under \$100.

Available on: Apple II and II+, TRS-80 Models I, II & III, CP/M 2.2, IBM PC and NEC PC 8000.

And the newest member of the family... GRAPHMAGIC

A refinement upon the definition of "Ease of Use," GRAPHMAGIC is the new software product from ISM that further taps the exciting capabilities of the microcomputer.

GRAPHMAGIC creates visual diagrams from mathematical data: pie charts, line graphs, bar graphs and scatter grams are among the many intriguing possibilities. Menu-driven commands produce precise diagrams with virtually unlimited text. Invaluable in the office, classroom, research facility or in the home.

GRAPHMAGIC...

- Is compatible with VisiCalc or any DIF file product.
- Is compatible with MatheMagic.
- Operates independently.
- Creates graphs in minutes.
- Easy to use.
- Full storage and recall of data and graphs.

- Full color capabilities.
- Full printer support.
- Many exciting features.
- Priced under \$100.

Available on: Apple II and II+. Coming soon on IBM PC, CP/M 2.2 and NEC PC 8000.

ISM is proud to announce the perfect partner for MatheMagic. GRAPHMAGIC will fascinate and perform for users at every level of sophistication...at a universally affordable price. Once again, the breakthrough in computer software is from ISM technology. It figures.



International Software Marketing
120 E. Washington Street
Suite 421, University Building
Syracuse, New York 13202
(315) 474-3400

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oddsline

Diminishing the Risk of Thoroughbred Wagering Using Your Computer

John Stephenson



We are opposed to gambling. Indeed, on a recent trip to Las Vegas, no one in our group put a single nickel in a slot machine. Nevertheless, if other people insist upon frittering their money away in no-win situations, that's their business.

Clearly, millions of people do like to gamble for one reason or another. Nevada, Atlantic City, Monte Carlo, state lotteries, "charity" bingo, football pools, jai alai, and horse racing are all heavily loaded against the player.

However, by "intelligent" play, one can change the odds dramatically. Card counting in Blackjack, for example, is

a proven strategy to shift the odds slightly to the player's advantage. While the author does not make a similar claim for Oddsline, it seems that it might give the user a somewhat better edge than star positions or lucky numbers.

More important from our perspective and the main reason for running this article is that it provides an excellent insight into the analysis of a real-world problem and its solution using a computer simulation. Fortunately, horse racing data are well-quantified and widely available. This, of course, is generally not the case. Nevertheless,

the problem-solving steps are well-defined:

1. Gather data.
2. Analyze each type of data and its effect on the outcome.
3. Devise a model.
4. Try out the model with the data.
5. Revise the model and continue to try it with the real-world data until an acceptable fit is found.

So look at this article with the idea that it illustrates problem-solving and computer simulations. Sure, it might help minimize your losses at the track, but the best way to minimize losses is to not bet at all. —DHA

If you play the thoroughbreds you can get an edge by supplementing your handicapping with the Oddsline analysis.

Oddsline uses the computer to pick the horses with the best chances of winning and to define a minimum fair dollar return for each horse.

This combination identifies real contenders that are good investments. I have assumed that you have a rudimentary knowledge of the Daily Racing Form. If you are not familiar with the Form, buy a copy at a local track or newsstand and write for the complete guide to reading the Form. It is available free from Daily Racing Form, 10 Lake Dr., P.O. Box 1015, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Program Description

Using statistical weights derived from a large sample of races, the Oddsline works by analyzing the interaction of these fundamentals: recent action, finish last race, overall consistency, speed, and class. The analysis applies to any non-maiden race on the dirt for horses aged three or older. You will find such information in the Form at the head of each race.

The program is written in Applesoft for an Apple computer. It consists of the initialization section beginning at line 1530 and three subsections: user input beginning at line 410, comparison calculations beginning at line 550, and formatted reporting beginning at line 1200.

An ONERR routine at line 1500 is included to handle bad input. The various user assigned ranks for the handicapping components of each horse are held in the two-dimensional array RANK.

The array AD holds the accumulated adjustment factor for each horse and the array RT holds a rating for each horse.

Each race starts with 101 points (SCAL) to be divided among the horses according to their chances of winning. Prior to extracting information from the Racing Form it is assumed that all horses have an equal chance. Consequently, the 101 points are divided equally among them (START), forming the initial rating.

Next, for rank of each horse within each of the components, points are either added to or subtracted from its rating, based on the formulas in lines 1090 to 1130 and the weighted factors (FA) in lines 680 to 1080.

The cumulative amount to be added or subtracted is temporarily stored in the array AD.

The value assigned to variable FA is an expression of how much greater or smaller

John Stephenson, 9118 Smith Ave., N. Bergen, NJ 07047.

Oddslsine, continued...

the chances of a specifically ranked group of horses are over what would be randomly expected. A value of 1.00 indicates no effect, while a value of less than 1.00 means a smaller chance and a value of more than 1.00 means a greater chance.

The total value of the race is held nearly constant at 101 points so that the final ratings approximate winning percentages, which in turn are converted into common tote board odds.

The strength or weakness of the program rests on how well the weighted factors can predict future winning chances and the presumption that they will remain constant.

The rationale for each component with instructions for supplying input to the program follows.

Recent Action

No horse, even among the greats, runs at anywhere near peak efficiency all the time. Eventually the rigors of racing take their toll and a horse must be given a freshening up.

The rule of thumb explained by Billy Turner, a prominent New York trainer, is that for every month a horse is laid off it requires the same amount of time to return to peak form. The Oddslsine asks you for a dayside rank for each horse. The ranks are listed below:

1. Last race within 10 days.
2. Last race from 11 to 31 days ago.
3. Last race more than 31 days ago.

Rank the horses either 1, 2, or 3. As with any handicapping factor, it pays to know the exceptions. Is there a trainer at your track who has brought back a horse after a long absence only to win at first asking? Did the horse continue to perform well afterward or (more likely) did it deteriorate?

By and large a horse fit to be raced again within 10 days will give most or all of what it can, whereas a horse absent over 31 days is a doubtful proposition.

Finish Last Race

The finish position of a horse in its last race is significant. Those that won or placed in their last race have a better chance to win today. Those that finished second in their last race have a somewhat better chance than those that won their last race, perhaps because they must endure a rise in class less often. However, a horse that won by many lengths seems able to repeat despite a large jump in class.

A third place finish is only a slightly promising sign. A finish in the back-half of the pack (e.g. fifth and sixth or seventh in a seven-horse field—but not fourth) is clearly a negative sign. You must classify horses according to their finish in the last race as shown below:

1. Won.

2. Placed.

3. Showed.

4. Out of money, but in front half of field.

5. Out of money and in rear half of field.

A discouraging performance last time out could have many plausible explanations. The horse may have been outclassed or out of sorts. It may have had a rough trip (i.e. "steadied" or "impeded" or "bothered"). It may have been competing at an unfavorable distance. But, on the whole, horses that raced well last time tend to continue to race well and horses that raced poorly last time tend to continue to race poorly.

Consistency

An honest horse that regularly gets into the money, managed by a trainer who routinely finds races where he can display the capabilities of his horse, is hard to find. Before this somewhat obvious fact became widely recognized, and hence overbet, a horseplayer who confined his wagers to consistent horses would stay ahead of the game.

Although this is no longer true, a horse that has shown consistency in the past still has an advantage. But beware the sucker horse. He closes rapidly in the stretch race after race, only to fall short by a nose. He seems curiously unable to win. Usually horses with more in the money finishes tend to do better than their less successful rivals.

You must count how many times, as shown in the Daily Racing Form past performances, each horse has run in the money; that is, finished first, second, or third. The program makes comparisons accordingly.

Jockey

Without a sharp horse under him, even the best jockey in the land cannot win. The better a jockey is, the more often trainers will put him up when their horses are in top form. Contracting the services of a talented jockey may not make a winner out of a loser, but may avoid making a loser out of a winner. You are required to divide jockeys into three categories:

1. Among top five at meet as listed in the Daily Racing Form.
2. Has finished close to the winner or in the money on the horse before.
3. Everyone else.

The first group wins often whereas the last group seldom wins.

Speed

The horse that runs fastest wins: thoroughbred racing is as simple as that. Since the winning margin is often less than a fifth of a second, accurate generation of speed ratings and their subsequent inter-

pretation is especially difficult and time-consuming.

For professionals who make their living at the track, continuous diligence in assembling, collating, and refining their speed figures coupled with detailed observation of nine races a day is a way of life.

For us, a more reasonable, although less rewarding, way of handling speed is necessary.

You must rank the horses in order by speed, as listed below:

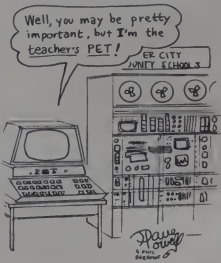
1. Top speed.
2. Second best speed.
3. Third best speed.
4. Not among top three, but in top half of field.
5. Among bottom half of field.

Handicappers have diverse ideas on how exactly to determine the speed figures for a given horse. Using the Daily Racing Form speed figures and adding in the track variant, one simple method is to find the best figure a horse has earned during the last 60 days at today's exact distance.

Should you wish to pursue more exacting methods they can be learned by consulting the literature: I have included a briefly annotated bibliography at the end of this article. The stronger your method of assigning the ranks, the more effective the program will be.

Class

From a dynamic racing point of view, class is the ability of one horse to tap its reserve energy when put to the challenge by another horse. Most horseplayers are familiar with the courage of Fongas, a horse that despite many infirmities had the class to come through when it counted.



SOFTWARE STREET
PRESENTS

Loco-Motion



32 K ATARI DSK

\$34.95



800 Computer 16K \$639.00

410 Recorder \$79.00

850 Intf. Mod \$159.00

830 Modem \$149.00

Special Software Packages

The Entertainer \$84.00
Star Raiders, Missile Command,
and Joysticks.

The Programmer \$54.00
Basic Programming language,
Self teaching guide to Basic
and Basic reference manual

The Educator \$115.00
410 Recorder, Basic programming
language, and States and Capitals.



Call or write for your
FREE catalog.

TOP SELLING PROGRAMS

Missile Command	\$33.96
Asteroids	\$33.96
Invitation to Prog. 2	\$16.96
Invitation to Prog. 3	\$16.96
Assembler/Editor	\$48.96
Jaw Breaker	\$25.95
Cranston Manor	\$24.95
Dodge Racer	\$19.95
Star Raiders	\$39.96
Sammy the Sea Serpent	\$14.95
Krazy Shootout	\$35.95
Space Invaders	\$35.95



810 Disk Drive \$429.00

Prices subject to change

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PRE-PAID ORDERS.

Software Street
3392 Clipper Dr.
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 591-3061

We also feature tremendous savings from:

Atari
Atari Program Exchange
Adventure International
Crystal
P.D.I.
L.J.K.
Dynacomp
Quality Software
Avalon Hill
Epyx
Computer Consultants
Synapse
Datsoft
United Software
On-Line
O.S.S.
Software Street

Software Street is your mail order ATARI
discount center.

Shipping costs:
Software - minimum \$2.00
Hardware - prices will vary (please call)



ATARI IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

Oddsline, continued...

From a leaky shed point of view, class is defined as the amount of purse money a horse can earn. Although the total earnings are important, a more encompassing measure is dollar earnings per start. You calculate dollar-per-start figures by dividing the total earnings this year (found in the upper right corner of the past performances for each horse) by his number of starts.

If the horse has started fewer than six times this year, combine this year and last year. After each horse is assigned a class figure, rank them as follows:

1. Highest class figure.
2. Second highest class figure.
3. Third highest class figure.
4. Not among top three, but among top half.
5. All others.

Example

The information in Table 1 was extracted from the Daily Racing Form of November 17, 1980, fourth race at the Meadowlands.

I called the Meadowlands hot-line to be sure there were no late scratches or jockey changes. The information from

Table 1.

I extracted the information tabulated below from the Daily Racing Form of November 17, 1980, fourth race at The Meadowlands.

HORSE'S NAME	DAY TILE RANK	FIN LAST RANK	IN 25 SHOW	JOCK RANK	SPEED RANK	CLASS RANK
Believe In Luck	1	3	5	2	4	5
Jerry James	1	1	6	2	1	3
Fabulous Leader	3	5	2	3	5	5
Chief of the Chiefs	2	5	4	3	5	4
Will Ya Honey	2	5	2	3	5	4
Will Ya Honey	2	1	3	2	3	1
Fabulous Leader	1	1	4	2	5	5
Beef Patties	2	4	4	2	5	4
Walk To Glory	2	5	2	3	5	5
High Pressure	2	4	5	2	4	2
Bold Director	2	3	2	3	3	5

Table 2.

11/17/80 MEADOWLANDS
RACE 4 AT THE FOURTH
*** ODDS LINE REPORT ***

1) BELIEVE IN LUCK	12	8	1
2) JERRY JAMES	20	8	1
3) CAROLINE THE	1	100	1
4) CHEERFUL VISITOR	4	26	1
5) SCARLET CASTLE	3	34	1
6) WILL YA HONEY	18	9	1
7) FABULOUS LEADER	10	9	1
8) BEEF PATTIES	13	7	1
9) WALK TO GLORY	2	62	1
10) HIGH PRESSURE	15	2	1
11) BOLD DIRECTOR	2	13	1

the Meadowlands was entered into the Oddsline, yielding the report in Table 2.

The number after the name of each horse is the computer estimate of its percentage chance of winning, followed by conversion to the equivalent tote board odds. In the example, the computer thinks that Jerry James has the best chance to win and that Gambling Imp has the worst chance to win.

Using the computer-generated fair odds for each horse, I compared them with the actual tote board odds a few minutes before race time. The idea was to bet a horse likely to win (at least among the upper half of the group) that would pay at least what the computer said it ought to pay. This information should be tempered with any knowledge one has accumulated about individual trainer angles.

FOURTH RACE Meadowlands

6 FURLONGS. (100%) CLAIMING. Purse \$7,500. 3-year-olds. Weight, 121 lbs. Non-winners of two races since September 23, allowed 3 lbs. A race since then, 6 lbs. Claiming price \$10,000; if for \$5,000, 2 lbs. (Races where entered for \$5,000 or less not considered.)

NOVEMBER 17, 1980
Value of race \$7,500, value to winner \$4,500, second \$1,500, third \$825, fourth \$400, fifth \$225. Mutual pool \$77,190. Trifecta Pool \$195,171.

Last Race	Horse	EqLAWPP St	1/2	3/4	Str	Fin	Jockey	C/g	Pr	Odds	1
09w00	2Med ¹ Jerry James	b	3	105	2	—	—	13	Bromley T A	10000	1.70
09w00	2Med ³ Believe in Luck	b	3	115	1	—	—	23	Colon P	10000	14.00
09w00	2Med ⁵ Beef Patties	b	3	115	0	—	—	31	MacBeth D	10000	7.60
09w00	2Med ¹ Will Ya Honey	b	3	116	6	—	—	41	Ashcroft D C	10000	2.50
30c00	4Med ³ Bold Director	b	3	117	11	—	—	50	Sayler B	10000	10.40
31c00	9Aqu ⁴ High Pressure	b	3	115	10	—	—	62	Miranda J	10000	7.10
09w00	2Med ⁸ Scarlet Castle	b	3	115	5	—	—	71	Bishop F	10000	10.30
09w00	2Med ⁷ Cheering Visitor	b	3	115	4	—	—	80	McCauley W H	10000	15.40
09w00	2Med ⁷ Walk To Glory	b	3	115	9	—	—	90	Delquidice R Jr	10000	64.20
11c00	9Key ⁹ Gambling Imp	b	3	115	3	—	—	100	Nemeti W	10000	84.70
09w00	2Med ¹ Fabulous Leader	b	3	115	7	—	—	11	Nied D	10000	47.50

Running positions omitted because of weather conditions.

OFF AT 9:47, EST. Start unavailable, Won driving Time, :23⁴/₅, :47⁴/₅, 1:12⁴/₅ Track fast.

\$2 Mutuel Prices:	2-JERRY JAMES	5.40	3.40	3.20
	1-BELIEVE IN LUCK	8.60	5.60	4.40
	2-1-4 PAID \$264.80.			

B. g. by Big Kahuna—Pyramus, by Bud First. Trainer Carlismo Charles Jr. Brod by Mike W. (N.C.). Heavy snow obscured the racetrack. JERRY JAMES came into view with a comfortable lead and was not menaced while under steady handling. BELIEVE IN LUCK, closest to the winner, held on for the place. BEEF PATTIES was not a threat as were the others.

Owners: 1, Gilman S.; 2, Blue Crest Farms; 3, Monarch Stable; 4, Glory B Stable; 5, B & G Stable; 6, Lou Oliver Stable; 7, Key West Stable; 8, Lib Farm; 9, Hurley Mary; 10, Pierre Geraldine & J.; 11, Viera Christine.

Trainers: 1, Carlismo Charles Jr.; 2, Anderson William D.; 3, Mullin William; 4, Denois John A.; 5, Gaudet Edmond D.; 6, Corbellini William R.; 7, Iselin James H.; 8, Cunningham Bill W.; 9, Hurley Mary; 10, Harvatt Charles R.; 11, Viera Christine.

Overweight: Jerry James 1 pound; Bold Director 2.

Copyright 1982, Daily Racing Form Inc. Reproduction prohibited.

apple
discount
software

CALSOFT

Personal—Entertainment—Business
SOFTWARE



Low Discount Prices / 15 to 25% Discount off List Price
Fast Convenient Service / We ship same or next day
Large Selection of Software / Call or Write for our FREE Catalog!

We have all the latest
software—ASK US!

TRS-80, PET, ATARI:
send for
FREE catalog!

Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 In California: (213) 991-9641

All products below are on Disk

AVANT-GARDE

	Retail Price	Our Price
* Hi-Rise Secrets	125.00	63.75
Hi-Rise Computer Golf	29.95	25.45
Zero Gravity Pinball	NEW 29.95	25.45

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	29.95	25.45
Space Quarks	29.95	25.45
Genetic Drift	29.95	25.45
Red Alert	29.95	25.45
* Devil's Midnight Magic	34.95	29.20
The Arcade Machine	44.95	36.20
Track Attack	29.95	25.45
Star Master	31.95	27.15
Labyrinth	NEW 29.95	25.45

CAL PACIFIC

Bill Budder's 3D Graphics	39.95	33.95
Adalabath	34.95	29.20
* Ultima	36.85	29.20

CAVALIER

The Asteroid Field	24.95	21.20
Star Thief	29.95	25.45
Bug Attack	29.95	25.45
Microwave	NEW 34.95	29.20

CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant	74.95	63.70
* Home Money Minder	34.95	29.20
Mailroom	24.95	21.20
3-D Shifting	24.95	21.20
The Guardian	NEW 29.95	25.45

DATA MOST

Snack Attack	29.95	25.45
Thief	29.95	25.45
County Fair	29.95	25.45
Swashbuckler	NEW 34.95	29.20
Casino	NEW 69.95	52.45
* Expand-a-Port	33.95	29.20

EDU-WARE

* Empire I World Builders	32.95	24.70
Empire II Interstellar Sharks	32.95	26.00

GEBELLI

Firebird	29.95	25.45
Russell Duck	34.95	29.20
Horton V	34.95	29.20

HAYDEN

Sargon II	34.95	29.20
Reveland	29.70	25.45
* AppleSoft Compiler 3.3	175.00	131.25
Pix Writer	149.95	127.45

INNOVATIVE DESIGN

Pool 1.5	34.95	29.20
Trick Shot	39.95	33.95
Juggler	NEW 29.95	25.45

MICROSOFT

Typing Tutor II	24.95	21.20
Olympic Decathlon	29.95	25.45
* TASC Compiler	175.00	131.25

MUSE

ABM	24.95	21.20
* Super Text 40/80	NEW 175.00	131.25
Three Mile Island	39.95	33.95
Robot War	39.95	33.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	25.45

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Hi-Rise Adventures O.S.	18% Off	
* Cross Fire	29.95	22.45
LISA Educational System	79.95	87.95
The Dictionary	119.95	101.95
General Manager	99.95	87.45
Threshold	149.95	127.45
* Screen Writer	39.95	33.95
* Screen Writer Professional	NEW 129.95	107.45
Expediter II	NEW 199.95	149.95
Jawbreaker	134.95	114.70
Moushattack	29.95	25.45
Marslander	34.95	29.20
* Ultima II	34.95	29.20
EPF IV	54.95	41.20
Frogger	79.95	67.95
* Cannonball Blitz	NEW 24.95	21.20
The Artist	NEW 79.95	67.95
Lull-Pak	NEW 34.95	29.20

VISCORP

Visploit	200.00	170.00
Visploit/Visploit	300.00	255.00
Visploit	250.00	212.50
Visploit	100.00	85.00
Viscalc 3.3	250.00	212.50
Vistile	250.00	212.50
Monty Plays Monopoly	34.95	29.20
Checker King	24.95	21.20
Gammon Gambler	24.95	21.20
* Monty Plays Solitaire	34.95	29.20

SENSIBLE

Super Disk Copy III	30.00	25.50
Multi Disk Catalog	25.00	21.25
Sensible Speller	75.00	63.75

SIR-TECH

* Wizardry	49.95	37.45
Knight of Diamonds	NEW 34.95	29.20

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

* PFS	125.00	63.75
PFS Report	95.00	80.75

TG PRODUCTS

Game Paddles	39.95	33.95
* Joystick	59.95	44.95
Select-a-Port	59.95	50.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

Abraham Lincoln	29.95	25.45
Gamma Goblins	29.95	25.45
Gorgon	29.95	25.45
Sneakers	29.95	25.45
Epoch	34.95	29.20
* Cops & Robbers	34.95	29.20
Outpost	29.95	25.45
Bear Run	29.95	25.45
* Hadron	34.95	29.20
Dark Forest	29.95	25.45
Borg	29.95	25.45
* The Joyport	74.95	59.20
Twelve	29.95	25.45
* Snake Bites	29.95	25.45
Audax	29.95	25.45
* Kabut Bey	NEW 34.95	29.20
Minotaur	NEW 34.95	29.20
Bandits	NEW 34.95	29.20

STONEWARE

* DB Master	228.00	171.45
DB Master Utility Pak #1	99.00	84.15
DB Master Utility Pak #2	99.00	84.15
DB Master Stat Pak	99.00	84.15

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

The War Factor	39.95	33.95
Carle's & Guthrie's	39.95	33.95
Computer Quarterback (2nd Ed.)	39.95	33.95
The Shattered Alliance	59.95	50.95
Computer Baseball	39.95	33.95
President Elect	39.95	33.95
The Battle of Shiloh	39.95	33.95
Tigers in the Snow	39.95	33.95
* Southern Command	59.95	44.95
Napoleon's Campaigns	59.95	50.95
* Road to Gettysburg	59.95	44.95
Pursuit of the Graf Spee	59.95	50.95

We also carry complete lines from the following companies:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

ARTSCI • AUTOMATED
AVALON HILL • BUDGECO
DATASOFT • DENVER
HIGHLANDS • HOWARD
INFOCOM • MICROLAB
PHOENIX • PICCADILLY
QUALITY • RIVERBANK

SIERRA • SOFTAPE
SOUTHEASTERN
SOUTHWESTERN
SUBLOGIC • SYNERGISTIC
UNITED • VERSA

If you don't see it, Ask Us!

CALSOFT

346 N. Kanan Rd. #103
Agoura, CA 91301

Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 In California: (213) 991-9641

We accept Mastercard & Visa (include No. and Expiration Date). California residents add 6% sales tax. Include \$2.00 for shipping. (\$3.00 for UPS Blue Label). Checks, COD (\$1.50 extra) or Money Order.

* Sale prices are through August only! Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Omni quality for as little as \$1.99...

even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get same day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE

152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314; In Mass:
(617) 756-2960

Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system name and model # at right.

# of 10 Packs	5¼" Disks	Price Per 10 Pack	Total Price
_____	Single side/single density	\$19.90	\$ _____
_____	Single side/double density	\$23.90	\$ _____
_____	Double side/double density	\$39.90	\$ _____
_____	Flip/Floppy reversible	\$39.90	\$ _____
_____	Double side/double density		
_____	Protective plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	\$ 2.99	\$ _____
	Shipping and handling		\$ 1.50 _____
	5% sales tax (Mass. only)		\$ _____

Total \$ _____

☐ Check
☐ COD

☐ Master Card
☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. _____

System and model # _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel. _____

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shortly before race time the tote indicated that Believe In Luck would pay 14-1 and Fabulous Leader would pay 47-1. Both of these horses were among the top half of the field according to the Oddsline analysis. Both would pay a good deal more than the computer estimate of their true chances of winning.

The tote indicated that Jerry James would pay 8-5, much less than the estimate of his true chances. This means that playing horses like Jerry James at 8-5 will, in the long run, lose money, while playing horses like Believe In Luck at 14-1 will, in the long run, yield a profit.

Fabulous Leader, at 47-1, seemed a super value, but experience had shown me that when a horse convincingly breaks his maiden in his last race, as Fabulous Leader did, and subsequently gets little support, he is merely out for exercise. My play was Believe In Luck to win, place, and show.

The snow fell heavily that night obscuring the racetrack. Jerry James was first to emerge into the stretch with a comfortable lead, winning easily. Too bad, but not surprising. Believe In Luck was next under the wire, no profit on the win-place-show wager. Beef Patties was a sluggish third, while Fabulous Leader finished last.

Things do not work out so predictably every time (otherwise I would be a rich man). Nevertheless, the Oddsline has given me many hours of fun. I hope it does the same for you. □

Bibliography

Ainslie, Tom. *Ainslie's Encyclopedia Of Thoroughbred Handicapping*. William Morrow and Company, Inc., 1978. Summaries of all aspects of racing by the most widely read author in the field.

Beyer, Andrew. *My \$50,000 Year At The Races*. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1978. A hard-hitting, successful working professional lays it all out. Detailed methodology for generating speed figures. The pleasures and pressures of somewhat compulsive full-time handicapping written in an exciting, lucid style.

Beyer, Andrew. *Picking Winners: A Horseplayer's Guide*. Houghton Mifflin Co., 1975. Documents the start of a professional's career and the development of speed theory.

Davidowitz, Steve. *Betting Thoroughbreds: A Professional's Guide For The Horseplayer*. E. P. Dutton, 1977. A decent handicapper primer explaining the importance of track bias, key-races, trainer analysis, money management and profiling a winning horseplayer.

Fabricand, Burton F., *Horse Sense*. David McKay Co., Inc., 1976. The revised edition of the book so sought after and rare that it was stolen from the Library of Congress. Explains a method for uncovering overlaid favorites and second choices by applying the "principle of mass confusion."

Ledbetter Bonnie. *The Body Language Of Horses*. William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1980. Hints on examining a horse in the paddock and post parade to determine if he looks as good in the flesh as he does on paper.

Reynolds, Randolph. *The Complete Handicapper's Manual*. Pagurian Press Limited, 1974. Somewhat unorthodox and sometimes inaccurate but still worth reading for its many interesting ideas. Handicapping through analysis of running line patterns. An angle player's delight.

Quirin, William. *Winning At The Races: Computer Discoveries In Thoroughbred Handicapping*. William Morrow and Co., Inc., 1979. An amazing, perspicuous, thorough scientific analysis of the art of handicapping. This book is already recognized as the best currently available, as becomes readily apparent to all who read it.

```

0 REM          ODDS LINE
10 SPEED = 0: PRINT
20 NOTICE 1: TEXT 1: HOME
30 GOTO 1530
40 REM *** CENTER ***
50 HTZ = (40 - LEN (TS)) / 2 + 1
60 HTAB HTZ: PRINT TS: NORMAL 1: RETURN
70 REM *** HORSE'S NAME ***
80 V$ = INPUT "    HORSE'S NAME:"; V$
90 IF LEN (V$) < 1 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO 80
100 IF LEN (V$) > 12 THEN V$ = LEFT (V$, 12)
110 RETURN
120 REM *** DAYS IDEL ***
130 V$ = INPUT "DAYS IDEL RANK(1-3):"; RANK(1)
140 IF RANK(1) > 3 OR RANK(1) < 1 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO 130
150 RETURN
160 REM *** FORM ***
170 V$ = INPUT "FIN LAST RANK (1-5):"; RANK(1)
180 IF RANK(1) > 5 OR RANK(1) < 1 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO 170
190 RETURN
200 REM *** CONSISTENCY ***
210 V$ = INPUT "NO. OF IN % SHOWN:"; RANK(1)
220 IF RANK(1) < 0 OR RANK(1) > 10 THEN GOTO 210
230 RETURN
240 REM *** JOCKEY ***
250 V$ = INPUT "JOCKEY RANK (1-3):"; RANK(1)
260 IF RANK(1) < 1 OR RANK(1) > 3 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO 250
270 RETURN
280 REM *** SPEED ***
290 V$ = INPUT "SPEED RANK (1-5):"; RANK(1)
300 IF RANK(1) < 1 OR RANK(1) > 5 THEN GOTO 290
310 RETURN
320 REM *** CLASS ***
330 V$ = INPUT "CLASS RANK (1-5):"; RANK(1)
340 IF RANK(1) < 1 OR RANK(1) > 5 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO 330
350 RETURN
360 REM *** CORRECT? ***
370 V$ = INPUT "CORRECT? (Y/N)"; COR = 1: RETURN
380 IF KEY$ = "Y" THEN COR = 1: RETURN
390 IF KEY$ = "N" THEN COR = 0: RETURN
400 GOSUB 570: GOTO 370
410 REM *** H O R S E   I N   I D ***
420 I = 1
430 PRINT CHR$(12): HOME: IF =
    "Horse Information ***:
    V$ 1: GOSUB 401: PRINT: PRINT "
    ...FOR FOR: FOR #1: PRINT
440 V$ = 61: GOSUB 701: V$ = V$ + 2: GOSUB 1001: V$ =
    V$ + 2: GOSUB 1601: V$ = V$ + 2: GOSUB 2001: V$ = V$ + 2:
    GOSUB 2401: V$ = V$ + 2: GOSUB 2801: V$ = V$ + 2:
    GOSUB 3201: GOSUB 360
450 IF NOT OK THEN GOTO 430
460 I = I + 1
470 IF I > SIZE THEN RETURN
480 GOTO 430
490 REM *** KEYIN ***

```


**We will meet or
beat any price
in the U.S.A. on**



TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTERS

In fact, no matter what price you see advertised by Micro Management, Perry Oil, Pan American, or any authorized Radio Shack dealer for TRS-80 Computers with pure factory installed memory and full warranty, we'll beat it!

ATARI®



We have consistently offered the complete TRS-80, ATARI, EPSON, APPLE, and MAXELL lines at the best prices in the U.S.A. And we offer the best delivery from the largest inventory in the Northeast.

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., check the others but call Computer Discount of America.

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Co.

**CALL TOLL FREE:
800-526-5313**

Computer Discount of America

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mass
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2188
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080
CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oddsline, continued...

```
500 WAIT = 16384:1281:1000 16384:001:1000 = 1000
510 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
520 RETURN
530 FOR J = 1 TO 63
540 NEXT J
550 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
560 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
570 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
580 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
590 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
600 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
610 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
620 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
630 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
640 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
650 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
660 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
670 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
680 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
690 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
700 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
710 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
720 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
730 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
740 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
750 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
760 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
770 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
780 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
790 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
800 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
810 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
820 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
830 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
840 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
850 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
860 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
870 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
880 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
890 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
900 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
910 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
920 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
930 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
940 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
950 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
960 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
970 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
980 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
990 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1000 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1010 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1020 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1030 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1040 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1050 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1060 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1070 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1080 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1090 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1100 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1110 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1120 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1130 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1140 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1150 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1160 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1170 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1180 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1190 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1200 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1210 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
1220 IF 16384:001:1000 = 1000 THEN WAIT = 16384:001:1000
```

WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD MAKES OUR SOFTCARD AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II[™] and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M[™] system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M

applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc[™] and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.

JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 454-1315



MICROSOFT

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'VE JUST FOUND

THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shoppers' unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a limited time you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a six month trial for only \$6.

6 month trial \$6

MasterCard & VISA Call TOLL FREE

800-327-9920

except Alaska, Florida, Hawaii

or send a check or money order to:



COMPUTER SHOPPER

P.O. Box F-315 • Titusville, FL 32780

305-269-3211

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oddsline, continued...

```

1230 FOR J = 1 TO SIZE
1240 IF J < 10 THEN PRINT " "
1250 PRINT J;" "
1260 PRINT H$(J);
1270 I = LIZ + 1 : LEN (H$(J))
FOR K = 1 TO 12:PRINT " " : NEXT
1280 AB = INT (RT(J) / .5)
1290 AR$ = STR$(AB) : IT = 1 : LEN (STR$(SCAL))
LEN (AR$)
1300 OD = TIL / RT(J) : 1
OD = INT (OD * 10 / .5) / 10
1320 GOSUB 1370
1330 I = 6 - LEN (OD$)
1340 FOR K = 1 TO I:PRINT " " : NEXT : PRINT OD$
1350 NEXT J
1360 RETURN
1370 REM CONVERT TO COMMON TOTAL ODDS
1380 FIG = 10 * OD
1390 IF NOT FIG THEN OD = .1 : GOTO 1390
1400 IF FIG > 50 THEN OD$ =
STR$ ( INT (OD / .5) ) : " " : RETURN
1410 IF FIG < 19 THEN 1460
1420 MT = INT ((FIG / 10 -
INT (FIG / 10)) * 10 / .05) * LEN (FIG / 10)
1430 IF MT > 3 AND MT <
7 THEN OD$ = STR$ ( INT (OD * 2 + 1) + "-" : RETURN
1440 IF MT > 7 THEN OD = OD + 1
1450 OD$ = STR$ ( INT (OD) ) + "-" : RETURN
1460 MT = INT ((FIG / 2 -
INT (FIG / 2)) * 2 / .05) * LEN (FIG / 2)
1470 IF MT THEN FIG = FIG + 1
1480 IF FIG = 10 THEN OD$ = "EVEN" : RETURN
1490 OD$ = STR$ (FIG * 5 / 10) + "-" : RETURN
1500 ER = PEEK (222) : EL = PEEK (218) + 254 * PEEK (219)
1510 IF ER = 254 THEN VTAB = PEEK (37) : GOSUB 520 : RESUME
1520 PRINT "ERROR CODE: "ER;" AT LINE "EL : STOP : END
1530 REM *** M A I N ***
1540 SCAL = 101
1550 DIM RT(12) : RANK(12, 6) : H$(12) : AB(12)
1560 OS = "CORRECT - Y/N"
1570 LIZ = 15427 - 163.66
1580 ONERR GOTO 1500
1590 TEXT : HOME : IT$ =
"*** ODDSLINE PROGRAM ***" : GOSUB 401 : PRINT
1600 INPUT " TRACK:" : TR$
1610 INPUT " DATE:" : DT$
1620 INPUT " RACE:" : RC$
1630 INPUT " DISTANCE:" : DI$
1640 INPUT " SIZEFIELD:" : SI$
1650 IF SIZE < 2 OR SIZE >
12 THEN PRINT : PRINT "SIZE MUST
BE BETWEEN 2 AND 12" : PRINT : GOTO 1440
1660 GOSUB 410
1670 GOSUB 550
1680 GOSUB 1200
1690 VTAB 2310 : "ANOTHER LINE - Y/N" : GOSUB 360
1700 IF OK$ THEN RUN
1710 VTAB 221 : NEW : END
65535 REM

```

 *
 * ODDSLINE *
 * JOHN STEPHENSON 1/21/81 *
 *



IS THIS LEVEL OF RELIABILITY REALLY NECESSARY?

ACCUTRACK



If you've ever lost data due to a faulty disk, you know how important reliability can be.

That's why Accutrack disks are critically certified at 2-3 times the error threshold of your system.

Why they're precision fabricated for higher signal quality, longer life and less head wear. And why we take such extra steps as testing single-density mini disks at double-density levels. So you don't have to worry about the reliability of your media.

Accutrack disks. OEMs have specified them for years. You can trust them for your data. Call toll-free (800 225-8715) for your nearest dealer.



ACCUTRACK

Dennison KYBE Corporation

82 Calvary Street, Waltham, Mass. 02254

Tel. (617) 899-0012; Telex 94-0179

Outside Mass. call toll-free (800) 225-8715

Offices & representatives worldwide

Dealers: Give your customers a choice—Accutrack's OEM performance as well as your heavily advertised brand. We have the industry's only complete line of disks, cassettes and mag cards, including virtually all special formats.

If you want a quality line, small minimums, the ability to mix and match, private labeling, fast delivery and great price, call today. Find out how responsive a media supplier can be.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low-Res Graphics For Time Traveler

Anthony J. Chiaramida

Color graphics are an attractive addition to any program. While *Creative Computing* has presented many articles on modifying your own programs, this article will show you how to add a color routine to a commercial software package, *Time Traveler* by Krell.

Adventure games, by definition, rely on imagination and logic. The screen

Anthony J. Chiaramida, M.D., 3002-8 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA 30329.

frequently shows only statements of text, and pictures are imaginary. However, in several currently available programs this can be changed, as I will describe below.

In general, the process for adding a color routine is as follows. Begin with a language you use often. Next, select a program written in that language. Begin by loosely diagramming the flow of the program in printing out to the screen. Every time the program prints to the screen,

you have an opportunity to branch to a personalized color routine.

After deciding where you would like to have an elaborate output, you will need to locate the line numbers of the statements controlling this output in the original program. The trace command simplifies this for Apple users. If you have a printer of course, a listing makes it even easier.

For example, imagine the following hypothetical program, we'll call "Submarine Alert."

You would be in control of a submarine and its offensive and defensive armaments. Imagine a flow of the program as below.

(1) List of Current Capabilities



(2) Input Option (move, screen attack, defend, etc.)



(3) List Results



(4) List Current Capabilities (e.g. mobility, fuel, missiles, torpedoes, etc.)



(5) Repeat

At each stage of this program, it would be possible to branch to a color subroutine.



TERMINALS FROM TRANSTEN

PURCHASE PLAN - 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN - 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

DESCRIPTION	TERMINAL PRICE	12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
LA34 DE Converter 10 Forma Crt.	\$1,995	\$195	\$58	\$48
LA108 Letter Printer 80	1,995	100	106	72
LA129 DE Converter 80 KSR	2,795	229	122	83
LA129 DE Converter 80 KSR	2,995	209	112	75
LA124 Portable DE Converter	2,350	209	112	86
VT108 CRT DE Cope	1,695	162	80	51
VT181 CRT DE Cope	1,115	115	87	43
VT129 CRT Graphics	2,795	215	105	119
VT131 CRT DE Cope	1,745	167	89	63
VT132 CRT DE Cope	1,995	160	100	72
VT18AC Personal Computer Option	2,395	230	129	88
TT145 Portable Terminal	1,995	163	85	58
TT195 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	139	83
TI Inquire 10 Terminal	995	57	37	25
TT195 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,995	239	129	86
TT197 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,945	273	132	82
TT18 KD Printer	1,695	162	80	51
TT18 KD Printer	2,195	211	117	80
AD134 CRT Terminal	595	57	34	22
AD135 CRT Terminal	645	62	36	24
AD132 CRT Terminal	1,155	112	65	42
AD142 CRT Terminal	1,995	190	106	72
EXCEL 12 CRT Terminal	1,995	162	88	61
EXCEL 42 Smart Buffered CRT	995	88	54	36
COLORSCAN 18 Color CRT	3,195	307	171	115
925 CRT Terminal	850	82	48	31
964 CRT Terminal	1,875	182	97	69
Letter Quality, 7215 RSR	2,995	270	154	104
Letter Quality, 7215 KSR	3,295	315	175	119
2830 KSR Printer 30 CPS	1,195	115	67	43
2120 KSR Printer 120 CPS	2,195	211	117	80
Executive 80-20	1,345	127	75	48
Executive 90-30	1,595	162	80	51
HE-80 F.T. Printer	740	71	42	27
1000 KD Printer	895	88	48	32
15000 4 Channel Stat Mut	1,525	147	82	55
15000 8 Channel Stat Mut	2,550	247	139	94

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS - 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS

APPLE • COMMODORE • HPB • DEC LSI 11

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACUSTIC COUPLED • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • PRINTING • NOTED MODELS • E • V • CPU • DSK • UNITS



TRANSNET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 686-7800

800-526-4965 OUTSIDE N.J.

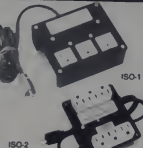
CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution.
Spikes & Lightning
HAZARDOUS TO
MICROCOMPUTERS!!

Patented ISOLATORS provide
protection from...

- Computer errors caused by power line interference
- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/teletype/conditioners
- Lightning caused damage



Pat. #4,259,705

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 Isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression; useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. \$69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 Isolated 3-prong socket banks; 10 sockets total; Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installations. \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices. \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in severe situations. \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-7) 4 Quoted Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; for ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely harsh environments. \$131.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add CB) Add \$9.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add RS) Add \$18.00

AT YOUR DEALERS MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4878 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Box 389, North Attleboro, MA 01960

(617) 655-1532

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGO

© M.I.T.

Krell's LOGO for APPLE II*
Includes: our new low price and

1. Two copies of Krell's LOGO for Apple II*
2. A Utility disk containing M.I.T.'s extremely valuable demonstration material, a series of pre-defined shapes which may be substituted for the LOGO TURTLE and Krell's timesaving library of pre-defined procedures
3. ALICE IN LOGOLAND, a twenty program tutorial series for intermediate and experienced programmers new to the LOGO language.
4. The technical manual LOGO for Apple II* by H. Abelson & L. Klotz. This is the official technical manual issued by M.I.T.
5. LOGO FOR THE APPLE II* by Harold Abelson, Byte Books. A complete instructional manual for intermediate and advanced users of LOGO.
6. THE ALICE IN LOGOLAND PRIMER, a step by step, lavishly illustrated introduction to LOGO for those who are new to both programming and to LOGO, (available in May and sent free to all purchasers of Krell's LOGO for Apple II*).
7. A comprehensive wall chart that portrays, explains and graphically illustrates the LOGO commands in action.
8. A one-year's free subscription to the LOGO & EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING NEWSLETTER. (Regularly \$30.00 per year). A new authoritative source of information about the structure, classroom application and capabilities of LOGO, plus an up to the minute forum on the most significant new ideas and issues in educational computing.

\$149.95

College Board SAT* Prep Series

TRS-80, APPLE, PET, ATARI, CP/M, PDP-11 Based on past exams, presents material on the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.O.T. — Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. \$229.95
INDEPENDENT TESTS OF S.A.T. SERIES PERFORMANCE SHOW A MEAN TOTAL INCREASE OF 70 POINTS IN STUDENTS' SCORES
GRADUATE RECORD EXAM Series — Educator Edition includes 28 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams. \$289.95

Micro-Deutsch

MICRO-DEUTSCH set includes 24 grammar lessons, covering all materials of an introductory German course. Four test units also included. Grammar lessons use substitution transformation, drill, item ordering, translations and verb drills. Drill vocabulary based on frequency lists. Suitable for use with any high school or college textbook. Extensively field tested at SUNY Stony Brook APPLE* PET* TRS-95

Isaac Newton + F.G. Newton

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised. ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying Laws of Nature that have produced this evidence. Players propose experiments to determine if new data conform to the Laws of Nature. FULL GRAPHICS NEWTON — presents all data in graphic form. This game is suitable for children. Players may select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults. Both Games \$49.95



Krell Software Corp.

"The State of the Art in Educational Computing"

1320 STONY BROOK ROAD • STONY BROOK NY 11790 • (516) 751-5139

Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell & Newton, a supplier of products to the E.T.S., residents add sales tax.
PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI
Trademark of Apple Comp Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore Corp., Atari Corp.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1.

P	T	A	Q	B
F	H	H	H	F
F	F	S	M	M
C	D	H	M	M
W	W	W	W	W

Text (letters)

P	T	A	Q	B
F	H	H	H	F
F	F	S	M	M
C	D	H	M	M
W	W	W	W	W

Graphics (letters used to represent pictures)

At stage one, imagine the screen looked like this:

FUEL	200 GALLONS
ENGINE STATUS	MAX: 3/4 THROTTLE
TORPEDO NUMBER	4 LEFT
MISSILE NUMBER	2 LEFT

These lines would have been printed out in a PRINT statement, which could be found by LISTing the entire program, or by using the TRACE mode. You would have to substitute a GOTO or GOSUB with your color routine as the endpoint. The color routine above could consist of a picture of a ship with pictures of fuel, engines, torpedoes, and missiles. The amount of fuel could be represented by a partially filled tank.

First, you would design a subroutine to draw the ship, then a fuel tank. The picture of the fuel in the tank would be a function of the variable which represented gallons

in the original program. The rest of the picture, the missiles, for example, would be a function of that variable in the original program. After drawing the entire picture, you would program a simple return to TEXT for continuation of the program. This is done with the following line:

```
Z $ = " " : GET Z $ : TEXT : RETURN
```

When any key is pressed, the program switches to the text mode, and will continue execution. Since you have only changed output, you will not affect the way your program works.

A practical example is the one that will be presented here. The routines listed are specific for *Time Traveler*, though a similar system would work for *Monster Combat*, for example. The method applies to most programs in which a map is printed in text during the simulation.

In *Time Traveler*, a player has the option of obtaining a map of his environment. The map (drawn from the software as provided) is drawn with letters on a field of text. To transpose this routine to color graphics is relatively simple. The hard work has already been done by Krell.

Each of twelve possible locations (arsenal, dock, house, field, cave, barracks, headquarters, square, water, treasury, market, and prison) is represented by a letter in a matrix YMS (PD).

In the original program, each letter is printed on a grid with a PRINT routine; the map is printed on a grid of 5 x 5 locations. Since the screen for lo-res graphics on the Apple is 40 x 40, the screen can hold 25 pictures (each 8 x 8) in a 5 x 5 grid. (See Figure 1.)

The generation of the letters is used as the key to generation of the graph. Once the matrix is filled, the new routine (which draws a picture) is entered.

We must do three things: make color graphs (8 x 8) for each of twelve possible cells; change the print routine to a graph routine; change the spacing mode, so that the pictures are correctly placed.

The first part—drawing the pictures—is the most enjoyable. Take any of the sixteen Apple colors and fill an 8 x 8 graph with a pattern to represent one of the locations on the map. The upper left hand location for all pictures is x,y.

You can be as simple or as sophisticated as you like. Remember, the results need please only you.

The second part—changing the PRINT routines to a Graphics routine—is done in line 575. At this line, the program changes to graphics mode, adjusts the coordinates for the picture to be printed, then branches to the picture routine.

From line 589 to line 600, the program checks the letter of the location, and draws the appropriate picture, returning when finished for the next letter.

To indicate your present location, a white rectangle is drawn around the box which corresponds with your present location. To use my version of the color graphics you will need to do the following:

- Delete lines 575 to 601.
 - Add the following listing of lines 575 to 601.
 - Add the following routines (or substitute your own) in lines 10000 to 11200.
- You may also want to add the following

Simply SOFTWARE

20 - 30%
OFF

Educational
Professional
Personal
Recreational

OVER 2000 TITLES
Available For These Systems:

APPLE • TRS-80 • ATARI
COMMODORE • HEATH
IBM • NORTHSTAR • T.J.
OSI • CPM • NEC
SOL-20 • SORCERER
WRITE FOR CATALOG
SIMPLY SOFTWARE, INC.
4207 BELL
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64111

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mean Little Kit



New compact 24-piece kit of electronic tools for engineers, scientists, technicians, students, executives. Includes 7 sizes screwdrivers, adjustable wrench, 2 pair pliers, wire stripper, knife, alignment tool, stainless rule, hex-key set, scissors, 2 flexible files, burnisher, miniature soldering iron, solder aid, coil of solder and desoldering braid. Highest quality padded zipper case, 6 x 9 x 1 1/4" inside. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send check, company purchase order or charge Visa or MasterCard. We pay the shipping charges.

JTK-6 Tool Kit \$90.00



Page after page of hard-to-find precision tools. Also contains complete line of tool kits and tool cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
1230 South Priest Drive
Tempe, AZ 85281

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

18362 COLOR= 8: HLIN X,X + 7 AT
Y + 6: HLIN X,X + 7 AT Y + 7
18364 COLOR= 12: PLOT X + 3,Y +
3: PLOT X + 7,Y + 3: VLIN Y +
2,Y + 3 AT X + 4: VLIN Y +
Y + 3 AT X + 6: VLIN Y + 1,
Y + 3 AT X + 5: COLOR= 5: VLIN
Y + 4,Y + 5 AT X + 3: RETURN
18400 COLOR= 5: FOR Z = Y TO (Y +
7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
18402 COLOR= 8: VLIN Y + 2,Y + 7
AT X + 2: VLIN Y + 2,Y + 7 AT
X + 5: VLIN Y + 1,Y + 7 AT X
+ 3: VLIN Y + 1,Y + 7 AT X
+ 4: RETURN
18500 COLOR= 4: FOR Z = Y + 3 TO
(Y + 7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
18501 PLOT X,Y + 2: PLOT X + 3,Y
+ 2: PLOT X + 4,Y + 2: PLOT
X + 7,Y + 2: PLOT X + 1,Y +
2: PLOT X + 6,Y + 2
18502 COLOR= 1: VLIN Y + 5,Y + 7
AT X + 2: VLIN Y + 5,Y + 7 AT
X + 5: RETURN
18500 COLOR= 15: VLIN Y + 1,Y +
7 AT X + 1: COLOR= 3: FOR Z =
(Y + 1) TO (Y + 4): HLIN X +
2,X + 6 AT Z: NEXT: RETURN
18700 COLOR= 4: FOR Z = X TO (X +
7): VLIN Y,Y + 7 AT Z: NEXT
: COLOR= 8: HLIN X + 1,X + 6
AT Y + 1: HLIN X + 1,X + 6 AT
Y + 6: VLIN Y + 1,Y + 6 AT X
+ 1
18702 VLIN Y + 1,Y + 6 AT X + 6:
RETURN
18800 COLOR= 2: FOR Z = Y TO (Y +
7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
: RETURN
18900 COLOR= 13: HLIN X + 3,X +
4 AT Y + 4: HLIN X + 2,X + 5
AT Y + 5: HLIN X + 1,X + 6 AT
Y + 6: HLIN X,X + 7 AT Y + 7
: RETURN
11000 COLOR= 8: HLIN X + 3,X + 4
AT Y + 1: HLIN X + 2,X + 5 AT
Y + 2: HLIN X + 1,X + 6 AT Y
+ 3: FOR Z = (Y + 4) TO (Y +
7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
11002 COLOR= 5: FOR Z = (Y + 4) TO
(Y + 7): HLIN (X + 2),(X + 5
) AT Z: NEXT: RETURN
11100 COLOR= 1: FOR Z = Y TO (Y +
7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
: COLOR= 8: HLIN X,X + 7 AT
Y + 2: HLIN X,X + 7 AT Y + 5
: VLIN Y,Y + 7 AT X + 1: VLIN
Y,Y + 7 AT X + 6
11102 RETURN
11200 COLOR= 15: HLIN X,X + 7 AT
Y: HLIN X,X + 7 AT Y + 7: VLIN
Y,Y + 7 AT X: VLIN Y,Y + 7 AT
X + 7: RETURN

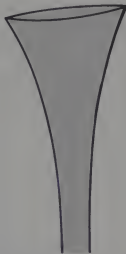
```

change to line 602: Add HOME to the beginning of line 602. This prevents the text from scrolling while you are trying to read it.

I believe you will enjoy this new version of *Time Traveler*. If you review your own inventory of programs, you will probably find some that lend themselves to the addition of graphics.

You can consider the following possibilities for *Time Traveler* alone: during combat you could print a graphics representation of both your forces and the enemy forces; when using the ring-locate feature—have a map printed out in graphics; when using the search feature, have all signs drawn in graphics. The possibilities are many and varied. □

Golf Tee Puzzle Madness



I was visiting relatives during a holiday, and had just finished a sumptuous feast when it began. My father-in-law handed me a small triangular piece of wood with 15 regularly spaced holes and 14 pegs resembling golf tees, and said, "You have a logical mind; see if you can jump the pegs over each other until only one peg remains."

Of course, having a logical mind, I couldn't resist this sinister trap and proceeded to spend the better part of a Saturday afternoon mumbling to myself and fending off invitations from my family to break away from the puzzle's deadly spell.

After this initiation I came to two realizations: I had spent a great deal of time and had actually found a solution to the puzzle; and a computer could have spent less time and found many solutions to the puzzle. This article presents the results of my resolve to teach a computer to manipulate those infuriating pegs.

This game is representative of a broad class of games which can be mastered by a computer through the construction of a tree of moves and counter-moves. Most such games are either too simple to be of interest to human players, or too complex to be solved completely through construction of a tree. Therefore, this game finds a happy medium where one can bounce back and forth between studying a mechanical solution and studying a human solution, and not be bored or confused by either.

David Bennett, 76 Prospect Hill Ave., Summit, NJ 07901.

David A. Bennett

The program and accompanying notes presented in this article will thus satisfy three goals:

- It illustrates a computer generated answer to a rather complex question. The machine demonstrates "artificial intelligence" in the sense that it finds puzzle solutions which people are not "smart" enough to find themselves. The irony of such artificial intelligence is that it works not through brilliant insight, but through the tedious application of well-specified, but simple logic.
 - It teaches about the representation of board game strategy. Many other games may be programmed using the same building blocks of tree generation, pruning rules, move generators, board evaluators, and so forth. (Of course, other game implementations will require entirely different versions of these modules. However, the concepts are similar and the basic structure may remain the same.)
 - It illustrates some fascinating programming concepts, such as recursion and graphic animation.
- After reading this, you will have been exposed to some fundamental computer

game simulation concepts. These will give you insight into how others have programmed games and provide the tools to create your own simulations.

The remainder of the article contains a brief historical perspective on games and computers, a synopsis of the puzzle, a detailed presentation of the way the program plays the game, and finally some enlightening conclusions.

Artificial Intelligence, Checkers, and Cannibals

"Artificial Intelligence" (AI) means many things to many people. M. L. Minsky, one of the leaders in the field, has said that "artificial intelligence is the science of making machines do things that would require intelligence if done by men."

This is a very broad definition, and certainly in the early days of AI research the programming of machines to play games such as chess and checkers was considered mainstream stuff.

One of the first and most successful AI projects was a program by Samuel to play checkers. It had the ability to remember all games it had played and learn from its mistakes.

It played by examining possible future moves and evaluating each board position derived. The quality of each position was a function of the rules concerning piece deployment and the quality of boards reachable from the current board.

As it accumulated a history of play, the relative weights of future boards dominated its evaluation. The program quickly surpassed its author in skill, and moved on

COMPUTRONICS INC.

• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80 • ATARI • APPLE • PET •

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. • Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. • PET is a trademark of Commodore



BUSINESS PAC 100

10 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

- 1 RULE78 Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
- 2 ANNU1 Annuity computation program
- 3 DATE Time between dates
- 4 DAYEAR Day of year a particular date falls on
- 5 LEASINT Interest rate on lease
- 6 BREAKEVN Break-even analysis
- 7 DEPRSL Straightline depreciation
- 8 DEPRSY Sum of the digits depreciation
- 9 DEPRDB Declining balance depreciation
- 10 DEPRDB Double declining balance depreciation
- 11 TAXDEP Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
- 12 CHECK2 Prints FICA checks along with daily register
- 13 CHECKBK1 Checkbook maintenance program
- 14 MORTGAGE/A Mortgage amortization table
- 15 MULTMOM Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
- 16 SALVAGE Determines salvage value of an investment
- 17 RRVARIN Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
- 18 RRCONST Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
- 19 EFFECT Effective interest rate of a loan
- 20 FVAL Future value of an investment (compound interest)
- 21 PVAL Present value of a future amount
- 22 LOANPAY Amount of payment on a loan
- 23 REGWTH Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
- 24 SPMRCK Simple discount analysis
- 25 DATEVAL Equivalent & non-equivalent dated values for oblig.
- 26 ANNUDEF Present value of deferred annuities
- 27 MARKUP % Markup analysis for items
- 28 SINKFUND Sinking fund amortization program
- 29 BONDDVAL Value of a bond
- 30 DEPLET Depletion analysis
- 31 BLACKSH Black Scholes options analysis
- 32 STOCKVAL1 Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
- 33 VARVAL Value of a warrant
- 34 BONDDVAL2 Value of a bond
- 35 EPSSEST Estimate of future earnings per share for company
- 36 BETALPH Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
- 37 SHARPE1 Portfolio selection model: what stocks to hold
- 38 OPTWRITE Option writing computations
- 40 EXPVAL Expected value analysis
- 41 BAYES Bayesian decisions
- 42 VALPRNF Value of perfect information
- 43 VALADNF Value of additional information
- 44 UTILITY Derives utility function
- 45 SHAPLEX Linear programming solution by simplex method
- 46 TRANS Transportation method for linear programming
- 47 EQO Economic order quantity inventory model
- 48 QUEUE1 Single server queuing (waiting line) model
- 49 CUP Cost-volume-profit analysis
- 50 CONDPROF Conditional profit tables
- 51 OPTLOSS Opportunity loss tables
- 52 FQOQ Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

- 59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital
- 60 COMBAL True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
- 61 DISCAL True rate on discounted loan
- 62 MERGAPAL Merger analysis computations
- 63 FINRAT Financial ratios for a firm
- 64 NPV Net present value of project
- 65 PRINDLAS Laypayes price index
- 66 PRINDPA Pasche price index
- 67 SEASIND Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
- 68 TIMETR Time series analysis linear trend
- 69 TIMEMOV Time series analysis moving average trend
- 70 FUPRNF Future price estimation with inflation
- 71 MAILPAC Mailing list system
- 72 LETWRT Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
- 73 SORT3 Sorts list of names
- 74 LABEL1 Shipping label maker
- 75 LABEL2 Name label maker
- 76 BUSBUK DOME business bookkeeping system
- 77 TIMECLK Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
- 78 ACCTPAY In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
- 79 INVOICE Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
- 80 INVENT2 In memory inventory control system
- 81 TELDIR Computerized telephone directory
- 82 TMUSAN Time use analysis
- 83 ASSIGN Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
- 84 ACCTREC In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
- 85 TRANSPAY Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
- 86 PAYNET Computes gross pay required for given net
- 87 SELLPR Computes selling price for given after tax amount
- 88 ARDCOMP Arbitrage computations
- 89 DEPRSF Sinking fund depreciation
- 90 UPSZONE Finds UPS zones from zip code
- 91 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address
- 92 AUTOEXP Automobile expense analysis
- 93 INSFILE Insurance policy file
- 94 PAYROLL2 In memory payroll system
- 95 DIANAL Dilution analysis
- 96 LOANAFD Loan amount a borrower can afford
- 97 RENTPRCH Purchase price for rental property
- 98 SALELEAS Sale-leaseback analysis
- 99 RCONVBND Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
- 100 PORTVAL9 Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80 • MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$3.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS

NUMERICAL APPLICATION SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



NAME	DESCRIPTION
35 FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
35 FQEOWPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
35 FQEUECB	Cost/benefit selling line analysis
35 FCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
37 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
36 CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I.

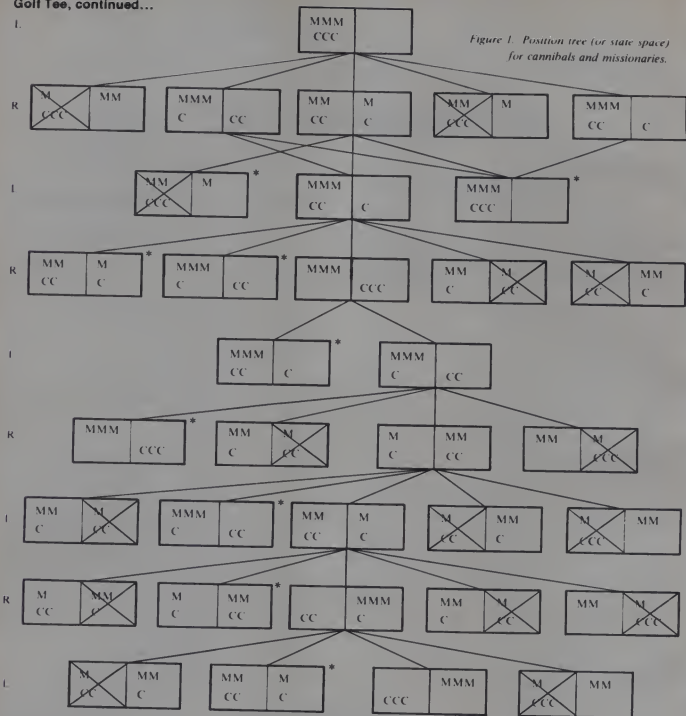


Figure 1. Position tree (or state space) for cannibals and missionaries.

to defeat checkers masters.

One secret to Samuels' success was the organization of board positions into a tree. Each board position was a node in the tree, and positions obtainable through a single move were stored as subnodes under the starting node.

Trees in most games are incredibly large, and cannot be examined exhaustively. Therefore, programmers introduce *heuristics* to teach the program to make intelligent guesses in the absence of complete information.

A typical heuristic for Samuels' checkers program was to examine whether the

machine controlled the center of the board. Center control makes the position stronger.

In the case of the golf tee puzzle program, heuristics are not used. The program assumes that I will let it run long enough to examine all positions. While the search is certainly large, this approach is feasible for a small game.

The idea of a complete search of all positions (or the *state space* of the game) is nicely illustrated by the familiar cannibal and missionary problem. Figure 1 shows the complete tree for this problem.

Recall the situation: three cannibals and

three missionaries are on the left bank of a river, and they have a two-person boat. The missionaries wish to cross the river, but are deterred by the fact that if missionaries are outnumbered by cannibals they will be eaten.

In Figure 1, the letters I and R indicate whether the boat is on the left or right bank of the river. A star (*) next to a node shows that the node (and its subtree) have already been explored and need not be considered further.

The topmost box shows all six people and the boat on the left bank. There are five possibilities from here; two of them

Tired Of Your GENERAL LEDGER?

VERSA- LEDGER

FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, II, III or COLOR COMPUTER • APPLE II • I.B.M. • XEROX • ATARI
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

- ★ THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL CHECK REGISTER
- ★ A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER
- ★ A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A COMPLETE GENERAL LEDGER

HOW IT WORKS

VERSALEDGER is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your **VERSALEDGER** acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and to whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions . . . account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- **VERSALEDGER** can give you an instant cash balance at anytime. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used as a small personal checkbook register. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used to run your million dollar corporation. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** prints checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** stores all check information forever. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can handle more than one checkbook. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used to replace a general ledger. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY
(300 checks per month on single density 5¼" disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model-I)
(500 checks per month on the Apple II)
(2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III)
(6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II)
(3000 checks per month on single density 8" CP/M)
- **VERSALEDGER** will soon have an add-on payroll package. (IF YOU NEED IT)

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES —

**VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND**

COMPUTRONICS
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- * ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- * ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO



24
HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535

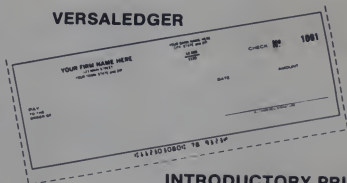


**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERSALEDGER



**INTRODUCTORY PRICE
\$99.95**

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80TM COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

- Free Shipping Within United States
- 26-1006 Mod III 48K \$2,055.00
- 26-3001 4K Color 310.00
- 26-3002 16K Color 455.00
- 26-3003 32 K Color 520.00
- No Tax On Out of State Shipments

For Additional Prices and
Shipping Information
Call Toll Free
1-800-545-9019

N.M. Residents Call 257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS

P.O. DRAWER I
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO
88345

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY
EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE IN
AMERICA'S MOST PROFITABLE
AND DYNAMIC INDUSTRY IS
BEING OFFERED FOR THE
FIRST TIME IN THIS AREA.
INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
WILL PLACE QUALIFIED
INDIVIDUAL IN "TURN KEY"
BUSINESS, TRAIN KEY PEOPLE,
PROVIDE INVENTORY,
FINANCE YOUR CUSTOMERS,
AND PAY YOU THOUSANDS OF
DOLLARS "UP FRONT" ON
ORDERS WHERE YOUR
CUSTOMERS PAY ONLY ON
FUTURE ENERGY SAVINGS.
EXISTING CUSTOMERS OF OUR
FRANCHISEES READS LIKE
"WHO'S WHO" OF FORTUNE
500.

IF YOU QUALIFY, YOU WILL BE
FLOWN TO LOS ANGELES FOR
A TOUR OF INSTALLATIONS
AND PERSONAL INTERVIEW.
MINIMUM INVESTMENT OF
\$40,000 TO \$100,000. CALL
PRESIDENT AT 1-800-323-6556,
EXT. R-137 OR WRITE: FEDERAL
ENERGY SYSTEMS INC., SUITE
200, 336 N. FOOTHILL RD.,
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA
90210.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Golf Tee, continued...

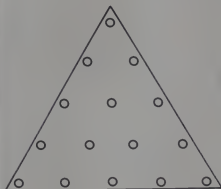


Figure 2. The board.

result in the immediate demise of one or more missionaries. The other three are to take a cannibal, a missionary, or one of each across the river. Following the tree down to the bottom yields a solution after eight river crossings. (Note that the cannibals could all cross the river in only two additional moves.)

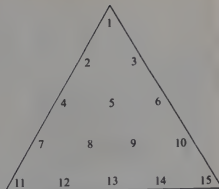


Figure 3. The hole encoding.

A breadth-first search requires enough memory to hold information about all nodes at the current (and possibly several past) levels. Depth-first, on the other hand, requires memory only to hold a node for each level passed through. This can be an important concern, particularly to users of small computers. The golf tee algorithm uses a depth first algorithm.

The Puzzle

The puzzle is played with some very simple equipment, and can be duplicated at home if desired. The board is a small triangular wooden block measuring about 6" per side and 3/4" to 1" thick. Set into this board are 15 holes in an arrangement shown in Figure 2.

To play, 14 pegs (golf tees will do nicely) are placed into 14 holes of the player's choice. Because of the symmetry of the board, there are only four unique starting configurations, but solutions are by no means equally distributed among the four configurations.

A move consists of jumping a peg from its current position over another peg and into an empty hole. The destination hole becomes filled with the jumping peg, and the peg which was jumped over is removed.

Jumps may take place only in a straight line on the board, but may go in any direction. Thus, if you start with the top corner open there are only two possible moves: you may bring up either the left or right hand center edge peg to the top corner hole, removing one peg from the second row.

You win if you jump in a sequence such that only one peg remains on the board after 13 moves.

A novice will soon discover that it is quite easy to end up with three pegs on the board. This is confirmed by computer analysis.

Approximately one half of all sequences from all the starting positions end up with

A novice will soon discover that it is quite easy to end up with three pegs on the board.

A similar tree will be built by the golf tee program to find a path from the 14-peg starting configuration to the one peg solution. At each position, the possible next moves are considered, and used to produce additional positions. The tree is not actually constructed in the memory of the computer, but examined one small piece at a time, by systematically hopping from one branch to the next. But I digress

... more about this later.

There are two approaches to constructing trees: depth first and breadth first. A depth-first construction takes a path from the top straight down to the bottom, and examines only a vertical slice at any one time. The specific path chosen is not necessarily based on evaluating the "best" choice at each level, but focuses on rapid motion toward an end position.

A breadth-first approach, on the other hand, takes a look at all nodes of the current level, moving downward only to examine the entirety of the next level.



Boldly Go Where No Drive Has Taken You Before...

Give your APPLE II® a Fourth Dimension — the totally compatible 5 1/4" drive that takes your system farther, faster. With read/write electronics so advanced that reading errors are virtually eliminated. With a track zero microswitch that keeps boot and track access smooth and quiet. With the ability to read half-track software and up to 143,360 bytes on DOS 3.3®. With similar performance on DOS 3.2.1®, Pascal® or CP/M® operating systems. And, the disk enclosure mates perfectly with APPLE cabinetry.

EXTENDED WARRANTY — We offer a 12 month parts and labor warranty extension at no cost to you.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY — Immediately available in quantity. We offer same-day shipment if your order is received by noon (PST).

\$30 FACTORY REBATE — Receive a \$30 factory rebate if the warranty card is received by us on or before August 31, 1982. See participating dealer, or call direct. Suggested Retail Price: \$419.00.

TAKE YOUR APPLE TO THE LIMIT WITH A FOURTH DIMENSION DRIVE. Ask for additional information. Dealer inquiries invited. Contact:

Fourth Dimension Systems
3100 W. Warner Avenue, #7/Dept. C
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 850-1228

**FOURTH
DIMENSION** SYSTEMS

Mastercard and Visa accepted.

APPLE APPLE II DOS 3.2.1 and DOS 3.3 are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc. Pascal is a trademark of UCSD. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Figure 4.

```

type board = array [1..15] of holes;

holes = (peg, empty);

game_stack =

    record pointer: int;

    positions: array [1..STKSIZ] of board;

end;

var puzzle: board;

stack: game_stack;
    
```

three pegs on the board. To get two pegs requires some fiddling, and to pare the board down to one peg calls for nothing short of dogged persistence.

After some trial and error, intermediate positions can be catalogued mentally, to be quickly reached from new positions. While the creature here is certainly not in the same league with Rubik's cube in complexity, it shares with the cube the property that many solutions are not obvious even when the current position is within a few moves of winning.

The Data Model

If the machine is to play the game, it must have an internal model of such things as holes, pegs, jumping rules, and so forth. This model, or encoding, should be efficiently accessible by the Basic interpreter.

The model chosen has three components: an encoding of the holes of the board, a representation for an instance of a board position, and "legal move arrays" defining legitimate peg jumps.

The encoding of the 15 holes is illustrated in Figure 3. The holes are numbered from 1 to 15. The fact that hole 1 is symmetrical about the board is symmetrical about the three corners.

I have chosen a 15-character string to represent a specific peg distribution. Each character is either a T or a period, meaning peg and no-peg respectively. The leftmost character in the string corresponds to hole number 1; the rightmost to hole number 15.

The use of strings makes a board directly printable, a handy feature while debugging programs. The string functions LEFTS, RIGHTS, and MIDS are used to access individual hole positions. For example, the string "TTTTTTTTTTTTT" is a board with all positions filled but the lower right hand hole.

Are there other choices than the use of strings? Certainly. For starters, an integer will hold 16 bits of information, and the board contains 15 bits of information. Therefore, a very compact and seemingly elegant scheme would call for each bit in the integer to represent one hole in a board.

The machine could hold thousands of such boards with room to spare. (The machine I used to prepare the program, a TRS-80 Model III, has 24K or 16-bit words of memory, which is enough for a large number of peg boards.) There is even a leftover bit in each word as a bonus, available to use in some as yet unspecified but clever way.

Unfortunately, accessing the bits from TRS-80 Model III Basic is quite awkward. Furthermore, the algorithm does not require storage of more than one or two dozen board positions at any one time. It thus cannot take advantage of the compactness of the notation. Due to these drawbacks, I rejected the "bit per hole" encoding. Note that if the algorithm had needed to store more than just a few board positions, the storage savings inherent in this approach would have made it much more attractive.

Figure 5. Data model sequence.

Board Position	Move
TTTTTTTTTTTTTTT	(1,2,4)
T.T.TTTTTTTTTTT	(6,5,4)
T.TT.TTTTTTTTTT	(1,3,6)
.T.TTTTTTTTTTTT	(7,4,2)
T.T.TTTTTTTTTTT	(10,6,3)
TT.TT.TTTTTTTT	(12,8,5)
TT.TT.T.T.TTTT	(13,9,6)
TT.TT.T.T.TT	(2,5,9)
.T.T.T.T.T.TT	(3,6,10)
.TTT.TT	(15,10,6)
.T.T.T.T.TT	(6,9,13)
.TTT.TT	(14,13,12)
.TTT	(11,12,13)
.T	

Another possibility is to use arrays of integers where subscript 1 corresponds to hole 1, subscript 2 corresponds to hole 2, etc. Access to specific positions is here quite straightforward. In terms of space, each peg requires 2 bytes since there are no 1-byte integers in the TRS-80 Basic. This would not be objectionable; the only serious drawback is that they cannot be referenced in their entirety with a single name.

A better representation would be possible if the language included user defined and enumerated data types, such as are found in Pascal. Variables could then have been declared as shown in Figure 4.

This declares a primitive data type of "board," which can then be used as easily as integers, reals, and strings. "Holes" become primitive constructs which can take on only two values: peg or empty. Holes can be thought of as boolean variables with the two states being "peg" or "empty" instead of true or false.

A game stack is an array of boards along with a stack pointer. This logical grouping makes the programmer's intent clear from the outset with regard to the stacking of game positions during play.

Using this data representation, I would reap the benefits of indexed access, compiler-dependent space or time optimization, and mnemonic object reference all in one fell swoop.

Using the string data model, Figure 5 illustrates a sequence of string values which constitute a game solution. The notation for each move consists of three numbers. The first is the position of the jumping peg, the second is the hole which is jumped over, and the third is the position in which the jumping peg ends up. In a legitimate move, the peg in the middle position is removed.

Introducing . . .

A2-SG1

ESCAPE! for your Apple II

ESCAPE! The colorful, quick playing strategy game of captive pursuit. **ESCAPE!** is a refreshing change from arcade games. You'll find yourself playing it regularly; its inherent quality doesn't wear thin.

ESCAPE! A gem for game purists . . . a classic for your game collection. 48K disk, \$29.95



See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders add \$1.50 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted

*Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

64K RAM for ATARI

ATARI 400*	32K BOARD	\$149.00
	64K BOARD FACTORY INSTALLED	\$289.00
ATARI 800*	32K BOARD	\$149.00
	64K BOARD +	\$399.00
	128K BOARD +	\$499.00
	+ Includes software	

Featuring:

- Complete software compatibility.
- Gold-plated contacts for long life & dependability.
- 90-Day warranty.

The Memory Mill
P.O. Box 317 Dept. P
Potter Valley, CA 92469
Phone (707) 743-1666

Repair of the 400, 800.

Custom Designed software & hardware development
systems for 400, 800.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

FREE PRODUCT CATALOG, UPON REQUEST.

Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.
*ATARI, 400, 800 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

Visa
Mastercard
Accepted

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKET ANALYSIS.

Easier...and Faster.

NEW GENERATION!

Programs for your personal computer.

STOCK TRACKER™ uses our technical Volume Force™ analysis to give buy and sell signals on individual stocks, stock options, and commodities. Telecommunications package optional. From \$285.

MARKET TRACKER™ is a composite of six technical indicators which tell when the Dow turns bullish and bearish. Its 4-year track record is available. \$225.

H & H

TRADING COMPANY
Post Office Box 549
Clayton, CA 94517
415/672-3233

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Table 1.

Program Module Summary		
Line Number	"Declaration"	Function
0000	Start	Declaration of variables, DIMs; Identifies comments and version.
1000	Number(PBD\$)	Returns in PBD the number of pegs in PBD\$.
1500	Iwon	Called by Ply whenever a winning board is generated.
2000	Legal(PBD\$,move)	Returns PBD=1 if "move" applied to PBD\$ is legal, PBD=0 otherwise.
2800	Bookkeeping()	Called by Ply to gather statistics whenever a legal move is generated.
3000	Move(PBD\$,move)	Applies "move" to PBD\$, and returns the new PBD\$.
4000	Display(PBD\$)	Draws PBD\$ as a graphic on the CRT.
4120	Redraw(PBD\$)	Same as Display, but does not clear screen or draw enclosing triangle.
4300	Flash(move)	Using animation, performs "move" on the CRT; assumes board image is already on screen.
5000	Setup	Reads in legal move array and gets an initial peg configuration from the user.
6000	Main	Driver for mainline logic; starts play in either of the two modes.
6500	Ply(PBD\$)	Generates one ply of the game tree by invoking itself for each subtree under the current level.
9000	Moderate	Logic to interactively moderate an attempted solution by the user.

there or not. A quick scan of the TRS-80 manual convinced me that Radio Shack did not provide a "blink" mode.

Further, if the program asks the user for a response through the INPUT statement, it cannot also blink any displays. What to do? INKEY\$ to the rescue.

INKEY\$ is a built-in function which returns immediately with the value of the most recently pressed key on the keyboard. If a key has not been pressed since the keyboard was last sampled, INKEY\$ returns an empty string. Otherwise, INKEY\$ returns the character pressed as a string of length one.

This allowed me to write the logic between 5345 and 5480 where the computer sends out alternating light and dark characters to continuously blink on the screen while waiting for keyboard input.

Table 2.

Major Program Variables	
Name	Function
** Legal Move Definition **	
START(36),OVER(36),FIN(36)	These three arrays define which peg jump combinations constitute legal jumps. For example, START(1) = 1, OVER(1) = 2, and FIN(1) = 4, which means that peg 1 can jump over (and remove) peg 2 landing in peg slot 4.
** Automatic Variables **	
CBDS(14)	The "Current Board" array holds a copy of the board generated for each level of recursion.
MOVE(14)	The "move" array holds the move currently under consideration at each level of recursion.
EDGMS(14)	The "End GaMeS" array is a counter of the number of games for which there were no sub trees at each level of recursion.
STKPTR	The "STack PoiNter" keeps track of the current level of recursion.
** Miscellaneous **	
PAT(15)	The address in CRT "PRINT @" co-ordinates of each hole in the board.
PBD\$	A string used to contain a copy of the current board when passed as a parameter to a subroutine or function.
SOLS	Counts the number of solutions found so far.
MVS	Counts the number of pegs moved so far.
HRDCPY	A flag to represent whether hard copy on the printer is desired. 1 means produce hard copy, 0 means no hard copy.
CRT	A flag to represent whether discovered solutions should be flashed on the CRT when found or not. 1 means YES, 0 means NO.
PSREPORT	An integer meaning the interval between each status report on the CRT. Status reports are helpful in assessing the progress of the program as it goes along.
REPORT	An integer representing the interval at which discovered solutions are to be reported.

Ply

The Ply module is the most fascinating of all the modules. It contains the heart of the game model. The job of Ply is to take a single board configuration and generate from it all possible ways to play that board out to end positions. The algorithm can be concisely summarized with the piece of pseudo code in Figure 7.

Notice that Ply can only do real work when it is handed a board from which no more moves can be made. Under these circumstances, it figures out whether play is blocked because you have found a solution or because there are simply no moves to be made.

These two cases are reported differently, if the board is a solution, a special module is invoked (Iwon) to celebrate appropriately. Iwon has several options having

to do with the way the user wishes to record each victory. The most fun is to have Iwon replay with animation the entire winning sequence one move at a time.

If you are not looking for a great many winning games, another option allows you to print out sequence summaries on the screen or the printer (if you have one).

Whenever a solution is found, the variable SOLS is incremented. If the board has more than one peg left, then you have simply become stuck. This is recorded in the variable EDGMS (EndGaMeS).

EDGMS has one element for each ply of the game tree, and the value at each level represents the number of times a board was generated at that level from which no further moves could be made. (At level 14, this value is equal to SOLS.)


```

procedure ply(PBDS):
  if "there are no more moves possible on PBDS"
  then begin if "there is only one peg left"
    then "you win" else "you're stuck"
    end
  else for each possible move do
    ply(move(PBDS))
  end

```

Figure 7.

Let's go back to the way Ply deals with boards which are not end games. If any possible moves from the board are passed into Ply as a parameter, Ply decides that the situation is too complicated for it to handle by itself, and it calls on some helpers to work on sub-problems.

Ply knows that there are never more than 36 possible moves from any one board. It therefore divides the problem into 36 smaller problems, one for each new board produced by applying a move to the board it was given. The helpers it needs turn out to be copies of itself.

This is perfectly reasonable, since Ply is defined to analyze all games playable from a given starting configuration. Each helper copy of Ply sees the same situation as its caller, namely a board configuration and instructions to find all playable games.

Helper configurations are always *exactly* one peg smaller than their caller configurations. (Convince yourself that this is the case.) Since configurations must have between 0 and 15 pegs, no more than 14 levels of helpers will be called. Actually, a board with 15 pegs on it is stuck, so 13 is the true limit of depth of calling.

To summarize, each copy of Ply will examine its board: if there are no moves to be made, Ply performs appropriate notification. If there are some moves, then it calls a helper copy of Ply for each move, and gives the helper copy the board implied by making that move on the board of the current Ply.

At this point it is appropriate to reflect on the nature of the Ply algorithm. There was talk at the beginning of the article on the subject of representing the "state space" of the game as a tree, and then traversing the tree in depth-first order. Well, do you see any declarations of "TREE" data structures in the code?

The fact is that there are no explicit declarations of any variables taking the shape of a tree. (There is a stack, but stacks and trees are different.)

The Ply algorithm develops the tree

implicitly by the order in which it generates board positions and invokes helper copies to analyze them. This is perfectly all right, and as it happens, *not* making a copy of the entire state space is what allows the program to fit into a TRS-80 in the first place. The representation of legal moves as an ordered sequence of array elements is what lets the program keep track of which branch of the tree is being considered by which copy of Ply.

There are two problems with this kind of algorithm written in Basic that I have not yet mentioned. The first is keeping track of subroutine return addresses (remember, Ply must return into itself), and the second is providing each copy of Ply with its own copy of its variables. These are not as formidable as they might at first seem.

The return address problem has been thoughtfully solved for us by the Tandy Corporation. To wit, return addresses from GOSUBs are pushed onto an internal stack, such that returns go to callers in the inverse order from which they were called. All such addresses are treated as 16-bit numbers, and the machine does not care whether the programmer nests calls or not.

The second problem, that of providing each copy of Ply with its own variables, requires some programming to solve. In a manner analogous to the handling of return addresses, Ply keeps a stack of variables whose values must differ in each copy of the module.

Upon entry to Ply, these variables are preserved at the top of the stack and new values are created for the copy just entered. The saved values represent the variable context of the caller copy of Ply; the new values are used by the current (or helper) copy.

When Ply exits, the reverse process takes place. Copies of the variables are fetched from the stack and made the current copies. Thus, as far as each copy is concerned, the values of its variables are not affected by its helpers.

In the listing, these variables are noted as

"automatic" variables, since in other languages this term is used to describe the fact that space is automatically allocated from the stack at each entry.

The net effect of the above algorithm is to perform a depth-first walk through an n-ary tree representing all possible board configurations reachable from the starting board. For any 14-peg configuration, this tree is quite large.

It might be reasonable to redefine the problem statement to allow the program to find all solutions which are "significantly" different from each other. This would result in what is commonly called "pruning" the tree.

Many game playing programs have a component missing in this one. That is, as each board position is generated, a module is invoked to assign a weight to that board. The weights serve to rank the generated boards in terms of how likely a board is to lead to a winning position later.

In this case, there are no weights as such, but it does make sense to talk about groups of solutions which are so similar that as far as the player is concerned, producing any one of them is adequate to describe them all.

If solutions (and entire sub-trees) could be so organized that only a single prototypical sequence was produced for each group of similar sequences, then this grouping would effectively prune the tree. Under these conditions, the program would run to completion in substantially less time than under the simpler algorithm described above, particularly if the pruning could take place at the upper levels of the tree.

Pruning

Such a pruning strategy consists of having the Legal module recognize certain classes of board symmetry, and return as legal only those moves on a single side of the symmetric relation. Figure 8 shows an example of symmetric peg configuration. Regardless of whether move 1 or move 2 is made, subsequent play remains the same.

The two resulting subtrees of configurations are identical except for left-right symmetry, and need not both be considered. There are bilateral symmetries around the three perpendicular bisectors of the three edges. (No pruning strategy is implemented in the program.)

Another pruning strategy (unfortunately not implemented in the program either) is a mechanism for remembering board positions which have already been examined and skipping over them. When you consider the effects of rotation and symmetry, there are likely to be many large subtrees currently examined by the program unnecessarily. This kind of strategy is complicated by the fact that accessing and comparing the current board to previous boards can be extremely time-consuming. The solution will require not

COMPUTER KITS - FROM \$69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the LNW SEMI-KITS, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry - the LNW80. The LNW SEMI-KITS are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4MHz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU - Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your LNW80 CPU board is fully assembled: 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 MHz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O - **\$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION - Expand the LNW80 computer board. TRS-80 and PMC-80 computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend - **\$89.95** (tin plated contacts) - **\$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD - 74 key expanded professional keyboard - includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested - **\$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your LNW80 that professional factory-built appearance - **\$84.95** Add \$12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your SYSTEM EXPANSION interface that professional factory-built appearance - **\$59.95** Add \$10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - **\$82.00**

G. LNW80 VIDEO - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - **\$31.00**

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - **\$27.50**

I. LEVEL II ROM set (8 chip set) - **\$120.00**

VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION - (714) 544-5744
SERVICE - (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEEP YOUR APPLE* cool as a cucumber

How? . . . with a Cool-Mark II fan unit.

- Protects against overheating caused by plug-in boards and prolonged use.
- Saves down time and repair due to overheating.
- Mounts easily *INSIDE* your Apple II* in seconds, without hardware.
- High performance airflow and low noise level.
- Precision ball bearings = long service life.
- One year warranty.

See Your Authorized Apple Dealer or Order Direct

How To Order: Send money order or check for \$34.95, plus \$2 for UPS surface shipping anywhere in continental USA. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Send money order for PROMPT delivery. Personal checks must clear before shipment.

Call Collect To: (213) 287-9945, COD orders accepted.

\$34.95
Quantity discounts
to user groups

Mark Four Imports

P.O. Box A • San Gabriel, Ca. 91776 • (213) 287-9945

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

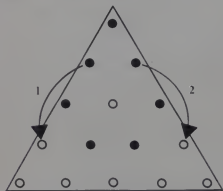


Figure 8. Symmetric board showing possible pruning.

only a compact storage notation for boards, but an efficient indexing scheme for relating new positions to old ones.

To set Ply into the context of other game simulations, it has been shown to have a data model, a move generator, a tree constructor, no board evaluator, and no implemented pruning strategy. The data model is the string representation of the board; the move generator is a FOR-NEXT loop in combination with the legal move arrays; the tree constructor is the recursive Ply logic; and the board evaluator is not necessary since a complete tree traversal is being made. A pruning algorithm has been omitted for the sake of exposition; including one would substantially enhance the program.

Moderate

The Moderate module (the final module of structure chart level 2) is relatively simple. It is selected by the user instead of Ply when the program commences. Its algorithm is as follows:

1. Display the starting board on the CRT.
2. Discover from Legal all possible moves from the current board, and print them on the bottom of the screen.
3. If there were no possible moves, then stop and print out whether the player won or lost.
4. Prompt for and get from the player a possible move.
5. Flash the move on the screen, update the current board, and go back to step 2.

If you have followed me so far, you have completely mastered the second level of the structure chart in Figure 6. If you can't remember anything about the structure chart of Figure 6, then you probably fell asleep somewhere back in the last few columns and you should probably go on to the next article. Otherwise, I will wrap up the program logic with a few words about some of the building block modules on lower levels.

```

20 REM --- GOLF TEE PUZZLE ---
30 REM
40 REM DAVID A. BENNETT
50 REM WRITTEN JAN 1980
60 REM REVISED FOR TRS MODEL III BASIC, JULY 1981
70 REM
81 REM THIS PROGRAM GENERATES SOLUTIONS TO THE TRIANGULAR
82 REM GOLF TEE PUZZLE (OFTEN FOUND IN RESTAURANTS IN THE
83 REM NORTHEAST). IT HAS TWO MODES: 1) FINDS ALL SOL-
84 REM UTIONS GIVEN ANY STARTING CONFIGURATION, AND 2)
85 REM LETS A USER TRY TO FIND HIS/HER OWN SOLUTIONS BY
86 REM ACCEPTING PEG MOVES INTERACTIVELY, AND THEN SHOW-
87 REM ING THEIR EFFECTS ON AN "ELECTRONIC BOARD."
88 REM
89 REM
90 REM
91 REM
92 REM
93 REM
94 REM
95 REM
96 REM
97 REM
98 REM
99 REM
100 REM
101 REM
102 REM
103 REM
104 REM
105 REM
106 REM
107 REM
108 REM
109 REM
110 REM
111 REM
112 REM
113 REM
114 REM
115 REM
116 REM
117 REM
118 REM
119 REM
120 REM
121 REM
122 REM
123 REM
124 REM
125 REM
126 REM
127 REM
128 REM
129 REM
130 REM
131 REM
132 REM
133 REM
134 REM
135 REM
136 REM
137 REM
138 REM
139 REM
140 REM
141 REM
142 REM
143 REM
144 REM
145 REM
146 REM
147 REM
148 REM
149 REM
150 REM
151 REM
152 REM
153 REM
154 REM
155 REM
156 REM
157 REM
158 REM
159 REM
160 REM
161 REM
162 REM
163 REM
164 REM
165 REM
166 REM
167 REM
168 REM
169 REM
170 REM
171 REM
172 REM
173 REM
174 REM
175 REM
176 REM
177 REM
178 REM
179 REM
180 REM
181 REM
182 REM
183 REM
184 REM
185 REM
186 REM
187 REM
188 REM
189 REM
190 REM
191 REM
192 REM
193 REM
194 REM
195 REM
196 REM
197 REM
198 REM
199 REM
200 REM
201 REM
202 REM
203 REM
204 REM
205 REM
206 REM
207 REM
208 REM
209 REM
210 REM
211 REM
212 REM
213 REM
214 REM
215 REM
216 REM
217 REM
218 REM
219 REM
220 REM
221 REM
222 REM
223 REM
224 REM
225 REM
226 REM
227 REM
228 REM
229 REM
230 REM
231 REM
232 REM
233 REM
234 REM
235 REM
236 REM
237 REM
238 REM
239 REM
240 REM
241 REM
242 REM
243 REM
244 REM
245 REM
246 REM
247 REM
248 REM
249 REM
250 REM
251 REM
252 REM
253 REM
254 REM
255 REM
256 REM
257 REM
258 REM
259 REM
260 REM
261 REM
262 REM
263 REM
264 REM
265 REM
266 REM
267 REM
268 REM
269 REM
270 REM
271 REM
272 REM
273 REM
274 REM
275 REM
276 REM
277 REM
278 REM
279 REM
280 REM
281 REM
282 REM
283 REM
284 REM
285 REM
286 REM
287 REM
288 REM
289 REM
290 REM
291 REM
292 REM
293 REM
294 REM
295 REM
296 REM
297 REM
298 REM
299 REM
300 REM
301 REM
302 REM
303 REM
304 REM
305 REM
306 REM
307 REM
308 REM
309 REM
310 REM
311 REM
312 REM
313 REM
314 REM
315 REM
316 REM
317 REM
318 REM
319 REM
320 REM
321 REM
322 REM
323 REM
324 REM
325 REM
326 REM
327 REM
328 REM
329 REM
330 REM
331 REM
332 REM
333 REM
334 REM
335 REM
336 REM
337 REM
338 REM
339 REM
340 REM
341 REM
342 REM
343 REM
344 REM
345 REM
346 REM
347 REM
348 REM
349 REM
350 REM
351 REM
352 REM
353 REM
354 REM
355 REM
356 REM
357 REM
358 REM
359 REM
360 REM
361 REM
362 REM
363 REM
364 REM
365 REM
366 REM
367 REM
368 REM
369 REM
370 REM
371 REM
372 REM
373 REM
374 REM
375 REM
376 REM
377 REM
378 REM
379 REM
380 REM
381 REM
382 REM
383 REM
384 REM
385 REM
386 REM
387 REM
388 REM
389 REM
390 REM
391 REM
392 REM
393 REM
394 REM
395 REM
396 REM
397 REM
398 REM
399 REM
400 REM
401 REM
402 REM
403 REM
404 REM
405 REM
406 REM
407 REM
408 REM
409 REM
410 REM
411 REM
412 REM
413 REM
414 REM
415 REM
416 REM
417 REM
418 REM
419 REM
420 REM
421 REM
422 REM
423 REM
424 REM
425 REM
426 REM
427 REM
428 REM
429 REM
430 REM
431 REM
432 REM
433 REM
434 REM
435 REM
436 REM
437 REM
438 REM
439 REM
440 REM
441 REM
442 REM
443 REM
444 REM
445 REM
446 REM
447 REM
448 REM
449 REM
450 REM
451 REM
452 REM
453 REM
454 REM
455 REM
456 REM
457 REM
458 REM
459 REM
460 REM
461 REM
462 REM
463 REM
464 REM
465 REM
466 REM
467 REM
468 REM
469 REM
470 REM
471 REM
472 REM
473 REM
474 REM
475 REM
476 REM
477 REM
478 REM
479 REM
480 REM
481 REM
482 REM
483 REM
484 REM
485 REM
486 REM
487 REM
488 REM
489 REM
490 REM
491 REM
492 REM
493 REM
494 REM
495 REM
496 REM
497 REM
498 REM
499 REM
500 REM
501 REM
502 REM
503 REM
504 REM
505 REM
506 REM
507 REM
508 REM
509 REM
510 REM
511 REM
512 REM
513 REM
514 REM
515 REM
516 REM
517 REM
518 REM
519 REM
520 REM
521 REM
522 REM
523 REM
524 REM
525 REM
526 REM
527 REM
528 REM
529 REM
530 REM
531 REM
532 REM
533 REM
534 REM
535 REM
536 REM
537 REM
538 REM
539 REM
540 REM
541 REM
542 REM
543 REM
544 REM
545 REM
546 REM
547 REM
548 REM
549 REM
550 REM
551 REM
552 REM
553 REM
554 REM
555 REM
556 REM
557 REM
558 REM
559 REM
560 REM
561 REM
562 REM
563 REM
564 REM
565 REM
566 REM
567 REM
568 REM
569 REM
570 REM
571 REM
572 REM
573 REM
574 REM
575 REM
576 REM
577 REM
578 REM
579 REM
580 REM
581 REM
582 REM
583 REM
584 REM
585 REM
586 REM
587 REM
588 REM
589 REM
590 REM
591 REM
592 REM
593 REM
594 REM
595 REM
596 REM
597 REM
598 REM
599 REM
600 REM
601 REM
602 REM
603 REM
604 REM
605 REM
606 REM
607 REM
608 REM
609 REM
610 REM
611 REM
612 REM
613 REM
614 REM
615 REM
616 REM
617 REM
618 REM
619 REM
620 REM
621 REM
622 REM
623 REM
624 REM
625 REM
626 REM
627 REM
628 REM
629 REM
630 REM
631 REM
632 REM
633 REM
634 REM
635 REM
636 REM
637 REM
638 REM
639 REM
640 REM
641 REM
642 REM
643 REM
644 REM
645 REM
646 REM
647 REM
648 REM
649 REM
650 REM
651 REM
652 REM
653 REM
654 REM
655 REM
656 REM
657 REM
658 REM
659 REM
660 REM
661 REM
662 REM
663 REM
664 REM
665 REM
666 REM
667 REM
668 REM
669 REM
670 REM
671 REM
672 REM
673 REM
674 REM
675 REM
676 REM
677 REM
678 REM
679 REM
680 REM
681 REM
682 REM
683 REM
684 REM
685 REM
686 REM
687 REM
688 REM
689 REM
690 REM
691 REM
692 REM
693 REM
694 REM
695 REM
696 REM
697 REM
698 REM
699 REM
700 REM
701 REM
702 REM
703 REM
704 REM
705 REM
706 REM
707 REM
708 REM
709 REM
710 REM
711 REM
712 REM
713 REM
714 REM
715 REM
716 REM
717 REM
718 REM
719 REM
720 REM
721 REM
722 REM
723 REM
724 REM
725 REM
726 REM
727 REM
728 REM
729 REM
730 REM
731 REM
732 REM
733 REM
734 REM
735 REM
736 REM
737 REM
738 REM
739 REM
740 REM
741 REM
742 REM
743 REM
744 REM
745 REM
746 REM
747 REM
748 REM
749 REM
750 REM
751 REM
752 REM
753 REM
754 REM
755 REM
756 REM
757 REM
758 REM
759 REM
760 REM
761 REM
762 REM
763 REM
764 REM
765 REM
766 REM
767 REM
768 REM
769 REM
770 REM
771 REM
772 REM
773 REM
774 REM
775 REM
776 REM
777 REM
778 REM
779 REM
780 REM
781 REM
782 REM
783 REM
784 REM
785 REM
786 REM
787 REM
788 REM
789 REM
790 REM
791 REM
792 REM
793 REM
794 REM
795 REM
796 REM
797 REM
798 REM
799 REM
800 REM
801 REM
802 REM
803 REM
804 REM
805 REM
806 REM
807 REM
808 REM
809 REM
810 REM
811 REM
812 REM
813 REM
814 REM
815 REM
816 REM
817 REM
818 REM
819 REM
820 REM
821 REM
822 REM
823 REM
824 REM
825 REM
826 REM
827 REM
828 REM
829 REM
830 REM
831 REM
832 REM
833 REM
834 REM
835 REM
836 REM
837 REM
838 REM
839 REM
840 REM
841 REM
842 REM
843 REM
844 REM
845 REM
846 REM
847 REM
848 REM
849 REM
850 REM
851 REM
852 REM
853 REM
854 REM
855 REM
856 REM
857 REM
858 REM
859 REM
860 REM
861 REM
862 REM
863 REM
864 REM
865 REM
866 REM
867 REM
868 REM
869 REM
870 REM
871 REM
872 REM
873 REM
874 REM
875 REM
876 REM
877 REM
878 REM
879 REM
880 REM
881 REM
882 REM
883 REM
884 REM
885 REM
886 REM
887 REM
888 REM
889 REM
890 REM
891 REM
892 REM
893 REM
894 REM
895 REM
896 REM
897 REM
898 REM
899 REM
900 REM
901 REM
902 REM
903 REM
904 REM
905 REM
906 REM
907 REM
908 REM
909 REM
910 REM
911 REM
912 REM
913 REM
914 REM
915 REM
916 REM
917 REM
918 REM
919 REM
920 REM
921 REM
922 REM
923 REM
924 REM
925 REM
926 REM
927 REM
928 REM
929 REM
930 REM
931 REM
932 REM
933 REM
934 REM
935 REM
936 REM
937 REM
938 REM
939 REM
940 REM
941 REM
942 REM
943 REM
944 REM
945 REM
946 REM
947 REM
948 REM
949 REM
950 REM
951 REM
952 REM
953 REM
954 REM
955 REM
956 REM
957 REM
958 REM
959 REM
960 REM
961 REM
962 REM
963 REM
964 REM
965 REM
966 REM
967 REM
968 REM
969 REM
970 REM
971 REM
972 REM
973 REM
974 REM
975 REM
976 REM
977 REM
978 REM
979 REM
980 REM
981 REM
982 REM
983 REM
984 REM
985 REM
986 REM
987 REM
988 REM
989 REM
990 REM
991 REM
992 REM
993 REM
994 REM
995 REM
996 REM
997 REM
998 REM
999 REM
1000 REM

```

OKIDATA

82A	80-column	\$ 460.00
83A	136-column	\$ 699.00
84AP	136-column, parallel	\$1,095.00
84AS	136-column, serial	\$1,225.00



Oki Graph 1 \$ 40.00

INTERFACES & CABLES

OKI-1	2K serial buffer	\$119.00
AEI-1	Parallel interface	\$ 50.00
AEC-1	Cable to Apple	\$ 16.00
AEC-2	Cable to Atari	\$ 16.00
RSC-2	RS-232 cable	\$ 19.95
TRSE-1	Cable to TRS-80	\$ 19.95

asap

computer
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

Call Toll Free (800) 421-7701

In California (213) 595-6431

or (714) 891-2663

In Canada Call ASAP Computer
Products LTD., 116 Viceroy Rd., D-12 Concord
Toronto, Ontario, Canada L4K 1A9
(416) 738-0500 (800) 268-1996

C.I.TOH

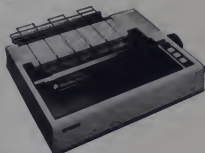
8510ADC	Pro/Writer serial & parallel	\$ 695.00
---------	---------------------------------	-----------



8510AP	Pro/Writer, parallel	\$ 499.00
1550	Pro/Writer II serial & parallel	Call for price
F10-40PU	Printmaster, parallel	\$1,495.00
F10-40RU	Printmaster, serial	\$1,495.00

EPSON*

MX-80	80-column dot matrix	Call
-------	----------------------	------



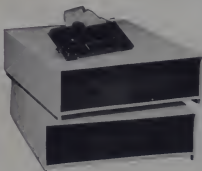
MX-80FT	80-column, friction feed	Call
MX-100	132-column dot matrix	Call
*Graphtrax Plus standard on all models		

INTERFACES & CABLES

EPI-1	2K serial buffer interface	\$109.00
AEI-1	Parallel interface	\$ 50.00
SEI-1	Serial interface	\$ 40.00
AEC-1	Cable to Apple	\$ 16.00
AEC-2	Cable to Atari	\$ 16.00
RSC-1	RS-232 cable	\$ 16.00

DRIVE CABINETS*

CAB8H	2 Drive, 8" horizontal	\$260.00
CAB8V	2 Drive, 8" vertical	\$275.00
CAB8V/	2 Drive, Shugart or Qume 8" with	
2FSMB	9-slot motherboard	
..... Call for price		



X5	Desktop mainframe, small power supply	\$210.00
8000	Desktop mainframe, standard power supply	\$255.00
CABSV	1 Drive, Shugart or Qume 5 1/4"	\$ 75.00

*All cabinets come complete with power supply, fan & internal cables

DISK DRIVES

Qume DT-5	ANSI 5 1/4" compatibility	\$325.00
Qume DT-8	IBM compatibility	\$480.00
Shugart 801	Standard floppy	\$390.00
Shugart 850	Double-sided floppy	\$600.00
Mitsubishi	8" double-sided, double- density	\$475.00
M2894-63	5 1/4" 96 TPI, 1MB	
Mitsubishi	5 1/4" 96 TPI, 1MB	
M4853	Call for price



Mitsubishi	5 1/4" double-sided.	
M4854	1.5 MB	Call for price

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR
BEST PRICE.

ASAP offers a 15-day buyer protection policy: full money-
back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering information: name, address, phone, ship by UPS or
Mail. Shipping charge: add \$2.50 up to 1 lb. (UPS blue), U.S.
Mail add \$1.50 (U.S. only) (\$25.00 minimum order).

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and
Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. res. COO's
and terms available on approval (School PO's Accepted).

SUBSYSTEMS

CAB 5V/1Q	Single cabinet with Qume DT-5	\$ 375.00
CAB8H/V-1S	Dual cabinet with Shugart 801R	\$ 690.00
CAB8H/V-2S	Dual cabinet with (2) Shugart 801R	\$1,065.00
CAB8H-1M	Dual horizontal cabinet with (1) Mitsubishi 8"	\$ 705.00
CAB8H-2M	Dual horizontal cabinet with (2) Mitsubishi 8"	\$1,190.00
CAB8H-1Q	Dual horizontal cabinet with (1) Qume DT-8	\$ 735.00
CAB8H-2Q	Dual horizontal cabinet with (2) Qume DT-8	\$1,220.00
CAB8V-1Q	Dual vertical cabinet with (1) Qume DT-8	\$ 750.00
CAB8V-2Q	Dual vertical cabinet with (2) Qume DT-8	\$1,235.00
CAB8V-1M	Dual vertical cabinet with (1) Mitsubishi 8"	\$ 720.00
CAB8V-2M	Dual vertical cabinet with (2) Mitsubishi 8"	\$1,205.00
HDCB/1-HD	Cabinet with (1) Priam 10MB hard disk & Microbyte Controller	Call for price
HDCB/F-1HD	Cabinet with (1) Qume DT-8 and (1) Priam 10MB hard disk & Microbyte Controller	Call for price

Golf Tee, continued...

The Building Blocks

The Number and Legal routines are both quite simple, so they will be dealt with first. Number is an integer valued function (not bad for Basic) which returns the number of pegs in a board configuration passed to it as a parameter. It uses a FOR-NEXT loop and the substring extraction function MID\$ to isolate and count pegs in a string variable array.

Legal is a boolean valued function (that is, it returns one of two values) indicating whether a specific move can be made on a specific board configuration. Of course, the words "function" and "parameter" must be taken with a large dose of salt; however, I feel it is essential to follow reasonable programming conventions in order to make the components of a software system independent of each other, even when the conventions are not encouraged by the interpreter at hand.

Move is a module of two parameters: a board configuration and an integer representing a move. It modifies the board parameter to reflect the fact that the move has been made. Note that Move does no error checking, and as a result will make some pretty outrageous moves if you ask it to. Bookkeeping is called only by Ply, and its job is to do whatever seems appropriate to note the passing of a move. Right now it counts them, and will provide a status report on the progress of the program through the state space at regular intervals.

The final (and perhaps most interesting) module in the building block collection is the Display routine. This is because it contains a modification of Bresenham's algorithm to interpolate points on the line used in drawing a triangle on the CRT. An interpolation algorithm is needed because I wanted to draw a picture of the triangle on the CRT.

Such an algorithm approximates straight lines of arbitrary slopes on plotting devices with point addressability. The alternative would be to encode each point of the line separately in a DATA statement. I felt this to be prohibitively tedious.

The basic algorithm can be expressed in Pascal in Figure 9, and assumes e, x, and y real, and deltax, delay are integers.

The version used in the program has been converted to use integers exclusively, and has the parameters factored in as constants.

A note about the TRS-80 Model III graphics is in order here to help explain Display. The CRT can be directly addressed under program control. That is, a programmer may position text anywhere on the screen, and may also selectively turn on or off any single picture element (pixel). Text is positioned using the "PRINT @" command (see line 4130).

```

4050 SET(X,Y):=X-X-1: Y=Y-1: DY=DY-1
4060 IF X#4 THEN GOTO 4080
4070 IF DY#0 THEN GOTO 4080
4080 DY#9: X=X+1: GOTO 4050
4080 X#4: Y#3: DY#9
4090 SET(X,Y):=X-X-1: Y=Y+1: DY=DY-1
4095 IF X#4 THEN GOTO 4110
4100 IF DY#0 THEN GOTO 4080
4110 DY#9: X=X+1: GOTO 4090
4110 RE: -- NOW FILL IN PEGS --
4120 FOR J=1 TO 15
4130 IF MID$(PEGS,J,1)="" THEN PRINT@PAT(J,1); CHR$(17): ELSE PRINT @PAT(J,1);
      CHR$(160)
4140 NEXT J
4150 RETURN
4200 REM "FLASH(MOVE)"
4310 REM "THIS PROCEDURE FLASHES THE BOARD ON THE CRT TO INDICATE
4320 REM A MOVE MADE, LEAVING THE CRT AS IF THE MOVE
4330 REM HAD BEEN MADE."
4340 A(1)=START(MOVE): A(2)=OVER(MOVE): A(3)=FIN(MOVE)
4350 FOR J=1 TO 3
4360 FOR J1=1 TO 3
4370 PRINT @PAT(A(J),1); CHR$(19):
4380 FOR J2=1 TO 5: NEXT J2
4390 PRINT @PAT(A(J),1); CHR$(12):
4400 FOR J2=1 TO 5: NEXT J2
4410 NEXT J1
4420 IF J#3 THEN PRINT @PAT(A(J),1); CHR$(17): ELSE PRINT @PAT(A(J),1);
      CHR$(160)
4430 NEXT J
4440 RETURN
5000 REM "SETUP INITIAL ARRAYS, GET START FROM USER"
5010 REM "FIRST, THE LEGAL MOVE ARRAYS"
5020 DATA 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4,4,4,5,5,6,6,6,6
5030 DATA 7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13
5040 DATA 13,13,14,14,15,15
5050 FOR J=1 TO 36: READ START(J): NEXT J
5060 DATA 2,3,4,5,6,2,5,8,7,8,9
5070 DATA 3,5,9,10,4,8,9,5,8,5,6,9
5080 DATA 7,12,13,8,12,8,9,14,9,13,14,10
5090 FOR J=1 TO 36: READ OVER(J): NEXT J
5100 DATA 4,6,7,9,8,10,16,13,11,12,14
5110 DATA 1,4,13,15,2,9,18,17,12,3,8
5120 DATA 4,13,14,5,11,4,6,15,5,12,13,6
5130 FOR J=1 TO 36: READ FIN(J): NEXT J
5140 DATA 1,2,3,4: READ J
5150 IF J<1234 THEN PRINT "DATA CHECK AT LINE 5150: GOTO 9999"
5160 REM NOW GET VALUES FOR PEG SCREEN ADDRESSES
5170 DATA 160,286,290,412,416,420,538,542,546
5180 DATA 550,664,668,672,676,680
5190 FOR J=1 TO 15: READ PAT(J): NEXT J
5200 REM "GET AN INITIAL BOARD FROM THE USER"
5210 PEDS$="": SBD$=""
5220 CLS
5230 PRINT "----- GOLF TEE PUZZLE SOLVER -----"
5240 PRINT
5250 PRINT "This program accepts an initial peg configuration"
5260 PRINT "and finds all solutions to the puzzle; displaying"
5270 PRINT "them either on the line printer or on the screen."
5280 PRINT
5290 PRINT "The program can start with any combination of"
5300 PRINT "tees, and will solve these out to all end games."
5310 PRINT
5320 PRINT "Please answer the following questions, to get going:"
5330 PRINT "Print results on line printer (Y/N):"
5340 IF LEFT$(T$,1)="" THEN HDRCPV=TRUE ELSE HDRCPV=FALSE
5350 INPUT "Status report interval: " PSR
5360 PRINT "Interval for printing solutions: " INPUT REP
5370 INPUT "Display winning games on CRT (Y/N):" T$
5380 IF LEFT$(T$,1)="" THEN CRT=TRUE ELSE CRT=FALSE
5390 CLS: PRINT "INITIAL BOARD ENTRY:"
5400 GOSUB 4000: REM SHOW AN EMPTY PUZZLE
5410 PRINT @B3C: "Enter a tee: (SPACE)=No tees; all else means go on."
5420 FOR PEG=1 TO 15
5430 REM ELINK THE CURRENT PEG
5440 PRINT @PAT(PEG); CHR$(19):
5450 FOR J1=1 TO 20: NEXT J1
5460 PRINT @PAT(PEG); CHR$(12):
5470 FOR J1=1 TO 20: NEXT J1
5480 K=INKEY$
5490 IF K="" THEN GOTO 5370
5500 IF K#"." THEN GOTO 5460
5510 SBD$=LEFT$(SBD$,PEG-1)+ "." + RIGHT$(SBD$,15-PEG)
5520 PRINT @PAT(PEG); CHR$(17): GOTO 5480
5530 IF K# "." THEN GOTO 5490
5540 SBD$=LEFT$(SBD$,PEG-1)+ "." + RIGHT$(SBD$,15-PEG)
5550 PRINT @PAT(PEG); CHR$(160):
5560 NEXT PEG
5570 REM .... DONE WITH INITIAL BOARD

```


Golf Tee, continued...

```
e := (deltay/deltax) - 0.5;
for i := 1 to deltax do begin
  plot(x,y);
  if e > 0 then begin
    y := y + 1;
    e := e - 1;
  end;
  x := x + 1;
  e := e + (deltay/deltax);
end;
```

Figure 9.

For the purpose of the PRINT @ function, character positions are numbered left to right, top to bottom between 0 and 1023 with 64 characters per line. Another capability is provided by the SET command. SET considers the CRT to be broken up into a grid of 128 by 48 pixels. The (0,0) pixel point is the upper left hand corner. Line 4050 uses SET to draw interpolated straight lines.

Conclusions

Should you have the sheer tenacity to key the entire program into your own computer, you will discover something immediately. That is, the program takes a long time to analyze an entire game. On the machine I am using, it generates a legal move about every 4 or 5 seconds. A useful exercise for the bold reader would be to recode the logic in assembly language and also to develop some effective tree pruning strategies as discussed above.

I have run a variant of the program on the PDP-11.70 computer using Fortran. The Fortran version included additions to the Legal module to recognize certain classes of board symmetry, and to prune the examined subtrees accordingly. Under these conditions, about two hours were needed to find all solutions to a 14-peg configuration. Incredibly, when you start with a corner hole empty, there are 13,426 unique solutions after pruning for symmetry! Starting with the center hole empty yielded the fewest solutions; there were only 775. To get some feel for the magnitude of the problem, there are 239,831 ways to lose when you start with a corner empty.

This program has served as an introduction to the world of game playing, modeling, and simulation. There are many more games waiting to be modeled and played; all you need to create them is your trusty computer, your imagination, and Basic. □

```
6000 REM START OF MAINLINE CODE
6010 CLS: PRINT "Oh, now let's get down to business."
6015 PRINT: PRINT "There are two modes of play."
6016 PRINT " 1) I will find the ways to win the board you"
6017 PRINT "    Just entered, or"
6018 PRINT " 2) I will moderate your attempt to win the game."
6019 PRINT
6020 INPUT "Select 1 or 2, please:" J
6030 IF J=2 THEN GOTO 9000
6040 PRINT "I PRINT ... THEN LET THE GAME BEGIN!"
6050 PBD:=SDB
6060 GOSUB 6500 : REM DO ALL THE STUFF!
6070 PRINT "----- PLAY HAS ENDED -----"
6080 PRINT MSG1: MOVES MADE DURING PLAY.
6090 PRINT "COMPLETED GAMES AT EACH LEVEL ARE:"
6100 FOR J=1 TO 16
6110 PRINT "LEVEL:" J: EDGMS(J): " "
6115 IF J=3 OR J=6 OR J=9 OR J=12 THEN PRINT " "
6120 NEXT J: PRINT
6130 PRINT SOLS1: "TOTAL SOLUTIONS TO PUZZLE"
6140 END
6500 REM "PLY(PBDs):"
6510 REM "PLY RECURSIVELY FINDS ALL BOARD POSITIONS STARTING"
6520 REM "FROM PBDs (INCLUDING WINS). IF THERE ARE NO"
6530 REM "LEGAL MOVES FROM PBDs, PLY RETURNS OTHERWISE,"
6540 REM "FOR EACH LEGAL MOVE IT CALLS PLY WITH THE BOARD"
6550 REM "DERIVED BY MAKING THAT MOVE TO PBDs."
6560 REM
6570 REM "FIRST, SAVE VALUES OF AUTOMATIC VARIABLES"
6580 CDBs(STKPTR) = CDBs: CDBs= PBDs
6590 EDGMS(STKPTR) = EDGMS: EDGMS= EDGMS(STKPTR-1)
6600 MOVE(STKPTR) = MOVE
6610 ILLEGALS(STKPTR) = ILLEGALS: ILLEGALS=0
6620 STKPTR=STKPTR-1
6630 FOR MOVE= 1 TO 36
6640 PBDs=CDBs: GOSUB 2000 : REM CHECK BOARD FOR LEGALITY
6650 IF PBD=1 THEN GOTO 6700
6660 REM ... THIS MOVE IS ILLEGAL
6670 ILLEGALS= ILLEGALS+1
6680 GOTO 6700
6690 REM ... THIS MOVE IS OK
6700 GOSUB 3000 : REM APPLY MOVE TO PBDs
6710 GOSUB 2000 : REM DO ANY REQUIRED BOOKKEEPING
6720 GOSUB 1000 : REM HOW MANY PEGS LEFT?
6730 IF PBD < 1 THEN GOTO 6760
6740 REM ... THIS MOVE IS A WIN
6750 GOSUB 1500 : REM DO ANY GOOD STUFF WHEN YOU WIN
6760 REM NOW CALL PLY ON BOARD DERIVED FROM MOVE
6770 GOSUB 6500
6780 NEXT MOVE
6790 REM "IF NO MOVES WERE LEGAL, NOTE THIS AS AN ENDGAME"
6800 IF ILLEGALS=36 THEN EDGMS=EDGMS+1
6810 REM RETURN AFTER RESTORING AUTOMATIC VARIABLES
6820 EDGMS(STKPTR) = EDGMS
6830 STKPTR= STKPTR-1
6840 ILLEGALS = ILLEGALS(STKPTR)
6850 MOVE = MOVE(STKPTR)
6860 CDBs=CDBs(STKPTR)
6870 EDGMS=EDGMS(STKPTR)
6880 RETURN
9000 REM LOGIC TO MODERATE A PERSON DRIVEN GAME.
9010 CLS: PBDs=SDB
9020 GOSUB 4000
9030 PRINT @0: "GOLF TEE PUZZLE--:"
9040 GOSUB 1000: PRINT @64: PBD1: "STARTING PEGS."
9050 REM SET ALL LEGAL MOVES
9060 PRINT @768: "POSSIBLE MOVES:"
9070 FOR J=783 TO 895: PRINT @J: " "
9080 GOSUB 2000
9090 IF PBD = 0 THEN GOTO 9110
9100 PRINT "(*MOVE):" : "(*START(MOVE)):" : "(*FIN(MOVE)):" : "(*X=X-1"
9110 NEXT MOVE
9115 IF X=0 THEN GOTO 9200
9120 PRINT @896: "SELECT A MOVE:"
9125 GOSUB 3000 : REM CHECK IF USER GAVE LEGAL MOVE
9130 IF PBD=1 THEN GOTO 9130
9140 PRINT @896: "PLEASE SELECT FROM LIST ABOVE "
9150 FOR J=1 TO 500: NEXT J
9160 PRINT @896:
9170 GOTO 9130
9180 GOSUB 3000: REM APPLY IT TO BOARD
9190 GOSUB 4300: REM FLASH IT ON THE SCREEN
9200 GOSUB 1000: REM HOW MANY PEGS ARE LEFT?
9210 PRINT @840: PBD1: "PEGS LEFT."
9220 GOTO 9060
9230 PRINT @768: "NO MORE POSSIBLE MOVES"
9240 GOSUB 1000 : REM COUNT THE REMAINING PEGS
9250 IF PBD=1: PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS- YOU WON" ELSE PRINT "SORRY, YOU LOST."
```

Psst! Want a deal on some Apple software...

GREAT SERVICE
GREAT PRICES
WHAT ELSE YOU
WANT?



mountain

OVER 1,000 ITEMS IN STOCK — STOCK ITEMS
SHIPPED SAME DAY — ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

WAREHOUSE SPECIALS

Smartest 80 Column board	345.00	Now 280.50
Z-Card (2.40 CP/M)	275.00	Now 230.50
ALP 8-Voice Card w/Software	180.00	Now 175.50
Low Res Color Monitor	449.00	Now 380.50
RGB Color II interface	189.00	Now 180.50
Data Cooling Fan	49.95	Now 45.50
Elephant Diskettes (Box of 10)	39.95	Now 24.50
Hand Controller (Paddles)	29.95	Now 25.50
Numeric Keypad	149.95	Now 130.50
Z 80 Software with CP/M	289.95	Now 290.50
CPS Multifunction Card	239.95	Now 180.50
Music System	265.00	Now 330.50
Superblaster	189.00	Now 330.50
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green Monitor	285.00	Now 180.50
NEC 12" Low Res Color Monitor	495.00	Now 390.50
The Grappler (Specy printer)	149.95	Now 130.50
Low Cost Adapter (New)	189.00	Now 175.50
VEPCARD 4-in 1 card	195.00	Now 118.50
IBM Raster	29.95	Now 25.50
Petite Adaptable I/O Port	39.95	Now 32.50
Game Paddles	59.95	Now 48.50
Joystick	59.95	Now 48.50
Expand-a-Port	59.95	Now 48.50
Thunderbolt Plus	139.00	Now 129.50
X-10 Ultrasonic Interface	49.00	Now 41.50
Dex Deter Demo Disk	29.95	Now 25.50
Station II	129.95	Now 118.50
VERSARiver Graphics Tablet	299.95	Now 280.50
VideoTerm 80 Column Card	345.00	Now 270.50

UTILITY PROGRAM SPECIALS

Apple Spice	29.95	Now 24.50
Hi-Res Secrets	124.95	Now 89.50
Dos Box	24.00	Now 21.50
Utility City	29.95	Now 25.50
Alpha Hot	39.50	Now 34.50
To Disk #1	20.00	Now 17.50
The Sheet Show	49.95	Now 45.50
3-D Graphics System	49.95	Now 34.50
Enhanced Graphics Software	29.95	Now 25.50
Room M (Geometry program)	159.00	Now 185.50
Home Money Minder	34.95	Now 29.50
Home Accountant	149.95	Now 84.50
Logo Applications Software	179.95	Now 144.50
TASC Computer	179.00	Now 162.50
The Voice	69.95	Now 60.50
Master Diagnostics	50.00	Now 45.50
The Locksmith	99.95	Now 89.50
Lisa Assem Lang Dev Sys	79.95	Now 80.50
Expelcor II	99.95	Now 87.50
The Manipulator	99.95	Now 95.50
Complete Graphics System	59.95	Now 52.50
Graphics Mapscan	69.95	Now 52.50
Special Effects	39.95	Now 33.00
Super Disc Copy	30.00	Now 25.50
Disk Recovery (The Scanner)	31.00	Now 25.50
Back II Up (Bubble Copier)	25.00	Now 21.50
Original Quick Loader	99.95	Now 85.50
D 7 Draw 3.3	24.95	Now 21.50
Data Capture 4.0/80 (Video)	89.95	Now 80.50
ASDI Express	64.95	Now 61.50
1-Term Rep CP/M	99.95	Now 87.50
1-Term Professional Rep CP/M	149.95	Now 125.50
Speed Star	99.95	Now 87.50
A2-3D Graphics Package	59.95	Now 52.50
1-Term Line Editor	40.00	Now 35.50
Higher Graphics II	25.00	Now 21.50
SystemTerm	100.00	Now 88.50

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM SPECIALS

Auto Atlas	47.95	Now 40.50
Compu Math Arithmetic	49.95	Now 36.50
Compu-Math Fractions	49.95	Now 36.50
Compu-Math Decimals	39.95	Now 33.00
Algebra I	39.95	Now 33.00
Statistics 3-D	29.95	Now 25.50
Spelling Bee w/Reading primer	39.95	Now 34.50
Courting Bee	29.95	Now 25.50
The Vocabulary Game	29.95	Now 25.50
Apple Grade Book	34.50	Now 29.50

Pythagoras and the Dragon	39.95	Now 35.50
Isaac Newton Fg Newton	49.95	Now 43.50
Master Type	39.95	Now 34.50
English SAT #1	20.00	Now 15.50
U.S. Constitution Tutor	20.00	Now 15.50
Typing Tutor II	24.95	Now 22.50
Version Sorts	44.95	Now 39.50
Mixed Numbers	44.95	Now 39.50
Vocabulary (Phon. Suffix, Roots)	44.95	Now 39.50
Punctuation (Commas)	39.95	Now 35.50
Elementary Math Ed-Disk	44.95	Now 39.50
Lisa Educational Sys	119.95	Now 89.50
Whole Brain Spelling	34.95	Now 29.50

BUSINESS PROGRAM SPECIALS

DBase II (rec CP/M 5.0 version)	150.00	Now 87.50
CPA #1 General Ledger	250.00	Now 180.50
CPA #2 Accounts Receivable	250.00	Now 180.50
CPA #3 Accounts Payable	250.00	Now 180.50
CPA #4 Payroll	250.00	Now 180.50
CPA #5 Property Management	250.00	Now 180.50
The Budget Planner	150.00	Now 125.50
Tax Buster	129.95	Now 109.50
Real Estate Analysis Program	129.95	Now 109.50
Instant Partner	129.95	Now 109.50
Apple Pie (All Versions)	150.00	Now 135.50
Tax Preparer	150.00	Now 135.50
Creative Financing	150.00	Now 135.50
Easy Writer Professional	250.00	Now 180.50
Outsider Data Base Manager	150.00	Now 129.50
DataLacrity 5.0	175.00	Now 275.50
The Tax Manager	200.00	Now 179.50
Word Star (Rec CP/M)	175.00	Now 275.50
Time Manager	129.95	Now 109.50
Screenwriter II	99.95	Now 89.50
The General Manager	99.95	Now 89.50
Dictionary	99.95	Now 89.50
Executive Secretary	250.00	Now 179.50
Executive Speller	75.00	Now 69.50
Magic Window Word Proc	89.95	Now 84.50
Magic Master	89.95	Now 84.50
Magic Words	89.95	Now 84.50
PFS Personal Filing Sys	99.95	Now 87.50
PFS Personal Report Sys	99.95	Now 87.50
IFO Database Manager	120.00	Now 109.50
Inventory System 3.3	200.00	Now 174.50
Professional Time Billing	300.00	Now 174.50
Apartment Manager	350.00	Now 349.50
SuperCalc (Rec CP/M)	299.00	Now 249.50
D-B Master	229.95	Now 189.50
D-B Utility Pack	99.95	Now 89.50
D-B Utility Pack #2 (May)	99.95	Now 89.50
Visicalc 3.3	200.00	Now 209.50
Visicalc	200.00	Now 209.50

GAMES SPECIALS

Eliminator	29.95	Now 25.50
Tentacle of Aphrodite	39.95	Now 32.50
Crash, Crumble and Chomp	39.95	Now 35.50
Recochet	19.95	Now 17.50

FREE OFFER

Your Choice
Original
Adventure Game
or Applesoft™
on disc with
purchase of
Any 3 Programs

DEDUCT 3% if payment accompanies order. WE PAY SHIPPING on all software orders OVER \$50 in Continental U.S. (Foreign & Air Extra) ADD \$2.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING on orders under \$50. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 9% SALES TAX. We accept MASTER CARD and VISA. C.O.D. ADD \$9.00.

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE & ZIP _____

CARD # _____ EXP DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

= 518 E. ECHO CT., SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92404
Outside Calif. Call (800) 854-5649
Calif. Residents Call (714) 886-0761

Prices Subject to Change without Notice
CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What if you're having to clean floppy drive heads too often?



Ask for SYNCOM diskettes, with burnished Ectype® coating and dust-absorbing jacket liners.

As your floppy drive writes or reads, a Syncom diskette is working four ways to keep loose particles and dust from causing soft errors, dropouts.

Cleaning agents on the burnished surface of the Ectype® coating actually remove build-up from the head, while lubricating it at the same time.

A carbon additive drains away static electricity before it can attract dust or lint.

Strong binders hold the signal-carrying oxides tightly within the coating.

And the non-woven jacket liner,

more than just wiping the surface, provides thousands of tiny pockets to keep what it collects.



- Liner collects and "pockets" loose particles
- Tightly bonded milled ferrous oxides
- Head-cleaning and anti-static agents

To see which Syncom diskette will replace the ones you're using now, send for our free "Flexi-Finder" selection guide and the name of the supplier nearest you.

Syncom, Box 130,
Mitchell, SD 57301.
800-843-9862; 605-996-8200.

SYNCOM

Manufacturer of a full line of flexible media
CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7 Years Ago In

Creative computing

In May 1975, the feature article by Margot Critchfield was titled "Recent Trends in Mathematics Curriculum Research." She concluded that the notion that new ideas can be packaged into infallible, teacher-proof CAI programs is ridiculous. The author recommended the use of computers in two modes—dual (student and computer program together) and solo (problem solving by the student alone using the computer as a tool).

The issue had an analysis of the first coin-op game ever—Pong—along with a short article about its designer, Nolan Bushnell. Nolan noted that he occasionally gave a surprise party, liquor and all, for the entire Atari company (which numbered 100 or so at the time).



Computer simulations occupied much of the issue. "Escape" simulated the gravitational pull of a planet (or sun) and allowed experimenting with escape velocities. An article on dynamic modelling described the now-famous Forrester World model which showed the interactions of population, natural resources, financial capital, pollution and quality of life. The projection for the year 2040 was not encouraging. Another simulation allowed the user to examine the effect automobiles have on air pollution.

The issue carried five games, among them the first published listings of Super Star Trek, Lunar Lander, and Splat (a parachute jump on the planet of your choice). Since then, all three of these games have been published in numerous other magazines, books and software packages with many subsequent publishers calling them their own. Ah, well.

In May 1975, there were no commercial microcomputers. The closest thing in the issue was an ad for the Sinclair scientific calculator which boasted that for only \$49.95 it would make the slide rule obsolete. In 1975, most other scientific calculators were priced upwards of \$200. □

It's hard to picture all of DYNACOMP's software



TURN TO NEXT PAGE....

Are you eager to jumpstart a career? Consider your career investment in large corporations. You'll gain a lot of experience along the way!

Zeno's Space Ships: A Nonviolent Crash

Two spacecraft are on a course for a head-on collision. They are both out of fuel but are speedily coasting toward each other on their own inertia.

They have greenhouses and farms on board and their inhabitants could go on living happily for generations if only the impending disaster could be prevented.

With this purpose in mind a ping-pong ball is fired from the first ship to the second. It bounces back and forth repeatedly between the ships. Every time the ball hits a ship the ship is slowed down a little and the ball is speeded up a little. What will happen?

The following program simulates this event.

One can imagine the ball bouncing between two parallel walls on the two ships, or alternatively, between two corner cubes. Thus the ball is not deflected sideways into space.

Zeno, an Ancient Greek mathematician, considered Achilles, a warrior, overtaking a tortoise in a race. His mathematical approach resembled a variable speed, slow motion camera which starts out at a reasonable speed but goes faster and faster having used an infinite length of film by the time Achilles overtakes the animal.

Zeno did the equivalent of playing this film on a constant speed projector in order

Michael J. Orlove



Variable Initialization.



to convince his poor audience that Achilles never catches up to the tortoise.

The program here displays one frame per ship/ball collision. Thus, when the ships are close and the ball is buzzing between them, we are in very slow motion. To keep a sensible perspective in mind, the display is a time-space graph.

Time is vertical on your screen and space is horizontal.

If you assign a mass of zero to the ping-pong ball, then an infinite number of ball/ship collisions will occur before the ship/ship collision. But this special case is indeed Zeno's case and you will wait forever for the ship/ship collision as your computer runs one frame per ship/ball collision.

For very small mass balls the simulation will not take forever but may still take a long time! But not if you use the "special feature": on request the program provides a feature which speeds the simulations.

This speed-up is accomplished by replacing the ping-pong ball you requested with a bigger, slower one. This allows the computer to plot a practically identical looking graph with fewer ball/ship collisions. The approximation is rendered best possible when the computer assigns to the substitute ping-pong ball the same initial energy as the previous one. This is done by saying: if the new ball is $1/X$ as fast as the old it must be X^2 times as heavy. For example a ball $1/4$ as fast must be 16 times heavier and a ball $1/3$ as fast

Michael J. Orlove, 2058 Powell Ave., Bronx, NY 10472.

Announcing the Printing Breakthrough of the Century: Smith-Corona TP-1™ Text Printer



- Low Cost Daisy Wheel Printer

\$799⁰⁰

- Microprocessor Electronics
- Serial or Parallel Interface
- Simple, Reliable Mechanism

ACT NOW: Limited Supply, Low, Low Cost

Smith Corona, one of the largest manufacturers of small printers in the world, gives a whole new perspective to printing with their electronic text printer—TP-1. The TP-1 is a microprocessor controlled, high quality daisy wheel printer. It produces perfectly formed, executive quality printouts at the speed of 120 words per minute. Typewriter quality printing at dot matrix prices.

Simple, durable and dependable, TP-1 may be used with word processing systems, microcomputers and most small business systems. Compact and attractively



Additional daisy print wheels \$4.95



Additional ribbons \$2.95

styled, the TP-1 blends well with any setting.

Now, all your letters, documents forms and reports can have the crisp, professional look you demand—for business or personal use—at an affordable price. TP-1, the electronic text printer.

Don't delay. Order your TP-1 TODAY at the low price of \$799.

Micro Printer Marketing offers same day shipping, nationwide service and invites dealer inquiries. Catalogues available. No shipping charges on pre-paid orders.

MicroTM Printer Marketing

Call Micro-Printer Marketing

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-523-9859**

MasterCard and Visa Accepted



In PA Call Collect 215 / 433-3366

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

must be 9 times heavier to have the same energy.

In conclusion, let me state that the ability to simulate continuous time as discrete events, as here, opens a can of philosophical worms. It suggests that real acceleration and deceleration may occur in steps as here.

If, however, position velocity and acceleration and all their derivatives and integrals are truly continuous, then all events past, future and distant could be known from a detailed record of one cubic meter of the universe spanning one second of history. □

ZENO'S SPACESHIPS

BY MIKE OROV
CREATIVE COMPUTING VERSION"

PRINT"

PARENTHESES GIVE SUGGESTED INPUTS"

10 DIM V1=6

20 INPUT "DO YOU WANT SPEED FEATURE

"NO"; A\$

30 C=40

40 INPUT

AT WHAT TIME SHOULD VELOCITY STATISTICS

FLASH ON SCREEN (1); C

70 INPUT "POSITION OF FIRST SHIP (1); A1

100 INPUT "VELOCITY OF FIRST SHIP (1); V1

130 INPUT "POSITION OF SECOND SHIP

(2); B1

150 INPUT "VELOCITY OF SECOND SHIP (2); V2

(1); V2

```

190 A1=1
200 B1=1
210 O1=1
220 INPUT "POSITION OF ELASTIC PROBE
      (1); O2
240 INPUT "MASS OF ELASTIC PROBE
      (1); M3
260 INPUT "VELOCITY OF ELASTIC PROBE
      (2); V3
280 IF A1=NO THEN 320
290 E2=M2+V3/2
300 V3=E2/(V1+O1)*5+(-1)*ABS(V1/V1)
310 M3=M1+O1
320 I7=0
330 I7=I7+1
340 IF B1<C THEN 680
350 GOSUB 570
400 I1=A2-A1+V1
410 I2=O2-O1+V2
420 C1=(I1-I2)/(V3-V1)
430 C2=V1+C1+1
440 V4=(M1+V1+M3+V3)/(M1+M3)
450 I4=C2-C1+V4
460 V2=2+V4-V3
470 V1=2+V4-V1
480 O2=C2
490 O1=C1
500 A1=B1
510 A2=B2
520 B1=C1
530 B2=C2
540 Z=M1
541 M1=M2
542 M2=2
550 Z=V1
551 V1=V2
552 V2=2
560 GOTO 330
570 IF INT(A1)=INT(B1) THEN 670
580 IF B2<I7 THEN 670
590 IF B2<I7 THEN 670
600 IF INT(B1)-INT(A1)=1 THEN 640
610 FOR J=A1 TO B1-1

```

```

620 PRINT
630 NEXT J
640 REM
650 FOR I=1 TO B2
661 PRINT " "
662 NEXT I
663 PRINT " "
664 REM
665 RETURN
680 IF C4=1 THEN 350
690 PRINT "SHIP 1: " "SHIP 2: " "PROBE"
700 PRINT "MASS: A1, B2, M3
710 PRINT "VELOCITY: V1, V2, V3
720 PRINT "LOCATION: A2, B2, O2
730 PRINT "TIME = " B1 "FREQUENCY =
      " 1/(B1-A1)
740 PRINT "DISTANCE = " B2-A2
750 C4=1
755 INPUT "PRESS ENTER"; Z#
760 GOTO 350

```



...That's my draw!"

More Workhorse Programs for your computer to play with!

With these Creative Software home programs your Atari® or Vic®
can start playing in the real world:

HOUSEHOLD FINANCE

- 15 income & expense categories
- Budgeting
- Monthly & yearly accounting
- Indicate tax deductible items
- Produce tables & graphs
- \$24.95 cassette
- \$39.95 disk

LOAN ANALYZER

- Amortization tables
- Compute interest charges
- Compare various loans
- Analyze loan terms
- Manipulate loan parameters
- \$14.95 cassette
- \$19.95 disk

HOME INVENTORY

- Catalog your possessions
- User-definable categories
- Search catalog for items
- Record serial #, purchase price
- Compute the value of items
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

DECISION MAKER

- Decide between alternatives
- Compute recommended choices
- Manipulate decision parameters
- Weigh influencing factors
- Save decisions on tape or disk
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

CAR COSTS

- Record maintenance costs
- Remove insurance payments
- Track fuel consumption
- Summarize all costs to date
- Compute cost of a trip
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk



**CREATIVE
SOFTWARE**

A Division of ASU, Inc.

201 San Antonio Circle • 210
Mountain View, CA 94041
415/948-9595

Ask about our many other recreational and home
applications! TO ORDER: VISA MasterCard, check
or money order accepted. If charge, please include
expiration date of card. Add \$1.50 for shipping and
handling. California residents add sales tax.

Droids: A Strategy Game for the PET

Mac Oglesby



Droids is an original educational game for up to four players. Although written for classroom use with 5th and 6th graders, it has been enjoyed by all ages.

Since Droids contains complete playing directions and because the program tolerates input errors, including null strings, it can be handed "cold" to a group with the instruction, "Here's a new game to load into the PET and learn to play."

As classroom features, besides encouraging players to develop winning strategies, Droids requires compass directions for moves instead of relying on the numeric keypad shortcut and forces players to locate little-used keyboard symbols. New users soon realize that they are not limited to one token but can move any droid.

The code for Droids consists of labelled modules:

Lines 100-180: Title.

Lines 900-930: Machine code to reverse screen at games end. These lines (along with line 5505) may be omitted.

Lines 1000-1290: Initializations. Another way to set ZZ\$ equal to 40 deletes at line 1280 would be:

```
1280 FOR J=1 TO 40: ZZ$=ZZ$+CHR$(20):NEXT J
```

Lines 1300-1800: Welcome, offer instructions, get names.

Lines 2000-2600: Game loop.

Lines 5000-5210: See if game is finished.

Lines 5300-5560: Finale.

Lines 6000-6200: Display scores.

Lines 8000-8900: Print the game board.

Lines 9000-9900: Instructions.

Lines 10000-10200: Clear keyboard buffer and get one character.

Lines 11000-11630: Get player's move and check legality. □

Mac Oglesby, RFD 3, Putney, VT 05346.

Cursor Control Graphics for PET Listings.

- ⌘ = Cursor Home (upper left)
- ⌘ = Clear Screen plus Cursor Home
- ⌘ = Cursor Down
- ⌘ = Cursor Right
- ⌘ = Cursor Left
- ⌘ = Cursor Up
- ⌘ = Turn On Reverse Field
- ⌘ = Turn Off Reverse Field

Program Listing.

```
100 REM *** DROIDS ***
110 I
120 REM BY MAC OGLESBY
130 I
140 REM COPYRIGHT 1980 BY MAC OGLESBY
150 I
160 REM LAST REVISED 11-10-80
170 I
180 I
900 REM POKE MACHINE PROGRAM INTO 2ND CASSETTE BUFFER TO BLINK SCREEN
910 FOR J=826 TO 849:READ W:POKE J,W:NEXT J
920 DATA 162,128,160,0,132,33,134,34,177,33,73,128,145,33
930 DATA 208,208,247,232,224,132,208,240,96,0
1000 REM INITIALIZATION
1030 REM DR( ) LOCATION OF DROIDS
1052 REM PL( ) PLAYERS' NAMES
1034 REM DS( ) DROID SYMBOLS
1036 REM DIR( ) DIRECTION
1038 REM CH( ) CHANGE TO LOCATION
1039 REM SC( ) SCORES
1100 DIM DR(4),PL(4),DS(4),DIR(8),CH(8)
1110 FOR J=1 TO 4:READ DS(J):NEXT J
1120 DATA 35,36,37,42
```

THE ARCADE

CREATIVE COMPUTING software for fun and excitement!

Torax

by Eral Pekoz

Apple II 48K Diskette DOS 3.3 (requires paddles)

Defend your home planet against the invading Tonds! Try to protect your nuclear fuel tanks, which the aliens are intent on stealing. The Tonds drop down, steal a fuel tank and rise up to escape. They are also armed, and will not hesitate to shoot at you. While you whiz by the surface of your planet at incredible speed, you must avoid enemy fire, maneuver your ship, and try to shoot down the Tonds without hitting the fuel tanks! CS-4520 \$24.95

Blisterball and Mad Bomber

by Rodney McCauley

Apple II Diskette DOS 3.3 (requires paddles)

A frantic, fast paced romp that can be played for hours, *Blisterball* is the first truly original arcade-type game for a home computer. As the bouncing balls drop from above, the player moves his laser base and tries to shoot them. It's easy at first—with just one ball. Then come two, then three. It's getting harder. Four balls come, and finally five. Surviving them, the player gets to shoot at inelastic bonus balls. If he makes it this far, the second round starts. The balls bounce lower, the walls close in. Shades of Poe and Newton! Making superb use of Apple graphics and sound, *Blisterball* can be played by one or two people. *Mad Bomber*, included on the same disk, is another fast paced arcade game. Racks of bombs fill up above you. Whenever four bombs are in any rack, they start to fall. You can shoot them either in the rack or while they are falling, but since there are racks all across the top of the screen, you need to stay ahead of them to survive. CS-4511 \$24.95



Tsunami

by Rodney McCauley

Apple II 48K Diskette DOS 3.3 (requires paddles)

Wave after wave of alien attackers attempt to overwhelm your defenses. Each wave comes in a different formation and uses different attack strategies. You get dozens of superior arcade games combined into one program. If you ever master the first set of games on the diskette, where the attackers are without shields, then you are ready for the second set. This time the attackers are sheltered by shields. They can drop bombs right through the shields but you cannot shoot through them. Successive waves use different strategies. Some move from shield to shield, allowing you to shoot while they are in between. Others just come out briefly to attack, and you must have fast reflexes to get them. Bonus points are awarded for beating the clock, with a countdown timer displayed on screen. This may be our finest arcade game ever! CS-4526 \$29.95

Star Clones

by Matt Clark and Doug Green

Apple II or Apple II Plus, DOS 3.3 (requires game paddles)

The *Star Clones* disk includes four games. In the first game, *Clone Trooper Onslaught*, you man a laser cannon at a perimeter outpost that clones are trying to overrun. In *Attack of the Metal Monsters*, you must swoop down with your fighter and fire into the vulnerable viewport of the moving monster. In *Desert Scout Daredevil*, you must ride your land speeder across ditches containing clones bent on destroying you. In *Assault on Star Clone City*, you must navigate through a swarm of asteroids and star clone fighters to attack the enemy city. Three skill levels, 1 to 4 players. CS-4527 \$29.95

creative computing Dept. C823, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send Software Packages listed below:

Item No.	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

Add \$2.00 postage and handling per order
(Outside U.S.A. add \$5.00 per order. Shipped air mail only.)

☐ Payment enclosed \$_____ NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ Charge my:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms. _____

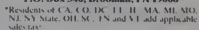
(please print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

CHARGE ORDERS

For your convenience,
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.
(In N.J. only, 201-504-0445.)

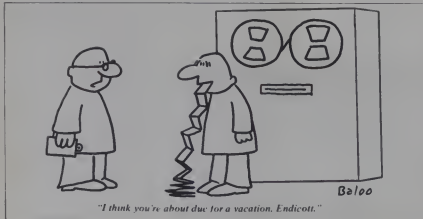
[illegible]

```

9000 REM INSTRUCTIONS
9100 PRINT "J";
9110 PRINT "DROIDS ARE USED TO HUNT FOR MINERALS ON"
9130 PRINT "PLANET MERCURY. MINERS ON MERCURY"
9130 PRINT "PLAY THIS GAME WITH FOUR DROIDS ON A"
9140 PRINT "FIELD OF SQUARES, EACH CONTAINING"
9150 PRINT "AVAILABLE ORE (■)."
9160 PRINT "HOWEVER, YOU MUST PRESS RETURN TO SEE THE GAME BOARD."
9200 GOSUB 10000
9210 GOSUB 9000
9300 PRINT "■ DROIDS ARE ■. %. %., AND %."
9310 PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE..."
9320 GOSUB 10000
9400 PRINT "GOING IN TURN, THE PLAYERS (UP TO FOUR)"
9410 PRINT "MOVE ANY DROID WHICH CAN COLLECT ORE."
9420 PRINT "YOU GET ONE POINT FOR EACH ■ AND NION"
9430 PRINT "SCORE WINS."
9440 PRINT "DROIDS GO NORTH, SOUTH, EAST, WEST, OR"
9450 PRINT "DIAGONALLY. BUT ONLY IN A STRAIGHT LINE"
9460 PRINT "AND ONLY ON SQUARES WITH ORE. ANY"
9465 PRINT "PLAYER MAY MOVE ANY DROID."
9470 PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE..."
9480 GOSUB 10000
9500 PRINT "J";
9510 GOSUB 9510
9520 PRINT "MOVE A DROID. TYPE ITS SYMBOL AND"
9530 PRINT "DIRECTION TO GO (N H E S W TL H RUNS"
9540 PRINT "THE DROID WILL DO THAT WAY 'SH IT RUNS"
9550 PRINT "OUT OF ORE, FOR EXAMPLE 'S TL H RUNS"
9560 PRINT "MEANS DROID ■ GOES NORTHEAST."
9600 PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO START. GOOD LUCK!"
9610 GOSUB 10000
9600 RETURN
00000 REM GET 1 CHARACTER
10100 GET X$;IF X$="" THEN 10100
10110 GET X$;IF X$="" THEN 10110
10200 RETURN
11000 REM GET MOVE
11100 PRINT "■ DROIDS:RTS;ZZS;ZZS;ZZS"
11200 PRINT PL$(J);, "TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL"
11210 PRINT "AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN); ";
11300 AS$=""
11310 GOSUB 10000
11320 IF ASC(X$)=13 THEN 11400
11330 IF X$="■" OR X$="■" THEN 11100
11340 PRINT X$;AS$=AS$+X$;IF LEN(AS)>3 THEN 11100
11350 GOTO 11310
11400 IF LEN(AS)<2 THEN 11100
11410 A$=ASC(LEFT$(AS,1))-D$=0
11420 FOR K=1 TO 4
11430 IF A$=D$(K) THEN D$=K
11440 NEXT K
11450 IF D$=0 THEN 11100
11460 AS$=RIGHT$(AS,LEN(AS)-1)+D$=0
11470 FOR K=1 TO 8
11480 IF AS=D$(K) THEN DI=K
11490 NEXT K
11500 IF DI=0 THEN 11100
11510 CN$=CN$+DI
11520 IF (DI<0 OR D$+CN)=102 THEN RETURN
11600 PRINT "■ DROIDS:RTS;ZZS;ZZS;ZZS"
11610 PRINT "SORRY, "PL$(J);, BUT "CN$(D$(D$)) CAN'T GO"
11620 PRINT "THAT WAY. TRY ANOTHER MOVE; ";
11630 GOTO 11300

```

READY.



"I think you're about due for a vacation, Endicott."

WELCOME TO D R O I D S

WANT INSTRUCTIONS? (Y OR N)

DROIDS ARE USED TO HUNT FOR MINERALS ON THE PLANET MERCURY. MINERS ON MERCURY RLY THIS GAME WITH FOUR DROIDS ON A FIELD OF SQUARES, EACH CONTAINING VALUABLE ORE (■).

PRESS **START** TO SEE THE GAME BOARD.

THE DROIDS ARE #, \$, %, AND *

PRESS **ENTER** TO CONTINUE...

GOING IN TURN, THE PLAYERS (UP TO FOUR) MOVE ANY DROID WHICH CAN COLLECT ORE. YOU GET ONE POINT FOR EACH ■ AND HIGH SCORE WINS.

DROIDS GO NORTH, SOUTH, EAST, WEST, OR
DIAGONALLY, BUT ONLY IN A STRAIGHT LINE
AND ONLY ONTO SQUARES WITH ORE. ANY
PLAYER MAY MOVE ANY DROID.

PRESS TO CONTINUE...

TO MOVE A DROID, TYPE ITS SYMBOL AND
DIRECTION TO OO (N NE E SE S SW W NW).
THE DROID WILL OO THAT WAY 'TIL IT RUNS
OUT OF ORE. FOR EXAMPLE --
#NE MEANS DROID # GOES NORTHEAST.

PRESS **START** TO START. GOOD LUCK!

MARTHA, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL
AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN):

ATARI SAYS ITS FIRST WORD

WITH A VOICE BOX BY THE ALIEN GROUP!

THE ALIEN GROUP has emerged from the underground, daring to offer a full-featured speech synthesis system that is flexible, low in cost, and needs no accessory devices. No Interface, Cables, Speaker, Amp, or External Power Required! VOICE BOX has been designed and programmed by Atari users to become the integral voice of a 400 or 800 computer. Simply plugged into the serial port, VOICE BOX automatically routes all speech into the speaker of your television monitor. With the menu-driven operating system supplied, you'll be creating original, intelligible speech within moments after loading disk or cassette. No lengthy or obscure instructions to wade through.

The system includes a dictionary which translates typed text into VOICE BOX's phonetic language. The dictionary can be expanded to include as many as 5,000 words of your own custom vocabulary. Unlimited speech can be produced by straightforward phonetic definition at any time, even if the dictionary should be full.

The speech routines can be called from other programs for any purpose you can conceive. Here are a few suggested uses:



VOICE BOX
Speech Synthesizer

SOUND EFFECTS

- Access 64 phonemes at any of 4 pitch levels to add filtered, contoured sound to the Atari audio repertoire.

GAMES

- Program aliens to hiss threats, moan when destroyed.
- Devise weird, non-human tongues for dungeon dwellers.
- Insert cryptic spoken clues in maze games.

COMPUTER OPERATION

- Code verbal prompts and error messages that command attention and leave the current display intact.

EDUCATION

- Gain an introduction to the principles of phonetics.
- Learn touch typing through spoken feedback from the keyboard.

In addition, the Random Sentence Generator included in the operating system, which prints and speaks endlessly startling, amusing, even poetic combinations of words supplied by the user, helps teach school children to identify parts of speech and recognize a variety of sentence structures.

A minimum of 16K RAM is required by the operating system. Either disk or cassette includes both 16K and 32K versions. Try VOICE BOX for up to 10 days, and if it isn't the finest value you've ever seen in a computer peripheral, the most challenging and provocative addition you've ever made to your system, return it in its original condition for a full refund.

When ordering specify disk- or cassette-based operating system, and enclose check or money-order for \$169, or state your VISA or MASTERCARD number. Send mail orders to: THE ALIEN GROUP

27 West 23rd Street
Dept. 1
New York, New York 10010

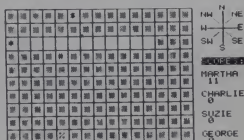
or telephone orders from
10 AM to 6 PM New York time
(212) 924-5546

ALSO AVAILABLE AT LEADING COMPUTER STORES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

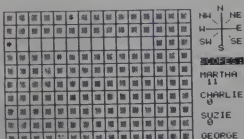
Atari is a registered trademark of Warner Communications.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

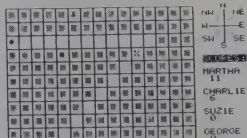
Droids, continued...



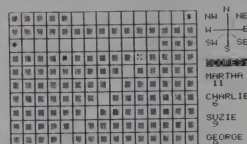
CHARLIE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL
AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN):



CHARLIE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL
AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN):



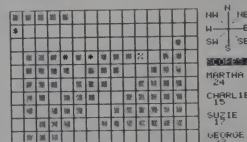
SUZIE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL
AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN):



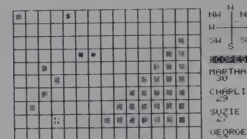
GEORGE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL
AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN):



So... What seems to be the problem with your new Droid, Mr. Davis?



CHARLIE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL
AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN):



GAME OVER. THE SCORE: TELL THE WINNER.
PLAY AGAIN? Y OR N?

NEW

512KB WITH RS232-C PORT IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY!



SINGLE BOARD 512KB WITH RS232-C IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

Designed Specifically for IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER is Chrislin Industries newest CI-PCM+ Memory Module.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- On board parity generator checker.
- Up to 512KB in a single option slot with Personal Computer Compatible RS232-C Port.
- Off-the-shelf deliveries.
- Full one-year parts and labor warranty.
- Pin-to-Pin compatibility.
- Available in 64KB, 128KB, 192KB, 256KB, and 512KB configurations.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments through 1 megabyte.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD



An Arcade Game Using Character Graphics

CFP/48D

Edward T. Ordman

Recently the university for which I work purchased several IBM Personal Computers, and I set about learning how they work. I was familiar with the Apple and TRS-80, so I wanted to check a few new features of the IBM Basic and learn my way around the keyboard and extended character set.

Since our new computers came without the Color/Graphics interface or game paddles/joysticks, a reasonable first project was to determine if an arcade-type game could be constructed using only the keyboard and character graphics on the 25-line by 80-character one-color monitor. The result was surprisingly good, and may be of interest not only to other users of the IBM Personal Computer, but to those with character rather than graphics output in general.

Real life programming jobs are seldom either bottom-up or top-down programming exclusively; one alternates as the program evolves. I started with a bottom-up approach, learning how to do a few things at a time on the new machine.

Elements of Character Graphics

First: could I place a mark wherever I wanted on the screen? Yes, and quite easily.

CLS clears the top 24 lines of the screen. It turns out that the 25th line is separate and normally displays descriptions of the ten "programmable function keys." It takes a separate command, KEY OFF, to clear the 25th line.

I decided to display the game in the top 24 lines, and use the 25th for a score display, instructions and the like.

Once the screen is clear, positioning is easy: the command LOCATE Y,X places the cursor in row Y (1 to 25) and column X (1 to 80). Notice that the Y axis is oriented downward in this notation. Now LOCATE Y,X:PRINT C\$; will put the character C\$ at position X of row Y.

The Basic program crashes if X or Y is out of range, so that is worth testing for, and the computer scrolls if you try to write in the bottom right-hand corner (X=80, Y=24 or Y=25) so a writing routine should protect against that.

We now have a reasonably well-developed point-placing subroutine:

```
330 REM PUT THE CHARACTER C$ AT X(OVER),  
    Y(DOWN)  
340 IF X<1 OR X>80 OR Y<1 OR Y>24 THEN  
    RETURN  
350 IF X = 80 AND Y = 24 THEN X = 79  
360 LOCATE Y,X : PRINT C$;  
370 RETURN
```

Of course, the tests in lines 340-350 can be eliminated if the program tests those conditions before calling the subroutine.

On my way up from the bottom, I asked: can I draw a line? Recalling my analytic geometry, here is a first draft of a way to draw a line from X1,Y1 to X2,Y2, marking each point with character C\$:

```
390 REM DRAW A LINE FROM X1,Y1 TO X2,Y2. ASSUME  
    Y2>Y1  
400 FOR Y = Y1 TO Y2  
410 X = (X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1) * (Y-Y1) + X1  
420 GOSUB 330  
430 NEXT Y  
440 RETURN
```

A quick experiment reveals that that does not work satisfactorily: X is rarely an integer. Adding 415 X = INT(X + .5) helps, but the loop is still much slower than it should be; we are doing unnecessary repeated calculations during the loop. Here is a better version:

```
390 REM DRAW A LINE FROM X1,Y1 TO X2,Y2 WITH  
    Y2>Y1  
400 SO = (X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1): S=X1-SO  
410 FOR Y=Y1 TO Y2  
420 S = S+SO: X = INT(S + .5): GOSUB 330  
430 NEXT Y  
440 RETURN
```

This version makes fewer calculations inside the loop.

We could have another version of this program in case Y1=Y2, interchanging X and Y throughout, and maybe even a test for whether ABS(X1-X2) > ABS(Y1-Y2): do we want a line moving nearly horizontally to show as XXX XXX XXX

or as X X X ?

Since the latter will give faster motion, I settled for it. On that basis, the routine just given will plot any descending line.

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023 Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance



144 x 180 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing
• Lower case descenders • 11 x 9 dot matrix
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-
seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet
friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023
Dot Matrix List \$795 **\$Call**

IDS Paper Tiger Prism 80/132 Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered
printhead • Lowercase descenders • Over
150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns
• Hi-res dot graphics • Proportional spacing
• Text justifications • Optional Color

Prism 80 List \$999 **\$700**
Prism 132 List \$2095 **\$1895**

NEC Spinwriter 7700 & 3500 Daisy Wheel Quality Leader



High speed, letter quality • 55/35 CPS
• Typewriter quality • Bi-directional printing
• Proportional spacing • Quiet • OCR quality
• Hi-res plotting/graphing • Quick change
ribbon • Optional cut-sheet feeder, horizontal
or bidirectional tractors • Prints up to 8 copies.

NEC Spinwriter 7700 List \$3055 **\$2575**
Serial Parallel 77xx 35xx List \$2290 **\$1975**

Televideo CRT's Price, Performance & Reliability

910 List \$699 **\$600**
925 List \$995 **\$750**
950 List \$1195 **\$970**

The Epson Series High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



Epson MX80 List \$845
Free Graftrax
Epson MX80FT List \$745 **\$Call**
MX100 List \$995

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

The Okidata Series Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics



120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic
seeking printing • Lower case descenders
• Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A List \$649 **\$480**
Okidata 82A List \$995 **\$745**
Tractor Option \$65

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex 9501	\$1650	\$1300
C. Itoh 8510 Printer	\$795	\$Call
C. Itoh Starwriter	\$1895	\$Call
C. Itoh F-10	\$1995	\$Call
Diablo 630/6	\$2995	\$2570
QUME Sprint 9/45	\$2475	\$2150

Interface Equipment

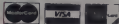
Complete Stock of Options,
Cables and Accessories.

SCRAPPLER APPLE INTERFACE \$475
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable \$190
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II
Parallel Interface Board and Cable \$110
NOVATION D-CAT
direct connect modem \$180
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON
ACCESSORIES \$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple,
Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) \$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM \$300
PRINTER STANDS: Large \$99
Small \$25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types \$Call



Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!



Member Better Business Bureau

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Call For Free Catalog:

1-800-854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1100 N. Tustin, #207
Anaheim, CA. 92807

These commands and details particular to the IBM Personal Computer are provided so that users of other microcomputers can substitute as may be required by their systems:

Table 1.

CLS	Clear Screen. This applies only to lines 1 - 24 unless KEY OFF is in effect.
KEY OFF.	Turns off and on the line 25 display of meanings of the 10 programmable keys.
KEY ON	Moves the cursor to line A (range 1-25), position B (range 1-80).
LOCATE A,B	
SCREEN(A,B)	Returns an integer: the number of the character presently appearing at line A, position B, on the screen.
STRING\$(N,K)	Returns a character string N characters long, each character is character number K.
SOUND F,B	Sounds the speaker, frequency F, for duration B units.
INKEY\$	The one or two character long character string denoting the most recently pushed key, or the empty string if no key has been pushed since it was last referenced.
RANDOMIZE N	Restart random number sequence, based on the seed N. An unpredictable N may be obtained by extracting substrings from TIMES.
TIMES	The clock time since the system was booted up, as a character string, of the form 02:25:14 for 2 hours, 25 minutes, 14 seconds. May be reset to actual time, if desired.

Screen Characters used:

2	Bright Face (1 is Dark Face)
25	Down arrow. ↓
219	Full box (all white if writing white on black)
178	Shaded box (grey, if writing white on black)

Keyboard Characters used:

13	Enter, often called carriage return. Denoted ↵ on key.
32	Space or blank
0-77	Cursor right returns a two-character string, CHR\$(0) + CHR\$(77)
0-75	Cursor left
0-72	Cursor up
0-80	Cursor down
0-83	DEL (Delete)
0-82	INS (Insert)

A Top-Down Approach

With those subroutines in hand, I soon had a slow shower of characters falling down my CRT screen. A game began to take shape in my mind.

A Note On RANDOMIZE

IBM Personal Computer Basic will produce the same sequence of random numbers each time unless you use the command RANDOMIZE. You must provide a "seed," or starting value, in the range -32767 to 32767. Of course, you would like that seed to be unpredictable, and if possible different almost every time you start. Here are two methods:

- In this game there is a keyboard input called for very early: DO YOU WANT DIRECTIONS? In the loop at lines 160-170, we repeatedly test (using INKEY\$) to see if the Y, N, or Enter key has been struck. The variable R is incremented each time we go around that loop, and kept in the range 0 to 32003 by the MOD (modular arithmetic) addition. Thus the seed in RANDOMIZE R depends on how quickly the user pressed the key.

- A somewhat easier method is available in Disk Basic or Advanced Basic, since these have the keyword TIMES. One and a half minutes after the computer has been turned on, if the user has not reset it, this variable has the value "00:01:30" (No hours, one minute, thirty seconds). We can convert it to a number and use it as a seed by a command such as RANDOMIZE VAL(MID\$(TIMES,7,2)+MID\$(TIMES,4,2)). This will produce RANDOMIZE 3001 at the just-mentioned time after startup. While this method is certainly easier than the first method, I have included the first method in the listing since the second method is unavailable in cassette Basic.

Trial Program Outline (Version 1)

1. Clear screen.
2. Create a marker showing where the "player" is.
3. Periodically have objects falling from the top of the screen.
4. Give the player a way to move his marker, to dodge the falling objects.
5. Turn ends when the player's marker is hit by a falling object.

This was not entirely satisfactory. It would be far more satisfactory if there were something the player could do (other than simply survive) to score points.

Basic character graphics run a bit slowly to allow shooting sorts of games, which I don't really like very much anyway. I decided instead to try letting the player marker move through a path or obstacle course, or gather points when it got to certain targets.

Program Outline (Version 2)

1. Clear screen; position player marker.
2. Create targets on screen.
3. Choose a path for a falling "meteor."
4. Each time the meteor falls one position:
 5. If it hits the player marker, go to step 13 (end of turn).
 6. Erase old meteor position, mark new one.
 7. Does player want to move his marker? (Read keyboard)
 - If he does:
 8. If new position is occupied, perform step 12 (score).
 9. Erase old position, mark new one.
 - 10. If meteor has further to fall, go to step 4.
 11. Return to step 3.
12. (Score) Depending on the target hit, increment score, display score on the screen, make a noise: return to main program.
13. (Player is hit). Sound a noise. Draw explosion. Await input to decide whether to play again (go to step 1) or exit program.



DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS

FOR THE BEST SERVICE
AND PRICE YOUR \$ CAN BUY

30% DISCOUNT + MONTHLY SPECIALS

GAMES • UTILITIES • BUSINESS

APPLE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
* ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL			Juggler	D 29.95	23.95	Audex	D 29.95	23.95
* APPLIED SOFTWARE			INFOCOM			Sneakers	D 29.95	23.95
* ASTAR INTERNATIONAL COMPANY			Zork I	D 39.95	31.95	Outpost	D 29.95	23.95
* ASHTON TATE			Zork II	D 39.95	27.95	Beer Run	D 29.95	23.95
ARTSCI			Deadline	D 49.95	39.95	Borg	D 29.95	23.95
Magic Window	D 99.95	79.95	I & M			Hudson	D 34.95	27.95
* AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS			Manamagic	D 69.95	71.95	Jayport	A 74.95	52.95
* AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY			INSOFT			Gorgon	D 39.95	31.95
AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS			Griffin II	D 95.00	75.95	Minotaur	D 34.95	27.95
Hi-Res Secrets	D 125.95	87.95	* ISA * IUS * LAS * LINK			SIR-TECH SOFTWARE		
Hi-Res Golf	D 29.95	23.95	* LJK ENTERPRISES * MICRO LAB			Wizardy	D 49.95	39.95
* BEAGLE BROTHERS			* MICRO PRO INTERNATIONAL			Knight of Diamonds	D 34.95	27.95
DOS Box	D 24.00	19.95	MICROSOFT			* SOFTWARE * SOFTWARE EMPORIUM		
Utility City	D 29.50	23.95	TASC Compiler	D 175.00	139.95	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.		
* BE2			A.L.O.S.	D 125.00	99.95	PFS	D 125.00	99.95
* BRODERBUND SOFTWARE			Olympic Decathlon	D 29.95	23.95	PFS Report	D 95.00	71.95
Star Blazer	D 31.95	25.55	Typing Tutor II	D 24.95	19.95	SOUTHEASTERN		
Space Quarks	D 29.95	23.95	* MICROSOFT SYSTEMS * MAR			Data Capture	D 64.95	52.95
David's Midnight Magic	D 34.95	27.95	MUSE			Data Capture 80 Cat	D 90.00	69.95
Arcade Machine	D 44.95	35.95	Castle Wolfenstein	D 29.95	23.95	Specify Video		
Asian Typhoon	D 24.95	19.95	ON-LINE SYSTEMS			Specify Smartarm		
Apple Panic	D 29.95	23.45	Ultima II	D 54.95	43.95	Specify Superterm		
Labyrinth	D 29.95	20.55	Frogger	D 27.95		SOUTHWESTERN DATA SYSTEMS		
Outing Digital	D 29.95	23.95	* Wizard & Princess	D 32.95	26.35	Asci Pro	D 129.95	103.95
* BUGECO			* 43 Cranston Manor	D 34.95	27.95	Doubletime Printer	D 149.95	104.95
Raster Blaster	D 29.95	23.95	* 43 Layers & Golden Fleeca	D 39.95	27.95	Printograph	D 49.95	39.95
* CALIFORNIA PACIFIC			Screen Writer II	D 129.95	99.95	Correspondent	D 59.95	47.95
IO Graphics	D 39.95	27.95	Expander II Applisoft Com	D 99.95	79.95	Merlin	D 64.95	45.95
Ultima	D 39.95	31.95	Jewbreaker	D 29.95	23.95	The Routine Machine	D 150.00	119.95
* CAVALIER COMPUTER			Marauder	D 34.95	27.95	Z-Term: The Pro	D 129.95	99.95
Astar Field	D 24.95	19.95	Time Zone	D 99.95	79.95	Norad	D 39.95	31.95
Bug Attack	D 29.95	23.95	Threshold	D 39.95	31.95	Munch-A-Bug	D 49.95	39.95
Micro Wave	D 34.95	24.55	PERSONAL BUSINESS SYSTEM	D 250.00	199.95	STONEWARE PRODUCTS		
Star Travel	D 29.95	23.95	Esac Secretary			D.B. Master	D 229.00	182.95
* CONTEXT * C.P.U.			PICCADILLY			D.B. Mas. Utility Pak I	D 99.00	79.95
* CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE			Falcons	D 29.95	20.95	D.B. Mas. Utility Pak 2	D 99.00	89.95
* COMPUTER STATION			Star Blaster	D 29.95	23.95	D.B. Master Stat Pak	D 99.00	89.95
OAKIN SLEVEL 10			Robot	D 29.95	23.95	* STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS * STC		
Programming Aids	D 90.00	71.95	* PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE			* SUBLOGIC * SOFTECH		
* OATAMOST			* PROGRAM DESIGN			* SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE * SORCIM		
County Fair	D 29.95	23.95	* PHOENIX SOFTWARE			TO PRODUCTS		
Thral	D 29.95	23.95	* QUALITY SOFTWARE			Game Paddles	A 39.95	31.95
Casino	D 39.95	31.95	* RIVERBANK SOFTWARE			Joystick	A 59.95	47.95
Swashbuckler	D 34.95	24.95	* SENSIBLE SOFTWARE			Select A Port	A 59.95	47.95
Sneak Attack	D 29.95	23.95	Multi Disk Cata III	D 25.00	19.95	TURNKEY SOFTWARE		
* OATSOFT * DELTA SOFTWARE			Disk Recovery	D 30.00	23.95	UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA		
* DENVER SOFTWARE			Applesoft-Plus	D 25.00	19.95	3-D Supergraphics	D 39.95	31.95
* EDU-WARE			Applesoft Pro Opt	D 20.00	15.95	Super KRAM	D 175.00	139.95
* GEBELLY SOFTWARE			Disk Org II	D 30.00	23.95	Conquest	D 225.00	157.50
Horizon V	D 34.95	27.95	Quickloader	D 25.00	19.95	VISICORP		
Rush's Duck	D 34.95	27.95	Image Spalter	D 75.00	59.95	Vistrend	D 300.00	229.95
* HAYDEN SOFTWARE			Image Printer	D 40.00	31.95	Viscisc	D 250.00	187.50
Sargon II	D 34.95	27.95	* SENTIENT SOFTWARE			Vistral	D 250.00	187.50
* HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SERVICES			On-TOPS	D 32.95	25.95	VERSA COMPUTING		
* HOWARD SOFTWARE			Coligo	D 34.95	27.95	Versawrit Exp Pac I	D 39.95	32.95
INNOVATIVE DESIGN SOFTWARE			Goldrauh	D 34.95	24.95	EZ Port	D 24.95	20.95
Pool 15	D 34.95	27.95	* SIERRA SOFTWARE			Versawrit Exp Pac II	D 39.95	31.95
Trick Shot	D 39.95	31.95	SIRIUS SOFTWARE			* VIOEX INC. * VOYAGER SOFTWARE		
			Twamps	D 29.95	20.95			
			Snake Byte	D 29.95	23.95			
			Bandito	D 34.95	27.95			

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-854-2914 (FOR PLACING ORDERS)
(OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

FOR INSIDE CALIFORNIA AND OTHER INQUIRIES CALL 1-714-287-0190

* SEND FOR OUR FREE PRICE SHEET FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAMS AND PRICES

PLEASE CHECK FOR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS BEFORE ORDERING INCLUDE PUBLISHER AND PRODUCT NAME
FOREIGN INQUIRIES INVITED - ADD 10% SHIPPING

All Orders Prepaid by Personal Check, Money Order, Cashier Check, For Faster Delivery Service - Master Charge - Visa

Mastercharge - Visa add 3% and include expiration date on card
Please Add \$2.50 for Shipping

California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Prices Valid Through This Month's Issue

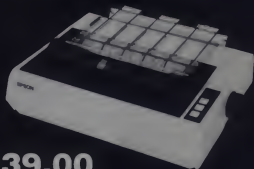
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS • P.O. BOX 19674-CG • SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92119

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL COMPUTERS PERSONAL COMPUTERS PERSONAL COMPUTERS

EPSON MX-80



\$439.00

INTERFACES & CABLES
IEEE \$55.00 RS-232 \$70.00
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90.00
TRS-80 CABLE \$35.00

Amdek Video-300	199.00
Amdek Color-1 Monitor	359.00
Atari 400 16K	349.00
Atari 810 Disk Drive	449.00
Atari 850 Interface	169.00
Atari 830 MODEM	159.00
Atari 800 16K	749.00
Diablo 630	2095.00
Epson MX-70	329.00
Epson MX-80 FT	549.00
Epson MX-100 FT Printer	739.00
Hayes Micromodem II (Apple II)	299.00
Microtek 16K Ramboard for Atari 800	79.00
Microtek 32K Ramboard for Atari 400 & 800	149.00
M&R Sup-R-Terminal	279.00
Microsoft Soft Card (Z-80)	329.00
Microsoft Soft Card Premium System for Apple	649.00
Microsoft Ramcard 64K for IBM-P.C.	439.00
Microsoft Ramcard 16K for Apple	159.00
NEC 3510 Spinwriter	1795.00
NEC 3515 Spinwriter	1845.00
NEC 3530 Spinwriter	1795.00
NEC PC-8023 Printer	569.00
NEC JC1201 M(A) - Color 12" Monitor	359.00
NEC GREEN JB1201M - 12" Monitor	169.00
Okidata Microline-80 Matrix Printer	329.00
Okidata Microline-82A	499.00
Okidata Microline-83A	729.00
Televideo 910	559.00
Televideo 912C	669.00
Televideo 920C	749.00
Televideo 925	849.00
Televideo 950	929.00

CALL TOLL FREE!

800-343-0873

Stock Shipments Same Day or Next
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
All Equipment Factory Fresh w. MFT Warranty
Prices do not Reflect Shipping Charges
Mass. Residents Please Add 5% Sales Tax

**PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

OMEGA SALES COMPANY

430 PEARL STREET, STOUGHTON, MA 02072
(617)344-6645

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Built-In Machine Functions

It is now clear that we need to know at least two more functions: how to find out what is displayed at a point on the screen, and how to detect keyboard input without waiting for an INPUT statement.

The first function is easy: SCREEN(Y,X) is a built-in numeric function which returns the number of the character present on the screen in position X of line Y. (In some versions of Basic, on other computers, this may take a PEEK or other technique. In extreme cases—a computer talking to a very dumb terminal—it may require producing a copy of the screen in an array in memory.)

The second is also easy: INKEY\$ is a reserved word whose value is the key recently pressed. There is a slight complication, however: on the IBM Personal Computer, some keys produce a two-character value for INKEY\$. For example, the Home button produces CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(71) for INKEY\$.

From here on, it is largely a matter of picking specific characters for attractive graphics, fine tuning, and "dressing up" the game. The IBM Personal Computer provides a nice range of graphics symbols, including two small faces, one of which I selected for the player marker, and a downward arrow which was ideal for a falling meteor.

To create more scoring activity, I deducted a point when a meteor hit a target, and left meteor trails on the screen, awarding points when the player erases them. I put in a pause feature controlled by the space bar and a provision for restoring the targets when they were all erased.

Survey of the Code

A listing of the program is provided in Listing 1. Since the code, including directions and remarks, is under 100 lines, it should be easy to alter. The relatively modular design makes it easy to change into games having little superficial resemblance to the one shown here. For example, changing lines 840-900 would rearrange the targets; an alteration in lines 280-310 or



"Might as well cancel your ad, today, all the prating is done electronically."

Two Minor Nuisances

I encountered two minor nuisances that I would regard as slight criticisms of the hardware and software design for the IBM Personal Computer.

- The cursor control keys double as the numeric keypad; the Numeric Lock switch alters their function. If you accidentally strike this key during repeated use of this keypad, strange things happen. In the case of this game, when you are striking cursor control keys repeatedly, hitting Numeric Lock freezes the player marker on the board and inhibits response to the cursor control keys. (This could be overcome in the game design).

- When debugging, I frequently LIST a program and stop the scrolling to read a portion of the listing; scrolling is stopped on the IBM Personal Computer by Control-Numeric Lock. Unfortunately, this can freeze the screen in the middle of a single scroll, causing one line of the screen (the one being rewritten) to contain false information about the program contents. (The screen will regenerate, correcting the error, if you try to exit the listing to fix the error.)

.990-430 could change the character of motion of the attackers or meteors. It would be quite easy to install obstacles, that is, points through which the player marker, meteors, or both could not pass; testing that the player marker is not hitting such an obstacle would go in at around lines 700-720.

A description of the code, with references to the Program Outline (Version 2) above, follows:

Line 120 clears the screen and initializes.

Line 150 offers directions. If wanted, GOSUB 930.

Line 180 randomizes. IBM Basic requires a seed; see box for discussion.

Line 190 asks how hard it should be (move targets up or down screen). Note: Hitting Enter alone causes defaults: no directions, difficulty = 5.

Line 230 chooses starting location HX, HY for the player marker.

Line 240 clears the screen (step 1 of outline).

Line 250 places instructions in the bottom line.

Line 260 uses GOSUB 840 to place targets on the screen (step 2).

Lines 270-320 choose a path for the falling meteor (step 3, 11); GOSUB 390 to actually plot the line.

Line 330 (subroutine) plots a point for the meteor; checks for player marker hit and for keyboard input. If H\$ is not null, but K\$ is, continue player marker motion as before (step 5-6-7).

Line 390 (subroutine) draws a line for the falling meteor. If the meteor is below the player marker and cannot hit it, terminate line (step 4).

In line 450, the player is hit by a meteor. The program waits for the player to hit the INS(ert) key to restart, or the DEL(ete) key to exit (step 13).

Lines 570-730 process requests for player marker movement (step 8-9).

Line 740 increments score (step 12).

Line 760 processes pauses resulting from depression of space bar. It offers choices of continuing, exiting program, restoring targets.

Line 840 prints targets and places player marker on screen.

Line 930 gives directions. □

Listing 1.

```

100 REM: METER, A CHARACTER GRAPHICS WPALE GAME
110 REM BY EDWARD L. DUBMAN NOVEMBER 1981
120 M=CHR$(128+CHR$(255+18+CHR$(255+PER PACE,SOLID SQUARE,DOWN ARROW
130 C$=CHR$(128+CHR$(255+18+CHR$(255+PER PACE,SOLID SQUARE,DOWN ARROW
140 Y1=100:Y2=100:Y3=100:Y4=100:Y5=100:Y6=100:Y7=100:Y8=100:Y9=100:Y10=100
150 C$=CHR$(128+CHR$(255+18+CHR$(255+PER PACE,SOLID SQUARE,DOWN ARROW
160 C$=CHR$(128+CHR$(255+18+CHR$(255+PER PACE,SOLID SQUARE,DOWN ARROW
170 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
180 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
190 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
200 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
210 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
220 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
230 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
240 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
250 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
260 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
270 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
280 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
290 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
300 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
310 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
320 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
330 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
340 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
350 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
360 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
370 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
380 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
390 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
400 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
410 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
420 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
430 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
440 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
450 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
460 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
470 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
480 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
490 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
500 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
510 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
520 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
530 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
540 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
550 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
560 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
570 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
580 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
590 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
600 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
610 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
620 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
630 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
640 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
650 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
660 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
670 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
680 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
690 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
700 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
710 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
720 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
730 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
740 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
750 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
760 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
770 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
780 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
790 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
800 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
810 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
820 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
830 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
840 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
850 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
860 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
870 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
880 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
890 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
900 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
910 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
920 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
930 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
940 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
950 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
960 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
970 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
980 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180
990 IF R=1 THEN GOTO 180

```

Typing is a BLAST

Learn to type with
Hi-Res MasterType
The Typing Instruction Game

Seventeen exciting keyboard lessons in a colorful, fast-moving game format. For Apple II* or Atari 800* with 48K and d'sk write
Just \$39.95 from your favorite dealer or

Lightning Software
P.O. Box 11725, Palo Alto CA 94306
415/327-3280

Mu-Torere

Sandy Greenfarb



I can't tell you how to pronounce it or what it means, but I know that Mu-Torere was played as late as 1912 by the Ngati-Porou tribe of the Maoris of the East Cape district of New Zealand. How's that for exotic origin! There appears to be some mystery about it. The fact that it was limited to one small corner of New Zealand suggests that it can't have been there very long, and that it must have been introduced by Europeans or by Polynesian seafarers. However, (according to an article in *Datalink*) no one has traced the game anywhere else.

The layout for Mu-Torere is a nine-pointed star (See Figure 1). The center circle is known as the *putahi*. The first player has four white stones which are initially placed at the ends of four adjacent arms of the star. The second player places four black stones at the ends of four adjacent arms. Players take alternate moves, playing one stone per move.

At any point in the game, there are three possible types of move:

1. Move sideways to the next arm if that point is vacant.
2. Move into the *putahi* if it is empty.
3. Move from the *putahi* to any unoccupied arm.

The game is won when an opponent is so placed that it is impossible to move any pieces. Despite the apparent simplicity, the game has a degree of subtlety that requires thinking ahead several moves in order to force the opponent into an unplayable position. One virtue of the game is its utter simplicity to create. It can be drawn on paper, sand, or almost anywhere.

Due to the ease of setup, I felt that a

two-player version would be too simple and decided on a solitaire version. Also, since it is boring to lose every time, I did not program the computer to play perfectly. Several situational strategies are built into the program. The program will also recognize one-move forced wins and avoid certain forced-loss situations. If none of the specific strategies applies, the program will select an arbitrary move, in some cases good and in others bad. In other words, it plays like most humans.

In order to keep the program adaptable for most micros, the star was converted to a linear arrangement of numbered

squares (See Figure 2). The *putahi* became the zero square and the nine points of the star became the numbered squares, one through nine. The parallel to the original rules follows:

1. Move sideways to the next adjacent number if vacant. (One should be considered adjacent to two and nine.)
 2. Any number can move into zero, the *putahi*, if it is empty.
 3. Zero can move into any unoccupied number.
- The human plays "X" and the computer plays "O." You have the choice of moving first or second. Good luck.

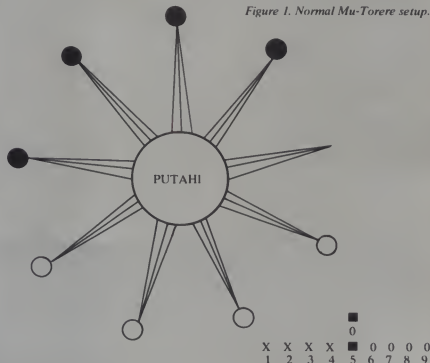


Figure 2. Video screen setup for Mu-Torere.

Sandy Greenfarb, 3545A Thorson Ct., Ft. Meade, MD 20755.



used to invest in stocks for the past four years could have made you annual returns of 14% to 93%. Compounding these annual returns would have

TRIPLED YOUR DOLLARS
in four years

**NOT JUST ANOTHER
"PORTFOLIO" PROGRAM**
Technical charting of price/volume
averages enables your computer to make
BUY/SELL DECISIONS
on any stock

GOOF PROOF ENTRY
on formatted screens

HANDLES STOCK SPLITS
COMMISSION COST

PROJECTS VALUE OF CALL OPTIONS

HI-RES GRAPHS

Send for free brochure, 80 page manual

® Registered trademark of Apple

MICRO STATISTICS



CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW—1982 Stereo Directory & Buying Guide!

Before you shop for stereo gear, get the new issue of *Stereo Review's* 1982 STEREO DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE. Thousands of equipment listings with full specs and prices, plus tips on buying and using gear. Save time, trouble and money—order today!

Only \$2.95!

- 250 pages
- Full technical data
- Latest list prices
- Comparison Information

Stereo Directory & Buying Guide

P.O. Box 340, Broomall, PA 19008

Send me the 1982 SHIRO DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE. Enclosed is \$395* (\$295

plus \$1.00 post. & hand.) \$5.00 outside U.S.A.
Mr

Mrs. _____
 Mr. _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

State/Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, HI, MA, ME, MO, NJ, NY, State OH, SC, TN and VT add applicable sales tax.

```

1999 GOTO 1000
1999 REH *****
1999 REH APPLE S MOVE
1999 REH *****
1999 REH APPLE APPLIES DIFFERING STRATEGIES BASED ON PATTERNS.
1999 REH OO... = 0.00 ALWAYS.
2000 IF M1 = 0 THEN H = M1: GOSUB 6000
2010 H = M2: GOSUB 6000
2020 GOTO 6000: GOTO 5000,3000,4000: REH HIGH LOGIC VARIES DEPENDING ON
CONTENTS OF H.
2030 REH *****
2030 REH IF A SOURCE IS EMPTY
2030 REH *****
2030 REH OO... = 0.0 WITH 0 TO 0.9 MIN.
2040 IF FN CMH/2 + 8 = 1 OR FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 THEN 3030
2050 IF FN PH/2 + 7 = -1 THEN = FN PH/3 + 8:Y = 0: RETURN
2060 IF FN PH/2 + 7 = -1 THEN = FN PH/3 + 1:Y = 0: RETURN
2070 REH NO,X SENDS 0 TO 0 EXCEPT IN FORCED LOSS SITUATION (0000,X,X)
2080 H = H: IF FN PH/2 + 7 = 1 AND FN PH/3 + 8 = -1 AND FN PH/3 + 1 = 1 THEN X = FN PH + 8:Y = 0
2090 IF FN PH/2 + 7 = 1 AND FN PH/3 + 1 = 1 AND Y = -1 THEN 3030
2100 IF Y = 0 THEN Y = H: RETURN
2110 IF FN PH/2 + 2 = 1 AND FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 AND FN PH/3 + 8 = 1 THEN
= FN PH + 1:Y = -
2120 IF FN PH/2 + 2 = 1 AND FN PH/3 + 1 = 1 AND Y = -1 THEN 3030
2130 IF Y = 0 THEN Y = H: RETURN
2140 REH ELSE FIND A LEGAL MOVE AND FLIP A COIN
2150 I = 0
2160 I = I + 1: IF I = 1 THEN I = 1
2170 IF A(1) = 1 OR FN R/4 = 0 THEN 3100
2180 IF FN R/1 + 8 = 0 AND FN R/4 = 3 THEN X = 1:Y = FN P(1 + 8): RETURN
2190 IF FN R/1 + 1 = 0 AND FN R/4 = 3 THEN = 1:Y = FN P(1 + 1): RETURN
2200 IF Y = 1 AND FN R/4 = 3 THEN = 1:Y = 0: RETURN
2210 GOTO 3100
2220 REH *****
2220 REH IF A SOURCE CONTAINS AN 'O'
2220 REH *****
2220 REH OO... = 0.0
2230 H = M1: GOSUB 6100: H = M2: GOSUB 6100
2240 REH ELSE FIND A LEGAL MOVE AND FLIP A COIN
2250 IF FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 AND FN R/4 = 2 THEN = FN PH + 1:Y = H: RETURN
2260 IF FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 AND FN R/4 = 2 THEN = FN PH + 8:Y = H: RETURN
2270 IF A(1) = 1 AND FN R/4 = 3 THEN X = 0:Y = H: RETURN
2280 IF H = M2: THEN H = M1: GOTO 4010
2290 H = M2: GOTO 4010
2300 H = M1: GOSUB 6100: H = M2: GOSUB 6100
2310 REH ELSE OO... = 0.0
2320 REH ELSE FIND A LEGAL MOVE AND FLIP A COIN
2330 GOTO 4010
2340 REH TEST FOR OO,X SUBROUTINE
2350 IF FN PH/3 + 8 = 1 AND FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 AND FN PH/2 + 7 = -1 THEN
X = FN PH + 1:Y = H: POP: RETURN
2360 IF FN PH/3 + 1 = 1 AND FN PH/3 + 8 = -1 AND FN PH/2 + 7 = -1 THEN
X = FN PH + 8:Y = H: POP: RETURN
2370 RETURN
2380 REH TEST FOR OO, SUBROUTINE
2390 IF FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 AND FN PH/2 + 7 = -1 THEN X = FN PH + 1:
Y = H: POP: RETURN
2400 IF FN PH/3 + 8 = -1 AND FN PH/2 + 7 = -1 THEN X = FN PH + 8:
Y = H: POP: RETURN
2410 RETURN
2420 REH TEST FOR OO, SUBROUTINE
2430 IF FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 AND FN PH/2 + 7 = -1 AND FN PH/2 + 2 = 0 THEN
X = FN PH + 1:Y = FN PH + 2: POP: RETURN
2440 IF FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 AND FN PH/2 + 7 = -1 AND FN PH/2 + 2 = 0 THEN
X = FN PH + 8:Y = FN PH + 7: POP: RETURN
2450 RETURN
2460 REH TEST FOR X,X SUBROUTINE
2470 IF FN PH/3 + 8 = 1 AND FN PH/3 + 1 = 1 THEN X = 0:Y = H: POP: RETURN
2480 REH TEST FOR WIN
2490 IF A(1) = 0 OR A(1) = -1 THEN RETURN
2500 H = M1: GOSUB 7100: IF 0 THEN RETURN
2510 H = M2: GOSUB 7100: IF 0 THEN RETURN
2520 GOTO 20
2530 PRINT CHR$(7),CHR$(7),CHR$(7): REH BEefs TO SOUND END OF GAME
2540 IF 1 = 1 THEN PRINT "YOU WIN"
2550 IF 1 = -1 THEN PRINT "I WIN"
2560 POP: TEXT: PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AGAIN?" : GET A
2570 IF A$ = "N" THEN END
2580 GOTO 5100
2590 O = 0: IF FN PH/3 + 1 = -1 OR FN PH/3 + 8 = -1 THEN O = 1
2600 RETURN

```

Problem

The world is full of intriguing problems that never got into a textbook.

Problems for Computer Solution
by Steve Rogowski

Ninety intriguing and fascinating problems, each thoroughly discussed and referenced, make an excellent source of exercises in research and preliminary investigation. Eleven types of problems are provided in the following areas: arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, number theory, probability, statistics, calculus and science. Author Stephen Rogowski of SUNY-Albany has included several problems which have never been solved. He feels that some research and an attempt to solve these will sharpen students' insight and awareness.

Some of the problems are not new like the one asking how much the \$24 the Indians were paid for Manhattan would be worth today had it been deposited in a bank. However, this problem was revised to have a variable interest rate so it would be a challenge to program. Of course, many of the problems are new and have never been in print before.

The student edition has 106 pages and includes all 90 problems (with variations), 7 appendices and a complete bibliography. Cost is \$4.95.

The 182-page teacher edition contains solutions to the problems, each with a complete listing in Basic, sample runs, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory involved. Cost is \$9.95.

To order send payment* plus \$2.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing, Dept. C828, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Orders may also be charged to your Visa, Mastercard or American Express account—by mail include credit card name, number and expiration date, or if you prefer, use our 24-hour toll-free number, 800-631-8112. In N.J. only 201-540-0445.

*N.J. residents add 5% tax.

creative computing

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD
August 1982 • Creative Computing

So... You Think You're Invincible?

You've programmed your war robot. Tested it. De-bugged. Re-programmed. Tested... And you're sure. You have the ultimate robot. Are you ready to hurl your war-cry across the nation? There are hundreds of robot-fords awaiting your challenge.

RobotWar—an action logic game designed to sharpen your programming skills. Comes with five pre-programmed robot opponents. And, when you've developed a machine none of the five can destroy, there's a national network of people like you—each with an indestructible robot.

Ask for the game at your nearest Muse dealer.

RobotWar from Muse. For you... amusement.

For Apple II or Apple II Plus* with disk, \$39.95 at your local computer store. Write or call Muse for information and the dealer nearest you.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.



CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mu-Torere, continued...

```

7999 REM UPDATE BOARD AND IDENTIFY HOLES
8000 H(1) = -1: UTAB 3: HTAB 20
8010 FOR I = 0 TO 9
8020 IF I = 0 THEN UTAB 6: HTAB 5 + 3 * I
8030 IF A(I) = 1 THEN PRINT "H:"
8040 IF A(I) = -1 THEN PRINT "O:"
8050 IF A(I) = 0 THEN INVERSE: PRINT " "
8060 NEXT I: RETURN
8099 REM INTRODUCTION & INITIALIZATION
9000 DIM H(2): J(4): I
9010 TEST: HOME: HTAB 16: INVERSE: PRINT "MU-TORERE": NORMAL: PRINT
9020 PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO HAVE IT": PRINT "IMPOSSIBLE FOR Y
OUR OPPONENT TO MOVE."
9030 PRINT "THERE ARE 3 TYPES OF LEGAL MOVES": PRINT " (1) SIDEWAYS
TO THE NEXT ADJACENT"
9040 PRINT " SQUARE. (1 AND 9 ARE ADJACENT).": PRINT " (2) TO 0
IF IT IS EMPTY.": PRINT
9050 PRINT " (3) FROM 0 TO ANY OCCUPIED NUMBER."
9060 PRINT " PRINT "YOU AND THE APPLE TAKE ALTERNATING": PRINT "MOVES UNTI
L THE GAME ENDS."
9070 PRINT " PRINT "TO MOVE, JUST PRESS THE NUMBER YOU ARE": PRINT "HOVING
FROM AND THE NUMBER YOU ARE": PRINT "MOVING TO.": PRINT
9080 PRINT "YOU PLAY X AND APPLE PLAYS O."
9090 INVERSE: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO BEGIN": NORMAL: GET A$: PRINT A$
9100 TEXT: HOME: FOR I = 1 TO 4: A(I) = 1: A(1 + 5) = -1: NEXT
9110 A(0) = 0: A(5) = 0
9120 UTAB 4: HTAB 20: PRINT 0: UTAB 7: HTAB 8: FOR I = 1 TO 9: PRINT I:
" "
9130 GOSUB 8000
9140 POKE 34:12: HOME
9150 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO GO FIRST (Y/N)?": GET A$
9160 PRINT A$: HOME: IF A$ = "Y" THEN 1000
9170 P = -1: REM SELECT ARBITRARY 1ST MOVE FOR APPLE
9180 IF FN R(3) THEN A(5) = 0: A(5) = -1: A(5) = 5: GOTO 1100
9190 X = FN R(4) + 5: Y = FN R(5) = 0: A(X) = -1: GOTO 1100
9999 REM VARIABLES:
9999 REM A ARRAY REFLECTS BOARD BY CONTENTS OF ELEMENTS...-1=0,0=EMPTY,1=X
9999 REM H(1) = 0, H(2) CONTAIN THE NUMBERS OF THE EMPTY HOLES. HAVES DECISI
IN LOGIC A LOT SIMPLER.
9999 REM 0 IS LOCATION MOVING FROM. Y IS DESTINATION
9999 REM A$ IS GENERAL INPUT
9999 REM P IS 1 (-3) OR -1 (0). USED IN SOME LOGIC TESTS.
9999 REM 0 IS ONLY A RETURN ANSWER FOR TEST FOR WIN SUBROUTINE

```

THE ULTIMATE CORDLESS PHONE

- Have you ever felt "tied down" to the phone in your office, or at home... expecting that important call?
- How many times have you made a mad dash for the phone... only to find it's stopped ringing?
- And what about those occasions when you were simply too far away to hear it ring?

Compare Our Price and Quality

Only \$189⁰⁰

(includes shipping & insurance)

INTERSTATE PHONE REMOVES THE CORD

... and you have **freedom of phone movement** like never before! Your phone goes where you go! Take it from room to room — anywhere in your office. Take a break in the patio, pool or garden. Work way out in the garage, basement or driveway. The Interstate Phone is there at your side.

EXTENDED RANGE

Here is truly the ultimate in cordless phones. The Interstate Phone has unbelievable sound fidelity — with an extended range of up to 600 feet. The entire unit — 10.5 ounces — attaches lightly and easily to a belt, or slips into a pocket. Yet you can receive or place calls to any corner of the world.

YOU OWN IT

The Interstate Phone is wholly independent of the phone company. Even its installation. FCC registered and U.S. Government approved for direct connection to any existing phone jack. Installation and monthly charges are eliminated.

STILL MORE FEATURES

The Interstate Phone unit includes everything you need: Phone • base station • compatibility with all rotary or pushbutton systems • easy installation with standard phone jacks.



MEMORY SYSTEM

The last number called is stored in the memory and is **automatically redialed** — just push **one** button — great to reach forever busy numbers — saves redialing a string of codes.

BATTERY RECHARGING CORD

Still another Interstate Phone **exclusive!** A great new way to keep your phone charged — with no need to return it to its base unit. A **charge cord** is provided, to plug into any AC outlet in the house. Which means the base can be tucked permanently out of sight **AND** the phone is anywhere you want it — being charged.

GUARANTEE satisfaction is completely guaranteed! Use the Interstate Phone for 15 days in your office, or home. Not pleased? You owe nothing — not even an explanation. Just return for complete, prompt refund. Please note: Equipment used for business purposes is tax deductible. You have everything to gain, and nothing to lose (in fact, you'll wonder how you ever got along without one).

YES The Cordless telephone is the sound answer for me
Please send me _____ units at only \$189.00 each
(California residents, please add 6% sales tax)
Total \$ _____ enclosed.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SEND TO: INTERSTATE TELEPHONE

18210 Sherman Way, Reseda, Ca 91335

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bally Artillery

In December of 1978 I was ready to buy my first computer system, but my requirements were not easy to meet. I wanted something that could handle arcade-quality games, had high-resolution graphics capability, color display, and Basic in PROM. I was not satisfied with anything my local dealers had to show (no one I visited had a Compucolor, the Apple dealers were showing low-resolution only, and the Atari was only a rumor), but on the basis of the (somewhat premature) advertising for the keyboard/expansion unit, I decided to buy a Bally Professional Arcade. I could use Tiny Basic for a while, and turn it into a "real" machine in just a few short months.

It was just a few short months later that the local dealers began to show Compucolors and high-resolution Apples, and it seemed that the Bally expansion unit was more of a rumor than the Atari 800. I would visit the showrooms, see those beautiful full-size keyboards, watch people work in "real" Basic and be as green as the color monitors.

I particularly liked the artillery game that Compucolor called "Shoot." This game generates a random terrain display and wind factor and positions two artillery emplacements on the screen so that two opponents can take turns trying to obliterate each other. Eventually I resolved that I either had to buy a Compucolor or program this game on my Bally. I chose the latter.

This turned out to be quite a challenge with less than 2K of memory and integer-only Tiny Basic. But the Bally Basic is quite sound for game programming and easy to work with. The greatest difficulty was finding an integer sine routine, but after searching the magazines I found a routine to adapt to my purpose. I started out using a full ballistic equation, but soon found by experimentation that I could use an approximation. This eliminated an integer square-root routine and added speed in the bargain.

I spent approximately two months writing, debugging, and fine-tuning the program, but it was worth the effort.

A few months later I did buy the Compucolor and have been using it ever since. I'm well satisfied with it and use it for a variety of tasks. But my wife and I still enjoy the Bally for its games, especially the artillery game.

John W. Rhodes, Box 592, Belmont, CA 94002.

John W. Rhodes

Figure 1. Player instructions.

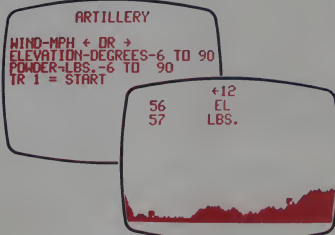


Figure 2. Player inputs are prompted on screen. Player sees values on screen as knob is turned. Pulling trigger enters value to program.

Explanation of the Program

- Lines 10-28 print the introduction and wait for the player to press the trigger.
- Lines 40-88 generate random terrain features and gun emplacements.
- Lines 90-94 set and display the wind velocity.
- Lines 100-140 input the elevation via knob, print the elevation and record when the trigger is pressed. They also calculate relative sine and cosine.
- Lines 150-182 input powder via knob, print and record when the trigger is pressed. They also clear prompts and print elevation and powder values on the player's side of the screen.
- Lines 190-306 compute shell movement and decide if a shell has 1) hit the target, 2) hit the ground, or 3) moved off the screen (left or right). If none of the above, a dot is printed and its position recorded.
- Lines 400-408 clear the dots to prepare for the next player's turn.
- Lines 500-514 make the explosion and wait for the trigger input to start the next game.
- Lines 600-612 make a shell crater in ground.

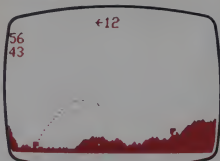


Figure 3. Projectile is tracked on screen. If the projectile impacts the ground (or goes off screen) the track is erased before the next player's turn.

Bally Artillery Listing by John W. Rhodes.

Note: Parenthetical comments are not part of the program.

```

10 CLEAR (Introduction)
12 PRINT* ARTILLERY* (9 spaces)
14 PRINT
20 PRINT* WIND-MPH {OR}* (1 space)
20 PRINT* ELEVATION-DEGREES-6 TO 90*
22 PRINT* POWDER-LBS.-6 TO 90*
24 PRINT* TR 1 - START*
26 IF TR(1)=1 GOTO 40
28 GOTO 26
40 M=1 (Start with Player 1)
50 CLEAR:FC=105:BC=9 (Generate Terrain)
52 B=RND(40):D=B
54 I=RND(40)-70:U=RND(40)+30
60 FOR A=1 TO 4
62 C=W(40-120):D=RND(3)
64 FOR E=1 TO 40
66 H=RND(3):IF D=1 B=B+H
68 IF D=2 B=B+H-2
70 IF D=3 B=B-H
72 IF D=4 B=B-5:D=2
74 IF B<-42 B=-42:D=2
76 C=C+1:LINE C,-44,4:LINE C,B,1
78 IF C=1 J=B
80 IF C=0 K=B
82 NEXT E
84 NEXT A
86 BOX 1,1+2,4,4,3 (Fix Gun Emplacement)
88 BOX 0,K+2,4,4,3
90 L=RND(61):31 (Generate Wind)
92 CX=B:CY=40:IF L>0 PRINT* ".40,L,00,"*
94 IF L<0 PRINT* ".40,-L
100 Z=0:B=512:R=1:E=1 (Initialize Sine Routine)
102 IF M=1 R=2 (Start Input Routine)
104 CX=5:CY=31:PRINT*EL*:INT=0
106 C=K(RND(16)+24) (C is Elevation)
108 IF M=1 CX=53
110 IF M=1 CX=45
112 CY=31:PRINT 00,Cx,2
114 IF TR(1)=1 GOTO 120
116 GOTO 106
120 NT=3

```

Figure 4. The aftermath of a startling explosion (complete with bells and whistles).

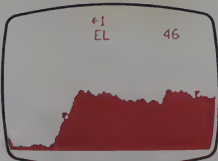


Figure 5. Start of next game. Terrain and wind factors differ dramatically from game to game.

```

130 FOR D=1 TO C (Sine Routine)
132 Z=2*(E120):B=B-(2120)
134 NEXT D
136 IF B<0 B=0
140 Z=2100:B=B+10
150 CX=10:CY=22:PRINT*LES.*:INT=B (F is Powder)
152 F=K(RND(13)+40)
154 IF M=1 CX=53
156 IF M=1 CX=45
158 CY=22:PRINT 00,F
160 IF TR(1)=1 GOTO 170
162 GOTO 152
170 IF M=1 CX=72
172 IF M=1 CX=65
174 CY=31:PRINT 00,Cx,2
176 IF M=1 CX=72
178 IF M=1 CX=65
180 CY=22:PRINT 00,F
182 BOX B,26,120,20:Z=31:F=Fx,4 (Clear Prompts)
190 C=2*(151):H=B+151 (Velocity Vectors)
192 M=X(40):H=H+M:E=1 (Initialize Movement)
200 U=(HAL):0000:U=U,M (Movement Routine)
202 H=H+(H+4):(U+4)
204 X=X+(G1+4)-2
206 H=H+U:G=5:P=M+10
208 IF M=1 P=F+1
210 IF M=1 P=P+U
212 Q=X+10:IF M=1 Q=Q+2 (What to do with position)
214 IF M=1 Q=Q+2
216 IF P>00 GOTO 400
218 IF Q<-43 GOTO 400
220 IF M=1 IF P>0:4) IF P(0+4) GOTO 226
222 IF M=1 IF P>1:4) IF P(1+4) GOTO 226
224 GOTO 230
226 IF M=1 IF Q>0:4) IF Q(0+4) GOTO 500
228 IF M=1 IF Q>1:4) IF Q(1+4) GOTO 500
230 IF Q>4 GOTO 300
232 IF P<0:0+1) GOTO 500
300 MU=2:IF Q>44 GOTO 200 (Point Dot Routine)
302 BOX P,0,1,1,3
304 *(E)=P:(E+1)=0:E=E+2 (Remember Dot Position)
306 GOTO 200
400 H=M (No Hit. Clear Dots)
402 FOR S=1 TO E-1 STEP 2
404 BOX 0(S),0(S+1),1,1,3
406 NEXT S
408 GOTO 100
480 FOR H=5 TO 5 (Hit. Make Explosion)
501 FC=RND(32):B=B+4:BC=FC-4
502 IF M=1 K=J:U=1
504 LINE U,K,4
506 LINE H,RND(5)+U,K+RND(10),3:MU=1
508 NEXT H
510 M=M (Switch Players)
512 IF TR(1)=1 GOTO 50
514 GOTO 512
580 IF M=1 IF P<1+3 GOTO 200 (Shell Impacted Ground)
582 IF M=1 IF P>3 GOTO 200
604 FOR T=1 TO 5
606 MU=4
608 BOX P+T-3,0+1,1,RND(4),2
610 NEXT T
612 GOTO 400

```

Plug into savings of up to 33% on Creative Computing!

Send me **Creative Computing** for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for \$19.97
—I save 20%!
- ☐ Two years for \$36.97
—I save 26%!
- ☐ Three years for \$49.97
—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year
subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss
Ms.

(please print full name)

45051

Address

Appt

City

State

Zip

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Bill me later.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow
30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

- 49551 ☐ Send me one year of **Popular
Electronics** for \$19.97 (full
subscription price \$15.97.)

CC-04-1000



Plug into savings of up to 33% on Creative Computing!

Send me **Creative Computing** for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for \$19.97
—I save 20%!
- ☐ Two years for \$36.97
—I save 26%!
- ☐ Three years for \$49.97
—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year
subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss
Ms.

(please print full name)

45051

Address

Appt

City

State

Zip

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Bill me later.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow
30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

- 49551 ☐ Send me one year of **Popular
Electronics** for \$19.97 (full
subscription price \$15.97.)

CC-04-1000

creative computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



creative computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing*.



It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing*.

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing's* editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in uneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

1 *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing*.

2 *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing*. We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

3 *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

4 *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

5 *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

6 *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

7 Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000
Creative Computing readers
by subscribing today!
Just use the coupon
at right.

--- SAVE UP TO 33%!
Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214 • Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for \$19.97—I save 20%!
☐ Two years (24 issues) for \$36.97—I save 26%!
☐ Three years (36 issues) for \$49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr./Mrs./Ms.

(please print full name)

8H062

Address _____

Apt. _____

City _____

State _____

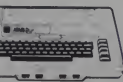
Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

Texas Instruments



ATARI 800
16K ... \$669
32K ... \$749
48K ... \$779



ATARI 400
16K ... \$329
32K ... \$419
48K ... \$519

410 Recorder	\$78.00
810 Disc Drive	\$49.00
822 Printer	\$269.00
823 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$189.00
Nas DOS 2 System	\$29.00
CX30 Padlock	\$18.00
C240 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CR853 16K RAM	\$77.95
Microdisk 16K RAM	\$64.95
Microdisk 32K RAM	\$98.95
RAMdisk (128K)	\$429.95
Intec 48K Board	\$199.95
Intec 32K	\$99.95

All RAM prices good through July 1982 only

One year extended warranty	\$70.00
481 Entertainer	\$89.00
482 Educator	\$130.00
483 Programmer	\$49.00
484 Communicator	\$344.00

ATARI HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS

HOME OFFICE	
CX404 Atari Word Processor	\$118.00
CE102 Calculator	\$29.00
CX412 Dow Jones Investment Evaluator	\$99.00
CX4100 Graph II, Joystick optional	\$17.00
CX4104 Mailing List	\$20.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$13.00
CX4103 Statistics I	\$20.00
CE1807 Stock Analysis	\$20.00
CE14015 TeleLink I	\$20.00
HOME STUDY	
CX400A (An Invitation to Programming I)	\$23.00
CX4106 (An Invitation to Programming 2)	\$23.00
CX4117 (An Invitation to Programming 3)	\$23.00
CX4107 Biorhythm	\$13.00
Conversational Languages (aa I)	\$46.00
CX4121 Energy Cui	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman, Joystick optional	\$13.00
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.00
CE14007 Music Composer	\$34.00
CX4123 Scram, uses joystick	\$20.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$20.00

HOME ENTERTAINMENT	
PAC MAN	\$35.00
CENTPEDE	\$35.00
CAVERNS OF MARS	\$32.00
CE14013 Asteroids	\$29.00
CE14004 Basketball	\$27.00
CX4105 Blackjack	\$13.00
CE14009 Computer Chess	\$29.00
CE14012 Missia Command	\$29.00
CX4108 Space Invaders	\$29.00
CE14011 Star Raiders	\$38.00
CX41008 Super Breakout	\$29.00
CE14010 3-D Tic Tac Toe	\$27.00
CE14005 Video Essay	\$24.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND AIDS	
CX14003 Assembler Editor	\$47.00
CE14002 ATARI BASIC	\$47.00
CE14018 ATARI Microsoft BASIC	\$72.00
CE14018 PILOT	\$102.00
CX405 PILOT (Educational)	\$102.00

ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE

Eastern Front '41	\$25.50
Avantale	\$15.50
Outlaw	\$15.50
747 Landing Simulation	\$15.50
Babel	\$15.50
Dog Daze	\$15.50
Downhill	\$15.50
Attack!	\$15.50
Blackjack Casino	\$15.50
Reversi II	\$15.50
Domination	\$15.50
Solitaire	\$15.50
Disk Fier	\$15.50
Supersort	\$15.50
Data Management	\$15.50
Chameleon	\$15.50
Insted!	\$15.50
Insomnia	\$15.50
My First Alphabet	\$25.50
Mapware	\$18.00
Number Blast	\$15.50
Family Cash Flow	\$15.50
Weekly Planner	\$15.50
Bowler's Data Base	\$13.00
Bahner Generator	\$11.50
Crystal Software	\$26.00
Bermuda Fantasy	\$20.00
Beneath Pyramids	\$20.00
Galactic Quest	\$26.00
House of Usher	\$26.00
Forgotten Island	\$26.00
Haunted Palace	\$33.00
Compunaps (A101 Rec. Gen Ledger)	\$11.00
Inventory (Payroll, ea.)	\$11.00
Synapse	\$69.95
File Manager 800	\$19.00
Dodge Race	\$19.00
Chicken	\$24.00
Slime	\$24.00
Nautilus	\$24.00
Dish Money	\$24.00
Fort Apocalypse	\$39.00
Assembler	\$39.00
Protector	\$39.00
EXPP (Automated Simulation)	\$14.50
Ricochet	\$24.00
Crush Crumble & Chomp	\$29.00
Star Wars	\$24.00
Rescue at Rugel	\$18.00
Detonations	\$18.00
Invaders Over	\$22.00
Mission Astaroid	\$22.00
OnLine	\$27.00
Joe Breaker	\$31.00
Mous ATTACK	\$34.00
The Next Step	\$34.00
Solitaire	\$34.00
Wizard & Princess	\$39.00
Academy Plus	\$24.00
Ghost Hunter (cassette)	\$30.00
Ghost Hunter (disk)	\$30.00
K BYT	\$39.00
K BYT Crazy Shoot Out (ROM)	\$69.00
K DOS	\$179.00
Visicalc	\$109.50
Letterperfect (Word Processor)	\$89.00
Date Soft Text Wizard	\$89.00



TI-99/4A \$299

PHA2100 R F Modulator	\$29.00
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	\$179.00
PHP 1200 Peripheral Expansion Box	\$199.00
PHP 1220 RS 232 Card	\$143.00
PHP 1240 Disk Controller	\$199.00
PHP 1250 Disk Drive	\$319.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers (Pair)	\$31.00
PHP 1260 32K RAM	\$229.00
PHP Printer Solid State	\$26.00
PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	\$43.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	\$60.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	\$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	\$26.00
PHM 3009 Football	\$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	\$26.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	\$27.00
PHM 3025 Mind Challengiers	\$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	\$35.00
PHM 3032 Blast	\$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	\$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	\$22.00
PHM 3036 Zero Zap	\$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	\$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	\$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	\$22.00
Tombsone City 21st Century	\$34.00
Munch Man	\$14.00
T I INVADERS	\$34.00
CAR WARS	\$34.00

Printers

Smith Corona TP1	\$699.00
Centronics 739 I	\$519.00
Centronics 739 II	\$619.00
Dialbo 630 Special	\$1799.00
Epson	\$449.00
MX800 Microfax	Call
MX80FT	Call
MX100	Call
NEC	\$549.00
8023	Call
7730	Call
7720	Call
7710	Call
Ondata	\$499.00
82A	\$749.00
83A	\$1129.00
84	\$1489.00
Citrus Starwriter	Call
F 10 40 CPS	\$479.00
F 10 55 CPS	\$479.00
Prowriter	\$1629.00
Talley	Call
8024 L	\$1629.00
ID5	Call
Phym	\$69.00
MPC Apple Parallel Board & Cable	\$29.95
2 Moler RS232C	\$29.95

Cables Available For Most Interfacing Purposes

Computer Covers

ATTRACTIVE DUST COVERS FOR YOUR COMPUTER AND DISK DRIVE			
Atari 400	\$6.99	Commodore VIC 20	\$6.99
Atari 600	\$6.99	Commodore 8032	\$14.99
Atari 810	\$6.99	Commodore 8050/4040	\$10.99
All Atari Covers are		All Commodore covers	
are Royal Blue			

Most software for Atari 400/800 available on cassette or disk.

computer mail order west
CALL TOLL FREE **800-648-3311**

Franco
Hable
Espanol

IN NEVADA, CALL (702) 588-5654
P.O. BOX 6689, STATE LINE, NEVADA 89449



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**



HP-85 \$1899

HP-85	call
HP-87	\$1769.00
HP-125	\$1999.00
HP-85 16K Memory Module	\$169.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive	\$1799.00
Hard Disk w/Floppy	\$4349.00
Hard Disk	\$3440.00
"Sweet Laps" Plotter	\$1149.00
80 Column Printer	\$799.00
87 CP/M	\$399.00
87 128K Memory	\$610.00
87 VisiCalc	\$205.00
HP-41CV Calculator	\$239.00
41C	\$189.00
11C	\$104.00
12C	\$114.00
34C	\$114.00
36C	\$114.00
HP-41 Printer	\$340.00
HP-41 CALCULATOR PERIPHERALS	
IL Modul	\$104.00
Digital Cassette	\$449.00
Printer/Plotter	\$419.00
Card Reader	\$164.00
Optical Wand	\$99.00

Commodore

BUSINESS MACHINES

SOFTWARE

Word Pro 5 Plus	\$319.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	\$299.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	\$199.00
Commodore Tax Package	\$589.00
VisiCalc	\$179.00
Medical Billing	\$449.00
The Source	\$89.00
OZZ Information System	\$289.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	\$129.00
Pascal	\$239.00
Legal Time Accounting	\$449.00
Word Craft 80	\$269.00
Power	\$79.00
Sockat 2 Ma	\$20.00
Jinsam	\$Call
MAGIS	\$Call
CPA	\$Call
Real Estate Package	\$Call
The Manager	\$209.00
Soliform	\$129.00
BPI Inventory Control	\$319.00
BPI Job Costing	\$319.00
BPI Payroll	\$319.00
BPI General Ledger	\$329.00
Creative 1 SAM	\$79.00
Creative General Ledger	\$229.00
Creative Accounts Receivable	\$229.00
Creative Inventory	\$229.00



**CBM 8032
\$1039**

4032	\$969.00
4016	\$769.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	\$269.00
Super Pat	\$1599.00
2031	\$529.00
\$250 Doubled Sided Disk Drive	\$1899.00
5 Megabyte Hard Disk	\$2399.00
8050	\$1299.00
4040	\$969.00
8300 (Latter Quality)	\$1799.00
8023	\$769.00
4022	\$599.00
Pat to IEEE Cable	\$37.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	\$46.00
Tractor Feed for 8300	\$240.00

VIC 20 \$239

COMPLETE
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE
FOR NEW VIC-64



VIC 6 Pack Program	\$44.00
VIC 1540 Commodore Datassette	\$69.00
VIC 1540 Disk Drive	\$499.00
VIC 1515 VIC Graphic Printer	\$339.00
VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander	\$32.00
VIC 110 8K Memory Expander	\$53.00
16K VIC Expansion	\$99.00
VIC 1011 68010C Terminal Interface	\$49.00
VIC 1112 VIC IEEE 488 Interface	\$86.00
VIC 1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53.00
VT 232 VIC Term I Terminal Emulator	\$9.00
VIC 1212 Programmers Aid CardIdga	\$45.00
VIC 1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor	\$45.00
VIC 1901 VIC AVENGERS	\$23.00
VIC 1904 SUPERLOT	\$23.00
VIC 1906 SUPER ALIEN	\$23.00
VIC 1907 SUPER LANDER	\$23.00
VIC 1908 DRAW POKER	\$23.00
VIC 1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	\$23.00

Terminal	\$13.00
Un Word	\$13.00
Game Manager	\$11.00
VIC PICS	\$15.00
Ticker Tape	\$13.00
Banner Headliner	\$13.00
RS 232	\$39.00
VT 106A Racetrack on Pack A	\$44.00
VT 107A Home Calculation Pack A	\$44.00
VT 164 Programmable Character/Graphics	\$12.00
Household Finance	\$27.00
VIC Games	\$19.00
VIC Home Inventory	\$13.00
VIC Rec'd II	\$13.00
VL 101 Introduction to Computing	\$19.00
VL 102 Introduction to BASIC Programming	\$19.00
VM 110 VIC 20 Programmers Reference Guide	\$15.00

NEC

8001 A	\$749.00
8033	\$749.00
8012	\$549.00
Accounts Receivable	\$295.00
Word Processing	\$395.00
General Accounting	\$295.00
Inventory Control	\$295.00
Job Cost	\$295.00

Disks

Maxell	
MD I (box of 10)	\$36.00
MD II (box of 10)	\$46.00
MFD I (5)	\$44.00
MFD II (5 Double Density)	\$54.00
Syncom (box of 10)	\$29.00

Apple

Call for availability and prices
on all Apple computers and peripherals

Teletype

910	\$579.00
912C	\$699.00
920C	\$749.00
925C	\$749.00
950	\$939.00
Call for computers	
802	call
802H	call
810	call
806	call

Monitors

BMC 12" Green	\$85.00
Amdek	
300G	\$109
Color I	\$339
Color II	\$699
Color III	\$429
Ti 10 Color	\$349.00
Zemith 9 inch I Green	\$119.00

Modems

Hoyer	
Smart	\$239.00
Chronograph	\$199.00
Micromodem II	\$279.00
Micromodem 100	\$309.00
Novation Auto	\$239.00
D Cat	\$169.00
Cat	\$159.00

New & Pa residents add sales tax.

computer mail order east

CALL TOLL FREE **800-233-8950**

INTERNATIONAL CALLS AND IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575
477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

Patricio
Habla
Español

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CRAZY 8

John A. Krallmann

Almost every software vendor has a blackjack program, and there are several versions of bridge and poker around, but there are still plenty of card games I've never seen in computer magazines or catalogs. Many of these card games are fun to play, yet simple enough to fit in the average computer hobbyist's system. The program presented here plays Crazy 8, a popular game for people of all ages.

Review of the Rules

In Crazy 8 each player in turn must match the previously played card, either by suit or by value. The eights are wild cards which may be played at any time, and give the person who plays them the right to name the suit of their choice for the next play. If a player has nothing in his hand which he can play, he must draw until he gets something that is playable. The object of the game is to play all the cards in your hand.

Configuration

This program was written for an OSI C4P and uses the OSI graphics characters. It should work without modification on a

C2 with 8K of memory. It should work on a C1 system if the display addresses are modified. When the comments and blanks are stripped, it requires about 7K but it might fit in 4K with some modification. If

***The computer decides
which card to play
each time by "voting"
on each card in
its hand.***

you only have 4K, here are a few things you could try first to reduce the size:

The arrays CV, CS, PV, and PS are dimensioned generously. Thirty to 40 would probably be adequate.

The special case in 25000-25300 could be omitted. The text of line 20000 would also have to be omitted in this case.

The instructions could be omitted.

The display routines could be modified, possibly using PRINTs instead of the graphics routines.

The program does not use the color capabilities of the C4P, since I only have a black and white monitor. This is an enhancement which could be added.

I have used a USR routine for keyboard input. There are several reasons for this:

The OSI keyboard is a polled keyboard, meaning that if the scrolling of the INPUT statement is to be avoided, the keyboard is read with POKes and PEEKs. The Basic routine I used originally was so slow that it sometimes missed inputs. The machine language routine is, of course, much faster than any typist.

This program gives an example of how easy it can be to link a machine language routine to OSI Basic. In this case the USR routine uses the keyboard routine in ROM and just interfaces it to Basic so that the data is in the right place. It also defeats the auto repeat so that a key held down too long will not cause an invalid response. An assembly language listing of the USR routine is included in the program listing.

John A. Krallmann, 19 Olympus #2B, Naperville, IL 60540.

MOONBASE 10

● the battle for the moons of Jupiter ●



Blast your way through the alien mine fields! Defend the moonbases from an attacking alien armada! It won't be easy.

To win you will need to mount a heroic assault on the alien mother ship.

Moonbase 10 combines three exciting arcade adventures in one exciting game. The machine-language program by John Konopa uses advanced graphics and sound effects. Action is fast and exciting — varying levels of skill required to go from one part of the game to the next.

BEYOND SOFTWARE's arcade-adventures are the next generation in computer games for the ATARI® computer.

A voice-activated program will help you meet and overcome the challenge — it may be an alien invasion, a fiendish murderer preying on a country village or a treasure trove buried deep in the shark-infested sea.

Moonbase 10 is available at fine computer dealers. Or, directly from PDI for \$29.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.

Requires 24K ATARI® computer with disk and cassette.
Cassette version available soon.



Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, CT. 06830 203-661-8799

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Screen layout is shown in Figure 1. Cards in the player's hand are displayed by suits in a table at the bottom of the screen. At the top of the screen, one small square is displayed for each card in the computer's hand, to show how many cards it has. The "top" card, the card to be played on, is shown in the middle of the screen. Messages are displayed at the left of the top card display.

If you have a system other than an OSI, it should be possible to use most of the program logic if you write your own display and input routines. The display routines in my version are at 5000-10600 and also at 14000, 15800-15900, and 21300. Input routine references appear in 5, 15000-15100, 16400, 19000-19400 and 28700-29200. The POKEs in 20 and 1130 and the assignment to DS in line 1170 are peculiar to the OSI. The screen clears in 10 and 1120 can be modified for your machine. If your machine requires something in particular as the argument to RND, use that instead of what I have. Otherwise, conversion should be fairly straightforward. One of the items in my queue of programs to write is a "plain vanilla" nongraphics version which would run almost anywhere without much conversion. However, since my queue tends to grow at the bottom faster than I get things done at the top, that may be a while!

Program Strategy

I considered a number of different ways of storing the cards to show who had what. I finally ended up using two different methods. In the deck and the stack (the discard pile), the cards have values from 1 to 52 where 1 through 13 represent the ace through king of hearts, 14 through 26 represent the diamonds, 27 through 39 the clubs, and 40 through 52 the spades. In the players' hands, cards are stored in two arrays, one for the suit (1-4), and one for the value (1-13). Since suit and value are the attributes which must be matched, having them in separate arrays makes either attribute easily accessible.

The computer decides which card to play each time by "voting" on each card in its hand. Cards which are not playable receive no votes. Eight receive one vote, so they will only be played as a last resort. Other playable cards receive at least two votes. Additional votes are given if there are more cards of the same suit or value in the computer's hand, since this means the opponent will be less likely to be able to play on them, or if they can play, the computer will be better able to respond. The computer also remembers what the player drew the last time around, and will be more likely to select that suit or value. The computer typically makes its selection in about a second and plays well, which makes for an interesting game.

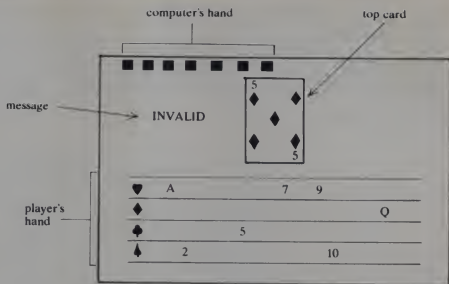


Figure 1. Screen layout for Crazy 8.

Table 1 gives a list of variables used in the program, with explanations. Many of the variable names are chosen as abbreviations and the full name is given in parentheses to help you recognize them in the listing. Most of the processing is done in subroutines, which are marked off with headings in the listing. The comments should give information on the logic flow.

Crazy 8 has received good reviews from everyone who has played it. I hope you enjoy it too. Many of the ideas in this program, such as the display routines, can be used in other card games as well. If you're looking for a good programming challenge, try looking through a book on card games and find one you can implement on your system. □

Table 1. List of variables.

AS	Input from keyboard, answer to questions (Answer)
AD	Address at which to display a card in player's hand (Address)
BE	Subscript of the best playable card in the hand (BEst)
CL	How many cards in computer's hand (Computer Length)
CA	Address at which to begin display of top card (CAd)
CS	Array holding the suits of cards in computer's hand (Computer Suit)
CV	Array holding the values of cards in computer's hand (Computer Value)
DK	Array holding deck of cards (Deck)
DS	Address at which to begin display of computer's hand (Display Start)
FL	Flags which suit person named if they just played an 8 and only have one card left (FLAg)
HI	Highest vote received on any card in computer's hand (High vote)
I	Loop counter
J	Loop counter
K	Loop counter
KI	One character keyboard input during play (Keyboard Input)
MC	Machine code data for USR routine (Machine Code)
NC	Number of clubs in computer's hand (Number of Clubs)
ND	Number of diamonds in computer's hand (Number of Diamonds)
NH	Number of hearts in computer's hand (Number of Hearts)
NS	Number of spades in computer's hand (Number of Spades)
	Also used to count the number of cards in whatever suit is currently being considered (Number of Suit)
NV	Number of cards of a given value in computer's hand (Number of Value)
OS	What suit player is out of--what they drew for last (Out Suit)
OV	What value player drew for last (Out Value)
PA	Address of beginning of display of player's hand (Player Address)
PL	Length of player's hand (Player Length)
PS	Array holding suits of cards in player's hand (Player Suit)
PV	Array holding values of cards in player's hand (Player Value)
R1	Random number in shuffle routine (Random #1)
R2	Random number in shuffle routine (Random #2)
S	Suit of card player wants to play (Suit)
SK	Array holding cards currently in stack or pile (Stack)
SL	Length of stack (Stack Length)
ST\$	Buffer for output message (Output String)
SV	Temporary storage in shuffle routine (SAVe)
SY	Holds numeric value of graphic symbol for heart, club, etc (SYmbol)
TS	Suit of top card (Top Suit)
TU	Whose turn it is (1=player, 2=computer) (TUrN)
TV	Value of top card (Top Value)
V	Value of card player wants to play (Value)
VIS	Possible valid keyboard inputs during play (Valid Inputs)
VT	Vote on a card (how playable it is) (VoTe)


```

1 REM -----CRAZY 8-----
2 REM SET MEMORY SIZE TO ALLOW ROOM FOR USH ROUTINE
3 REM ASSUMES A SYSTEM WITH 8K OF MEMORY
5 POKE 133,231:POKE 134,31
7 REM CLEAR SCREEN AND PRINT GAME TITLE
10 FOR I=1 TO 30: PRINT: NEXT I: PRINT TAB(20);"CRAZY 8": PRINT
15 REM SET DISPLAY TO 64 CHARACTERS PER LINE WHILE PRINTING INSTRUCTIONS
20 POKE 56832,1: GOSUB 28000
25 REM SET UP ARRAYS
30 DIM DK(52),CV(49),CS(49),PV(49),PS(49),SK(51)
40 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY FIRST?";AS
45 REM ASSUME YES, IF THEY SAY NO THEN CHANGE TU TO SHOW COMPUTER'S TURN
50 TU=1: IF LEFTS(AS,1) <> "Y" THEN TU=2
55 REM GO INITIALIZE THINGS
60 GOSUB 1000
90 REM GO TO APPROPRIATE SUBROUTINE DEPENDING ON WHOSE TURN IT IS
100 ON TU GOSUB 15000,20000
105 REM CHECK IF PERSON IS OUT OF CARDS (THEY WON)
106 REM IF SO SET UP TO DO NEXT HAND
110 IF PL=0 THEN PRINT "YOU WON!": GOTO 40
115 REM DID COMPUTER WIN?
120 IF CL=0 THEN PRINT "I WON.": GOTO 40
130 REM IF NOBODY WON, IT'S NOW THE OTHER PERSON'S TURN TO PLAY
140 IF TU=1 THEN TU=2: GOTO 100
170 IF TU=2 THEN TU=1: GOTO 100
-----
300 REM
310 REM
320 REM
330 REM
340 REM
350 REM
360 REM
370 REM
380 REM
390 REM
400 REM
410 REM
420 REM
430 REM
440 REM
450 REM
460 REM
470 REM
480 REM
490 REM
500 REM
510 REM
520 REM
530 REM
540 REM
550 REM
560 REM
570 REM
580 REM
590 REM
600 REM
610 REM
620 REM
630 REM
640 REM
650 REM
660 REM
670 REM
680 REM
690 REM
700 REM
710 REM
720 REM
730 REM
740 REM
750 REM
760 REM
770 REM
780 REM
790 REM
800 REM
810 REM
820 REM
830 REM
840 REM
850 REM
860 REM
870 REM
880 REM
890 REM
900 REM
910 REM
920 REM
930 REM
940 REM
950 REM
960 REM
970 REM
980 REM
990 REM
1000 REM
1010 REM
1020 REM
1030 REM
1040 REM
1050 REM
1060 REM
1070 REM
1080 REM
1090 REM
1100 REM
1110 REM
1120 REM
1130 REM
1140 REM
1150 REM
1160 REM
1170 REM
1180 REM
1190 REM
1200 REM
1210 REM
1220 REM
1230 REM
1240 REM
1250 REM
1260 REM
1270 REM
1280 REM
1290 REM
1300 REM
1310 REM
1320 REM
1330 REM
1340 REM
1350 REM
1360 REM
1370 REM
1380 REM
1390 REM
1400 REM
1410 REM
1420 REM
1430 REM
1440 REM
1450 REM
1460 REM
1470 REM
1480 REM
1490 REM
1500 REM
1510 REM
1520 REM
1530 REM
1540 REM
1550 REM
1560 REM
1570 REM
1580 REM
1590 REM
1600 REM
1610 REM
1620 REM
1630 REM
1640 REM
1650 REM
1660 REM
1670 REM
1680 REM
1690 REM
1700 REM
1710 REM
1720 REM
1730 REM
1740 REM
1750 REM
1760 REM
1770 REM
1780 REM
1790 REM
1800 REM
1810 REM
1820 REM
1830 REM
1840 REM
1850 REM
1860 REM
1870 REM
1880 REM
1890 REM
1900 REM
1910 REM
1920 REM
1930 REM
1940 REM
1950 REM
1960 REM
1970 REM
1980 REM
1990 REM
2000 REM
2010 REM
2020 REM
2030 REM
2040 REM
2050 REM
2060 REM
2070 REM
2080 REM
2090 REM
2100 REM
2110 REM
2120 REM
2130 REM
2140 REM
2150 REM
2160 REM
2170 REM
2180 REM
2190 REM
2200 REM
2210 REM
2220 REM
2230 REM
2240 REM
2250 REM
2260 REM
2270 REM
2280 REM
2290 REM
2300 REM
2310 REM
2320 REM
2330 REM
2340 REM
2350 REM
2360 REM
2370 REM
2380 REM
2390 REM
2400 REM
2410 REM
2420 REM
2430 REM
2440 REM
2450 REM
2460 REM
2470 REM
2480 REM
2490 REM
2500 REM
2510 REM
2520 REM
2530 REM
2540 REM
2550 REM
2560 REM
2570 REM
2580 REM
2590 REM
2600 REM
2610 REM
2620 REM
2630 REM
2640 REM
2650 REM
2660 REM
2670 REM
2680 REM
2690 REM
2700 REM
2710 REM
2720 REM
2730 REM
2740 REM
2750 REM
2760 REM
2770 REM
2780 REM
2790 REM
2800 REM
2810 REM
2820 REM
2830 REM
2840 REM
2850 REM
2860 REM
2870 REM
2880 REM
2890 REM
2900 REM
2910 REM
2920 REM
2930 REM
2940 REM
2950 REM
2960 REM
2970 REM
2980 REM
2990 REM
3000 REM
3010 REM
3020 REM
3030 REM
3040 REM
3050 REM
3060 REM
3070 REM
3080 REM
3090 REM
3100 REM
3110 REM
3120 REM
3130 REM
3140 REM
3150 REM
3160 REM
3170 REM
3180 REM
3190 REM
3200 REM
3210 REM
3220 REM
3230 REM
3240 REM
3250 REM
3260 REM
3270 REM
3280 REM
3290 REM
3300 REM
3310 REM
3320 REM
3330 REM
3340 REM
3350 REM
3360 REM
3370 REM
3380 REM
3390 REM
3400 REM
3410 REM
3420 REM
3430 REM
3440 REM
3450 REM
3460 REM
3470 REM
3480 REM
3490 REM
3500 REM
3510 REM
3520 REM
3530 REM
3540 REM
3550 REM
3560 REM
3570 REM
3580 REM
3590 REM
3600 REM
3610 REM
3620 REM
3630 REM
3640 REM
3650 REM
3660 REM
3670 REM
3680 REM
3690 REM
3700 REM
3710 REM
3720 REM
3730 REM
3740 REM
3750 REM
3760 REM
3770 REM
3780 REM
3790 REM
3800 REM
3810 REM
3820 REM
3830 REM
3840 REM
3850 REM
3860 REM
3870 REM
3880 REM
3890 REM
3900 REM
3910 REM
3920 REM
3930 REM
3940 REM
3950 REM
3960 REM
3970 REM
3980 REM
3990 REM
4000 REM
4010 REM
4020 REM
4030 REM
4040 REM
4050 REM
4060 REM
4070 REM
4080 REM
4090 REM
4100 REM
4110 REM
4120 REM
4130 REM
4140 REM
4150 REM
4160 REM
4170 REM
4180 REM
4190 REM
4200 REM
4210 REM
4220 REM
4230 REM
4240 REM
4250 REM
4260 REM
4270 REM
4280 REM
4290 REM
4300 REM
4310 REM
4320 REM
4330 REM
4340 REM
4350 REM
4360 REM
4370 REM
4380 REM
4390 REM
4400 REM
4410 REM
4420 REM
4430 REM
4440 REM
4450 REM
4460 REM
4470 REM
4480 REM
4490 REM
4500 REM
4510 REM
4520 REM
4530 REM
4540 REM
4550 REM
4560 REM
4570 REM
4580 REM
4590 REM
4600 REM
4610 REM
4620 REM
4630 REM
4640 REM
4650 REM
4660 REM
4670 REM
4680 REM
4690 REM
4700 REM
4710 REM
4720 REM
4730 REM
4740 REM
4750 REM
4760 REM
4770 REM
4780 REM
4790 REM
4800 REM
4810 REM
4820 REM
4830 REM
4840 REM
4850 REM
4860 REM
4870 REM
4880 REM
4890 REM
4900 REM
4910 REM
4920 REM
4930 REM
4940 REM
4950 REM
4960 REM
4970 REM
4980 REM
4990 REM
5000 REM
5010 REM
5020 REM
5030 REM
5040 REM
5050 REM
5060 REM
5070 REM
5080 REM
5090 REM
5100 REM
5110 REM
5120 REM
5130 REM
5140 REM
5150 REM
5160 REM
5170 REM
5180 REM
5190 REM
5200 REM
5210 REM
5220 REM
5230 REM
5240 REM
5250 REM
5260 REM
5270 REM
5280 REM
5290 REM
5300 REM
5310 REM
5320 REM
5330 REM
5340 REM
5350 REM
5360 REM
5370 REM
5380 REM
5390 REM
5400 REM
5410 REM
5420 REM
5430 REM
5440 REM
5450 REM
5460 REM
5470 REM
5480 REM
5490 REM
5500 REM
5510 REM
5520 REM
5530 REM
5540 REM
5550 REM
5560 REM
5570 REM
5580 REM
5590 REM
5600 REM
5610 REM
5620 REM
5630 REM
5640 REM
5650 REM
5660 REM
5670 REM
5680 REM
5690 REM
5700 REM
5710 REM
5720 REM
5730 REM
5740 REM
5750 REM
5760 REM
5770 REM
5780 REM
5790 REM
5800 REM
5810 REM
5820 REM
5830 REM
5840 REM
5850 REM
5860 REM
5870 REM
5880 REM
5890 REM
5900 REM
5910 REM
5920 REM
5930 REM
5940 REM
5950 REM
5960 REM
5970 REM
5980 REM
5990 REM
6000 REM
6010 REM
6020 REM
6030 REM
6040 REM
6050 REM
6060 REM
6070 REM
6080 REM
6090 REM
6100 REM
6110 REM
6120 REM
6130 REM
6140 REM
6150 REM
6160 REM
6170 REM
6180 REM
6190 REM
6200 REM
6210 REM
6220 REM
6230 REM
6240 REM
6250 REM
6260 REM
6270 REM
6280 REM
6290 REM
6300 REM
6310 REM
6320 REM
6330 REM
6340 REM
6350 REM
6360 REM
6370 REM
6380 REM
6390 REM
6400 REM
6410 REM
6420 REM
6430 REM
6440 REM
6450 REM
6460 REM
6470 REM
6480 REM
6490 REM
6500 REM
6510 REM
6520 REM
6530 REM
6540 REM
6550 REM
6560 REM
6570 REM
6580 REM
6590 REM
6600 REM
6610 REM
6620 REM
6630 REM
6640 REM
6650 REM
6660 REM
6670 REM
6680 REM
6690 REM
6700 REM
6710 REM
6720 REM
6730 REM
6740 REM
6750 REM
6760 REM
6770 REM
6780 REM
6790 REM
6800 REM
6810 REM
6820 REM
6830 REM
6840 REM
6850 REM
6860 REM
6870 REM
6880 REM
6890 REM
6900 REM
6910 REM
6920 REM
6930 REM
6940 REM
6950 REM
6960 REM
6970 REM
6980 REM
6990 REM
7000 REM
7010 REM
7020 REM
7030 REM
7040 REM
7050 REM
7060 REM
7070 REM
7080 REM
7090 REM
7100 REM
7110 REM
7120 REM
7130 REM
7140 REM
7150 REM
7160 REM
7170 REM
7180 REM
7190 REM
7200 REM
7210 REM
7220 REM
7230 REM
7240 REM
7250 REM
7260 REM
7270 REM
7280 REM
7290 REM
7300 REM
7310 REM
7320 REM
7330 REM
7340 REM
7350 REM
7360 REM
7370 REM
7380 REM
7390 REM
7400 REM
7410 REM
7420 REM
7430 REM
7440 REM
7450 REM
7460 REM
7470 REM
7480 REM
7490 REM
7500 REM
7510 REM
7520 REM
7530 REM
7540 REM
7550 REM
7560 REM
7570 REM
7580 REM
7590 REM
7600 REM
7610 REM
7620 REM
7630 REM
7640 REM
7650 REM
7660 REM
7670 REM
7680 REM
7690 REM
7700 REM
7710 REM
7720 REM
7730 REM
7740 REM
7750 REM
7760 REM
7770 REM
7780 REM
7790 REM
7800 REM
7810 REM
7820 REM
7830 REM
7840 REM
7850 REM
7860 REM
7870 REM
7880 REM
7890 REM
7900 REM
7910 REM
7920 REM
7930 REM
7940 REM
7950 REM
7960 REM
7970 REM
7980 REM
7990 REM
8000 REM
8010 REM
8020 REM
8030 REM
8040 REM
8050 REM
8060 REM
8070 REM
8080 REM
8090 REM
8100 REM
8110 REM
8120 REM
8130 REM
8140 REM
8150 REM
8160 REM
8170 REM
8180 REM
8190 REM
8200 REM
8210 REM
8220 REM
8230 REM
8240 REM
8250 REM
8260 REM
8270 REM
8280 REM
8290 REM
8300 REM
8310 REM
8320 REM
8330 REM
8340 REM
8350 REM
8360 REM
8370 REM
8380 REM
8390 REM
8400 REM
8410 REM
8420 REM
8430 REM
8440 REM
8450 REM
8460 REM
8470 REM
8480 REM
8490 REM
8500 REM
8510 REM
8520 REM
8530 REM
8540 REM
8550 REM
8560 REM
8570 REM
8580 REM
8590 REM
8600 REM
8610 REM
8620 REM
8630 REM
8640 REM
8650 REM
8660 REM
8670 REM
8680 REM
8690 REM
8700 REM
8710 REM
8720 REM
8730 REM
8740 REM
8750 REM
8760 REM
8770 REM
8780 REM
8790 REM
8800 REM
8810 REM
8820 REM
8830 REM
8840 REM
8850 REM
8860 REM
8870 REM
8880 REM
8890 REM
8900 REM
8910 REM
8920 REM
8930 REM
8940 REM
8950 REM
8960 REM
8970 REM
8980 REM
8990 REM
9000 REM
9010 REM
9020 REM
9030 REM
9040 REM
9050 REM
9060 REM
9070 REM
9080 REM
9090 REM
9100 REM
9110 REM
9120 REM
9130 REM
9140 REM
9150 REM
9160 REM
9170 REM
9180 REM
9190 REM
9200 REM
9210 REM
9220 REM
9230 REM
9240 REM
9250 REM
9260 REM
9270 REM
9280 REM
9290 REM
9300 REM
9310 REM
9320 REM
9330 REM
9340 REM
9350 REM
9360 REM
9370 REM
9380 REM
9390 REM
9400 REM
9410 REM
9420 REM
9430 REM
9440 REM
9450 REM
9460 REM
9470 REM
9480 REM
9490 REM
9500 REM
9510 REM
9520 REM
9530 REM
9540 REM
9550 REM
9560 REM
9570 REM
9580 REM
9590 REM
9600 REM
9610 REM
9620 REM
9630 REM
9640 REM
9650 REM
9660 REM
9670 REM
9680 REM
9690 REM
9700 REM
9710 REM
9720 REM
9730 REM
9740 REM
9750 REM
9760 REM
9770 REM
9780 REM
9790 REM
9800 REM
9810 REM
9820 REM
9830 REM
9840 REM
9850 REM
9860 REM
9870 REM
9880 REM
9890 REM
9900 REM
9910 REM
9920 REM
9930 REM
9940 REM
9950 REM
9960 REM
9970 REM
9980 REM
9990 REM

```

AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491

\$670.00

NOT AVAILABLE

MODEL I

**16K Level II with Keypad
26 - 1056**

\$3500.00

MODEL II

**MODEL II, 64K
26 - 4002**

\$820.00

**MODEL III
MODEL III 16K RAM,
MODEL III BASIC
26 - 1062**



WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR
PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTER
CARD. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED
TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINT-
ERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE -
YOU NAME, WE'VE GOT IT.
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE
PRICE LIST.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160
(313) 438-1508 (313) 438-1400

**FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
ON ALL ITEMS SOLD.**

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wabash®

**When it comes to
Flexible Disks, nobody
does it better than
Wabash.**

MasterCard, Visa Accepted
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES**
1001 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 54-1037)

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BYTE-A-BIT
COMPUTING CO.**
"The Software Specialists"
Introduce....

**NUMBER
STOMPER**

A NEW
"ARCADE"
GAME
FOR THE
ATARI®
COMPUTER

FEATURING PLAYER MISSILE,
MIXED MODE AND TEXT MODE
GRAPHICS, AND SOUND. FOR 1 OR 2 PLAYERS.
USES JOYSTICKS... 24K CASSETTE \$19.95
32K DISKETTE \$24.95

"OUR SOFTWARE IS GUARANTEED FOR AS LONG AS YOU OWN IT. IF ANY
PROGRAM EVER FAILS TO RUN, WE WILL REPLACE IT FREE!"
Call or write for a catalog of our programs and detailed information
on our free offerings. Specialists in Software for the Atari®
Computer, Games, Utilities and Custom Programming available.

BYTE-A-BIT COMPUTING CO.
28 ORCHID ROAD
LEVITTOWN, N.Y. 11756 • (516) 796-1212

Add \$2.50 shipping & insurance. R.T. res.
discount and sales tax. C.O.D. shipment add'l.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**YOU CAN PAY MORE
BUT YOU CAN'T
GET MORE!**

Color Computer 4K
Model III 16K **\$839**
Model III 48K **\$459**
2 disc & RS232C **\$2059**
w/16K Ext. Basic
w/32K Ext. Basic
\$525

BUY DIRECT. These are just a few of our great
offers which include Printers, Modems, Com-
puters, Peripherals, Disk Drives, Software, and
more. **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124**

**computer
plus**

We have the lowest
possible fully
warranted prices
and a full complement
of Radio Shack Software.

Write for your
free catalog
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460
417 • 486 • 3193

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-
SOLD! Call Free (800)235-4137
for prices and information. Dealer
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s
accepted



VPS-4

PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW 23K PERSONAL COMPUTER

\$239.00 FACTORY SALE
PRICE

You get the NEW APF IM-1 Full Size
Powerful Computer. Includes 14K ROM
with Level II BASIC built in, 9K user
RAM, Color, Sound, Professional 53
keyboard, Two Controllers, Two 10 key
numeric pads, High speed cassette, A.C.
Adapter, RF Modulator, T.V. Switchbox.
Accepts TAPE-DISK-PLUG IN CAR-
TRIDGES. It is PLUG IN EXPANDABLE
at low cost. 90 day parts and labor
warranty, owner's guide, BASIC language
manual. All this in a beautiful black and
white console case for only \$239.00.
15 DAY FREE TRIAL Return within 15
days complete and undamaged for refund
of purchase price.

PROTECTO ENTERPRISES
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, IL 60010
TO ORDER PHONE 312/382-2192

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERY LOW PRICED DISKS

For ATARI, Apple 3.3, PET, and others.

Unbranded Disks — Single sided,
single density, with white sleeve and
labels, in boxes of 10. **\$1.59** each.
(Minimum order: 100 disks.)

Computer's Voice Disks — Single
sided, single density, with hub ring,
labels, and colorful sleeve and box.
\$1.69 each. (Minimum order: 10 disks.)

Add \$2 for UPS postage and handling.
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.
Also available are double sided, double
density, hard sector, soft sector, 5
and 8 inch disks. Write for prices.

Computer's Voice, Inc.
2370 Elia Dr.
Flint, MI 48504
(313) 238-5585

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crazy 8, continued...

```
1160 REM SET COMPUTER HAND DISPLAY ADDRESS TO 53376
1170 GOSUB 8000: DS=53376
1180 REM DEAL 7 CARDS TO EACH PLAYERS, DISPLAYING IT IN EACH CASE
1200 FOR I=1 TO 7: GOSUB 12000: GOSUB 13000: GOSUB 8500
1250 GOSUB 14000: NEXT I
1280 REM NEXT CARD IN DECK WILL BE THE TOP CARD
1290 REM CALCULATE IT'S SUIT AND VALUE AND PUT IT ON THE STACK
1300 TS=INT((IX*(DL)-1)/13)+1: TV=DK(DL)-(TS-1)*13: SK(1)=DK(DL)
1325 REM ONE IN STACK, ONE LESS IN DECK
1350 SL=1: DL=DL-1
1375 REM DRAW TOP CARD ON SCREEN
1400 GOSUB 9000: RETURN
-----
4500 REM PRINT A MESSAGE ON SCREEN
4700 REM-----
4800 REM MESSAGE TO BE DISPLAYED IS PASSED TO ROUTINE IN STS
4900 REM FIRST CLEAR OUT THE DISPLAY AREA
5000 FOR K=1 TO 8: POKE 54016+K,32: NEXT K
5025 REM NOW PRINT STRING
5050 FOR K=1 TO LEN(STS)
5100 POKE 54016+K,ASC(MID$(STS,K,1))
5200 NEXT K: RETURN
7000 REM-----
7100 REM PRINT GRID FOR DISPLAY OF PLAYER'S HAND
7200 REM-----
7500 REM SET STARTING DISPLAY ADDRESS
8000 PA=54272
8050 POKE HEART, DIAMOND, CLUB, AND SPADE IN POSITION
8100 POKE PA,229: POKE PA+128,232
8200 POKE PA+256,230: POKE PA+384,231
8225 REM PRINT LINES BETWEEN ROWS TO SEPARATE SUITS
8250 FOR K=0 TO 32: POKE PA+K-54,131: POKE PA+K+64,131
8275 POKE PA+K+192,131: POKE PA+K+320,131: POKE PA+K+448,131
8300 NEXT K: RETURN
8400 REM-----
8420 REM DISPLAY ONE CARD IN THE PLAYER'S HAND
8440 REM-----
8460 REM FIND THE ADDRESS OF WHERE TO DISPLAY THIS CARD
8500 AD=PA+128*(PS(PL)-1)+2*PV(PL)+4
8510 REM IF ACE THEN PRINT AN 'A'
8520 IF PV(PL)=1 THEN POKE AD,65: RETURN
8530 REM IF 2 TO 9 POKE OUT THAT ASCII VALUE
8550 IF PV(PL)<10 THEN POKE AD,PV(PL)+48: RETURN
8600 REM DO TENS AND FACE CARDS
```

WANTED

SOFTWARE AUTHORS!

for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, NEC, Hitachi. . .

Brøderbund Software is looking for new authors to join its international team of programmers. If you have a product for the micro market, let us show you the advantages of working with our team of design, production and distribution specialists.

Call or write for our free Authors Kit today or send us a machine readable copy of your work for prompt review under strictest confidence.

Brøderbund Software

1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 456-6424

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8650 ON PV(PL)-9 GOTO 8670,8700,8730,8760
 8660 REM TENS
 8670 POKE AD,49: POKE AD+1,48: RETURN
 8690 REM JACK
 8700 POKE AD+1,74: RETURN
 8720 REM QUEEN
 8730 POKE AD+1,81: RETURN
 8750 REM KING
 8760 POKE AD+1, 75: RETURN

8880 REX-----
 8890 REM DISPLAY TOP CARD
 8900 REM-----
 8950 REM SET STARTING ADDRESS, THEN DRAW OUTLINE
 9000 CH=53453

9005 REM DRAW TOP AND BOTTOM OF CARD
 9010 FOR K=0 TO 6: POKE CH+K,144
 9020 POKE CH+K+640,145: NEXT K
 9035 REM DRAW SIDES OF THE CARD
 9050 FOR K=1 TO 9: POKE CH+64*K,146
 9070 POKE CH+64*K+6,147: NEXT K
 9100 REM----- DISPLAY THE TOP CARD ITSELF-----

9200 REM FIRST CLEAR OUT THE AREA
 9500 FOR J=1 TO 5:FOR K=1 TO 9
 9510 POKE CH+J+64*K,32: NEXT K: NEXT J
 9520 REM DETERMINE PROPER SY=80L FOR VALUE OF CARD
 9530 REM FOR ACE USE 'A'

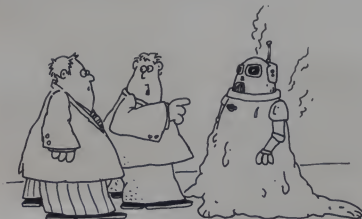
9540 IF TV=1 THEN SY=65
 9545 REM 2 TO 9 USE ASCII EQUIVALENT OF NUMBER
 9550 IF TV=1 AND TV=10 THEN SY=TV+48
 9555 REM 10 IS SPECIAL CASE--NEEDS TWO CHARACTERS
 9560 IF TV=10 GOTO 9620

9565 REM-DO FACE CARDS (J, Q, K)
 9570 IF TV=11 THEN SY=74
 9580 IF TV=12 THEN SY=81
 9590 IF TV=13 THEN SY=75
 9595 REM DISPLAY VALUE AT CORNERS OF CARD
 9600 POKE CH+65,SY: POKE CH+581,SY: GOTO 9700

9610 REM SPECIAL CASE--2 CHARACTERS FOR 10
 9620 POKE CH+65,49: POKE CH+66,48
 9630 POKE CH+580,49: POKE CH+581,48
 9650 REM DETERMINE SUIT SYMBOL TO USE (HEART, DIAMOND, CLUB, OR SPADE)
 9700 ON TS GOTO 9710,9720,9730,9740
 9710 SY=229: GOTO 9750
 9720 SY=232: GOTO 9750
 9730 SY=230: GOTO 9750
 9740 SY=231

9745 REM FACE CARDS ARE DIFFERENT
 9750 IF TV=10 GOTO 10100
 9755 REM DISPLAY VALUES FROM ACE THRU 9
 9760 ON TV GOTO 9810,9820,9830,9840,9850,9860,9870,9880,9890,9900
 9810 GOSUB 9910: RETURN
 9820 GOSUB 9920: RETURN
 9830 GOSUB 9920: GOTO 9810
 9840 GOSUB 9940: GOTO 9820
 9850 GOSUB 9940: GOTO 9830
 9860 GOSUB 9960: GOTO 9840
 9870 GOSUB 9980: GOTO 9860
 9880 GOSUB 9990: GOTO 9840
 9890 GOSUB 9980: GOTO 9880
 9900 GOSUB 10030: GOTO 9890

9905 REM SUBROUTINES DISPLAY SUIT SYMBOL AT PROPER LOCATIONS
 9910 POKE CR+323,SY: RETURN
 9920 POKE CR+129,SY: POKE CR+517,SY: RETURN
 9940 POKE CH+133,SY: POKE CH+513,SY: RETURN



"The only problem with the new R-KEs series is its cooling units."

FREE CATALOG OF NEW SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR THE IBM PC*

Describe all compatible hardware -- memory boards & chips, disk controllers, cables, hard disks, modems, disk drives, color printers, plotters, daisy wheel printers, color monitors, battery backup, light pens, digitizers, delay blue cards, etc.

Includes all available software -- wordprocessing, database management, mailing, medical, dental, games, courseware, order entry, languages, operating systems, etc.

Provides price comparisons and discounts on every item.

Circle reader service number for your free copy. Call for more information or to get your products listed.

STAR WARE

Everything for the IBM®
 1629 K St., NW, #551, Washington, D.C. 20006
 (202) 337-5300

*TM of International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disk problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE 800-255-4137 for prices and information. Visa and MasterCard accepted.



**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES**
 100 Foothill Blvd.
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401 (In Cal. call
 (805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE For the ATARI 400/800 Computers

WORD SEARCH PUZZLE MAKER—Make word search puzzles with your words or ours and an 80-column printer. 24K Cassette: \$19.95 24K Disk: \$24.95

MATHFACS—Reviews simple math facts in the four arithmetic operations. Uses color and sound. Connects to an optional printer or Voltax Type-N-Talk. 16/24K Cassette: \$19.95 24/32K Disk: \$24.95

ELECTRONIC GRADE BOOK—Version 2.0—The teacher's aid for grade reporting. Includes weighted scores, letter and number grades and several methods of reporting grades. Disk version has more advanced routines.
 Disk 40K, Cassette 32K, \$64.95 each

All programs come with a manual. Disk versions come with AUTORUN SYS file.
 Please add \$2 postage and handling per order. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

Computer's Voice
 2370 Elm Dr., Dept. 130
 Flint, MI 48504
 (313) 238-5585

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The C++ Runway for the Apple II
The C++ Runway now provides Apple owners with the hardware they need to interface popular single external inputs, and control other devices in as little as twelve seconds. The applications are endless.

A Variety of Applications

The VMEbus can be used for many applications, such as for applications that require a modular architecture. The bus-master can be used for graphics input/output, selection of any stream or control function. The output modules such as the video controller can run applications as long as they satisfy the other VMEbus requirements or graphics commands. The input modules can send compressed data to the bus to provide external information. The output modules, such as the VTB Controller, can send data to the bus and drive the VTB by using the input and output capabilities.



APPLEXPANDER+ 3	\$64.95
MICROSTK	\$69.95
AC CONTROL BOX	\$109.95
RELAY CONTROL BOX	\$99.95
LIGHT PEN	\$49.95
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	\$59.95
POL ADAPTER KIT	\$19.95
DEMO SOFTWARE DISK	\$24.95

Site Application
The MAXI-SPRINGER is the heart of the LUN PREDI SYSTEM. The Springer plugs into the Apple Laser II system. One or two separate, modified flow cell inputs are used to receive the game data. The Springer takes the input and output signals to the Laser II. It provides the added safety to interface to the outside world. The two input cells help to regulate the water's pH level as do adjustments of input down to the 10°C temperature scale as high as 20°C.

The output, as set all above the MC Control flow filter. Modules 1, 2, 3 and other variations.

The MAXI-SPRINGER is available in two versions: Apple II and II Plus. It is also available in a 16-bit version. The Apple II version is available in a 16-bit version. The Apple II version is available in a 16-bit version. The Apple II version is available in a 16-bit version.

THE *Journal of the American Medical Association* is a leading source of information on the latest developments in medicine. It is a must-read for all physicians and medical students. The journal is published weekly and contains a wealth of information on a wide range of topics, including clinical research, medical education, and public health. It is a valuable resource for anyone interested in the field of medicine.

CJM INDUSTRIES, INC.
P.O. BOX 436
STERLING, VIRGINIA
22170
703-436-3991

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

0950 POKE CR+321,SY: POKE CR+325,SY: RETURN
0955 POKE CR+195,SY: RETURN
0990 POKE CR+257,SY: POKE CR+385,SY
1000 POKE CR+261,SY: POKE CR+389,SY: RETURN
10010 POKE CR+451,SY: RETURN
10070 IF R2=DRUM A FACE FOR FACE CARDS (EYES, NOSE, AND MOUTH)
10100 POKE CR+193,SY: POKE CR+197,SY: POKE CR+323,193
10300 POKE CR+386,192: POKE CR+387,128: POKE CR+388,194
10500 POKE CR+449,198: POKE CR+453,196: POKE CR+514,197
10600 POKE CR+516,195: POKE CR+515, 131: RETURN
10700 REM-----
10800 REM SHUFFLE ROUTINE
10900 REM-----
10950 REM INTERCHANGE CARDS 100 TIMES
11000 FOR J=1 TO 100
11050 REM GENERATE 2 RANDOM NUMBERS AND EXCHANGE CARDS THEY POINT TO
11100 R1=INT(RND(R1)*L+1)
11200 R2=INT(RND(R2)*L+1)
11300 REM IF SAME, DON'T EXCHANGE CARD WITH ITSELF
11400 IF R1=R2 GOTO 11100
11450 REM INTERCHANGE CARDS
11500 SV=DK(R1)
11600 DK(R1)=DK(R2)
11700 DK(R2)=SV
11800 NEXT J: RETURN
11840 REM-----
11850 REM COMPUTER DRAWS A CARD
11890 REM-----
11900 REM ADD ONE TO LENGTH OF HAND
12000 CL=CL+1
2025 REM DETERMINE SUIT AND VALUE AND STORE IN COMPUTER'S HAND
2050 CS(CL)=INT(DK(DL-1)/13)+1
2100 CV(CL)=DK(DL)-(CS(CL)-1)*13
2125 REM DISPLAY THE CARD THAT COMPUTER HAS CHOSEN A CARD
2150 GOSUB10400
2175 REM DECK IS SHORTEN BY 1
2200 DL=DL-1
2225 REM IF THERE ARE STILL CARDS LEFT IN THE DECK, YOU'RE DONE
2250 IF DL>0 THEN RETURN
2275 REM IF DECK IS EXHAUSTED, TURN OVER THE STACK AND SHUFFLE IT
2300 FOR K=1 TO SL-1: DK(K)=S(K): NEXT K
2350 REM SAVE THE TOP CARD FROM THE DISCARD PILE, DON'T SHUFFLE IT
2375 REM SET LENGTHS OF DECK AND STACK
2400 SK(1)=SK(SL):DL=SL-1:SL=1

```

More complete than any other
Easier to use than any other. And you
pay only for the systems you need. You
can later "upgrade" any program
package for just the price difference.

(consisting of the programs as numbered below):

Chart Trader (contains #1, 4)	\$149.00
Market Analyst (contains #1, 4, 15, 16)	249.00
Financial Trader (contains #1, 5, 6, 9, 15, 16, 17, 18)	499.00
Professional Trader (contains #1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18)	699.00

Chart Trader and Market Analyst also
include the new Graphic Charting with
Analysis (#15, 16) for \$50.00 additional.
Packages listed above may be upgraded
for price difference only.

1. Data File Management	\$ 99.95
2. V-Comm	99.95
TECHNICAL ANALYSIS TOOLS	
3. Advanced Graphics One	\$199.95
4. Graphic Charting with Analysis	99.95
5. Graphic Charting with Analysis II	149.95
6. Gann Square of Nine	49.95
7. Swing Wave Day Counter	49.95
8. Fibonacci Protection	59.95

9. Moving Average Crossover.....	\$149.95
0. Engineers System.....	199.95
1. Parabolic System.....	99.95
2. Directional Movement System.....	99.95
3. Swing Index System...	99.95
4. Relative Strength Index System.....	99.95

15.	Wilders 6 Systems	\$129.95
16.	Relative Strength Index Trading System	49.95
17.	Engineers System	69.95
18.	Cover Method	39.95
19.	Trend Master	99.95
20.	CSR 1: Moving Average Price Channel	79.95
21.	CSR 2: Directional Indicator	79.95
22.	CSR 3: L-S-O Price Channel	79.95
23.	CSR 4: Range Quotient System	79.95
24.	CSR 5: M-11 Price Channel	79.95
25.	CSR 6: Dual Moving Average	79.95
26.	CSR 7: The Outside Price Channel	79.95
27.	CSR 8: Reference Deviation System	79.95
28.	CSR 9: Trend- Reversed Hybrid	79.95
29.	CSR 10: High Low Moving Average Breakout	79.95

Send \$5 (credited to your first purchase) for a demonstration disk (if you don't have an Apple, any dealer will run it for you). Mastercard and Visa holders order toll-free. 1-800-835-2246. (*Demo not available through 800 number*)



222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-4844

Software by
Orion Management, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark
of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

12450 REM TELL PLAYER YOU ARE SHUFFLING, THEN DO SO
12500 STS="SHUFFLING": GOSUB 5000: GOSUB 11000
12600 REM WHEN DONE, WIPE OUT MESSAGE
12700 STS=""
12800 REM-----
12900 REM          PLAYER DRAWS A CARD
12950 REM-----
12975 REM ADD A CARD TO PLAYER'S HAND
13000 PL=PL+1
13100 PS(PL)=INT((DK(DL)-1)/(13)+1)
13200 PV(PL)=DK(DL)-PS(PL)-1*13
13250 REM DISPLAY IT
13300 GOSUB 8500
13350 REM FROM HERE ON IT'S THE SAME AS IF COMPUTER DRAWS A CARD
13400 GOTO 12200
13600 REM-----
13700 REM          DISPLAY A CARD IN COMPUTER'S HAND
13800 REM-----
13900 REM DISPLAY ONE SQUARE ON SCREEN FOR EACH CARD IN HAND
14000 POKE DS+2*CL,161: RETURN
14200 REM-----
14300 REM
14400 REM          ROUTINE TO ALLOW PERSON TO PLAY A CARD
14500 REM-----
14600 REM-----
14900 REM INITIALIZE SUIF AND VALUE TO 0, THEN GET PLAYER'S INPUT
15000 V=0: S=0: KI=USR(KI)
15100 REM THEY WANT TO "FISH", DRAW A CARD, KEEP TRACK OF WHAT
15006 REM THEY'RE OUT OF, AND GET ANOTHER INPUT
15010 IF KI=ASC("F") THEN GOSUB 13000: OS=TS: OV=TV: GOTO 15000
15020 REM FIGURE OUT WHAT VALUE OF CARD THEY INPUT
15030 RESTORE: FOR K=1 TO 13: READ V15
15040 DATA A,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,0,J,Q,K
15050 IF KI=ASC(V15) THEN V=K: GOTO 15100
15070 NEXT K
15075 REM NO MATCH, INPUT WAS INVALID, TELL THEM SO AND TRY AGAIN
15080 STS="INVALID": GOSUB 5000: GOTO 15000
15090 REM INPUT THE SUIT AND DETERMINE WHICH THEY WANT
15100 KI=USR(KI): GOSUB 19000
15110 REM IF SUIT WAS INVALID, START OVER WITH INPUT
15120 IF SK1 GOTO 15000
15150 REM FIND OUT IF THE CARD THEY SELECTED IS A LEGAL PLAY
15200 IF V<8 AND V<TV AND S<TS GOTO 15000
15250 REM LOCATE THE CARD IN THEIR HAND

```

WE CAN NO LONGER LIST ALL OF OUR PRICES

(that's how close we
cut our margins).

But we still have
great deals:

**COMMODORE 8032
\$1065.00**

And we now have a mega-
value catalog for just a
dollar. Call or write today.

PHILADELPHIA COMPUTER DISCOUNT

P.O. Box 170
St. Davids, PA 19087
(818) 687-8840

**MAIL ORDER PHONE
1-800-545-1289**

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR AND OSI



QUEST — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.
16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 or 12KOSI.
\$14.95.

BASIC THAT ZOOOMSSII
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR OSI AND TRS-80 COLOR AND CHINESIII! The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, X ^ X ^ - VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, A SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLE, and INTEGER NUMBERS FROM 0 - 64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI or TRS-80 Color.



LABYRINTH — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game I have ever seen on either system. \$14.95. (8K on OSI)



VENTURER — A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go. Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-80 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. \$19.95.

Send \$1.00 for complete catalog of Games, Utilities & Business Software.

AARDVARK - 80

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

(313) 669-3110

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS 80 COLOR

OSI

Searching for software? Go to the source! creative computing 1982 Software Buyers Guide

Finding the right software can be confusing with so many different programs on the market. But now there's one place you can go to get the facts you need:

Creative Computing

1982 Software Buyers Guide!

This new, easy-to-use guide puts it all together for you in a comprehensive assemblage of product-review reprints from *Creative Computing*. You'll find over 1500 programs covered, including:

Applications Software for:

- Business
- Word processing
- Financial analysis
- Property management
- Education
- Graphics
- Music
- Games and recreation

Systems Software for:

- Operating systems
- Languages and compilers
- Assemblers and disassemblers
- Disk utilities
- Data base management
- Communications
- Software development and programming aids

Each program evaluation has a "quick reference box" showing system requirements, format, language, price, manufacturer, and a brief summary.

You'll also find a Directory of Manufacturers, cross-referenced to type of computer.

The **SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE** is the one place to look for help and information when making buying decisions. Save yourself time, trouble and money—get your copy today!



Only \$3.95!

SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE

P.O. Box 340
Broomall, PA 19008

Please send me the *Creative Computing* 1982 **SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE**. I enclose \$5.00 (\$3.95 plus \$1.05 postage and handling). \$6.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr
Mrs
Ms

(please print full name)

Address Apt

City

State Zip

Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, OH, SC, TN and VT please add applicable sales tax.

Crazy 8, continued...

```

15300 FOR BE=1 TO PL: IF V=PV(BE) AND S=PS(BE) GOTO 15500
15350 REM KEEP LOOKING: IF NOT FOUND START OVER WITH INPUT
15400 NEXT BE: GOTO 15000
15450 REM MAKE SURE THE "INVALID" MESSAGE IS ERASED
15500 ST$="" : GOSUB 5000
15550 REM ADD THEIR CARD TO THE STACK
15600 SL=SL+1: SK(SL)=PV(BE)+13*(PS(BE)-1)
15650 REM MAKE IT THE TOP CARD AND DISPLAY IT
15700 TV=PV(BE): TS=PS(BE): GOSUB 9500
15750 REM FIND WHERE ON THE SCREEN THE CARD WAS DISPLAYED IN HAND
15800 AD=PA+128*(PS(BE)-1)+2*PV(BE)+4
15850 REM ERASE FROM PLAYER'S DISPLAY
15900 POKE AD,32: POKE AD+1, 32
15950 REM MOVE THE REST OF PLAYER'S CARD DOWN IN ARRAY TO FILL THE
15970 REM HOLE MADE BY THE CARD JUST PLAYED
16000 FOR J=BE TO PL-1: PV(J)=PV(J+1)
16100 PS(J)=PS(J+1): NEXT J: PL=PL-1
16150 REM IF IT WASN'T AN 8 OR PLAYER WON, ROUTINE IS DONE
16200 IF TV<8 OR PL=0 THEN RETURN
16250 REM THEY PLAYED AN 8, FIND OUT WHAT SUIT THEY WANT
16300 ST$=ST$+": GOSUB 5000
16400 KI=USR(KI): S=8: GOSUB 19000
16450 REM IF INVALID, TRY AGAIN
16500 IF S=0 GOTO 16400
16550 REM MAKE THEIR CHOICE THE "TOP SUIT", ERASE MESSAGE AND RETURN
16600 TS=S: ST$="" : GOSUB 5000: RETURN
18000 REM-----DETERMINE WHAT SUIT THEY INPUT-----
19000 IF KI=ASC("H") THEN S=1
19100 IF KI=ASC("D") THEN S=2
19200 IF KI=ASC("C") THEN S=3
19300 IF KI=ASC("S") THEN S=4
19400 RETURN
19700 REM-----
19800 REM
19850 REM
19900 REM
19950 REM
20000 REM
20050 REM
20100 REM
20150 REM
20200 REM
20250 REM
20300 REM
20350 REM
20400 REM
20450 REM
20500 REM
20550 REM
20600 REM
20650 REM
20700 REM
20750 REM
20800 REM
20850 REM
20900 REM
20950 REM
21000 REM
21050 REM
21100 REM
21150 REM
21200 REM
21250 REM
21300 REM
21350 REM
21400 REM
21450 REM
21500 REM
21550 REM
21600 REM
21650 REM
21700 REM
21750 REM
21800 REM
21850 REM
21900 REM
21950 REM
22000 REM
22050 REM
22100 REM
22150 REM
22200 REM
22250 REM
22300 REM
22350 REM
22400 REM
22450 REM
22500 REM
22550 REM
22600 REM
22650 REM
22700 REM
22750 REM
22800 REM
22850 REM
22900 REM
22950 REM
23000 REM
23050 REM
23100 REM
23150 REM
23200 REM
23250 REM
23300 REM
23350 REM
23400 REM
23450 REM
23500 REM
23550 REM
23600 REM
23650 REM
23700 REM
23750 REM
23800 REM
23850 REM
23900 REM
23950 REM
24000 REM
24050 REM
24100 REM
24150 REM
24200 REM
24250 REM
24300 REM
24350 REM
24400 REM
24450 REM
24500 REM
24550 REM
24600 REM
24650 REM
24700 REM
24750 REM
24800 REM
24850 REM
24900 REM
24950 REM
25000 REM
25050 REM
25100 REM
25150 REM
25200 REM
25250 REM
25300 REM
25350 REM
25400 REM
25450 REM
25500 REM
25550 REM
25600 REM
25650 REM
25700 REM
25750 REM
25800 REM
25850 REM
25900 REM
25950 REM
26000 REM
26050 REM
26100 REM
26150 REM
26200 REM
26250 REM
26300 REM
26350 REM
26400 REM
26450 REM
26500 REM
26550 REM
26600 REM
26650 REM
26700 REM
26750 REM
26800 REM
26850 REM
26900 REM
26950 REM
27000 REM
27050 REM
27100 REM
27150 REM
27200 REM
27250 REM
27300 REM
27350 REM
27400 REM
27450 REM
27500 REM
27550 REM
27600 REM
27650 REM
27700 REM
27750 REM
27800 REM
27850 REM
27900 REM
27950 REM
28000 REM
28050 REM
28100 REM
28150 REM
28200 REM
28250 REM
28300 REM
28350 REM
28400 REM
28450 REM
28500 REM
28550 REM
28600 REM
28650 REM
28700 REM
28750 REM
28800 REM
28850 REM
28900 REM
28950 REM
29000 REM
29050 REM
29100 REM
29150 REM
29200 REM
29250 REM
29300 REM
29350 REM
29400 REM
29450 REM
29500 REM
29550 REM
29600 REM
29650 REM
29700 REM
29750 REM
29800 REM
29850 REM
29900 REM
29950 REM
30000 REM
30050 REM
30100 REM
30150 REM
30200 REM
30250 REM
30300 REM
30350 REM
30400 REM
30450 REM
30500 REM
30550 REM
30600 REM
30650 REM
30700 REM
30750 REM
30800 REM
30850 REM
30900 REM
30950 REM
31000 REM
31050 REM
31100 REM
31150 REM
31200 REM
31250 REM
31300 REM
31350 REM
31400 REM
31450 REM
31500 REM
31550 REM
31600 REM
31650 REM
31700 REM
31750 REM
31800 REM
31850 REM
31900 REM
31950 REM
32000 REM
32050 REM
32100 REM
32150 REM
32200 REM
32250 REM
32300 REM
32350 REM
32400 REM
32450 REM
32500 REM
32550 REM
32600 REM
32650 REM
32700 REM
32750 REM
32800 REM
32850 REM
32900 REM
32950 REM
33000 REM
33050 REM
33100 REM
33150 REM
33200 REM
33250 REM
33300 REM
33350 REM
33400 REM
33450 REM
33500 REM
33550 REM
33600 REM
33650 REM
33700 REM
33750 REM
33800 REM
33850 REM
33900 REM
33950 REM
34000 REM
34050 REM
34100 REM
34150 REM
34200 REM
34250 REM
34300 REM
34350 REM
34400 REM
34450 REM
34500 REM
34550 REM
34600 REM
34650 REM
34700 REM
34750 REM
34800 REM
34850 REM
34900 REM
34950 REM
35000 REM
35050 REM
35100 REM
35150 REM
35200 REM
35250 REM
35300 REM
35350 REM
35400 REM
35450 REM
35500 REM
35550 REM
35600 REM
35650 REM
35700 REM
35750 REM
35800 REM
35850 REM
35900 REM
35950 REM
36000 REM
36050 REM
36100 REM
36150 REM
36200 REM
36250 REM
36300 REM
36350 REM
36400 REM
36450 REM
36500 REM
36550 REM
36600 REM
36650 REM
36700 REM
36750 REM
36800 REM
36850 REM
36900 REM
36950 REM
37000 REM
37050 REM
37100 REM
37150 REM
37200 REM
37250 REM
37300 REM
37350 REM
37400 REM
37450 REM
37500 REM
37550 REM
37600 REM
37650 REM
37700 REM
37750 REM
37800 REM
37850 REM
37900 REM
37950 REM
38000 REM
38050 REM
38100 REM
38150 REM
38200 REM
38250 REM
38300 REM
38350 REM
38400 REM
38450 REM
38500 REM
38550 REM
38600 REM
38650 REM
38700 REM
38750 REM
38800 REM
38850 REM
38900 REM
38950 REM
39000 REM
39050 REM
39100 REM
39150 REM
39200 REM
39250 REM
39300 REM
39350 REM
39400 REM
39450 REM
39500 REM
39550 REM
39600 REM
39650 REM
39700 REM
39750 REM
39800 REM
39850 REM
39900 REM
39950 REM
40000 REM
40050 REM
40100 REM
40150 REM
40200 REM
40250 REM
40300 REM
40350 REM
40400 REM
40450 REM
40500 REM
40550 REM
40600 REM
40650 REM
40700 REM
40750 REM
40800 REM
40850 REM
40900 REM
40950 REM
41000 REM
41050 REM
41100 REM
41150 REM
41200 REM
41250 REM
41300 REM
41350 REM
41400 REM
41450 REM
41500 REM
41550 REM
41600 REM
41650 REM
41700 REM
41750 REM
41800 REM
41850 REM
41900 REM
41950 REM
42000 REM
42050 REM
42100 REM
42150 REM
42200 REM
42250 REM
42300 REM
42350 REM
42400 REM
42450 REM
42500 REM
42550 REM
42600 REM
42650 REM
42700 REM
42750 REM
42800 REM
42850 REM
42900 REM
42950 REM
43000 REM
43050 REM
43100 REM
43150 REM
43200 REM
43250 REM
43300 REM
43350 REM
43400 REM
43450 REM
43500 REM
43550 REM
43600 REM
43650 REM
43700 REM
43750 REM
43800 REM
43850 REM
43900 REM
43950 REM
44000 REM
44050 REM
44100 REM
44150 REM
44200 REM
44250 REM
44300 REM
44350 REM
44400 REM
44450 REM
44500 REM
44550 REM
44600 REM
44650 REM
44700 REM
44750 REM
44800 REM
44850 REM
44900 REM
44950 REM
45000 REM
45050 REM
45100 REM
45150 REM
45200 REM
45250 REM
45300 REM
45350 REM
45400 REM
45450 REM
45500 REM
45550 REM
45600 REM
45650 REM
45700 REM
45750 REM
45800 REM
45850 REM
45900 REM
45950 REM
46000 REM
46050 REM
46100 REM
46150 REM
46200 REM
46250 REM
46300 REM
46350 REM
46400 REM
46450 REM
46500 REM
46550 REM
46600 REM
46650 REM
46700 REM
46750 REM
46800 REM
46850 REM
46900 REM
46950 REM
47000 REM
47050 REM
47100 REM
47150 REM
47200 REM
47250 REM
47300 REM
47350 REM
47400 REM
47450 REM
47500 REM
47550 REM
47600 REM
47650 REM
47700 REM
47750 REM
47800 REM
47850 REM
47900 REM
47950 REM
48000 REM
48050 REM
48100 REM
48150 REM
48200 REM
48250 REM
48300 REM
48350 REM
48400 REM
48450 REM
48500 REM
48550 REM
48600 REM
48650 REM
48700 REM
48750 REM
48800 REM
48850 REM
48900 REM
48950 REM
49000 REM
49050 REM
49100 REM
49150 REM
49200 REM
49250 REM
49300 REM
49350 REM
49400 REM
49450 REM
49500 REM
49550 REM
49600 REM
49650 REM
49700 REM
49750 REM
49800 REM
49850 REM
49900 REM
49950 REM
50000 REM
50050 REM
50100 REM
50150 REM
50200 REM
50250 REM
50300 REM
50350 REM
50400 REM
50450 REM
50500 REM
50550 REM
50600 REM
50650 REM
50700 REM
50750 REM
50800 REM
50850 REM
50900 REM
50950 REM
51000 REM
51050 REM
51100 REM
51150 REM
51200 REM
51250 REM
51300 REM
51350 REM
51400 REM
51450 REM
51500 REM
51550 REM
51600 REM
51650 REM
51700 REM
51750 REM
51800 REM
51850 REM
51900 REM
51950 REM
52000 REM
52050 REM
52100 REM
52150 REM
52200 REM
52250 REM
52300 REM
52350 REM
52400 REM
52450 REM
52500 REM
52550 REM
52600 REM
52650 REM
52700 REM
52750 REM
52800 REM
52850 REM
52900 REM
52950 REM
53000 REM
53050 REM
53100 REM
53150 REM
53200 REM
53250 REM
53300 REM
53350 REM
53400 REM
53450 REM
53500 REM
53550 REM
53600 REM
53650 REM
53700 REM
53750 REM
53800 REM
53850 REM
53900 REM
53950 REM
54000 REM
54050 REM
54100 REM
54150 REM
54200 REM
54250 REM
54300 REM
54350 REM
54400 REM
54450 REM
54500 REM
54550 REM
54600 REM
54650 REM
54700 REM
54750 REM
54800 REM
54850 REM
54900 REM
54950 REM
55000 REM
55050 REM
55100 REM
55150 REM
55200 REM
55250 REM
55300 REM
55350 REM
55400 REM
55450 REM
55500 REM
55550 REM
55600 REM
55650 REM
55700 REM
55750 REM
55800 REM
55850 REM
55900 REM
55950 REM
56000 REM
56050 REM
56100 REM
56150 REM
56200 REM
56250 REM
56300 REM
56350 REM
56400 REM
56450 REM
56500 REM
56550 REM
56600 REM
56650 REM
56700 REM
56750 REM
56800 REM
56850 REM
56900 REM
56950 REM
57000 REM
57050 REM
57100 REM
57150 REM
57200 REM
57250 REM
57300 REM
57350 REM
57400 REM
57450 REM
57500 REM
57550 REM
57600 REM
57650 REM
57700 REM
57750 REM
57800 REM
57850 REM
57900 REM
57950 REM
58000 REM
58050 REM
58100 REM
58150 REM
58200 REM
58250 REM
58300 REM
58350 REM
58400 REM
58450 REM
58500 REM
58550 REM
58600 REM
58650 REM
58700 REM
58750 REM
58800 REM
58850 REM
58900 REM
58950 REM
59000 REM
59050 REM
59100 REM
59150 REM
59200 REM
59250 REM
59300 REM
59350 REM
59400 REM
59450 REM
59500 REM
59550 REM
59600 REM
59650 REM
59700 REM
59750 REM
59800 REM
59850 REM
59900 REM
59950 REM
60000 REM
60050 REM
60100 REM
60150 REM
60200 REM
60250 REM
60300 REM
60350 REM
60400 REM
60450 REM
60500 REM
60550 REM
60600 REM
60650 REM
60700 REM
60750 REM
60800 REM
60850 REM
60900 REM
60950 REM
61000 REM
61050 REM
61100 REM
61150 REM
61200 REM
61250 REM
61300 REM
61350 REM
61400 REM
61450 REM
61500 REM
61550 REM
61600 REM
61650 REM
61700 REM
61750 REM
61800 REM
61850 REM
61900 REM
61950 REM
62000 REM
62050 REM
62100 REM
62150 REM
62200 REM
62250 REM
62300 REM
62350 REM
62400 REM
62450 REM
62500 REM
62550 REM
62600 REM
62650 REM
62700 REM
62750 REM
62800 REM
62850 REM
62900 REM
62950 REM
63000 REM
63050 REM
63100 REM
63150 REM
63200 REM
63250 REM
63300 REM
63350 REM
63400 REM
63450 REM
63500 REM
63550 REM
63600 REM
63650 REM
63700 REM
63750 REM
63800 REM
63850 REM
63900 REM
63950 REM
64000 REM
64050 REM
64100 REM
64150 REM
64200 REM
64250 REM
64300 REM
64350 REM
64400 REM
64450 REM
64500 REM
64550 REM
64600 REM
64650 REM
64700 REM
64750 REM
64800 REM
64850 REM
64900 REM
64950 REM
65000 REM
65050 REM
65100 REM
65150 REM
65200 REM
65250 REM
65300 REM
65350 REM
65400 REM
65450 REM
65500 REM
65550 REM
65600 REM
65650 REM
65700 REM
65750 REM
65800 REM
65850 REM
65900 REM
65950 REM
66000 REM
66050 REM
66100 REM
66150 REM
66200 REM
66250 REM
66300 REM
66350 REM
66400 REM
66450 REM
66500 REM
66550 REM
66600 REM
66650 REM
66700 REM
66750 REM
66800 REM
66850 REM
66900 REM
66950 REM
67000 REM
67050 REM
67100 REM
67150 REM
67200 REM
67250 REM
67300 REM
67350 REM
67400 REM
67450 REM
67500 REM
67550 REM
67600 REM
67650 REM
67700 REM
67750 REM
67800 REM
67850 REM
67900 REM
67950 REM
68000 REM
68050 REM
68100 REM
68150 REM
68200 REM
68250 REM
68300 REM
68350 REM
68400 REM
68450 REM
68500 REM
68550 REM
68600 REM
68650 REM
68700 REM
68750 REM
68800 REM
68850 REM
68900 REM
68950 REM
69000 REM
69050 REM
69100 REM
69150 REM
69200 REM
69250 REM
69300 REM
69350 REM
69400 REM
69450 REM
69500 REM
69550 REM
69600 REM
69650 REM
69700 REM
69750 REM
69800 REM
69850 REM
69900 REM
69950 REM
70000 REM
70050 REM
70100 REM
70150 REM
70200 REM
70250 REM
70300 REM
70350 REM
70400 REM
70450 REM
70500 REM
70550 REM
70600 REM
70650 REM
70700 REM
70750 REM
70800 REM
70850 REM
70900 REM
70950 REM
71000 REM
71050 REM
71100 REM
71150 REM
71200 REM
71250 REM
71300 REM
71350 REM
71400 REM
71450 REM
71500 REM
71550 REM
71600 REM
71650 REM
71700 REM
71750 REM
71800 REM
71850 REM
71900 REM
71950 REM
72000 REM
72050 REM
72100 REM
72150 REM
72200 REM
72250 REM
72300 REM
72350 REM
72400 REM
72450 REM
72500 REM
72550 REM
72600 REM
72650 REM
72700 REM
72750 REM
72800 REM
72850 REM
72900 REM
72950 REM
73000 REM
73050 REM
73100 REM
73150 REM
73200 REM
73250 REM
73300 REM
73350 REM
73400 REM
73450 REM
73500 REM
73550 REM
73600 REM
73650 REM
73700 REM
73750 REM
73800 REM
73850 REM
73900 REM
73950 REM
74000 REM
74050 REM
74100 REM
74150 REM
74200 REM
74250 REM
74300 REM
74350 REM
74400 REM
74450 REM
74500 REM
74550 REM
74600 REM
74650 REM
74700 REM
74750 REM
74800 REM
74850 REM
74900 REM
74950 REM
75000 REM
75050 REM
75100 REM
75150 REM
75200 REM
75250 REM
75300 REM
75350 REM
75400 REM
75450 REM
75500 REM
75550 REM
75600 REM
75650 REM
75700 REM
75750 REM
75800 REM
75850 REM
75900 REM
75950 REM
76000 REM
76050 REM
76100 REM
76150 REM
76200 REM
76250 REM
76300 REM
76350 REM
76400 REM
76450 REM
76500 REM
76550 REM
76600 REM
76650 REM
76700 REM
76750 REM
76800 REM
76850 REM
76900 REM
76950 REM
77000 REM
77050 REM
77100 REM
77150 REM
77200 REM
77250 REM
77300 REM
77350 REM
77400 REM
77450 REM
77500 REM
77550 REM
77600 REM
77650 REM
77700 REM
77750 REM
77800 REM
77850 REM
77900 REM
77950 REM
78000 REM
78050 REM
78100 REM
78150 REM
78200 REM
78250 REM
78300 REM
78350 REM
78400 REM
78450 REM
78500 REM
78550 REM
78600 REM
78650 REM
78700 REM
78750 REM
78800 REM
78850 REM
78900 REM
78950 REM
79000 REM
79050 REM
79100 REM
79150 REM
79200 REM
79250 REM
79300 REM
79350 REM
79400 REM
79450 REM
79500 REM
79550 REM
79600 REM
79650 REM
79700 REM
79750 REM
79800 REM
79850 REM
79900 REM
79950 REM
80000 REM
80050 REM
80100 REM
80150 REM
80200 REM
80250 REM
80300 REM
80350 REM
80400 REM
80450 REM
80500 REM
80550 REM
80600 REM
80650 REM
80700 REM
80750 REM
80800 REM
80850 REM
80900 REM
80950 REM
81000 REM
81050 REM
81100 REM
81150 REM
81200 REM
81250 REM
81300 REM
81350 REM
81400 REM
81450 REM
81500 REM
81550 REM
81600 REM
81650 REM
81700 REM
81750 REM
81800 REM
81850 REM
81900 REM
81950 REM
82000 REM
82050 REM
82100 REM
82150 REM
82200 REM
82250 REM
82300 REM
82350 REM
82400 REM
82450 REM
82500 REM
82550 REM
82600 REM
82650 REM
82700 REM
82750 REM
82800 REM
82850 REM
82900 REM
82950 REM
83000 REM
83050 REM
83100 REM
83150 REM
83200 REM
83250 REM
83300 REM
83350 REM
83400 REM
83450 REM
83500 REM
83550 REM
83600 REM
83650 REM
83700 REM
83750 REM
83800 REM
83850 REM
83900 REM
83950 REM
84000 REM
84050 REM
84100 REM
84150 REM
84200 REM
84250 REM
84300 REM
84350 REM
84400 REM
84450 REM
84500 REM
84550 REM
84600 REM
84650 REM
84700 REM
84750 REM
84800 REM
84850 REM
84900 REM
84950 REM
85000 REM
85050 REM
85100 REM
85150 REM
85200 REM
85250 REM
85300 REM
85350 REM
85400 REM
85450 REM
85500 REM
85550 REM
85600 REM
85650 REM
85700 REM
85750 REM
85800 REM
85850 REM
85900 REM
85950 REM
86000 REM
86050 REM
86100 REM
86150 REM
86200 REM
86250 REM
86300 REM
86350 REM
86400 REM
86450 REM
86500 REM
86550 REM
86600 REM
86650 REM
86700 REM
86750 REM
86800 REM
86850 REM
86900 REM
86950 REM
87000 REM
87050 REM
87100 REM
87150 REM
87200 REM
87250 REM
87300 REM
87350 REM
87400 REM
87450 REM
87500 REM
87550 REM
87600 REM
87650 REM
87700 REM
87750 REM
87800 REM
87850 REM
87900 REM
87950 REM
88000 REM
88050 REM
88100 REM
88150 REM
88200 REM
88250 REM
88300 REM
88350 REM
88400 REM
88450 REM
88500 REM
88550 REM
88600 REM
88650 REM
88700 REM
88750 REM
88800 REM
88850 REM
88900 REM
88950 REM
89000 REM
89050 REM
89100 REM
89150 REM
89200 REM
89250 REM
89300 REM
89350 REM
89400 REM
89450 REM
89500 REM
89550 REM
89600 REM
89650 REM
89700 REM
89750 REM
89800 REM
89850 REM
89900 REM
89950 REM
90000 REM
90050 REM
90100 REM
90150 REM
90200 REM
90250 REM
90300 REM
90350 REM
90400 REM
90450 REM
90500 REM
90550 REM
90600 REM
90650 REM
90700 REM
90750 REM
90800 REM
90850 REM
90900 REM
90950 REM
91000 REM
91050 REM
91100 REM
91150 REM
91200 REM
91250 REM
91300 REM
91350 REM
91400 REM
91450 REM
91500 REM
91550 REM
91600 REM
91650 REM
91700 REM
91750 REM
91800 REM
91850 REM
91900 REM
91950 REM
92000 REM
92050 REM
92100 REM
92150 REM
92200 REM
92250 REM
92300 REM
92350 REM
92400 REM
92450 REM
92500 REM
92550 REM
92600 REM
92650 REM
92700 REM
92750 REM
92800 REM
92850 REM
92900 REM
92950 REM
93000 REM
93050 REM
93100 REM
93150 REM
93200 REM
93250 REM
933
```


NEW! Advanced Disk Version



In Air Traffic Controller you assume the responsibility for the safe flow of air traffic over a 400 square mile territory. During your shift in charge of this airspace, 26 aircraft come under your control. Jets and prop planes must be guided to and from airports, navigational beacons and entry/exit fixes. The aircraft enter your airspace at various altitudes and headings whether or not you are ready.

You need the same steady nerves under pressure and almost instinctive analyses of complex emergencies which are demanded of a professional air traffic controller. But "Air Traffic Controller" adds the excitement and well-defined goals of a game.

Your goal is to get all of the aircraft to their assigned destination before the shift is completed. At your disposal are radar display of the aircraft positions in the control area, coded information giving aircraft heading, destination and fuel supply, nav aids enabling you to hold aircraft or assign them automatic approaches, and commands to alter the altitude and heading of the aircraft. Working against you are altitude and heading requirements, and, of course, the clock.

No two games, even at the same clock setting, are the same.

The advanced disk version allows more aircraft, and gives you four additional area maps, each with its own special challenges.

Air Traffic Controller is now available for the 16K TRS-80 (3006), for the 16K Apple II and Apple II plus (4008), and the 8K Sorcerer (5008). All are on cassette for \$11.95.

Advanced Air Traffic Controller is available on diskette for the 16K TRS-80 (3519), the 16K Atari (7503), and the 32K Apple II and Apple II plus (4517) for \$19.95, and on cassette for the 16K Atari (7004) and the 24K PET (called Sector3) (1302) for \$14.95.

To order send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing, Dept. C825, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950. Orders may also be charged to your Visa, Mastercard or American Express account — by mail include credit card name, number and expiration date, or if you prefer, use our toll-free number, 800-631-8112. In N.J. only 201-540-0445.

Crazy 8, continued...

```

21800 REM IT WAS 8, DECIDE WHICH SUIT. INITIALIZE COUNTERS TO 0
22000 NH=0: ND=0: NC=0: NS=0
22050 REM FIND OUT HOW MANY YOU HAVE OF EACH SUIT
22100 FOR I=1 TO CL: ON CS(I) GOTO 22210,22220,22230,22240
22210 NH=NH+1: GOTO 22250
22220 ND=ND+1: GOTO 22250
22230 NC=NC+1: GOTO 22250
22240 NS=NS+1
22250 NEXT I
22300 REM IF PLAYER IS OUT OF SUIT AND YOU HAVE MORE THAN 1
22400 REM OF THAT SUIT, GIVE IT 2 MORE VOTES
22500 ON OS+1 GOTO 23000,22510,22520,22530,22540
22510 IF NH>1 THEN NH=NH+2: GOTO 23000
22520 IF ND>1 THEN ND=ND+2: GOTO 23000
22530 IF NC>1 THEN NC=NC+2: GOTO 23000
22540 IF NS>1 THEN NS=NS+2
22600 REM FIND OUT WHICH SUIT IS BEST
23000 HI=0
23010 IF NH>HI AND FL<>1 THEN HI=NH: BE=1: STS="HEARTS"
23020 IF ND>HI AND FL<>2 THEN HI=ND: BE=2: STS="DIAMONDS"
23030 IF NC>HI AND FL<>3 THEN HI=NC: BE=3: STS="CLUBS"
23040 IF NS>HI AND FL<>4 THEN HI=NS: BE=4: STS="SPADES"
23045 REM IF COULDN'T FIND ANYTHING WITH FLAG, FORGET FLAG AND RETRY
23050 IF HI=0 THEN FL=0: GOTO 23010
23075 REM SET TOP CARD TO NEW SUIT
23100 TS=BE
23200 REM PRINT NEW SUIT ON SCREEN, THEN YOU'VE DONE
23300 GOSUB 5000: RETURN
23500 REM-----
23600 REM      COMPUTER HAS TO GO FISHING
23700 REM-----
23800 REM DRAW A CARD
24000 GOSUB 12000
24050 REM IF IT'S PLAYABLE, GO TO PLAY IT, OTHERWISE DRAW AGAIN
24100 IF CV(CL)=8 OR CV(CL)=TV OR CS(CL)=TS THEN BE=CL: GOTO 21000
24300 GOTO 24000
24500 REM-----
24600 REM      SPECIAL CASE-PLAYER HAS LAST CARD & PLAYED AN 8
24700 REM-----
24800 REM SET FLAG TO THE SUIT THEY CHANGED TO SO YOU KNOW WHAT
24900 REM TO AVOID, THEN LOOK TO SEE IF YOU HAVE AN 8 IN YOUR HAND
25000 FL=TS: FOR I=1 TO CL
25025 IF I=8 AND YOU HAVE AN 8, PLAY IT, AVOID CHANGING TO SUIT THEY CHOSE
25050 IF CV(I)=8 THEN BE=CL: GOTO 21000
25100 NEXT I
25150 REM NO 8 IN HAND, DRAW TILL YOU GET ONE, THEN PLAY IT
25200 GOSUB 12000: IF CV(CL)=8 THEN BE=CL: GOTO 21000
25300 GOTO 25200
26000 REM-----
26200 REM      PRINT OUT INSTRUCTIONS
26400 REM-----
26800 PRINT"TO PLAY, TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE CARD, THEN THE SUIT."
28100 PRINT"USE THE LETTERS H, D, C, AND S FOR THE SUITS."
28200 PRINT"USE A FOR ACE; USE J, Q, AND K FOR THE FACE CARDS."
28300 PRINT"USE 0 (ZERO) FOR 10. USE F (FOR 'FISH') IF YOU"
28400 PRINT"NEED TO DRAW. IF YOU TYPE SOMETHING INVALID,"
28500 PRINT"I'LL TELL YOU AND YOU CAN TRY AGAIN."
28600 PRINT: PRINT"GOOD LUCK": PRINT
28700 REM-----
28720 REM      SET UP USR ROUTINE TO GET KEYBOARD INPUT
28740 REM-----
28760 REM SKIP OVER FIRST DATA-- THAT'S FOR USE ELSEWHERE IN PROGRAM
28800 FOR K=1 TO 13: READ VS: NEXT K
28850 REM READ IN DATA FOR USR ROUTINE AND PUT IT IN MEMORY
28875 REM $168 IS START OF AREA SAVED FOR USR ROUTINE BY STATEMENT 5
28900 REM ASSUMING A SYSTEM WITH 8K OF MEMORY
28920 FOR K=$168 TO $187: READ MC: POKE K,MC: NEXT K
28925 REM TELL BASIC WHERE THE USR PROGRAM IS LOCATED
28950 POKE $1,232: POKE $2,31
29000 RETURN
29010 REM DATA FOR USR PROGRAM
29100 DATA 32,0,253,168,169,254,141,0,223,173,2
29200 DATA 223,208,246,169,0,32,193,175,96
29300 REM-----ASSEMBLY LISTING FOR USR ROUTINE-----
29310 REM
29320 REM      JSH SFD00 ;READ KEYBOARD, USING ROUTINE IN ROM
29330 REM      TAY ;BASIC REQUIRES LOW BYTE OF ARGUMENT
29340 REM      ; TO BE IN Y
29350 REM
29360 REM      ; WAIT FOR KEY OFF
29370 REM      WAIT: LDA #FE ;LOAD KEYBOARD TO DETECT ANY KEY
29380 REM      LDA SDF00
29390 REM      BNE WAIT ;KEEP READING TILL ALL KEYS ARE RELEASED
29400 REM      LDA #00 ;SET HIGH BYTE OF ARGUMENT TO ZERO
29420 REM      JSH SAFP1 ;CALL ROUTINE TO RETURN ARGUMENT TO BASIC
29430 REM      RTS ;END OF ROUTINE
29500 REM
29600 END

```

Orange County • Sunnyvale San Diego • Los Angeles San Fernando Valley • Dallas

8" Disk Drives on Sale !!!

Tandon Qume



Shugart SA801R single-sided double-density
MSF-10801R .. \$394.95 ea 2 for \$398.95 ea

Shugart SA851R double-sided double-density
MSF-10851R .. \$554.95 ea 2 for \$529.95 ea

Tandon TM100-1 single-sided dbl-den thin-line
MSF-5584M1 .. \$424.95 ea 2 for \$394.95 ea

Tandon TM84-2 double-sided dbl-den thin-line
MSF-5584M2 .. \$574.95 ea 2 for \$549.95 ea

Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density
MSF-750080 .. \$524.95 ea 2 for \$498.95 ea

Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density
MSF-201120 .. \$384.95 ea 2 for \$349.95 ea

5 1/4" Disk Drives on Sale !!!

Tandon TM100-1 single-sided dbl-density 48 TPI
MSM-551001 .. \$248.95 ea 2 for \$219.95 ea

Shugart SA400L single-sided dbl-density 40 track
MSM-104000 .. \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

Tandon TM100-2 double-sided dbl-density 48 TPI
MSM-551002 .. \$324.95 ea 2 for \$298.95 ea

Shugart SA450 double-sided dbl-density 35 track
MSM-104500 .. \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea

Tandon TM100-3 single-sided dbl-density 96 TPI
MSM-551003 .. \$324.95 ea 2 for \$298.95 ea

Tandon TM100-4 double-sided dbl-density 96 TPI
MSM-551004 .. \$448.95 ea 2 for \$419.95 ea

MPI B-51 single-sided dbl-density 40 track
MSM-155100 .. \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

MPI B-52 double-sided dbl-density 40 track
MSM-155200 .. \$344.95 ea 2 for \$334.95 ea

MPI B-91 single-sided dbl-density 77 track
MSM-155300 .. \$369.95 ea 2 for \$359.95 ea

MPI B-92 double-sided dbl-density 77 track
MSM-155400 .. \$469.95 ea 2 for \$459.95 ea

5 1/4" Cabinets with Power Supply
END-000218 Single cab w/ pur sup .. \$69.95
END-000226 Dual cab w/ pur sup .. \$84.95

Dual Disk Sub-Systems



Dual 8" Sub-Assembly without Drives
END-000420 Bare Cabinet .. \$59.95

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Kit
END-000421 .. \$225.00

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly A & T
END-000431 .. \$359.95

8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Sub-Systems
END-000423 Kit w/ 2 SA-801Rs .. \$99.95

END-000424 A & T w/ 2 SA-801Rs
.. \$119.00

8" Double-Sided, Double-Density Sub-Systems
END-000426 Kit w/ 2 DT-8s .. \$124.95

END-000427 A & T w/ 2 DT-8s
.. \$142.95

END-000436 Kit w/ 2 SA-851Rs
.. \$127.00

END-000437 A & T w/ 2 SA-851Rs
.. \$147.00

Okidata Graphics ROMs Available



Microline 82A 80 132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9 1/2" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper rear bar, 100% duty cycle, 200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive 9-pin type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics
PRM-43082 Friction & pin feed \$499.95

Microline 83A 132 232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A
PRM-43083 with FREE tractor \$744.95

Microline 84 132 232 column, 200 CPS, full dot graphics halt in, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 83A
PRM-43084 with FREE tractor \$1149.95

PRA-27081 Apple card \$39.95

PRA-27082 Apple cable \$19.95

PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable \$24.95

PRA-43081 2K hi spd serial card \$169.95

PRA-43082 Graphics ROMs 82A \$79.95

PRA-43083 Graphics ROMs 83A \$79.95

PRA-43084 Tractor option 82A \$39.95

PRA-43080 Extra ribbons pkg of 2 .. \$9.95

Letter Quality Printer for Under \$1000.00 !!!

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper load (single sheet or fanfold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.
PRD-11001 Centronics parallel \$959.95
PRD-11002 RS-232C model \$999.95

C. Itoh Starwriter F-10 Letter Quality Printer

New inexpensive 40 CPS daisy wheel printer. Full 15 inch carriage for both letter processing and business report production. Uses standard Diablo ribbons and wheels. Both parallel and serial interfaces included. Small, light-weight, and handsome.
PRD-22010 Starwriter F-10 \$1795.00

Modems on Sale !!!!

SIGNALMAN - Anchor

Direct connect automatic answer/originate selection, 300 baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232C cable
IOM-5600A Signalman \$98.50

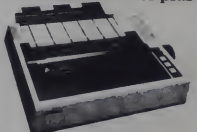
SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct connect auto-answer auto-dial modem, touch tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable
IOM-5400A Smartmodem \$249.95
IOM-1500A Hayes Chronograph \$219.95
IOM-2010A Micromodem II \$329.95
IOM-1100A Micromodem 100 \$375.00

Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer auto-dialer dialing, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232C serial port for printer
IOM-5232A Save \$50.00 \$325.00

New Epson Printers with GRAFTRAX-plus



Epson has improved and upgraded their best selling line of printers to include their new GRAFTRAX-plus graphics package. Features now include: 9 x 9 matrix, bi-directional/logic seeking, line spacing to n/216, programmable forms length and horizontal tabs, skip over perf. italics fonts, international symbols, superscript/subscript, normal, emphasized, underline, double strike, and double emphasized print, underlining, line drawing graphics, 60/120 DPI bit image, software reset, adjustable right margin, and true back space. Jade will also continue to offer the original style Epsoms at reduced prices.

MX-80 with GRAFTRAX-plus 80 column, 80 CPS, adjustable pin feed
PRM-28080 MX-80 w/grfxtr plus .. \$479.95
PRM-27080 Original MX-80 .. \$424.95

MX-80FT with GRAFTRAX-plus same as MX-80 with friction feed added.
PRM-28082 MX-80FT w/grfxtr plus .. \$559.95
PRM-27082 Original MX-80FT .. \$529.95

MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-plus 132 column, correspondence quality, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable pin feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS
PRM-28100 MX-100 w/grfxtr plus .. \$754.95
PRM-27100 Original MX-100 .. \$724.95

PRA-27084 Serial interface \$54.95
PRA-27088 Serial intf & 2K buffer \$144.95
PRA-27081 Apple card \$39.95
PRA-27082 Apple cable \$19.95
PRA-27086 IEEE 48 card \$39.95
PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable \$24.95
PRA-27085 GRAFTRAX-plus \$69.95
PRA-27080 Extra print head \$44.95
PRA-27083 MX-80 ribbon cart. \$13.95
PRA-27101 MX-100 ribbon only \$9.95

Printer Pal - paper holder & printer stand
PRA-99080 For MX-80, FT, 82A, NEC .. \$24.95
PRA-99100 for MX-100, 83A, 84 .. \$29.95

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California
800-421-5500 800-262-1710
For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

JADE Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Order from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge \$10.00. Pricing & availability subject to change.

JADE

Computer Products

3313 South Bristol St.
Santa Ana 714-549-7106

JADE

Computer Products

1291 West El Camino Real
Sunnyvale 415-965-7980

JADE

Computer Products

4344 Convey Street
San Diego 714-268-4661

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE.

Continental U.S. - 800-421-5500
Inside California - 800-262-1710
Los Angeles Area - 213-973-7707

SD Systems

ExpandoRAM III

64K to 256K expandable RAM board



SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high-speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS MPM type systems or with OASIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 4 MHz Z-80 systems are contained in the manual.

MEM-65064A 64K A & T	\$475.00
MEM-65128A 128K A & T	\$575.00
MEM-65192A 192K A & T	\$675.00
MEM-65256A 256K A & T	\$775.00

Our Finest Diskettes



We proudly put our name on these high quality diskettes guaranteed to satisfy you or your money back.

5 1/4" Diskettes, Box of Ten	
MMD-5110103 SS, SD, 01S	\$29.00
MMD-5111003 SS, SD, 10S	\$29.00
MMD-5111003 SS, SD, 16S	\$29.00
MMD-5120103 SS, DD, 01S	\$31.00
MMD-5121003 SS, DD, 01S	\$31.00
MMD-5121003 SS, DD, 16S	\$31.00
8" Diskettes, Box of Ten	
MMD-8110103 SS, SD, 01S	\$31.00
MMD-8120103 SS, DD, 01S	\$39.00
MMD-8220103 DS, DD, 01S	\$48.00

Bargain Diskettes on Sale

MMD-5110103 5 1/4" SS DD 01S	\$19.95
MMD-5220103 5 1/4" DS DD 01S	\$32.95
MMD-8110103 8" SS SD 01S	\$21.95
MMD-8120103 8" SS DD 01S	\$32.95
MMD-8220103 8" DS DD 01S	\$35.95

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've added thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.
MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit \$25.00
MEX-16101K Apple kit \$25.00
MEX-16102K Exidy kit \$25.00

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expansion Apple II RAM card
MEX-16700A 32K 160 160 \$74.95

Z-80* CARD FOR APPLE

Two computers in one. Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80* CPU card, CP M 2 & BASIC-90
CPX-30800A A & T \$299.95

8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, & CP M 2. Shugart & Qume compatible
IOD-2700A A & T \$499.95

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2, 3.3, CP M 2, & Pascal compatible
1 MegaByte Package (Kit) \$1495.00
1 MegaByte Package (A & T) \$1695.00
2 MegaByte Package (Kit) \$1795.00
2 MegaByte Package (A & T) \$1995.95

Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer, auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer
IOM-5232A Save \$50.00!! \$334.95

DISK DRIVES - Micro Sci

Inexpensive disk drives for your Apple
A2 Direct replacement for Apple Disk II, works with Apple II controller as first or second drive
MSM-123101 Micro Sci A2 \$389.95
MSM-123101C A2 with contrlr \$479.95

A40 40 track drive for Apple II. Improved storage capacity and speed over Apple Brand drives - requires Micro Sci controller
IOD-2340A Micro Sci A40 \$399.95

A70 70 track drive for Apple II. Twice the storage capacity and three times faster than Apple Brand drives requires Micro Sci controller
IOD-2370A Micro Sci A70 \$499.95

Micro Sci Controller Disk controller for up to two Micro Sci A40 or A70 disk drives, DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, and Z-80 SoftCard compatible, includes utility disk and 40 track patch
IOD-2300A Micro Sci controller \$95.00

VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 bit descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50 60 Hz
IOV-2400A Vista Vision 80 \$375.00

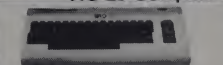
Joystick - T G Products

A better joystick for your Apple II
SYA-1512A A & T \$49.95

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock, calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface all on one card
IOD-2300A A & T \$179.95

Commodore VIC-20 Computer



Complete personal computer with 5K RAM, full color, 61 key keyboard, 4 dual speed function keys, serial ports, cassette port, composite video output, interface to standard color TV set, BASIC language, & expansion port
COM-VIC20 VIC-20 \$279.95

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, keypad area, manual, & workbook
CPS-30100K KIT \$299.95
CPS-30100A A & T \$469.95



AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with high-resolution display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50158A 1K AIM 65	\$424.95
CPK-50465A 4K AIM 65	\$474.95
SFK-7460000E 8K BASIC ROM	\$64.95
SFK-64600004E 4K Assembler ROM	\$43.95
PSX-030A Power Supply	\$64.95
ENX-000002 Enclosure	\$54.95
SFK-74600020E PL 65 ROM	\$84.95
SFK-74600010E Parity ROM	\$64.95
SFK-74600030E Instant Pascal	\$99.95

Special Packages

4K AIM 65, 8K BASIC, power supply & enclosure
Special Package Price \$649.95

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

1/3 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 60/50 Hz, 13" color, 13" black & white
VIDM-201201 List price \$150.00 \$129.95

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution. A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price
VIDM-651200 Special Sale Price \$199.95

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Here monitor with audio & sculptured case
VIDC-651212 Color Monitor \$479.95
NEC-120212 RGB color monitor \$1045.00

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VIDC-801310 13" Color I	\$379.95
VIDC-801320 Color II	\$895.00
IOV-2300A DVM board for Apple	\$199.95

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE.

Continental U.S. - 800-421-5500
Inside California - 800-262-1710
Los Angeles Area - 213-973-7707

SBC-200 - SD Systems

1 MHz Z80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included
CPC-30200A A & T \$399.95

THE BIG Z[®] - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80[®] CPU with serial I/O, asynchronous 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600

CPU-30201K Kit \$139.95
CPU-30201A A & T \$149.95
CPU-30200B Bare board \$35.00

2810 Z-80[®] CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2.4 MHz Z80A[®] CPU with RS 232C serial I/O port and on-board MOS8 2 monitor PROM front panel compatible
CPU-30400A A & T \$269.95

CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z80 CPU board with program for up to 8K of ROM or 1K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100 front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K Kit \$239.95
CPU-30300A A & T \$299.95

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

1 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable Phantom capability, addressable in 1K blocks, doubleable in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power
MEM-16171A A & T \$154.95

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2141A's
MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit \$169.95
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit \$299.95
Assembled & Tested add \$50.00

MEMORY BANK - Jade

1 MHz, S-100, bank selectable, expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-99730B Bare board \$149.95
MEM-99730K Kit no RAM \$199.95
MEM-92731K 32K Kit \$239.95
MEM-64733K 64K Kit \$279.95
Assembled & Tested add \$50.00

64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows expansion to 16, 32, 64, 128, 256 front panel compatible
MEM-64565A A & T \$389.95

64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

16 static S-100 RAM card, 1 16K banks, up to 8MHz
MEM-64400A A & T \$594.95

64K STATIC RAM - SSM

IEEE 806 S-100 standard, up to 8MHz, 8 Bit, 12MHz, 16 Bit, 24 Bit used asynchronous, doubleable in 2K increments
MEM-64300A A & T \$749.95

64K STATIC - Lab Standard

Absolute IEEE 806 S-100 compliance, 8 or 16 Bit data paths, 16 bit request acknowledge, properly implemented, supports DMA or 8MHz, noticeable bank select system for use with Chromes & Alpha Micro
MEM-64H00A A & T \$699.95

EPROM Erasers

100% new EPROM

XME-3100A With out timer \$69.50
XME-3101 With timer \$94.50
XME-3200 Economy Model \$39.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD SYSTEMS

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" 8" single or double sided disk drives, analog phase locked loop disk separator, vectored interrupt, CP/M 2.2 & GANSS compatible, control diagnostic software PROM included
10D-1160A A & T \$359.95
SFC-5500B017F CP/M 2.2 for VF II \$39.95

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the most reliable on board Z80A[®] printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven bus

10D-1200K Kit \$299.95
10D-1200A A & T \$375.00
10D-1200B Bare board \$59.95

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" & 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on board hard loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2[®] and manual set

10D-1300A A & T \$374.95

MPC-4 - SD Systems

Intelligent 4 port serial I/O card, on board Z80A, 2K RAM, 1K PROM, on-board firmware, fully buffered, vectored interrupts, four CTC channels, add to SD Board set for powerful multi user system

10I-1504A A & T software \$495.00

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

10I-1010K Kit \$179.95
10I-1010A A & T \$249.95
10I-1010B Bare board \$35.00

I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel I/O ports, 10 192K Bus

10I-1015A A & T \$279.95

I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer

Eight channel programmable serial I/O ports, 10 192K Bus, dual for multi user systems

10I-1018A A & T \$449.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716 EPROM programmer & software

MEM-99520K Kit \$149.95
MEM-99520A A & T \$249.95

PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K Kit \$154.95
MEM-99510A A & T \$219.95

EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary

MEM-16230K Kit \$79.95
MEM-16230A A & T \$119.95

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale, a better motherboard

6 Mod (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")

MBS-061B Bare board \$119.95
MBS-061K Kit \$39.95
MBS-061A A & T \$49.95

12 Slot (8 1/2" x 8 1/2") \$29.95
MBS-121B Bare board \$69.95
MBS-121K Kit \$89.95
MBS-121A A & T \$89.95

18 Slot (14 1/4" x 8 1/2") \$49.95
MBS-181B Bare board \$99.95
MBS-181K Kit \$139.95
MBS-181A A & T \$139.95

Single User System

2100 2MHz 8K Expandable RAM II Versafloppy II, CP/M 2.2

\$1095.00

1 MHz Z80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

Board set with 256K of RAM \$1295.00

All boards are assembled and tested.

The Bus Probe



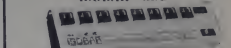
So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone, most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive) or a front panel (expensive), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extend board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore, Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: THE BUS PROBE.

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

TSX-2000i Bare board \$59.95
TSX-200K Kit \$119.95
TSX-200A A & T \$149.95

ISOBAR - GSC



Indicates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & AC line noise, inductive isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, 1/2" base
EME-115103 3 socket \$39.50
EME-115105 4 socket \$49.50
EME-115100 8 socket \$54.50
EME-115110 8 socket rackmount \$74.50

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Graph Paper

Part Two: Basic Approaches

David Lubar

Welcome to our first step in the trip through hi-res graphics. (Last month's introduction doesn't count.) This month's article will stick with Basic, covering the commands available from Applesoft. If graphics from Basic strikes you as a confusing area, I hope the following will help change your mind. If you've already mastered the topic, hang in there; we'll be moving on to other areas in a few months. Whatever, try some of the following programs in your Apple. Better yet, try to expand upon them and experiment. None of the programs is graven in stone; all are meant as starting points. Speaking of which, let's get started.

Entry Point

The easiest command to use is HGR. On the outside, it doesn't seem to be doing much. The text page vanishes. A hi-res image or a screen full of garbage might appear for an instant, and then all fades to black. Your text cursor is where you left it, but it can't be seen unless it occupies one of the four bottom lines of the screen.

On the surface, this isn't very impressive. But on the inside, your Apple has done a bit of housekeeping. It has switched on and cleared the memory used for graphics and set up information that allows it to carry out other graphics commands. And that is the key: HGR is the starting point for all sorts of wonders. A similar command, HGR2, is used to set up the second page

of graphics, but HGR2 does not provide a convenient text window at the bottom.

This is probably as good a time as any to talk about pages. Unfortunately, the term has two meanings. When doing machine language programming, a page refers to 256 bytes of memory. In the Apple, "page" also refers to an area that can be used for graphics. There are two hi-res pages. Each is 8K (8192) bytes long.

***The main trouble with
shape tables is the way
the information is
compressed.***

though not all of the 8K is used for display.

Page 1 begins at \$2000 (8192 decimal), and page 2 follows at \$4000 (16384). If you are new to hex, the preceding numbers may give you an idea of why programmers prefer base sixteen.

When page 1 of hi-res is switched on, the values found in that area of memory appear on the screen. When page two is enabled, it is the values there that determine the display. (If you want to experiment, try giving an HGR command and then poking various values into the area of

memory from 8192 to 16383.) For the moment, we'll stick with page 1, though all commands work just as well on either page.

So you've typed HGR and been greeted with a blank screen. From here, you and your programs will determine what appears.

3H Club

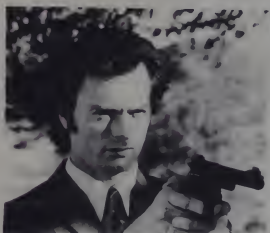
The three primary commands are HGR, HPLOT, and HCOLOR. We've pretty much exhausted the topic of HGR. HPLOT is used both to position the hi-res cursor and to plot points. This hi-res cursor is actually a set of internal coordinates that gives the location where the next plot or draw will occur. Note that, unlike the text cursor, the hi-res cursor is invisible. Nothing flashes on the screen to show the location of the cursor.

HPLOT is used with X and Y coordinates, such as HPLOT 20,30. Which brings us to the topic of screen coordinates. The upper left corner is 0,0. As you move right, the value of the X coordinate increases up to a maximum of 279 (since it starts at 0, this gives a total of 280 points). Y increases as you move down, reaching 191 at the bottom of the screen.

With the text window turned on, you can see only down to position 159, but anything below will still be plotted, and will become visible if full-screen graphics is enabled (POKE 49234,0 will do this).

When using coordinates with Applesoft

WE AIM TO PLEASE!



WHY PAY MORE?

Professional & Educational Software for
APPLE II APPLE /// TRS-80 TI 99/4
 We accept Visa and MasterCard

To place orders or request free brochures, call TOLL FREE



CREATIVE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
 256 So. Robertson Suite 2156
 Beverly Hills, California 90211

Operator No. 831 - 800-824-7888
 Alaska/Hawaii 800-824-7919
 California 800-852-7777

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARI®

VIC-20 \$249		800 (16K)	649
400	(16 K)		319
410	Recorder		74
810	Disk Drive		439
822	Printer (THERMAL)		269
825	Printer (80 COLUMN)		589
830	Modem		149
850	Interface		164
853	Memory (16K)		79

ATARI SOFTWARE

4002	BASIC CARTRIDGE	45	483	THE PROGRAMMER	52
4003	ASSEMBLER EDIT	45	484	THE COMMUNICATOR	299
4006	SUPER BREAKOUT	45	404	WORD PROCESSOR	110
4007	MUSIC COMPOSER	45	405	PILOT (EDUC)	99
4008	SPACE INVADERS	33	4108	PROGRAMMING 2	21
4009	COMPUTER CHESS	33	4117	PROGRAMMING 3	21
4011	STAR RAIDERS	37	8126	MICROSOFT BASIC	66
4012	MISSILE COMMAND	33	8121	MACRO ASSEMBLER EDIT	66
4013	ASTEROIDS	33	813	CAVERNS OF MAIR	29

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
COSMIC COMPUTERS
 UNLIMITED

228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.
 DIAMOND BAR, CA.
 91765

OPEN 7 DAYS
 8am - 9pm

SHIPPING EXTRA \$2 MINIMUM
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
 CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD TAX
(714) 861-1265

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II

Power Tools for Programmers

Shape Master

This powerful utility allows you to rapidly create, combine display, edit, save, and print out high resolution shapes for use in your Apple programs. Two separate, convenient entry methods on five user-selected grid sizes ranging from 13 by 23 to 39 by 69 allow for easy definition of many different shapes. A built in character set in three different sizes makes it easy to mix text and graphics in your displays. The smart printout routines allow you to make a hard copy of your shapes, even with a non-graphics printer. A reverse command allows a quick mirror



image of any one of your shapes. The edit commands allow you to edit shapes and shape tables, thus you can create, load, merge and delete individual shapes from your shape table. The illustrated, comprehensive manual includes tips on using shapes in your programs. Four games and two graphics demos are included on the diskette to illustrate what you can do with this program. This package was reviewed in *Creative Computing*, June 1981, page 44.

Requires 48K Apple II Plus or Applesoft in ROM. Diskette CS-4805 \$24.95

Apple Disk Doctor

Read and modify Apple diskettes with this easy-to-use diskette track-and-sector editor, whether they were created by DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3, the Pascal system or Apple CP/M. Simple edit commands allow you to display any sector and freely edit it on screen, entering changes either as hex or character data. Special commands allow you to print a hard copy of the sector in either 40- or 80-column format. Disk Doctor will also test your diskettes, verifying every sector, whether vacant or filled with data. You can also format and verify a disk in one operation.

This powerful tool should be in your library. Whether you need to verify the reliability of your diskettes, patch DOS, edit a data file in place, or repair a damaged sector, you can't afford to be without Disk Doctor.

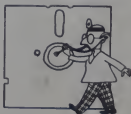
32K or larger Apple II or Apple II Plus, diskette CS-4806 \$19.95

Order Today

To order send payment* plus \$2.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing, Dept. C527, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950. Orders may also be charged to your Visa, Mastercard or American Express account—by mail include credit card name, number and expiration date, or if you prefer, use our toll-free number, 800-631-8112. In N.J. only 201-540-0445.

*N.J. Residents add 5% tax

**creative
 computing
 software**



Creative Computing Software
 Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950
 Toll-free 800-631-8112
 In N.J. 201-540-0445



FREE
with software purchase
One CPM Handbook

Ad#27

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.
It's convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

✓ (New items or new prices)

CP/M	DISK WITH MANUAL	MANUAL ONLY	CP/M users specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE			
Medical/PAS-3	\$149/840		Payroll w/ Cost \$120/880
Dental/PAS-3	\$849/840		All-3 \$190/875
ASST DESIGN*/FRONTIER			Enhanced Osborne \$269/850
Prof Time Accounting	\$149/840		PEACHTREE*
General Subroutine	\$269/840		General Ledger \$390/840
Application Utilities	\$439/840		Acc'l Receivable \$390/840
COMPUTER PATHWAYS*			Acc'l Payable \$390/840
Pearl (level 1)	\$99/825		Payroll \$390/840
Pearl (level 2)	\$299/840		Inventory \$390/840
Pearl (level 3)	\$549/850		Property Mgt \$799/840
DIGITAL RESEARCH*			CPM Client Write-up \$799/840
CP/M 2.2	\$149/825		PS Version Add \$129
TRS-80 Model II	\$159/835		MagCalc \$269/825
Microdoss	\$169/825		✓ Reach Pak Series 4 \$119/835
PL-1/80	\$459/835		Other less 10%
PL-1/320	\$179/830		STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Mac	\$8/815		G.L.A.R. A/P Pay \$359
Ad	\$6/815		All-4
2-Sid	\$30/815		Legal Time & Billing \$349
See	\$30/815		Property Mgmt \$349
DeSpool	\$30/815		STRUCTURED SYSTEMS*
S-B-40	\$8/820		Business Packages, all prices
C-Basic-2	\$8/820		SORCIM*
FOX & GELLER			SuperCalc \$269/834
Quickcheck	\$135/834		Tiny C \$115
Quickcode	\$265/834		Act \$157
✓ Q-Basic	\$5/834		SUPERSOFT*
GRAHAM-DORIAN*			Ad \$324/834
General Ledger	\$729/840		Diagnostic I \$49/820
Acc'l Receivable	\$729/840		Diagnostic II \$84/820
Acc'l Payable	\$729/840		Diag. Order (8000 or 280) \$84/820
Job Costing	\$729/840		Fortran \$219/830
Payroll II	\$729/840		Fortran w/Raptor \$269/835
Inventory II	\$729/840		Fortran w/Raptor \$269/835
Payroll	\$463/840		Star Edit \$174/820
Inventory	\$463/840		Star Edit \$174/820
Cash Register	\$463/840		Scratch pad \$174/815
Apartment Mgt	\$463/840		Sisatograph \$174/820
MICRO-AP*			Database less 10%
S-Basic	\$269/825		SYSTEMS PLUS
Selector IV	\$269/825		1 Module \$425/834
Selector V	\$489/835		4 Modules \$1395/834
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS*			\$340/834
DBBS	\$269/835		TCS*
DBBS	\$795/840		All-6
DBBS or QRS or RTL	\$269/810		Completed each \$90/825
DBBS PKG	\$1295/880		Inventory \$90/825
MICROPRO*			UNICORN*
WordStar	\$139/860		Inventory \$149/825
Customization notes	\$429/834		Minic \$149/825
Mail-Merge	\$249/825		Scrabble \$149/825
WordStar Mail-Merge	\$149/885		Both \$249/850
Database	\$249/840		WHITESMITHS*
WordMaster	\$199/840		C Computer \$800/830
SuperSort I	\$175/840		Pascal (incl. C) \$850/845
Super Sort	\$175/840		PASCAL
CalcStar	\$259/840		Pascal/NT + Pkg \$429/830
MICROSOFT*			Complete \$329/830
Basic-80	\$39/820		Sp Prog \$175
Basic Compiler	\$39/820		Pascal/2 \$39/830
Fortran-80	\$349		Pascal/UCSD 4.0 \$670/850
Copio-80	\$39/820		Pascal/M \$395/820
MSort	\$175		DATA BASE
Macro-80	\$124		FMS-80 \$849/845
MultiProg/MultiMath	\$114		dbASE II \$869/850
MultiProg	\$114		dbASE II \$869/850
Multi Plan	\$84		Concor II \$179/850
Manager Series	Call		SpacGuard \$229/825
ORGANIC SOFTWARE*			SpacGuard \$229/825
TextWriter III	\$111/825		SpacGuard \$229/825
Outlook-80	\$269/835		SpacGuard \$229/825
Milestone	\$269/835		SpacGuard \$229/825
OBORNE*			SpacGuard \$229/825
General Ledger	\$59/820		SpacGuard \$229/825
Acc'l Rec/Acc'l Pay	\$59/820		SpacGuard \$229/825

Graph Paper, continued...

commands, the X value comes first. For example, to position the hi-res cursor at the center of the top line of the screen, you would use HPL0T 140,0.

While a resolution of 280 by 192 may seem a bit arbitrary, it makes sense when viewed in relation to the text screen. There are 24 rows with 40 letters per row. Each letter requires one byte in memory and seven of the eight bits in a byte are used for hi-res plotting. So 7 bits times 40 bytes gives 280 locations across the screen.

If you look closely at the screen, you'll notice that each letter is seven dots high, and there is a space of one dot between each row of letters. Twenty-four locations down, times eight dots per location, provide the vertical area of 192.

While HPL0T is the basic command for plotting, it alone is not sufficient to put something on the screen. To do that, we need to specify a color and determine which location or locations to plot. The color values go from 0 to 7. There are

Even hard-core machine language types have been known to pass a few hours playing with Applesoft graphics.

two blacks and two whites. Though they appear the same on the screen, they are different internally. We'll look at the peculiarities of color in later articles.

For now, the important thing is that the statement HCOLOR = N will cause subsequent plotting to be done in the specified color (with two exceptions that will be covered in a moment).

Values of 0 and 4 are black, 3 and 7 are white, and the remaining values, though they vary depending on the TV used, are green, orange, violet, and blue.

This brings us to the first exception to HCOLOR. Green and orange can only be plotted on odd X locations. Violet and blue appear only on even coordinates. Thus it is possible to specify a vertical line and have nothing appear on the screen.

In essence, the horizontal resolution when using color is 140 pixels; a fact that all Apple programmers must learn to live with. The one advantage of this system is that a shape from a table can be drawn with white but still contain colors. This is done by designing the shape so that every second dot horizontally is not plotted.

CALL TOLL FREE VISA + MASTERCARD
U.S. 1-800-421-4003 • CALIF. 1-800-252-4092 • LOS ANGELES 1-213-837-5141
Outside Continental U.S. — add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post. + add \$3.50 postage and handling per item
• California residents add 9.25% sales tax. + Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. \$3.00 extra. * Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. * R — Mfgs. Trademark. Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item.
THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP
8520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 837-5141
Int'l TELEX 499-0446 DISCORT USA • USA TELEX 194-634 (A) 499-0446
TWX 910-321-3597 (Atn: 499-0446)

Now that color has been specified (use `HCOLOR = 3` for starters), it's time to put something on the screen. `HPLLOT 140,80` will put a dot in the center of the visible hi-res screen. Not very exciting, but it's a start. The strength of `HPLLOT` is that it can be used with variables. For example, the following, entered in the immediate mode, will draw a line across the top of the screen.

```
HGR: HCOLOR = 3: FOR I = 0 TO 279: HPLLOT I,0: NEXT
```

All kinds of values can be passed to `HPLLOT`, allowing the creation of geometric figures, graphs, etc. To take a simple example, Listing 1 is a program that will plot a circle. Note that, because of the difference in distance between horizontal and vertical points on the screen, the circle is more like an ellipse. Can you find a way to round things out?

Listing 1.

```
1 REM PROGRAM DRAWS A CIRCLE CIP
2 CLE
10 HGR
20 HCOLOR= 3
30 XC = 140:YC = 95: REM DEFINE
  CENTER OF CIRCLE
40 RA = 50: REM RADIUS
50 FOR I = 0 TO 6.30 STEP .05
60 REM TRY CHANGING THE ABOVE
  STEP VALUE FOR FINER PLOTTING
70 HPLLOT RA * SIN (I) + XC,RA *
  COS (I) + YC: REM PLOT A P
  OINT ON THE CIRCUMFERENCE
80 NEXT I
```

Generally, if there is a formula for something, it can be put on the Apple screen. You may need to scale the results, but `HPLLOT` is a powerful tool. For line drawing, however, `HPLLOT` seems tedious. Fortunately, there is a way to simplify the process.

`HPLLOT` will draw a line between any two sets of coordinates. `HPLLOT 0,0` to `279,191` will draw a diagonal line from the top left corner of the screen to the lower right. As with point plotting, you can use formulas in line plotting. Listing 2 is the circle program spiced up with radial lines.

Listing 2.

```
1 REM THE CIRCLE PROGRAM WITH L
  INE DRAWING ADDED
10 HGR
20 HCOLOR= 3
30 XC = 140:YC = 95
40 RA = 50
50 FOR I = 0 TO 6.30 STEP .05
60 REM NEXT LINE NOW DRAWS A LI
  NE FROM CIRCUMFERENCE TO CE
  TER
70 HPLLOT RA * SIN (I) + XC,RA *
  COS (I) + YC TO XC,YC
80 NEXT I
```

The line capability of `HPLLOT` can be extended to draw a series of lines. The general syntax is `HPLLOT X1,Y1 TO X2,Y2 TO X3,Y3... TO XN,YN`. `HPLLOT` can also be used to draw from the most recently plotted location (in other words, from the current position of the hi-res cursor).

In this case, the first set of coordinates is omitted. `HPLLOT TO 0,0` will draw a line from the present location of the hi-res cursor to the upper left corner.

This brings us to the other limitation of `HCOLOR`. When a color is first defined, it is not yet internally established. This establishment occurs when the hi-res cursor is given new starting coordinates.

Thus, `HPLLOT 0,0` will use the defined color. `HPLLOT TO 0,0` will use whatever color was last established internally. The program in Listing 3, which draws a star

from data, uses `HPLLOT` to set up an initial position and establish color.

Listing 3.

```
10 HGR
20 HCOLOR= 3
30 HPLLOT 10,90
40 FOR I = 1 TO 5
50 READ X,Y
60 HPLLOT TO X,Y
70 NEXT I
80 DATA 230,90,10,10,100,150,1
  , 20,10,90
```

`HPLLOT` can be used for setting up borders around the screen, drawing figures, filling areas, and for many other applications. The above covered general use of Basic graphics commands. Before diving into shape tables, I'd like to take a breather and cover some more philosophical areas. □

Buzzy

YOU SAY HE DOES THAT
EVERY TIME THE TOASTER POPS!



Hal Gerhardt



TAKE A STEP INTO THE FUTURE AT SOFTWARE CITY.

Software City has literally thousands of programs in stock. We have a wide variety of programs for your personal computer at prices substantially discounted from the producers' suggested list prices.

If you have a personal computer or simply have an interest in computer programs, visit a Software City location and you'll see why we are known as America's number one software dealer!

Software City

Armonk, N.Y.
146 Bedford Rd.
(914) 273-3677
Montvale, N.J.
(Pearl River Border)
147 Kinderkamack Rd.
(201) 391-0531

Pine Brook, N.J.
101 Route 46 East
(201) 575-4574

Tenaford, N.J.
101 Cedar Ln.
(201) 692-8298

ATTENTION EDUCATORS

WRITE FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
SPECIFY: PET / ATARI / APPLE / TRS-80

(Please Use School Letterhead.)
Academic Software Div., Dept. CC
% Software City
22 E. Quackenbush Ave.
Dumont, N.J. 07628

FRANCHISES AVAILABLE
Box 313, Chester, N.J. 07824

©1982 America's Number One Software Dealer, Inc.

Hacking

Many fine programmers started out by just fooling around with simple commands, trying different ideas, and, in general, having fun. Even hard-core machine language types have been known to pass a few hours playing with Applesoft graphics. An interesting bit of graphics has often become the inspiration for a new game. Here is an example to get you started.

A few weeks ago, I was passing a rainy evening in Sacramento, hacking on an Apple with Hunter Hancock, a talented programmer who has done some extremely clean machine-language animation. Hunter put the bit of code in Listing 4 into the Apple, explaining it was a short demo he liked to use when he worked in a computer store. The program plots a pair of sine waves, and draws connecting lines at specific intervals.

After looking at the screen for a bit, I decided it would be nice if the "rungs" moved along the wave. We fooled around a bit and came up with a method. This involved plotting each rung then erasing it and replotting it one step further along the curve.

We spent the next two hours trying different variations, including one that moved a figure in a sine pattern and varied the length of the figure.

Along the way, we also found a method that increased the speed of the program greatly, though it was still in Applesoft. Next month, I'll share some of these variations with you. For the moment, see what you can do with it. A good starting point would be to ignore the dots and just plot the rungs. Hack away.

Listing 4

```

10 HGR
20 FOR I = 1 TO 100
30 Y = SIN (I) * 200
40 HPLOT (I * 10) + 100, Y * 100
50 NEXT I

```

Letters

The response to the call for letters has been extremely gratifying. Many of you took the time to write, and all asked intelligent and important questions. This, more than anything else, will help me learn what information needs to be passed on in this series. As mentioned last month, *Creative Computing* will award a copy of *Shape Master* for the best question each month.

The choice is tough, both because of the quality of the letters and because of the overlap in questions. I want to extend my thanks to everyone who took the time to write. I will try to include as many answers as possible in these articles.

This month, the prize goes to Stephen Berkeley of Houston, TX, who asked "How do you create and save a shape table?" This is one of the most frequently asked questions concerning graphics, mostly because people assume that the Apple arcade games they see use such tables.

While advanced programs don't use shape tables, and while I hope you won't either by the end of this series, the topic

is worth covering since it can provide a good introduction to such areas as animation and color management. The answer to Stephen's question will take up the rest of this article.

Table Time

Though the Apple reference manual devotes several pages to shape tables, the topic is tricky enough to merit further explanation here. First, a bit of background.

A shape table uses what is known as the "vector" method. A vector, in this case, is just a command to plot (or not plot) combined with a direction to move. Each vector within the table tells the Apple whether or not to turn on a pixel at the current location, and where to move from there.

The main trouble with shape tables is the way the information is compressed. While a whole byte could be used for each command, this would waste space. Instead, only three bits are used. The reason for this is worth investigating.

First, the vector needs to provide directional information. Four possible directions are allowed: up, right, down, and left. These can be numbered from 0 to 3. Conveniently enough, values from 0 to 3 can be represented using only two binary. For those of you who are new to binary, 00=0, 01=1, 10=2 and 11=3.

The other piece of required information is whether or not to plot. Since this is a binary (yes/no) decision, it can be represented with one bit. A 0 means don't plot, a 1 means plot. So each entry requires three bits. Since there are eight bits in a byte, each byte can hold two full commands.

The two remaining bits can also be used at times. This is done by limiting their possible interpretations. Only commands for a move without plotting can be used in the final two bits. And if these bits are both zero, they are ignored. So the last two bits are significant only if they contain a value from 1 to 3.

OK, we know that each vector is defined with three bits. The next step is to get the right bit values and put them together in the correct way. Again, the directional part has four possible values. These values are not arbitrary, but move in a clockwise fashion from 00 (decimal 0) for up, to 11 (decimal 3) for left.

If you want the Apple to plot before making the move, tack on a 1 first. If you want nothing plotted, use a 0.

Let's construct several simple shapes, and then compile them into a table. A good example would be a table that could be used to put numbers on the screen.

For this example, each number will be designed within an eight by eight matrix. The number 1 can be created by using the command "plot and move down" eight





PRO FOOTBALL FANS!
INTRODUCING

THE GOLD EDITION

THE MOST SOPHISTICATED SYSTEM EVER DESIGNED
FOR THE PREDICTION OF PRO FOOTBALL POINTSPREADS

TRS-80 I & III
IBM

After four years of research, development, and testing, SDL is proud to present "The Gold Edition" — A system that predicts pro football point spreads with a degree of accuracy that has never been obtainable until now. From weeks 6-16 during the 1980 and '81 seasons The Gold Edition has been a proven winner in all categories over the Las Vegas line:

SEASON	FAVORITES		UPSETS		TOTAL		TOTAL GAMES
	HOME	AWAY	HOME	AWAY	HOME	AWAY	
1981 SEASON:	57%	80%	63%	70%	59%	71%	154
1980 SEASON:	53%	67%	70%	66%	61%	66%	154
TWO YEAR AVG:	55%	73%	66%	68%	60%	68%	308

THE GOLD EDITION ALSO FEATURES...

- Completely Menu Driven Screens
- Easy to Use Commands
- Accesses One or Two Disk Drives
- Requires Only 10-15 Minutes to Update
- Includes Two Seasons of Data
- Can be Used Year After Year
- Predicts Real or Hypothetical Games
- Predicts Accurate Pointspreads
- Predicts Accurate Over/Under Scores
- Can Generate 20-35 Pages of Analysis Weekly
- Hardcopy Reports Include:
 - Full Season Schedule
 - Team Performance Detail Analysis
 - Team Performance Summary Analysis
 - YTD Divisional Standings
 - Computer Prediction Analysis
 - Pointspread Differential Graphing
 - Over/Under Differential Graphing

The Gold Edition provides the highest quality of information necessary to beat the Las Vegas Line — Prove it to yourself — Order Now
Retail price includes The Gold Edition System Diskette, Data Diskette with two years of data, and over 50 pages of comprehensive documentation with padded leather binding **\$199.50**

See All Systems Design Lab Software at your local dealer or order from

SDL

2612 ARTESIA BLVD., SUITE B
REDONDO BEACH, CA 90278
(213) 374-4471



Apple is a registered trademark of the Apple Corporation

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing
the
SERIES 900

MARKET MAVERICK

A new stock market program from FSI for the serious investor

Used with the Apple II*, the Series 900 "Market Maverick" provides immediate investment counsel and is not just another device that raises more questions than it answers. Utilizing shorter forecast time horizons, Series 900 has a long history of excellent performance even under extreme market conditions. With fewer inputs, it is user friendly—yet it answers questions asked from many angles and points of view.

Series 900 "Market Maverick" is not a game. It is not theoretical. It is for the serious investor or stock broker. Send for yours today. **Requires 48K Apple II/III Plus, DOS 3.3 and Applesoft in ROM or 16K RAM expansion.**

Save \$30...Limited Time Offer. If you order now, we will ship your Series 900 "Market Maverick" for just \$145.00—and that's \$30.00 off the regular price! MasterCard/Visa welcome, as are dealer inquiries.

- * Over 10 years of excellent performance
- * Stock data provided for immediate use on over 900 stocks
- * Logic is based on precisely-read variables
- * Fantastic results in up or down markets

SAVE \$30

- ☐ Please send me the Series 900 Market Maverick for just \$145.00 (Ohio residents add 3% sales tax)
- ☐ Please send me the free brochure which contains additional specific information on the "Market Maverick."

Paid by: ☐ Check to Financial Software, Inc.
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Card# _____ Exp. _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE, INC.

11401 Westridge Circle, Chardon, OH 44021 / (216) 338-6801

FREE BROCHURE

INTRODUCTORY

PRICE
\$145⁰⁰

SAVE \$30

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graph Paper, continued...

times. Down is represented by 10 (once again, this is binary for 2), so the movement part of the vector would be 10. We want to plot a point, so a 1 is placed before the move value, resulting in a vector of 110. This tells the Apple to plot and move down.

To do the full figure, we need eight such commands. This is where shape tables can become a bit tricky. Just remember that the vectors within each byte are placed from right to left. So our first vector occupies the three lowest locations in the byte.

Representing locations not entered yet with an X, the byte containing only the first vector would be, in binary, XXXXX-110. Tacking on the second vector, we get XX110110. Now, there are two bits left. Since the third vector contains a plot command, it won't fit there, so a second byte is required. The first shape ends up as four bytes, each with a binary value of 00110110.

Since these values will eventually be entered directly through the Apple monitor, they must be converted into hex. And this, believe it or not, is the easiest part of the process.

Consider four binary digits. The digits represent the ones, twos, fours, and eights places. The binary number 0001 is decimal 1, 0010 is two, 0100 is four and 1000 is eight. The highest value, 1111 is $8+4+2+1$ or 15 decimal.

Hex is base sixteen, and just as a decimal (or base ten) digit can have a value from 0 to 9, a hex digit can range from 0 to 15. Values from 10 through 15 are represented with the letters A to F.

Now, the highest value of four binary digits is 15, and the highest value of one hex digit is fifteen, which means that each set of four bits can be represented with one hex digit, and a byte can be replaced with two hex digits.

To convert, just separate the byte into two sets of four bits. Find the value and change it to hex. The highest four bits become the higher of the two hex digits. In our example, 00110110 can be broken into 0011 and 0110. The number 0011 is 3 in hex, and 0110 is 6 so the hex value is 36.

Since our first shape has four identical bytes, the shape definition becomes 36,36,36,36. But the Apple needs a way of sensing the end of a shape. This is marked with a 00, completing the definition.

Let's move on to a shape for the number 2. This should be a bit more interesting than 1. Since it is going to be eight dots across, you might think we would start with eight commands to plot and move right. But that would not be efficient. Each command is performed with a plot followed by a move.

If we repeated the command to plot and move right eight times, we would have eight dots, but the cursor would have moved right to the ninth position, forcing us to back up before continuing. Instead, there should be seven commands to plot and move right, followed by a command to plot and move down.

In general, when you are constructing a shape table, the first step is to plot the shape on graph paper. Then find the shortest path through the shape and represent each step with a vector. The shape for the number 2 can be done with seven commands to plot and move right, followed by three to plot and move down, seven to plot and move left, four to plot and move down, and finally, eight to plot and move right. The direction of the final vector doesn't matter unless you are linking shapes (more on that next month), since once the plot is finished, you don't care where the cursor moves.

So, the vectors for 2 would be 101, 101, 101, 101, 101 (seven commands

to plot and move right), 110, 110, 110 (plot and move down), 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111 (plot and move left), 110, 110, 110 (down again), 101, 101, 101, 101, 101, 101 (the final eight moves to the right).

Putting these values into full bytes, we get 00101101, 00101101, 00101101, next, where the rightward motion ends and the downward motion begins, note that the first of the two vectors occupies the lower position in the byte (00110101, 00110110, 00111111, 00111111, 00111111, again, the following byte contains the last of the left moves (followed by a downward move), 00110111, 00110110, 00110110, 00110110, 00110110, 00110110, 00110110).

This brings us to the final vector. Since it ended up as the beginning of a byte, the rest of the byte is padded with 0's, giving us 00000101. Now, these values are converted to hex, giving 2D, 2D, 2D, 36, 3F, 3F, 3F, 37, 36, 2E, 2D, 2D, 2D, 05. Finally, the table is finished off with a 00.

As you can see, the process is tedious and prone to error. If you plan to make extensive use of tables, I strongly recommend using one of the commercial shape programs. Rather than complete the entire number set, I think this space would be better spent filling in a few gaps in the shape creation process and showing how to put the results into a table.

As mentioned, the two highest bits can be used if the command is for a move without plotting, and if the move isn't up, which is marked by zero. So, if you wanted to signify plot and move left, plot and move left, followed by don't plot but move left, the byte would be 01101101. The high two bits contain the command to move without plotting.

Finally, since a zero marks the end of a table, you can't have two commands in a row which move up without plotting. The resulting 0 bits would mark the end of the shape.

Now it's time to make the actual table. Besides shape definitions, the table contains other data. This data is stored in standard lo byte, hi byte fashion. This means that each hex value is represented in reverse order. The two least significant digits come first, followed by the two most significant digits (in the hex number 40AC, AC is the lo byte).

Each table starts off with an entry telling how many shapes are in the table. In our present example, we only have two shapes. In hex, this is 0002. Putting the lo byte first, the table begins with 0200. Next, the table needs an index.

When the Apple is going to draw a shape, it takes the desired shape number and uses that to get an index value. This index value tells it how far from the start the desired shape begins. Since these index values are dependent on the length of the shapes, the index must be done last.



Yeah, that's all very well as a game, but how will it do against the real thing?

ICALL-151

6000, 6020

6000- 02 00 06 00 08 00 36 36
6008- 36 36 00 20 20 20 36 36
6010- 3F 3F 3F 3F 36 2E 20 2D
6018- 2D 05 00 00 00 00 00 00
6020- 00
8

Figure 1.

The easiest approach is to enter the whole table, leaving space for the index, then to go back and fill it in. Let's enter the monitor and do this for our table.

To enter the monitor, use CALL-151. Now, a good place to put the shape is at 6000 (when in the monitor, all values are hex). Location 6000 sits just above the second hi-res page. To enter values at a location, just type the desired location followed by a colon. Any series of hex values entered will be stored in memory.

It is best to enter only eight or sixteen numbers, then hit return. Start the next line with a colon, followed by the next sequence of numbers. As mentioned, the table begins with a value showing the number of shapes it contains. Next comes the index.

Each entry requires two bytes. Since our table has two shapes, four bytes must be reserved. For now, put 00 in each of these. You'll start out with 6000: 02 00 00 00 00 36 36 36 00 2D 2D, etc. Now to fill in the index. If you type 6000:6020, the Apple will list all the memory values in that range (see Figure 1). Looking at the table, you can see that the first shape starts at 6006 and the second is at 600B.

As mentioned, the index tells the offset from the beginning of the table. So the offset for the first shape is 06, and the second is 0B. The start of the table, including the index, becomes 02 00 06 00 0B 00. Note again that the index is stored to byte first. If the second shape had started at 601B, its index entry would have been 0B 01.

To save the table to disk, you need to know the starting address and the length. This was covered last month, but I'll repeat it briefly here. You know the start since you typed in the table (it is 6000 in this case). The length can be found by subtracting the end from the start and adding 1. The disk command is BSAVE TITLE, ASSTART, L\$LENGTH.

We'll be doing more with shape tables, but that will have to wait for next month. Next time we'll also cover shape drawing, animation, screen organization, and advanced techniques from Basic. If you have questions, comments, or anything else to pass on, please write. I need your input.

Win \$500!

The First National Computer Owner Survey

50 Second Prizes of \$10 each!

In order to keep developing and bringing you very special hardware, software, and publications, we've been commissioned to find out what you, the customer, wants and needs.

In addition to contributing to the computer owners' data base, you have a chance to win \$500... just for filling out this survey.

JUST TAKE A FEW MINUTES, ANSWER EVERY APPLICABLE QUESTION - YOU MUST TO BE ELIGIBLE - AND MAIL TO US NO LATER THAN OCTOBER 31, 1982. FOR 20¢ YOU COULD WIN HUNDREDS.

NAME		ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE	ZIP	AGE
SEX			
Circle: SINGLE		MARIED # CHILDREN	
COMPUTERS (F)		YOU OWN OR USE (Circle)	
APPLE		ATARI	
TRS-80		IBM PC	
HEWLETT-PACKARD		ZENITH	
OSBORNE		XEROX	
DEC		TEXAS INST.	
NORTH STAR		COMMODORE	
VECTOR		CROMECOM	
OTHER			
# DISK DRIVES		OWN HARD DISK?	
OWN MODEM?			
PRINTER BRAND		MONITOR BRAND	
OPERATING SYSTEM(S)			
APPROX. # DISKETTES OWNED		BRAND PREFERENCE	
AMOUNT OF MEMORY (Circle)		BK	
16K		24K	
32K		48K	
64K		128K	
DISKETTES PURCHASED YEAR		LANGUAGES YOU PROGRAM WITH OR USE (Circle)	
BASIC		FORTRAN	
COBOL		MACHINE	
ASSEMBLER		MONITORS	
FORTH			
ALGOL		PASCAL	
C		ADA	
APL		LISP	
CAI			
DO YOU WRITE YOUR OWN SOFTWARE (Circle)		YES	
NO			
APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS YOU OWN PER CATEGORY:			
EDUCATION		BUSINESS	
GAMES		SCIENTIFIC	
HOBBY		HOME USE	
OTHER			
YOUR PROFESSION		PRIMARY USE FOR COMPUTER	
APPROX ANNUAL INCOME (Optional)		MOST RECENT EDUCATION LEVEL	
WHICH PUBLICATIONS DO YOU SUBSCRIBE TO OR READ REGULARLY (Circle all that apply)			
APPLE ORCHARD		BYTE	
CALL-APPLE		COMPUTE	
COMPUTER WORLD			
CREATIVE COMPUTING		DESKTOP COMPUTING	
INTERFACE		AGE	
INFOWORLD			
MICROCOMPUTING		MICRO	
MICROSYSTEMS		NIBBLE	
PEELINGS II			
POPULAR COMPUTING		PERSONAL COMPUTING	
SOFTSIDE		OTHERS	
APPROX # COMPUTER BOOKS OWNED			
WHAT NEW PRODUCTS, AND PUBLICATIONS DO YOU WISH TO SEE COME ABOUT? Please be specific and staple answer to survey when completed.			
Most all completed surveys by Oct. 31, 1982 to:			
NATIONAL COMPUTER OWNERS' SURVEY - BOX 2648WB - WEST ORANGE, N.J. 07052			
Entries must be computer owners or users and answer every applicable question. A random drawing, eligibility approval and list of winners will be verified by a Notary Public. Winners will be notified by Oct. 31, 1982. Grand Prize winner gives IRV Brachner Enterprises the right to use name and photos in future surveys and advertising. No purchase necessary. Limit one entry per person. Entries must be postmarked no later than Oct. 31, 1982 and reach us by Nov. 15, 1982. Prizes include one cash award of \$500, and 50 cash prizes of \$10 each. All survey entries become property of IRV Brachner Enterprises, none will be returned. All prizes will be awarded by Nov. 31, 1982. All Federal, State and Local taxes are responsibility of the winner. This contest void where prohibited by law. For a prize winner list, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to IRV Brachner Enterprises, Box 2648WB, West Orange, N.J. 07052.			

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

outpost: atari



David and Sandy Small

For this month's column, we begin a look at Atari DOS, complete with the usual extraneous comments and detours down useful side tracks.

A disk is a very complex piece of hardware. It is a mass storage device; one disk contains about twice the data that fit into the Atari's read-write-memory at one time. In addition, various functions must be supported; these include storage of disk files, random access of data, formatting and copying. All of these are controlled by the Disk Operating System; they are the "support" routines specific to the disk drive and are needed only to run it.

The Atari has a very sophisticated operating system, easily the best in the microcomputer market for the price. It is called the OS (not DOS—that is for the disk alone) and is physically located in the OS 10K ROM cartridge of the 800 and internal to the 400.

The Atari OS is very flexible and can do many unique things because it is "device independent." This means that any input/output device-to-device communications are done not to a specific device, but to a "unit number." Whatever device is assigned to that unit number receives the instructions from the operating system.

For example, let's say that we have output going to unit number 2. An example

might be a checkbook balance. Now if that unit number is assigned to device "TV screen," the output goes to the screen. If the unit number is assigned to the printer, the output goes to the printer. The output goes to the device to which the unit number is assigned.

This concept of device independent input/output is very consistent with the rest of the design philosophy of the Atari. For example, colors are not assigned directly; rather, a given screen image is drawn in a color register number. Whatever color is in that color register is then output to the screen. (See November and December 1981 "Outpost.")

The ability to reassign devices is extremely useful. Unfortunately, the workings of CIO (the Central Input/Output system) are a bit beyond the scope of this article.

Short detour (I warned you): Here's one bit of information for advanced users that is worth its weight in gold. In order to direct all output going to the TV screen to the printer, use:

```
C346< A6.EE from the assembler/editor cartridge debugger.
```

```
Screen output can be restored with:  
C346< A3.F6.
```

Let me cite an example. I was debugging a game that filled the screen with a graphics display. If output appeared on the screen, it would disturb that display—a rather common problem. By using the above modification, I got the debugging/trace

output to appear on the printer instead, leaving the TV image "intact."

Back to Atari DOS. The DOS is a set of assembly language routines dedicated to running the disk drive. They load from disk any time the Atari is turned on with a disk turned on and connected. They are physically located in a file named DOS.SYS on the diskette.

Loading DOS

These routines are absolutely necessary to run the disk drive. If the file named DOS.SYS does not exist, is fouled up, or otherwise cannot be used, then the disk drive can't be used either. The Atari discovers on power-up whether a disk is present and attempts to load DOS.SYS from the plugged-in drive.

If the disk is blank, or anything else is wrong, the message BOOT ERROR appears, and the drive makes an awful "s-n-n-aaa-rrr-kk" sound. Don't worry; the snark is the sound of the disk completely resetting its internal functions, the equivalent of "if at first you don't succeed..."

Okay, what happens after the DOS file loads? The Atari takes the disk routines and integrates them into its regular operating system. The routines to handle specific devices (such as the screen editor, cassette, or printer) now have the ability to handle the disk. (The DOS will go away whenever the Atari is turned off or crashed, incidentally.)

David and Sandy Small, 11314 Yucca Drive, Austin, TX 78750.

NEW!

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK

Filled with practical, entertaining projects to build, the 1982 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK is a must for any do-it-yourself electronics buff!

Here are just some of the devices you can build:

NASA MOTOR CONTROLLER • AUDIO SOUND-EFFECTS MACHINE • AMPLIFIER CLIPPING INDICATOR • COMPUTER CONTROL CENTER • ULTRASONIC SOUND DETECTOR • VIDEO ENHANCER • AM LOOP ANTENNA • TRUE RMS VOLTMETER—and many more!

Only \$2.95
order your copy today!

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK

P.O. Box 340, Broomall, PA 19008

Send me the ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK. Enclosed is \$3.95 (\$2.95* plus \$1.00 postage and handling) \$5.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr. _____
Mrs. _____
Ms. _____

(please print full names)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, IN, MA, MI, MN, NY, State, HI, MO, TN, and VT add applicable sales tax.

800-227-4587*

GETS YOU TCS ACCOUNTING

\$199

For 8" CP/M*
Compatible Computers.
All others.
\$249

TCS General Ledger

(provides immediate information of all financial transactions).

TCS Accounts Payable

(vendor/voucher history including check-writing capabilities).

TCS Accounts Receivable

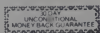
(customer account information aided with invoicing and statement capabilities).

TCS Payroll

(monthly, quarterly and yearly totals for reporting purposes in multiple states, user-modifiable tax tables, W-2s, 941s and checks.)

800-SOFTWARE™

185 Berry Street
San Francisco, California 94107



800-SOFTWARE has the above TCS accounting modules for sale at \$60 each for the Apple, TRS-80 Model II, NorthStar, Vector Graphics, Superbrain, Osborne, and 8" IBM standard format CP/M* compatible computers.

*In California, call 800-622-0678


Visa • Mastercard • Am Express • C.O.D.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE \$\$

DISCOUNT PRICES

SAVE \$\$

 apple computer



APPLE COMPUTER
SYSTEMS SOLD ONLY
IN STORE. CALL FOR
PRICES.

RAM MEMORY
FOR TRS-80, APPLE II
16K SET 4116's (200 NS) 24.95

General Information:
We carry a large selection of
hardware and software by other
companies. Send for our
catalog.

We are an authorized repair
center for APPLE, ATARI,
NORTH STAR, AND EPSON.


 ATARI



400 18K	349.00
800 16K	699.00
410 Recorder	89.00
810 Disk	449.00
822 Printer	359.00
825 Printer	779.00
830 Modem	159.00
850 Interface Module	179.00
CX855 RAM	89.00
CX70 Light Pen	64.00
CX30 Paddle	18.00
CX40 Joystick	18.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES

Box of 10 5 1/4"	29.50
Box of 10 8"	39.50

 NorthStar



ADV-2Q-64K	3150.00
ADV-1Q-64K-HD-5	5195.00



HRZ-2Q-64K	2795.00
HRZ-1Q-64K-HD-5	4695.00
HRZ-1Q-64K-HD-18	6295.00
5 MB HARD DISK	2350.00
18 MB HARD DISK	4195.00

PRINTERS

EPSON	
MX-70	299.00
MX-80	469.00
MX-80 F.T.	569.00
GRAFRAX	90.00
INTERFACE (APPLE)	75.00
CABLE (APPLE)	22.50

IDS	
560G	1450.00
PRISM	1795.00

NEC	
3510 35CPS	1995.00
7710 55CPS	2650.00
8023A	599.00

OKIDATA	
MICROLINE 80	389.00
MICROLINE 82A	549.00
MICROLINE 83A	849.00
MICROLINE 84	1245.00

C.I.T.O.H.	
STARWRITER 25CPS	1595.00
STARWRITER 45CPS	2195.00
FORMS TRACTOR	275.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

**FREDERICK
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS, INC.** 5726 INDUSTRY LANE

TO ORDER CALL:
(301) 694-8884

Store Hours:

MON. THRU THURS. 9:30 AM-9:00 PM
FRI. AND SAT. 9:30 AM-5:00 PM

FREDERICK, MD. 21701

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari, continued...

Regrettably, these routines occupy roughly 9000 bytes of memory, so you lose 9K for other uses. You need DOS to access the disk, so if you plan to use the disk at any time during the current power-on session, you must load DOS.SYS. This is something every Atari disk user has done—just turned the machine on, without disk, then tried to access the disk. When I did this last I typed a program in for half an hour, and typed SAVE—nope, couldn't do it.

(If you should get stuck this way, save the program to the cassette recorder, power up with DOS, and reload it from the cassette. The cassette handler is always in memory.)

Now for a little more relevant history. Atari has had several DOSes. The "first" DOS was dated 9/24/79, the date that shows up when DOS is typed. In this version, called DOS 1, the utility functions were integrated along with the regular operating system functions. When a user typed DOS, the utility functions were immediately run from memory, and the DOS menu popped up onscreen.

Well, this wasn't a winner, because these menu functions occupied about 3000 bytes of memory and were only needed when a specific disk utility function was required. DOS 1 also had other problems and bugs, so Atari came out with DOS 2.

In DOS 2 the utility functions occupied a separate file called DUP.SYS. When the user typed DOS, the utility routines were loaded from DUP.SYS off of the disk. They weren't in memory all the time.

There are some minor compatibility problems between DOS 1 and 2. Binary files won't work between them, as DOS 2 has a different "header" format, and copying is a problem.

Fortunately, most of the DOS 1 disks have disappeared, leaving users with an improved operating system which has eliminated many of the bugs. Alas, while Atari was working on the bugs, they "released" several preliminary DOS 2 versions, called DOS 2.4, 2.5, 2.8, and 2.S, all of which have bugs in them. Don't use them.

DOS 2.0S is the most bug-free version. (Should you find an older version of DOS, just re-write the DOS files after powering up from a 2.0S disk.)

One minor problem with the new DOS concerned where to load the DUP.SYS menu package in memory. The way it was set up, a user who went to DOS wiped out the lower 6K of memory, including any programs (such as Basic) stored there. The result? If you had a Basic program, went to DOS, and returned to the cartridge, your Basic program would be gone.

The solution Atari provided was MEM.SAV. MEM.SAV is a special file created from the DOS menu. When you type DOS and a file named MEM.SAV exists, then the lower 6K of memory is moved to this file before the utility package (DUP.SYS) is read in. Hence, a copy of the lower 6000 bytes exists on disk. When DOS is left, the MEM.SAV file is read in, restoring memory to what it was. The process can be summed up as follows:

1. User enters a program into memory, including the 3000 bytes "shared" with DOS.

2. User types DOS.

3. Lower 6000 bytes of memory are copied to MEM.SAV on the disk.

4. The utility package (DUP.SYS) is read into the lower 6000 bytes, destroying the program data there.

5. User exits DOS.

6. MEM.SAV is read back in, restoring the lower 6000 bytes, and the user can pick up where he left off.

The process of reading and writing to disk is quite slow, as are all operations with the Atari drives. For this reason I rarely use MEM.SAV: I just save whatever I'm doing to disk first, go to DOS, then recover it from disk later.

Another Sidetrack

Speaking of disk speed, new drives from other manufacturers are becoming available for the Atari. As a general rule, if the drive uses the serial I/O cable to attach to the Atari, it will run as slowly as the Atari disk; this cable is the bottleneck.

When the Atari writes something to disk, it normally re-reads the data written to disk immediately and compares what it finds there with what should have been written. This is a safety feature in case the disk doesn't write correctly. Alas, this slows down the disk drive to one write operation every 1.5 second, a very, very,

slow speed. If you wish to cancel this read-after-write process, do this:

1. Power up with DOS 2 into Basic.

2. Type POKE 1913,80

3. Go to DOS and select H: Write DOS files.

The data at location 1913 determines what sort of write the disk drive does: read-after-write (87), or write alone (80). Next time you write to disk, you will notice an immediate increase in the write speed.

In all fairness, I have never once gotten the error message that means the read-after-write failed. Some of my associates have, but only on defective disk drives that gave numerous other errors. In my opinion, the write with no verify is the way to go, as disk operations are quite reliable. The time spent waiting for the Atari to verify data just isn't worth it.

The DOS Menu

Okay, so we have gone to DOS and are now in the DOS menu. Let's look it over.

The top line identifies the DOS and DOS 2.0S. The S means "single density" and refers to the amount of data written on a particular disk. Atari was going to offer a disk drive called the 815, which was a "double-density dual disk drive." For various depressing reasons the 815 was cancelled, so the double-density operating system, called DOS 2.0D, was never released.

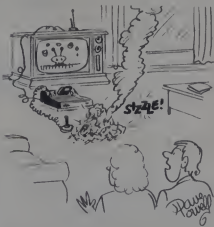
Next, there's the copyright line. Then, the menu options begin. Let's take them in order.

A. Disk Directory: Data on Atari DOS disks is organized into individual files. These files have names of eight characters with an optional three-character extender; e.g. FILE.ABC, PROGRAM.BAS, and so on. Note that I said Atari DOS; there are other disk operating systems available which do not use Atari DOS. For instance, Forth doesn't generally use the Atari DOS at all, and an attempt to read the directory on a Forth disk is usually futile.

The directory is a list of the files, by name, which exist on the disk. Option "A" is used to read this list.

When you press A, the Atari asks, SEARCH SPEC. LIST FILE?

This means you can enter one of two items. The first is a "search specification." You can search for all files, in which case a list of everything on disk is produced, or for a specific group of files. This specific search is accomplished with "wild cards." A wild card is a special character which Atari DOS accepts as "any character." The character "?" is used for a wild card for an individual character, and "*" is used to indicate any characters from that position on. For instance, a search spec of *.* will find all files on the disk. *.BAS will find all files with the extension .BAS. JONES.* will find any files whose



"My God! I think the Invaders finally wiped out Andy..."

Now you can organize your copies of your Favorite Magazines

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binders bound. And both styles are custom-designed for most magazines you save, with sizes, colors, and imprints selected by the publishers. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders hold a year's issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each, 3 for \$22.50, 6 for \$42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each, 3 for \$19.95, 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



Jesse Jones Box Corp.,
Dept. 20, P.O. Box 5120, Phil., PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders Quantity

Title:

Title:

☐ ENCLOSED IS \$ _____ * Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside U.S. add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only. CHARGE ORDERS accepted for American Express, VISA, or MC. PHONE 24 HRS. TOLL FREE 800-345-8112. PA only 800-662-2444. BY MAIL include credit card name, #, and exp. date. MINIMUM CHARGE ORDER \$10.

Print Name

Address

City/State/Zip

*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY, State, OH, SC, TN and VT add applicable sales tax.

800-227-4587*

GETS YOU PERFECT WRITER™

\$199

You've seen it advertised by others for \$299.00. Perfect Writer is the most advanced, full featured word processor that provides split screen editing, virtual memory architecture, personalized form letters, automatic numbering of pages and other special features. It's extremely easy to learn for beginners or the experienced. 800-SOFTWARE offers it to you with an unconditional thirty (30) day money back guarantee. Perfect Writer is a product of Perfect Software, Inc.

800-SOFTWARE™
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, California 94107

800-SOFTWARE has Perfect Writer for the Apple II, Heath/Zenith, TRS-80 Model II, NorthStar, Osborne I, Superbrain, Micropolis/Vector, #1 IBM standard format CP/M™ compatible computers, and others.

*In California, call 800-622-0678.

Visa • Mastercard • Am. Express • C.O.D.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE 201-839-3478 Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.

THE FORMER PRINTER

FORMATTER BOARD for Epson, OKI, NEC 8023, CITOH 8510 provides resident screen dump and print formatting in firmware. Plugs into Apple slot and easily accessed through PR# command. Use with standard printer cards. \$49.00 specify printer.



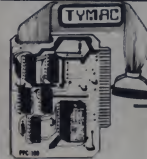
THE FORMER BOARD

THE MIRROR FIRMWARE FOR NOVATION APPLE CAT II The Data Communication Handler ROM Emulates syntax of another popular Apple Modem product with improvements. Plugs directly on Apple CAT II board. Supports Vindex and Smartterm 80 column cards, touch tone and rotary dial, remote terminal, voice toggle, easy printer access and much more. List \$39.00 - Introductory Price \$29.00

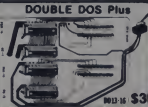


PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

A Universal Centronics type parallel printer board complete with cable and connector. This unique board allows you to turn on and off the high bit so that you can access additional features in many printers. Use with EPSON, CITOH, ANADEx, STAR-WRITER, NEC, OKI and other with standard Centronics configuration. \$139.00



DOUBLE DOS Plus - a plug-back board that plugs into the disk-controller card so that you can switch select between DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3. DOUBLE DOS Plus requires APPLE DOS ROMS



DOUBLE DOS Plus

SOFTWARE 201-839-3478 NIBBLES AWAY II

AGAIN! Ahead of others

- **AUTO-LOAD PARAMETERS** . . . Free's the user from having to Manually Key in Param values used with the more popular software packages available for the Apple II.
- **EXPANDED USER MANUAL** . . . Incorporates new Tutorials for all levels of experience; Beginners Flowchart for "where do I begin" to "Advanced Disk Analysis" is included.
- **TRACK/SECTOR EDITOR** . . . An all new Track/Sector Editor, including the following features: Read, Write, Insert, Delete Search, and Impressive Print capabilities!
- **DISK DIAGNOSTICS** . . . Checks such things as: Drive Speed, Diskette Media Reliability, and Erasing Diskettes.
- **HIGHEST RATED** . . . Best back up Program in Softalk Poll (Rated 8.25 out of 10).
- **CONTINUAL UPDATES** . . . Available from Computer Applications and new listings on the source.



69.95

Mr. Honey

Mr. Lister

A Super Mail List Print more up to 1000 Entries on single 3 1/2 inch floppy (drive required) 2 second access time to any name full sort capabilities Dual Index Modes supports new 8 digit Zip Easy to follow manual Not Cross Protected 4 user defined tables with 26 sort selections per table Beta tested for 6 months user defined label generation

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$199 \$99.00 Dealer & Dist. Inquiries Invited

Super PIX WIRE SCREEN DUMP

The Software package that will allow your printer to dump page 1 or page 2 of the Apple Wire screen horizontally or vertically. Use with EPSON® MX-80 with or without GRAFTRAX® Roms, MX-70 - OKI® Microline 80, 82, 83, 82A, 83A - C. ITOH® 8510 and NEC 8023A. Requires Tymac Parallel Printer Board PPC-100. \$24.95

THE APPLE CARD - Two sided 100% plastic reference card loaded with information of interest to all Apple owners. \$1.98



MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

P.O. BOX 113
PORTON PLAINS, NJ
07464

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari, continued...

first five characters are JONES. ?XYZ? will find AAXYZJ, ZZXYZD, and A1XYZR.

The second spec tells where to write the directory listing. Leaving it blank means write it to the TV screen, also known as "Device E" (where the E stands for Editor). Here we get into the I/O system, which we have discussed previously. Devices on the Atari are identified by a letter and a colon. Here is a list of some of them:

K: Keyboard. Input only.

E: Screen Editor(TV). Input-Output.

S: Screen output. Output only.

C: Cassette unit. I/O.

P: Printer. Output only.

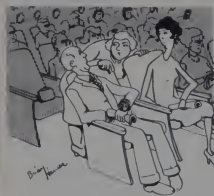
Dn: name:ext Disk drive #n, file name "name:ext."

The directory option asks where you want to write the listing. You can select any of these devices for output but the keyboard (K:).

You could use P: (printer), D:filename (some disk file), and so on. Note the power of the I/O system; you can write the listing anywhere, including devices or file names. For example, writing a listing to a printer is handy for a reference. Writing it to disk might be nice for a directory program. Writing it to the TV is good for quick lookups. This is a powerful unit.

The directory will then proceed. Physically the directory is located in the middle of the disk. This is because the Atari spends so much time looking at the directory that it was felt that the middle would be a good place; it is equidistant from everywhere else, saving lookup time.

B. Run Cartridge. This option transfers control to the plugged-in cartridge. If you don't have one, the Atari will figure it out and let you know it knows. This is how you get back to Basic, the ASM EDIT cartridge, and others from DOS. Languages which are "disk based" (such as Microsoft Basic) do not use this option. There are different ways of getting to and from DOS using non-cartridge-based languages.



"If your watch says 'beware the ides of March' again I'll call the usher."

C. Copy file. This option allows you to copy from any device or disk file to any other device or disk file. It is extremely powerful.

For instance, if we copy from E:D:TEST whatever we then type on the screen will be sent to the disk file TEST. (Exit using the Break key.) Bang, an instant crude word processor! We can copy directly from the screen to the printer (E:P:), from the keyboard to the screen, etc. We can display a file on disk by using D:filename:ext.F: (This includes Basic files, although they are stored in a crunched format and will look strange when listed.)

Finally, we can copy from disk to disk using this option: D:FROM:D:TO will copy all data in the disk file FROM to the disk TO. Also, we can copy from disk to disk: D1:FROM,D2:TO will copy from FROM on disk #1 to TO on disk #2. The Atari can support up to four disk drives, D1-D4. The drive is identified by the two switches in the back of the disk unit; they can be set in four positions, and the position in which they are set determines the drive number of the disk.

Another short detour: If you can't get your system to "wake up," check these switches. The Atari will be looking for the disk #1 to get DOS.SYS from, and if no disk currently online has its switches set to 1, the Atari won't find it. This leads to all sorts of strange things. So especially if you have a multi-disk system, check this if you get weird errors.

You cannot use the Copy option on a single disk system to transfer files between separate diskettes. Use the 0 option to do this. 0 reads the entire file into memory then prompts you to change diskettes. Then, it writes the file out to disk.

COPY uses as much memory as possible as an intermediate storage place. If you copy a disk file to the screen, you will note that the entire file is read off disk before it begins copying to the screen. This is the nature of Atari I/O. You will also see that when copying to the printer, you must terminate the input operation before the output begins.

This causes a problem when MEM.SAV is used. When MEM.SAV is active, the Atari assumes that all memory outside the 6K bytes copied on disk is inviolate. On a copy, it will ask you whether to use the rest of memory to speed things up.

If you don't you will have a very slow copy, as only a small intermediate area in memory can be used. This also keeps memory intact for you to return to after you're done with DOS. Should you elect to allow Copy to use the rest of memory, MEM.SAV is invalidated and you lose whatever is on disk. The choice is yours. (The Atari will warn you that a "Yes" to its prompt will invalidate MEM.SAV.)

Warning: Files with ".SYS" as the extension will not copy using the wildcard options. While this doesn't really matter with DOS or DUP.SYS, as they may be written with the H option, it is critical with AUTORUN.SYS files. Be sure to force a copy of the AUTORUN.SYS file if you copy a disk this way.

D. Delete File. This is an option to allow you to delete a file from disk. If you use a wildcard, you can get rid of a whole group of files. For example, to delete every file with an extension .ASM, use: *ASM at the prompt.

Delete will ask you if you wish to delete each individual file by printing the file name, then asking DELETE: Y/N. If you don't want it to verify that you want the file deleted, add a * at the end of the file specification. For instance, to delete all files with SAM as the first three characters and not get a prompt, use SAM*.* N. The DOS will then delete everything it finds with those specifications without asking again if you really want to do it.

Delete *.* N will erase an entire disk.

E. Rename file. This option allows you to rename a disk file. You enter the first file name, then the second. HERMAN, FRED will rename HERMAN to FRED on disk. Wild cards can also be used, but be careful.

This option also allows you to create two files with the same name—a significant problem. If you try to access the file by its name, the first occurrence will get priority, and you will have lost the second file for all practical purposes. But delete or rename will get both occurrences of the file. alas. What to do?

Try this. Turn up the TV sound. Rename the file something else, and listen. Immediately after hearing the first clunk of a disk write (not a beep, that's a disk read), pop the drive door open. This will prevent the Atari from renaming the second file, which would be the second clunk. Do this at your own risk—you could also trash the directory and lose the disk if your timing is wrong.

An alternative is to use a Disk Fixer program, such as the one available from APX, to alter the directory.

That's all we have room for this month. Next month we'll finish discussing the DOS menu options and have a few surprises.

Correction

There were two lines missing in the GTIA demonstration programs that appeared in the June, 1982 column (LOGO, HYPNO, ESCAPE, MELONS, SAS, and WHIRL).

31000 DATA 104, 162, 0, 172, 193, 2, 189, 194, 2, 157, 193, 2, 232, 224, 8, 144, 245, 140, 200

31010 DATA 2, 96, 65, 65, 65, 65, 65, 65

Searching for software? Get creative computing 1982 Software Buyers Guide!

The new 1982 SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE from the Editors of Creative Computing gives you all the facts you need to make the right software purchasing decisions. The BUYERS GUIDE covers applications and systems software, with reviews of more than 150 programs! There's even a Directory of Manufacturers, cross-referenced to type of computer.

Get the information you need and save time, trouble and money. Get your copy of the 1982 SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE today!

Only \$3.95!



Software Buyers Guide
P.O. Box 340
Broomall, PA 19008

Please send me the Creative Computing 1982 SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE. I enclose \$5.00 (\$3.95 plus \$1.05 postage and handling) \$6.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr / Mrs / Ms

(please print full name)

Address

Apt

City

State / Zip

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY, RI, SD, OH, SC, TN and VT please add applicable sales tax

800-227-4587* GETS YOU WORDSTAR™ \$199

For Apple Computers.
All others:
\$239

WordStar is simply the best selling word processor for small computers. 800-SOFTWARE brings you the entire line of Micro Pro products: **Datatar, MailMerge, SpellStar, CalcStar and SuperSort.** All for at least a 15% discount off their suggested list price. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International.

800-SOFTWARE™
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, California 94107

800-SOFTWARE has WordStar for the Apple, TRS-80 Model II, Heath/Zenith, Dynabite, Superbrain, NorthStar, Micropolis Model II, Televideo, IBM P.C., and 8" IBM standard format CP/M compatible computers.

*In California, call 800-622-0678.

Visa • Mastercard • Am. Express • C.O.D.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Space War Robot Battle Space Invaders

- The Best Games Available
- High Resolution Graphics
- Fast, Machine Language
- Ext. Basic Not Required
- \$21.95 each, \$59.95 for all three

NEW MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

All need 16K, extended basic not required.

- **GHOST GOBBLER** \$21.95
Gobbler darts around a maze while 4 ghosts chase you. If you make it to a power dot the ghosts change color and become edible momentarily. Highest resolution graphics with superb sound.
- **COSMIC SUPER BOWL** \$14.95
Similar to hand held football games.
- **CROID** \$12.95
Like type artificial intelligence game.

COMPUVOICE

Give your computer a voice of its own. build speech into your BASIC programs. This machine language program is a must for your library. no hardware modification needed. \$44.95



DYNOCARGER

- For new style color computers
- Extend memory from 4K or 16K to 32K
- 100% compatible with Extended Basic
- No soldering or modifications needed
- Fits inside computer
- \$79.95

TRS-80

KEYS OF THE WIZARD

Brand new super adventure filled with hundreds of rooms, glittering treasures and smart creatures which follow you throughout the adventure. Plenty of traps, and puzzles which change with each new game. Cassette version feature built-in.

Written in machine language. Extended BASIC not required. 16K \$19.95

THE FACTS

At last, a complete description of the guts of the Color Computer. Spies on all the IC's, complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

\$14.95



SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

143 HARVARD AVE.
Tacoma, Washington 98466
(206) 565-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE

CATALOG

4101 17th Avenue, Tacoma, WA 98402 NO C.O.D.
VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

Tired of inefficient Color BASIC? Now you can enjoy the power of two established DOS's—TSC's FLEX and/or MICROWARE's OS-9. Late Model Revision E Color Computers or those with Tandem's 32K Upgrade require **NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION** to run a full disk of RAM. Enjoy the latest high technology software with these systems. Editor Assembler C compiler, Pascal compiler, disassembler and much more. Write for complete information.

UTILITIES

- **EDITOR/ASSEMBLER** \$34.95
- **SUPER MONITOR** 19.95
- **EPROM PROGRAMMER** 89.95
- **MAGIC BOX** 24.95

©1982 MICRO. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FROM Popular Electronics: INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS

This all-new guide for beginners makes learning about electronics easy and fun! INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS covers all kinds of equipment and procedures including:

- Television and video
- Audio gear
- Personal computers
- Radio
- Wiring and circuits
- Test gear and trouble-shooting
- Education and careers

—and much more! Start enjoying the fascinating world of electronics with the new guide that makes it easy INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS!



INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS P.O. Box 340, Broomall, PA 19008

Send me INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS
I enclose \$3.95 (\$2.95* plus \$1.00 postage and handling). \$5.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr. _____
Mrs. _____
Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DE, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NY, NY, OH, SC, TN and VT please add applicable sales tax.

800-227-4587*

GETS YOU dBASE II™

\$495

dBASE II is the data base management system against which all others are judged. You'll wonder how you managed without it. dBASE II is a product from Ashton-Tate.

800-SOFTWARE™

185 Berry Street
San Francisco, California 94107

800-SOFTWARE has dBASE II for the Apple II, TRS-80 Model II, Xerox, NorthStar, Superbrain, Micropolis, Osborne, Heath/Zenith, 8" IBM standard format CP/M® compatible computers and others.

*In California, call 800-622-0678.

Visa • Mastercard • Am. Express • C.O.D.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL Grand Prix™
by Richard Urban of Riverbank Software, Inc.™

APPLE II™ APPLE II PLUS™ APPLE III™
(in emulation mode) 48K 128K 256K 512K

*Apple Computer Cupertino, CA

RIVERBANK™
Software Inc.

\$30.00 AT BETTER COMPUTER STORES

Smith's Landing Road / P.O. Box 128 / Denton, MD 21629 (301) 479-1312

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAME SOCKET EXTENDER #GS-1

Changing between paddles, joysticks and other I/O devices becomes a snap.

Special "Zero-Insertion force" female socket mounts on the outside of your Apple.

24" Ribbon Cable.

\$14.95



GAME SOCKET EXTENDER #GS-2

Same as #GS-1 but with an extra female socket on male plug and (inside Apple's case).

\$19.45

HI-FI ADAPTOR FOR THE APPLE®

Connects your Apple to your stereo or hi-fi. Game sounds and music become exciting.

Easily mounts inside Apple's case - all plug-in connections.

Standard Phono-Pin Output Jack.

Adjustable Output Level.

\$25.00



HAPP ELECTRONICS, INC.
4640 ISLAND VIEW, OSHKOSH, WI 54901
PHONE: (414) 231-5128

Wisconsin Residents add 4% Sales Tax
Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Orders under \$20.00, add \$1.50 for shipping

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, continued...

The final one-line routine for this month comes from Robert Vogel. This Applesoft routine (Listing 4) is a high resolution dump that generates a bar-chart of the Apple memory while displaying relevant values below. If the print statements are removed, the program will run faster, but the control's pause will no longer work.

One-Pagers

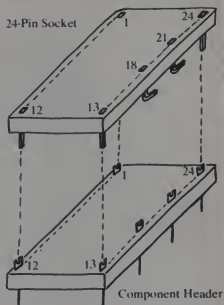
The short programs included in Listings 5 and 6 were sent by Ragnar Fryl from Asker, Norway. The first one is a program to switch from a hi-res page to a lo-res page. Ragnar indicated that this was not supposed to be easy to do. This little routine does the job and is interesting to use. The other routine from Ragnar is also interesting; it makes a billboard display out of a text string. Other similar routines have been included in this column in the past. This one has some unique features including forward and backward display.

Questions and Answers

One reader (whose name escapes me now) asked if it were possible to use the 2716 EPROM (or the equivalent 2516) in the Apple II. The answer is yes, with an adapter. Since there are two unused sockets in machines with Integer Basic, it is often useful to put some of your own machine language routines in this memory space. The addresses of these two sockets start at \$D000 and \$D800. You can include up to 4K of programs in these two sockets.

Note that these same two sockets are available on the Integer Basic firmware board too. To make an adapter, you need a 24-pin IC socket and a 24-pin component header. Figure 1 shows how to make the connections. You could also just bend the pins up on the 2716 and solder a connection to the appropriate pins. This is more risky but doesn't require the extra components. I have done it both ways with equal success.

Figure 1. 2716 Adapter.



Carefully bend-up pins 18 and 24 at the socket. Connect pin 18 to pin 12. Connect pin 21 to pin 24. Then solder all the remaining pins in a one-for-one correspondence from the socket to the header. Do not connect socket pins 18 and 21 to the header.

Listing 2.

```
10 DEFFNF(X)=X/2: INPUT "A(<), B AND N": A,B,N: I=(B-A)/N: VA=0: V=A:
  FOR I=1 TO N STEP 2: V=V+2*N: VA=VA+4*FNF(V-H)+2* FNF(V): NEXT
  VA=H*(VA+FNF(A)-FNF(B))/3: PRINT "INTEGRAL=": VA: GO TO 10
```

Listing 3.

```
100 A=RND(1): B=RND(1): PI=3.14159: HOME: HCR: HCOLOR=INT(RND(1)*7): HPLLOT 140,80:
  FOR R=0 TO 10*PI: X=A*2*R*COS(R)+140: Y=B*2*R*SIN(R)+80: HPLLOT X,Y:
  NEXT: GO TO 100
```

Listing 4.

```
100 REM * HI-RES MEMORY DUMP *
150 REM - BY ROBERT VOGEL -
175 REM
200 HGR: VTAB 23: PRINT "0": TAB(
  36): "256": HCOLOR= 3: J = 0: FOR
  X = X TC X + 159: J = J + 1: VTAB
  21: PRINT "MEMORY LOCATION="
  "X: TAB( 25): "VALUE = ": PEEK
  (X): TAB( 25): " ": HPLLOT 0
  , 0 TO PEEK(X), J: NEXT: GOTO
  200
```

Listing 5.

```
5 REM HIRES/LORES PAGE SWITCHER
6 REM BY: RAGNAR FRYL
7 REM ASKER, NORWAY
10 HOME
20 VTAB 12: HTAB 12: PRINT "TEST
  PAGE"
30 HGR: HCOLOR= 3
40 HPLLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,159
  TO 0,159 TO 0,0
50 POKE 49239,0: REM SET HIRES/
  LORES SWITCH TO HIRES
60 POKE 49232,0: POKE 49233,0: GOTO
  60: REM THROW TEXT/GRAPHI
  CS SWITCH BACK AND FORTH AD
  NAUSEAM
```

Listing 6.

```
5 REM BILLBOARD DISPLAY ROUTINE
6 REM BY: RAGNAR FRYL
7 REM ASKER, NORWAY
8:
10 LET Q = 1: HOME
15 PRINT "TYPE A MESSAGE FOR DIS
  PLAY": INPUT ST$
20 HOME: L = LEN(ST$)
25 VTAB 10
30 PRINT LEFT$(ST$,40)
35 B = B + Q
36 IF (ABS(B) > 100) THEN Q =
  -Q
40 ON (B > 0) + 1 GOSUB 100,200
45 FOR C = 1 TO 200: NEXT
50 GOTO 25
60:
90 REM FORWARD
100:
110 ST$ = RIGHT$(ST$,1) + LEFT$
  (ST$,L - 1)
120 RETURN
140:
150 REM BACKWARDS
160:
200 ST$ = RIGHT$(ST$,L - 1) + LEFT$
  (ST$,1)
210 RETURN
```

Listing 7. Apple disassembly of the hex to decimal conversion program.

If You Write

As I mentioned before, write to me if you are inclined to. I enjoy receiving your letters and responding. It has been my pleasure to have helped several hundred readers who have written to me over the past couple of years. Please include a self-addressed stamped envelope (SASE) for a speedy reply. My new address is: 3714 Bishop Hill Rd., Carrollton, TX 75007.

Next Time

The March '82 column contained Pascal information. The responses to the item about printing with Pascal will be included in the next column. □

Listing 8. Hex dump of the program in Listing 7.

Fast Hex/Decimal

In the May '82 issue, a tutorial on converting Hex to Decimal and the other way around was included. Tom Hodgdon has sent in a machine language program that does the job faster. The program, shown in Listings 7 and 8, is the hex/decimal program. Listing 7 is an Apple II disassembly and Listing 8 is a hex memory dump of the same program. To use the program, do the following:

1. Enter the program from the monitor using the hex memory dump. The technique is described on page 44 of the Reference Manual.

2. Type BSAVE CONVERT, A768-L79

3. Once saved, type BRUN CONVERT-ER

Now, to go from hex to decimal type:

&Dihex number to be converted)

To go from decimal to hex, put an H where the D was in the example above.

Once loaded, the program is there until you turn off power or reboot a disk. If you do either, you will have to load the program into memory again. Now if Tom had sent along a description of how the program works, that could have been included here too.

*500LL

```

0300- A9 4C LDA #04C
0302- A2 10 LDX #010
0304- A0 03 LDY #003
0306- BD F5 03 STA #03F5
0308- BE F6 03 STX #03F6
030A- BC F7 03 STY #03F7
030C- A0 RTS
030E- AA TAX
0310- F0 30 BEQ #0340
0312- 20 51 00 JSR #00B1
0314- E0 44 CPX #044
0316- F0 0F BEQ #0329
0318- E0 40 CPX #040
031A- D0 F2 BNE #0510
031C- 20 67 DD JSR #DD67
031E- 20 52 E7 JSR #E752
0320- A0 50 LDY #050
0322- 4C 41 F9 JMP #F941
0324- A2 00 LDX #000
0326- B0 9E STX #09E
0328- B0 9E STX #09E
032A- C9 3A CMP #3A
032C- 90 02 BCC #0335
032E- E9 07 SBC #07
0330- 0A ASL
0332- 0A ASL
0334- 0A ASL
0336- A2 03 LDX #003
0338- 20 9F JSR #009F
033A- 26 9E ROL #09E
033C- CA DEY
033E- 10 F0 BPL #033B
0340- 20 B1 00 JSR #00B1
0342- D0 E7 BNE #032F
0344- 4C 20 ED JMP #ED20
0346- 4C 03 ED JMP #ED03
0348- 00 BRQ
034A- 00 BRQ
034C- 00 BRQ

```

*300, 34E

```

0300- A9 4C A2 10 A0 03 D0 F5
0302- 03 BE F6 03 BC F7 03 60
0304- AA F0 30 20 B1 00 E0 44
0306- F0 0F E0 40 D0 F2 20 67
0308- DD 20 52 E7 A6 50 4C 41
030A- F9 A2 00 B6 9E B6 9F C9
030C- 3A 90 02 E9 07 0A 0A 0A
030E- 0A A2 03 0A 26 9F 26 9E
0310- CA 10 F0 20 B1 00 D0 E7
0312- 4C 2B ED 4C 03 E0 00

```

MICRO POST

Outstanding Discounts On Apple Software!

On-Line Software

Time Zone \$74.96
Jaw Breaker \$22.46
Cranston Manor \$26.21
Crossfire \$22.46

Sirius Software

Kabul Spy \$24.45
Escape From Rungistan \$24.45
Fly Wars \$21.00
Free Fall \$21.00
Bandits \$24.45

Broderbund Software

Arcade Machine \$33.70
Chop Lifter \$26.20
Serpentine \$26.20
David's Midnight Magic \$26.20

And Similar Savings On Our Entire Inventory Of Sirius • On-Line Systems • Artsci • Muse • Daykin5 • Howard Software • Broderbund • Stoneware • Visicorp TG Products • And More!



MICRO POST INC.
P.O. BOX 1989
ORINDA, CA 94563

To Order Call 24 Hours A Day Toll Free!

Outside California: 800-227-1617 Ask For Ext. "637"
Inside California: 800-772-3545 Ask For Ext. "637"

For Information Call Direct: (415)254-1360 9 am-4 pm

NOTE: There is a \$2.00 shipping/handling charge on all orders. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Cashiers check or money order will greatly expedite your order. Please add \$10.00 (U.S.) handling fee for foreign orders. Apple II is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD



images...ibm images...ibm ima

Will Fastie

This past month has been a busy one for both me and the IBM Personal Computer. My stack of press releases has never been higher; I just wish I had the space to mention them all. My stack of software for review is mounting too, but that's nice. Now I'll be able to pick and choose, so I'll have a little more fun, and I can comment on the more interesting things here.

I think the most interesting event this past month is the discovery of the first "major" bug in Basic. It's not the bug that's interesting, though, but the reaction to the bug. In fact, the bug is rather obscure, and I agree with the assessment made by Bill Gates at Microsoft that few, if any, programs would be affected by it.

No, what makes this interesting is the attention the news media paid to the bug. *The New York Times* carried the story near the front. *The Wall Street Journal* even ran a note.

What's my point? Simply that this is far from the first bug ever found, even in something as robust as Microsoft Basic. So why all the fuss? Did *The New York Times* ever publish a bug found in an Apple? I doubt it. There is only one thing that makes this relatively minor problem remotely newsworthy, and that's the name on the front of the computer.

I like to take potshots at the big guys too, but I think the reporting in this case was a little extreme. *The Wall Street Journal* seemed to have done some reasonable research, including calling me for backup information, and at least their note was small and well back in the paper. Still, I don't think any of the reporters really had a sense of the magnitude of the

problem. *The Wall Street Journal* did ask me about that, to their credit. What surprises me is that this rather minor bug got quite a bit of play while none of the other problems have been mentioned.

Online

The big news this month is that I've gone online: I am now a subscriber to The Source. I'll be saying more about The Source as time goes on, but here's a brief description for those of you who don't know what it is.

The Source is a service of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. The Source refers to itself as "America's Information Utility," and with 1200 services and programs available online, might very well be.

There are all kinds of information sets on a broad range of topics. You can get airline schedules, buy tickets, check restaurants in the Mobil restaurant guide, get advice on buying wine, read the news, play games, or balance your checkbook. The Source is also an electronic mail service, the very thing I'm after.

With its various communications services, The Source provides the opportunity to reach a large number of people with your views or questions, and to hear the views and ideas of others. The system provides the means to find users with similar interests and to carry on electronic conversations of various kinds. And that's why I've subscribed.

Frankly, I'm experimenting to see if this service can provide an effective information gathering resource. Toward that end I am publishing my account number here (see below), and I welcome your mail via The Source.

I've only had a little time on the system

The Bug

The bug that caught everyone's eye is really obscure. It is quickly seen when the following statement is entered for direct execution, that is, without a line number:

```
PRINT .10#/10
```

Basic replies .001, which is of course wrong by one order of magnitude. However,

```
PRINT .1#/#10
```

gives the correct answer of .01, as does

```
PRINT USING "#####.#####",  
.10#/#10
```

In fact, the PRINT USING version is the form IBM has suggested to "work around" the problem.

The problem is very hard to find. The sequence

```
A# = .10#
```

```
PRINT A#/#10
```

produces the correct answer. I spent some time trying to force other instances of the bug, but I could find none. It appears that it only manifests itself with constants and not variables. This leads me to believe that the suggestion by IBM that the bug is limited to the PRINT conversion process and not to the internal representation of the value is not quite accurate.

In these examples, the number sign following the fraction forces Basic to consider the number double precision.

W. H. Fastie, 7110 Sheffield Road, Baltimore, MD 21212. Correspondence can only be acknowledged when a stamped, self-addressed envelope has been provided. Source address: TCP94A

"Only VR Data can offer you a Winchester Hard Disk Drive for your IBM Personal Computer..."

...with the same level of excellence and state-of-the-art technology you'd expect from IBM."

Warren Rosenkranz, President, VR Data

We are tremendously impressed with the IBM Personal Computer. When we set out to increase its capability with our exclusive,

OTHER QUALITY PRODUCTS FROM VR DATA

Winchester Hard Disks

6.3 Megabytes
9.6 Megabytes
19.0 Megabytes

2x 6.3 Megabytes
2x 9.6 Megabytes
2x 19.0 Megabytes

Memory Boards with Error Correction

64 Kbytes 192 Kbytes
128 Kbytes

In The Queue

D-Con Direct connect
internal modem
The Echo
Winchester Backup

totally compatible Winchester Hard Disk Drive and Memory Board, we dedicated ourselves to making the very finest products possible. Some very knowledgeable dealers and users say we've totally succeeded. See for yourself!!

As with our Winchester Hard Disk Drive, all our designs are tested, re-tested and "burned in." We're so sure of our quality control that we offer an unconditional 120 day extended warranty covering full costs of parts and labor on all VR Data products.

Insist on the best.
Ask for us by name.

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6 Folcroft, PA 19032 800-345-8102

MICROCOMPUTER EXCELLENCE SINCE 1972

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, continued...

to date. First sessions are always a bit tricky, but I've started to get the feel of the thing. A couple of more flights and I'll be ready to solo.

Communications

In order to get to The Source, another service, or just your friend with another computer, you'll need some equipment and some software. Here's a little primer that might help.

First, you need a telephone. If you haven't got one, you're not very communicative anyway. The phone set does not have to be special in any way.

Next, you need a modem. "Modem" is a compression of the phrase "modulator-demodulator." This device translates digital signals from the computer system into signals that can be transmitted across the telephone line, and also translates the other way. For our purposes, there are two kinds of modems of interest.

The first is the well-known acoustic coupler. This device is designed to cradle the handset of the phone, and transmits and receives data from it, just as if the machines were talking audibly.

The second modem type is called direct-connect, because it attaches directly to the telephone line. To use a direct-connect modem, you need a phone with the newer modular jack, the little clear plastic one.

Next, you need a device to connect the modem and the IBM PC. IBM sells such a device, called the Asynchronous Communications Adapter, for \$150. Other such devices, also called serial ports or RS-232 ports, are now available from other manufacturers. This device allows the computer to transmit data in serial form, that is, one bit at a time, to another computer, a terminal, or a modem.

Finally, you need a piece of software. What this software does is administer the transfer of data to and from your computer. In the case of The Source, the software must make your computer look like a simple terminal.

This means that characters must be received from the port and displayed on the screen, and that characters typed by you at the keyboard must be transmitted to the device to which you are trying to talk.

The software program required to make the IBM PC a dumb terminal is relatively simple, and in fact one of the demonstration programs on the IBM DOS disk is called "COMM.BAS" and serves this exact purpose.

Depending upon who supplies you with all this stuff, you may need one more thing. A data cable must connect the serial port of the computer to the modem. I built my own.

You need two DB-25 connectors, one male and one female, and three to six feet of cable, determined by your personal requirements. The cable must have at least 10 wires. I wired pins 1 through 8, 20, and 22 straight through, which means pin 1 on the male side to pin 1 on the female side, and so on. Although I have heard that some special wiring should be done for certain modems, I have had no trouble using the IBM adapter and the Hayes Smartmodem.

Modems

There are many modems on the market, and you'll have to choose one that meets your particular requirements. Usually the cheapest modems are acoustic couplers, and the most visible products in this class are the Novation CAT (\$189) and the Radio Shack Telephone Interface II (\$199).

The next step up is a simple direct-connect modem. There are three that spring to mind. The first is the Universal Data Systems (UDS) Model 103 LP (\$195). This is the device that is sold in IBM Product Centers.

The UDS 103 is nice because it is "line powered," which means that you don't need to plug it in. It takes its power from the telephone line. It is specifically designed to allow the telephone to sit on its top. A switch on the front allows the set to be switched between voice and data modes, so the modem never has to be disconnected. Two other modems in this class

are the D-Cat from Novation (\$199) and the Direct-Connect Modem I from Radio Shack (\$149).

At the top of the heap are the intelligent direct-connect modems. There are four that I know of, including the Radio Shack Direct-Connect Modem II (\$249), the Novation Auto-Cat (\$250), the UDS 103 JLP (\$245) and the Hayes Smartmodem (\$279). What these modems offer is the ability to dial and answer the telephone automatically, which means they can be used unattended.

The only one of these devices I've actually tried is the Smartmodem. Hayes has a fabulous reputation, and I must say I do like the Smartmodem. With a little additional programming in the COMM.BAS program, I should be able to log onto The Source with the push of a single button.

The Smartmodem also talks back. There is a computer in that box that responds (in English, if you like) to your commands. In the case of logging onto The Source, first you have a short dialog with Smartmodem, which will include a command to tell it to stop acting like a computer and start acting like a modem.

Before that, however, you can tell it everything imaginable about how it should behave as a modem, like whether to dial the phone using pulses or touch tones, how many rings to take before answering, under what conditions the integral speaker should be on, how long to wait for the dial tone before aborting, how long to wait before hanging up if the connection seems lost, and how long each touch tone should be. And more.

One more thing. I've been talking to a number of people developing software for the IBM PC. Many have said that they are writing their programs specifically to take advantage of the Hayes equipment because of its features. Although I can't say anything negative about any of the other equipment I've mentioned, it certainly appears that Hayes has an edge.

Last of all, a very important warning. You will hear about "originate," "answer only," and "originate/answer" modems. It is worth the few extra dollars, if any, to have an originate/answer modem. When you communicate with another system, one system must originate and the other must answer. Having both modes simply gives you the greatest possible flexibility. The UDS 103 sold in the IBM Product Centers has both modes, as does the Smartmodem. I think most of the devices I've mentioned do, but check.

Onward and Upward

I haven't been shy about speculating on numbers of IBM PCs that will be sold. However, I'm no market expert. I've begun to do a little research.

I talked with Barry Gilbert, product

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic inserts spaces and renumbers lines. **SHORT**—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. **PACK**—backs lines into maximum statement lines, maintaining program logic. **RENUM**—renumbers lines, including all branches. **MOVE**—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location in program. On 2 cassette tapes for 16K, 32K, & 48K. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level I or Disk Basic. \$29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes write routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassette speeds.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II \$15.95
CASSETTE LABEL MAKER A mini word processor to print cassette labels on 3 1/2" paper. Includes 50 pre-printed labels on tractor feed paper.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II & Printer \$17.95
PRINT TO PRINT Edit your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print# or LPrints) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II \$12.95
FAST SORTING ROUTINES For use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II. Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable \$19.95
FAST SORT for Inventory Control I \$19.95
FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette or cassette for 1 drive system) \$14.95
ALL THREE ROUTINES \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Foreign orders in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax. Online catalog on Wichita Falls, TX 76708. \$2.95. 2113
Or call our toll free phone 316-663-4811 or write
COTTAGE SOFTWARE
514 N. Harding Wichita, KS 67208
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW AVAILABLE

FOR THE IBM
PERSONAL
COMPUTER

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM 64K PERSONAL COMPUTER
SINGLE DISK DRIVE
80 CHARACTER DISPLAY
DOS BASICA

SPACE GUARDIAN

Inquire at your local dealer.

OMRIC

1268 MAIN ST., NEWINGTON, CT. 06111
203 666-4240

the Game

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A Warner Communications Company



400 16K	\$319.00
400 YOURS to 32K or 48K	CALL
800 (16K)	659.00
410 RECORDER	84.00
810 DISK DRIVE	449.00
850 INTERFACE	169.00
830 MODEM	149.00
825 PRINTER	575.00
481 ENTERTAINER KIT	85.00
482 EDUCATOR KIT	125.00
483 PROGRAMMER'S KIT	60.00
484 COMMUNICATOR KIT	309.00

Prices subject to change without notice.

Shipping extra. No tax out of state.

Ca. residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND
SERVICE CENTER



COMPUTERTIME, INC.

P.O. Box 216
Kentfield, CA 94914

CALL TOLL-FREE
In California

800-227-2520
800-772-4064

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSP-1 by



First Generation Personal Software

Twelve programs provide a range of challenges that include games, mathematical and graphics, plus education programs. They are designed to address skill levels from child to adult... an excellent selection of programs for the entire family.

The programs for 4K or 16K are provided on a single tape with instructions for use with TRS-80 Model 1, Level 2. All twelve programs are just \$14.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling. Penna. residents, please add state sales tax.

Send check or money order with name and address. COD orders accepted.

Austinsoft

8065 DOTY ROAD/P.O. BOX 27/GILLET, PA 16925
(607) 732-4381

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, continued...

manager of the Corporate Planning Service for International Data Corporation, a highly respected research company. Although I couldn't coax forecasts for 1982 out of IDC, Barry did tell me that they believe 35,000 systems were installed by the end of 1981, 100 of those outside the United States.

IDC feels that about 40% of the systems are being sold through the retail distribution channel, while the other 60% are sold by IBM's direct sales force. IDC estimates the average selling price for the IBM PC to be \$5055, which means that the vast majority of these systems are configured on the bigger side.

From a variety of sources I've collected some rumors, guesses, and unofficial forecasts. International distribution of the PC is put sometime in the third quarter of this year, with 20% of all sales going overseas. IBM will announce other retail distribution channels. IBM is considering their own very large retail network, and is already planning to expand their Product Centers to 50 units.

And of course, the copies are coming. It appears that IBM will have competition from the Japanese in particular with look-alike units. Fortune is also out now, and their 32:16 system based on the 68000 processor will combine with the Radio Shack Model 16 to really heat up the competition. Lisa, from Apple, is lurking somewhere too. Somehow, I think IBM will do okay.

Games

Of course, I'm going crazy waiting for some games. *Pac-Man* for my Atari game machine is currently filling the void, but my son hogs it. I finally got a game for the PC called *Space Guardian*, from Omrie Corporation. This game works on my 80-column display, and turns out to be a

variation of the *Star Trek* game published several years ago in *Byte*. I've played it briefly, and it's okay. The display is built out of the graphics character set, and it's a reasonable job. There are a few misspellings in some of the text that is displayed, and that has a tendency to make the program seem less professional. A minor problem is that once a command has been issued, there is no way to change your mind. The price is \$29.95.

I give Omrie excellent marks on their manual. It is complete, clear, and well produced. It contains everything you need to know to get started, including likely problems that might occur. Step-by-step instructions for setting up the disk are clear, and the game instructions are well done. The document is typeset and has a nice cover, done in color. There is a complete table of contents.

I have noticed that the IBM PC seems to be bringing out the best in software authors. I'll describe another manual a little later, but in general I've been impressed with the quality of documentation provided with most PC software at which I have looked. This is a very good sign, and I hope you budding authors will take heed.

The two other games I know about are also space games. One is called *Star Trek* (guess what this one's about) from Zeta Products (\$24.95). The other is called *Galaxy Master* from Info-Pros (\$29.95). I haven't the slightest idea what either game is like.

Another development for games is the announcement of joysticks and game paddles from Kraft Systems, Inc. Kraft has made joysticks for hobby radio control systems in the past. TG Products, which has been selling joysticks for the Apple II, also has an IBM stick. I don't have any

information on either of these products yet. TG sells a lot of Apple joysticks, and has a good reputation.

A Note on the IBM Assembler

After some delay, the IBM Assembler seems to be in good supply. This was a relief to me, since I wanted it for some work I am doing. I've since discovered something of which you should be aware if you are considering purchasing the product.

The assembler package includes two versions of the assembler. One, called the Small Assembler, is used in systems with 64K of memory. The other, called the Macro Assembler, requires 96K.

My friend Rich told me that he has constructed a relatively small program, and that the assembler was unable to complete the assembly. Somewhere during the second pass the program indicated that it was out of free memory. Rich has a 64K system and was running the Small Assembler.

The next day, another source confirmed this situation, saying that the assembler could "only assemble toy programs." This is a disappointment. The program for which I was planning to use the assembler is somewhat large, and now, with only 64K to my name, I'm in trouble.

I think IBM is not being entirely fair when they claim 64K for the Small Assembler. It is apparent that a system to be used for program development must have 128K, the amount required for Fortran, Pascal, and perhaps the assembler.

A Note on Hard Disks

Although I have mentioned the existence of hard disks in this column, I have said little more. There are a few points to keep in mind if you are considering such a purchase.

First, will you be able to get the unit serviced? These small Winchester drives typically have a very long duty cycle and require no preventive maintenance, but something can always go wrong. Consider the options carefully before you buy a disk through the mail. The local computer store may agree to service your disk, but they probably will not (at least not for a reasonable fee) if it is not one they normally stock and sell.

Second, how will you provide backup for the disk data? Some of the ads say "30 times the storage of a floppy." Will you copy the data to 30 floppy disks after each session? Some of the disk subsystems have a built-in backup facility. If the one you are considering does not, you must consider the logistics of your situation and buy accordingly.

Finally, the IBM software does not support a hard disk. How will you make the disk run in your environment? The only answer is that the disk supplier must provide



the necessary programs to allow proper disk access.

A hard disk is a big purchase. Be sure you consider it carefully.

Software Mini-Reviews

Two of the software packages that I have received recently deserve special mention. They are the *Volkswriter* word processor, and a clever program called the *Floppy Disk Librarian*.

Volkswriter, from Lifetree Software, is what I call an entry level word processor. It is not as fully featured as (heaven forbid) *EasyWriter*, but it redeems itself in several ways. Perhaps the most important fact is that although *Volkswriter* is really a word processor, it can also be used as a program or file editor.

Usually, there is a distinct separation between editors and word processors. Editors often can't format the text when it is modified, and word processors always seem to want to stick non-printing control information in the middle of the text. With *Volkswriter* and a little self-discipline, you can have both kinds of text processing in one package. That's a money saver.

Volkswriter has four important characteristics in light of the embarrassment of *EasyWriter*. First, it works reliably. I was always nervous with *EasyWriter*, and justifiably so considering the number of times I got zapped. I've had no worries with *Volkswriter*.

Second, it is very fast. The performance of the program, which is written in IBM Pascal, really makes a tremendous difference during an edit. I have never been able to get ahead of the program, no matter what I did.

Third, the program uses standard DOS files, and because it keeps the files in text format without embedded control infor-

mation, it can both read and write files for interchange with other programs. Finally, VW (the name under which it is invoked) knows how to manage the printer properly.

The version I have been using, and with which I prepared this column among other things, is the first released version. It lacks a few features which I think are important. For one thing, *Volkswriter* cannot do headers or footers. I find this feature very useful in the preparation of manuscripts because it lets me identify each page absolutely. Camilo Wilson, the president of Lifetree, told me the feature was planned for a future revision.

Another missing feature, trivial but helpful, is word counting. When I do this column I have a target number which I'm supposed to be near, and many writers are simply told "Give me 1000 words on..." I shouldn't call this a missing feature, because *EasyWriter* is the only word processor I know that has it. One cursor movement function is missing, and that's the one that allows movement to the beginning or end of a line.

One excellent aspect of the package is the tutorial. It is not contained in the manual, but comes on the disk. The manual explains how to get started, and then turns you over to the disk. The tutorial explains the basics of *Volkswriter*, and lets you try everything that's explained. This is a terrific idea. I got rolling very quickly, faster than I ever have before. Attention has also been paid to the human factors. The program takes very good care of its user, and definitely will err on the side of caution.

The price of *Volkswriter* is \$195, and I think it's worth it. The program requires a 64K system, at least one disk, and an 80-column display. For larger documents or

manuscripts, 128K is strongly recommended.

The second software package is *Floppy Disk Librarian* from Little Bit. I have experimented with this program only briefly, to verify that it worked as advertised. However, it is an excellent concept and seems to be well implemented.

The concept is simple. Once the program is running, you insert a diskette in a free drive. Giving the command CATALOG causes the *Librarian* to read the directory of the disk and add the information to its master directory, along with whatever other information has been collected from other disks. Each disk is named by storing the name in a file called NAME-OF.DSK. Comments can be added to each entry in the *Librarian*.

And voila! The result is a centralized list of all your files and disks which can be examined at the display or printed as a report. The report lists all files alphabetically, as well as each disk and its contents. For each file, the report also shows the name of the disk upon which it resides, and the comments.

The manual for this system is also well done. It is not typeset like the one for *Space Guardian*, but the content is good. The only objection I had was that it assumed too much. For example, it shows each command ending with Enter. Now I know meta-language when I see it, but will the average user? This is not a severe criticism, but document writers must learn to consider the audience more carefully.

The program requires a 64K system and at least one disk. It can store 320 entries on a 64K system, and 740 on a 96K system. The manual does not specify if there is an upper limit to the amount of useful memory. The package costs \$39.95.

New Products—From IBM

The hot news here is from IBM. This month several new programs were announced, and best of all, they were available immediately. My local Computerland (and my local IBM Product Center, of course) had all the announced programs on the day of the announcement. I was much impressed by the tremendous improvement over previous IBM software releases. I even had review copies within two weeks! Much better, IBM. I hope this becomes the norm.

CP/M-86 was finally officially announced. The price is \$240 and includes an editor, assembler, linker, and debugger. Minimum system requirements are 32K and one disk. The assembler requires 64K.

IBM announced the IBM Personal Computer Cobol Compiler, by Microsoft. The language supported is ANSI X3.23 1974. The compiler requires two diskette drives and 64K of memory. IBM recom-



"Your real time clock has the twenty-four hour flu."

IBM, continued...

mends an 80-column display. The price is \$700.

A fourth module from Peachtree Software was announced. It is *Inventory Control*, and it can be used alone or with the other Peachtree packages. The program costs \$595 and requires a 64K system with two disk drives, 80-column display, and printer.

The *Dow Jones Reporter* is a program that allows the IBM PC user to access the Dow Jones services. These include news from *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barrons*, as well as the Dow Jones wire service, current day quotes, historical stock information, and other financial information. A single disk, 64K system is required for the \$100 package. (I have heard, but have not yet confirmed, that this program is slower and less powerful than the version in use on Apples. One reader told me that he spent twice as much time online with his IBM as he had with his Apple, for the same amount of work. Also, even though he already had a Dow Jones account, he had to pay for it all over again when he paid for the IBM software.)

Microsoft's *Time Manager* was also announced. This program can keep a calendar, maintain a "to-do" list, prioritize the data, and keep track of income, hours worked, and expenses. The program costs \$100 and requires a 64K system with one diskette drive.

New Products—From Others

For those of you who are disappointed that I have not yet published a screen dump program, take heart. There are two programs already on the market. One is called *Grafprint* from PC Products (\$49.95) and the other is *Videograph 88* from Windmill Software (\$59.95). My local Computerland carries *Grafprint*, and Windmill claims their product is also carried through the Computerland network. Since I am still without *Grafprint*, I have not had an opportunity to test either package. I'll let you know how they are as soon as I can.

A product called *The Personal Investor* has been announced by PBL Corporation. This product is a direct competitor to the IBM Dow Jones package and performs a similar function. The \$145 program requires a 128K PC, one disk drive, any display device, a communications adapter, and a printer. The price of this program does not include the subscription to Dow Jones. The documentation for the package looks good.

CompuView Products has released their popular *Vedit* full screen editor for the Personal Computer. The price is \$195. *CompuView* is also selling a CP/M-86 for \$325, and *Vedit* can be had for \$100 if purchased with CP/M. *CompuView's* CP/M-86 predated the IBM version by



Photo 2. The GPIB-1050 from Innovative Data Technology provides industry-standard magnetic tape capability to the IBM Personal Computer.

several months and has a slightly different set of features, including hard disk support.

School Daze is a unit of measure conversion program from Metamorphics, Inc. Besides the standard English to Metric conversions, the program can answer very strange questions, like how many gills are in a hoghead. \$25.

WordStar for the IBM was released to dealers in demonstration form. The consumer package will be available "soon" (by the time you read this, I'm sure) at a price of \$495.

NEC Information Systems, Inc., has announced a letter-quality printer for the PC. It is the Spinwriter model 3550 with a parallel printer port and operates at 35 cps. The suggested price is \$2250.

The Computer Case Company has recently added a line of cases for the Personal Computer. The system unit, keyboard, and manuals will fit in the IB501 case (\$129), the IB502 case holds the Monochrome Display (\$99), and the P403 case holds the printer (\$89). The cases have hard sides, padded handles, and locks. The cases are shown in Photo 1.

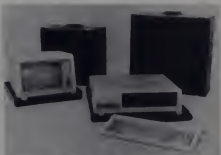


Photo 1. Hard shell cases for the IBM Personal Computer from Computer Case Company.

Although you might not think industry standard, 1/2", 9-track magnetic tape transports are the kind of peripherals desired by the average IBM PC owner, Innovative Data Technology must believe they have a market niche. They have introduced the GPIB-1050 Tape Transport which can handle reels of tape up to 2400' in length, records at either 800 or 1600 bpi, and operates at a speed of 45 ips. The transport is shown in Photo 2.

IDT has also announced the GPIB-3000, a 1/4" tape cartridge subsystem. Using DC 300 XL cartridges, the subsystem can store 3.35 megabytes of data. Either subsystem is supplied with a single board controller, which requires one expansion slot in the system unit; cables; documentation; and a software driver. Prices range from \$3750 to \$8500 depending on configuration.

Xedex has announced a new package option for their Baby Blue CPU-1+. The combination of the CPU-1+, *WordStar*, and *MailMerge* is being offered for \$980. According to Xedex, this represents a savings of \$195, since the software normally costs \$575 and Baby Blue alone lists for \$600. Xedex also points out that their version of *WordStar* will recognize the special function keys on the IBM keyboard as well as the standard *WordStar* control sequences. As I understand it, Micropro's version of *WordStar* for the IBM Personal will not support the IBM keyboard very well.

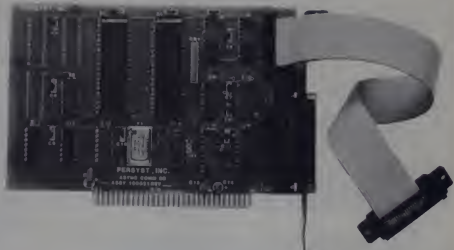
Sorcim has announced *Supercalc* for the IBM PC. *Supercalc* is an excellent spin-off of *VisiCalc*, originally produced for the CP/M market. The PC version supports memory beyond the 64K limit, and users with color display monitors will see negative values in red. No price was quoted in the press release.

Personal Systems Technology (PerSyst), Inc., is one of several vendors who have announced dual-channel asynchronous communications controllers for the PC. This card allows two channels to occupy the same amount of space as, for example, the IBM card with only one channel. PerSyst claims two important advantages over their competition.

First, a jumper plug on the board allows the transmit and receive signals to be reversed, which is necessary if two computers are to be connected without modems in between.

Second, PerSyst claims to be unique by being the only vendor to supply the cabling required to bring the second channels connector to the outside of the system unit. Photo 3 shows the arrangement. The adapter costs \$195 with two channels and \$130 with a single channel. □

Photo 3. PerSyst, Inc.'s two-channel asynchronous communications board. The cable for the second channel is included.



Firms Mentioned in this Column:

Source Telecomputing Corporation
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 734-7500

Novation, Inc.
18664 Oxnard St.
Tarzana, CA 91356
(800) 423-5410

Universal Data Systems
5000 Bradford Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 837-8100

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791

International Data Corporation
5 Speen St., Box 955
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 872-8200

Omic Corporation
1268 Main St., Suite 207
Newington, CT 06111
(203) 666-4240

Zeta Products
Box 147
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 863-3079

TG Products
P.O. Box 2931
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 424-8568

Kraft Systems, Inc.
450 W. California Ave.
Vista, CA 92083

Lifetree Software, Inc.
117 Webster, Suite 342
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 659-3221

Little Bit
469 Edgewood Ave.
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 865-1407

PC Products
980 Peralta
Alhambra, CA 94706
(415) 524-9838

Windmill Software
1058 Joan Dr.
Burlington, Ontario
Canada, L7T 3H2

PBI Corporation
605 Harmony Circle Dr.
Wayzata, MN 55391
(612) 473-3769

CompuView Products, Inc.
1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 996-1299

Metamorphics, Inc.
154 Montgomery Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 668-9000

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Millis Dr.
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-3120

Computer Case Company
5850 Indian Mound Ct.
Columbus, OH 43213
(614) 868-9464

Sorcim Corporation
405 Aldo Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7634

Innovative Data Technology
4060 Morena Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
(714) 270-3990

Xedex Corporation
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10105
(212) 489-0444

Personal Systems Technology, Inc.
22957 La Cadena
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 859-8871

Greg Yob

Personal Electronic Transactions

I am happy to hear from you, and encourage your correspondence. I will try to acknowledge all correspondence, and a SASE makes things easier for both of us. Please send your letter to "Personal Electronic Transactions" c/o PO Box 354, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Every year it seems that Commodore introduces a new machine, and now that I have my 80-column PET and 8050 disk drives and VIC-20, Commodore has moved ahead to the Ultimax and the PET-64. I am told that there are some 300,000 PETs in the world and that this number will double every year.

In the face of this onslaught my three monthly pages isn't very much room in which to discuss things PET and I want to know what kinds of things you want to hear about. Please drop me a line and include an SASE if you want a reply.

Progress is especially rapid in the VIC world and if you manufacture VIC-oriented products or have VIC questions I particularly want to hear from you.

Some VIC Modifications

Color Enhancement. There is an unfounded rumor that the designers of the TV modulation circuitry for the VIC were color blind, and that some early models of the VIC do not produce vivid colors. Commodore offers an enhancement to the

VIC (I believe at no charge — but check with your dealer) which improves the quality and colors of the TV image. It's worth checking out.

Faster Reset. If you already have a PET, you know that the machine is reset by flipping the power switch on and off, and that the PET returns to life about 1/2 second later. The VIC works the same way, but the return to life takes nearly two seconds, which seems quite a long time.

If you are experienced in working with PC boards, the cure is simple. Remove the 1 microfarad capacitor indicated in Figure 1 and replace it with a .22 or .33 µf capacitor instead.

I used a small mylar capacitor to ignore the polarity of the leads required by electrolytics. Now my VIC comes to life almost immediately (back to 1/2 second). As this project involves opening the case and removing the PC board, be aware that the modification will void your warranty. If you can't answer this question, don't attempt the project: What is an NE 555 and how is it used in the VIC?

RES and NMI Buttons. For most of us, pressing RUN STOP + RESTORE is an adequate way to cure a "runaway" VIC. When RESTORE is pressed, the VIC is interrupted and the STOP key is checked for depression.

If both keys are down, the VIC executes a "warm start" which leaves your program in memory intact.

If you are machine language oriented, you know that the 6502 chip has two important lines, RES and NMI which interrupt the 6502 and can be used to recover from various machine language disasters.

In the VIC, RES acts the same way as turning the power off and on. The memory is cleared and the sign-on message will appear. NMI has no apparent effect in a VIC, but this can change if a suitable cartridge is inserted. I expect that machine language oriented cartridges (monitors and assemblers) will soon appear.

Figure 2 shows where you can find RES and NMI on the bottom of the VIC PC board. To install this option, take two normally open pushbuttons and mount them in the VIC case near the power LED. The wires can be run through the hole near the right side of the PC card used to mount the cartridge guide. When either pushbutton is pressed, the appropriate line is grounded and the 6502 will now do the RES or NMI sequences.

If you don't want to open the case, the Vector 3662 DIP Plugboard (about \$8.00) fits in the VIC expansion connector. Mount the switches on the plugboard and connect to the pins labeled X (RES), W (NMI) and Z (ground) on the bottom of the plugboard.

By the way, don't bother with these buttons unless you will be programming the VIC in machine language.



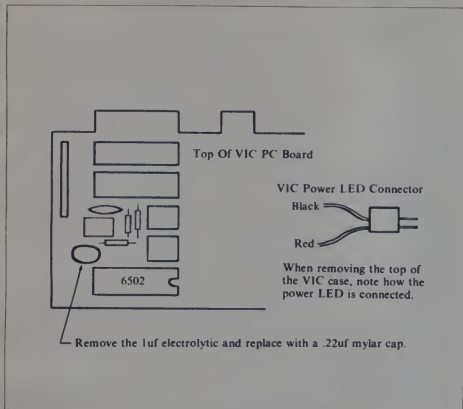
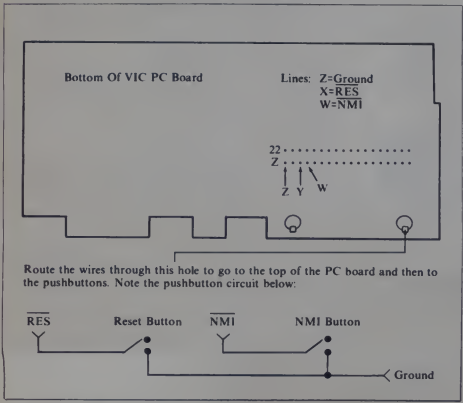


Figure 1. Changing The Power-On Capacitor.

Figure 2. Adding Reset And NMI Buttons.



Jinsam

The arrival of my 80-column PET heralded my entry into "serious" computing; at last I am using my PET for something practical!

I have known for some time that a computer could help me with the innumerable bits and pieces of information that seem to be required in contemporary life — all of those business transactions (get an accounting system) or all of those lists (get a data base manager) or my manuscripts (get a word processor).

As a modest start, I acquired *Jinsam* which is a data base system for the PET. (*Jinsam* is available for all versions of the PET and disk drives from Jini Micro-Systems, Inc., Box 274 Kingsbridge Station, Riverdale, NY 10463. (212) 796-6200. The version I am reviewing is the *Jinsam 8.0* Core system which carries a list price of \$495.)

So what is a data base system? I have several piles of paper around the house with names, phone numbers, addresses and scribbled notes. I could write a series of programs which, 1) let me enter the information, 2) look at the information, 3) print summaries thereof, 4) update and change the date and 5) sort the information by some criterion.

When it is time to handle my phonograph record collection I am faced with these five tasks all over again. A data base system handles these tasks in a general way; each time I want to handle a new collection of information all I have to do is define the way in which the information is organized (name, address, phone or album, side, selection #1, selection #2, etc.) and then enter the data.

Once my names and phone numbers are in the computer, I can select portions for review or reports. I can look for the names in the range Burns to Carleton and print them in alphabetical order, or see if anyone has the phone number 332-4568.

If I want to look for information with the same set of selection rules, I can make a "key," which saves the re-entry of the selection criteria, and save it for later use. In a similar manner I can specify how a report will be formatted and save the format for re-use.

Jinsam arrived as a large binder containing the User's Guide, Master Diskette and a ROM. I had little difficulty working through the examples in the User's Guide, though it took about three hours to work through in detail. (*Jinsam* is a large system with many options and although the examples concentrated on just the major options, there is still a great deal of information.)

The User's Guide is, for the most part, clear and complete, including plainly stated warnings about where you might get into trouble. I would have liked a short description of the relationship between the data and the keys before the introduction

PET, continued...

of keys, but this is a small complaint.

The next step was to do something real. I chose to enter my names, addresses and phone numbers to make a personal "phone book" to replace those heaps of paper slips by the phone. Setting up the data base was very easy. These are the fields I chose:

1. Last Name
2. First Name
3. Home Phone
4. Business Phone
5. Company Name
6. Home Street/ PO Box
7. City
8. State
9. Zip
10. Remark
11. Interest 1
12. Interest 2
13. Interest 3
14. Interest 4

The Remark let me add comments to remind me of the person's importance to my life or to hold unclassifiable data. The Interest fields let me make entries like PET, VIC, 8032, DOCTOR for later retrieval. For example, I can make a list of those people whose interests are PET and VIC only.

Then came the tedious part. I can enter about 40 names per hour at best, and it took me about three hours to enter about 90 names and addresses. Be prepared to

spend some time doing the input part of a data manager.

Once all 300 names are in, I expect that keeping my file up to date will take about 20 minutes per month.

When you enter data into *Jinsam* it insists on redrawing the record on your PET screen and asking if the data is correct. Though this may appear to be a waste of time, I discovered errors in about 25% of my entries, so this is really a nice feature.

At last came the fun part. I created a report which presented the names and phone numbers on my printer, and there it all was in alphabetical order.

The User's Manual requests several times that you use completely checked diskettes and advises that you use the Commodore utility program for the checkout. I failed to do this and it was just my luck to get a faulty diskette when I was entering my data. When *Jinsam* tried to print my report, it would halt at the faulty record and display a screen full of dire commentary which amounted to "Please remember what happened so you can call us."

I found that Option 332, Review Sequential Records let me "browse" through the bad record and that I could then use the Edit option to fix the bad data. (Of course this was on a backup diskette.)

Once all of the bad records were located and repaired my report ran perfectly.

(Note: The Commodore "Check Disk" program does a very incomplete job. If you have written a disk verification program that runs in machine language I would like a copy — and so would many others.)

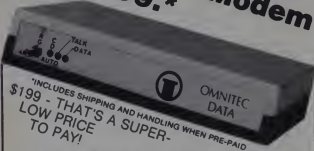
Two small notes about *Jinsam*. First, if your database is of any size, be sure to calculate the number of records it can have as described in the manual. I made the mistake of defining a file larger than 180,000 bytes.

Jinsam asks for the number of records after you have defined the fields. Poof! I had to re-enter all of my fields again, and I did this twice before deigning to pull out my calculator.

Second, I find that the Basic 4.0 BACKUP command takes much less time than *Jinsam*'s data base backup programs. Also, BACKUP copies the entire disk and not just the data part of one database. (You can have several databases on one diskette. Along with my names & addresses I maintain a list of official interests to help me when I am making searches.)

Though Jini MicroSystems does not list their phone number on the front page of the User's Guide, it appears in the advertising and I have found them to be very pleasant and friendly when asking questions, discussing bugs, etc. Jini has

Now! A Direct-Connect Auto-Answer Modem for \$199.*



*INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING WHEN PRE-PAID
\$199 - THAT'S A SUPER-LOW PRICE TO PAY!

It's our Model 9123 and we'll ship Factory-Direct Post-Paid for only \$199 each. Check the features. It's one of the best buys ever for the personal computing field.
✓ 0-300 Baud / Automatic Voice to Data Transfer
✓ FCC Registered for connection to any Switched Telephone Network / Manual Originate/Answer/Auto Answer / RS232C Capability with Bell 100 Series and 212A Compatibility.

Take advantage of our 15 years experience in Data Communications — order your 9123 today!
CALL 800-528-8423 OR SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER



OMNITEC DATA
New Dimensions in Modems

2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MALA

Educational Programs
For Your Pet For Only

\$48

For 8 Issue Subscriptions

Each "MALA" comes to you on cassette with 4 brand new programs to load and run on your Pet.

**COMM*DATA
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. BOX 325
1000 10TH, MICHIGAN 48104
(313) 685 0113

GAMES FOR YOUR VIC

VIC TREK • HANGMAN
TANK • YAHTZEE
DAMSEL • NAB PLUS
AND MANY MORE

only **\$7.95** Each

► FREE Program Summaries available

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

August 1982 Creative Computing

numerous "accessory options" for statistics, mailing labels (beyond the one provided in the Core System), interfaces for *Wordpro* and *Viscalc* and so on.

There is also *Jinsam* 8.2 which operates in machine language — and is much faster — and an "Executive" which lets you enter common procedures on to the disk for routine execution.

If you need a data base system, *Jinsam* deserves a good and careful look. I expect you will like it as much as I do.

Fixing Flaky Diskettes

If you get a diskette that behaves erratically or not at all, don't tear it up in a fury or use it to demonstrate the construction of floppy disks. I have found that about 80% of these "bad" disks can be fixed by demagnetizing them with a bulk tape eraser. Turn on the demagnetizer (in some remote place like the kitchen) and move it around the disk a few times, and then back away slowly. Though the diskette is now without data, I haven't had any problems with my rejuvenated diskettes. (The really bad ones won't format, and those I do consign to the shredder.)

If I get a box of virgin disks which won't format, the same treatment is often helpful. I suspect that some brands of diskettes aren't demagnetized after they are verified in the factory, and that the formatting operation may not completely write the diskette. Be sure first that the heads of your disk drive are clean; a speck of dust on the head will make all diskettes behave badly.

An 8050 Disk Bug

My 8050 disk drives hold 512K per diskette which is about three times as much as my 4040 diskettes do. The 8050 uses the 6502 processors just as the 4040s do, so the data transfer rates are the same. This means that routine tasks such as disk backup and formatting will take six minutes on the 8050 instead of the two minutes required by the 4040. With lightly used diskettes — say 300 blocks or less — I thought that the COPY D0 TO D1 command would take less time than the BACKUP D0 TO D1.

Sad to say, it didn't work. My 8050 would copy a few files and then flash its red error LED. An inquiry to DSS gave me the mystifying:

29, disk id mismatch,39,01

Some experimentation revealed that the 8050 will copy up to eight files before giving the error.

As far as I can tell, the 8050 reads the first block on the directory (which holds information about eight files) and completes the copy of the files present in the first block. (If the block holds two scratched files, six files are copied and so on.) Then comes the error.

Commodore used to provide a COPY

Musical Form	VIC Entry	Screen Response
Note A-G	A-G	A-G
Flat (b)	F	FLAT
Sharp (#)	S	SHARP
Augmented (+)	A	AUGMENTED
Diminished (°)	D	DIMINISHED
Minor (m)	MI	MINOR
Major (M)	MA	MAJOR
Sixth (6)	6	6 TH
Seventh (7)	7	7 TH
Ninth (9)	9	9 TH

Since the note is entered first, there will be no confusion between the note and the other terms which are entered after the note. For minor and major, pressing M prints M on the screen. When 1 or A is then pressed, the response fills out to MINOR or MAJOR respectively.

Figure 3. Musical Chord Names on the VIC Keyboard.

FILES program on its 4040 and 2040 demo disk. This program, of course, does not appear on the 8050 demo disk. Find a friend with a 4040 and get a copy of COPY FILES. (Remember that you can save it on tape, but check with the Monitor to be sure you have all of the program including any machine language parts.)

VIC And The Frying Pan?

Before I had my VIC modified for better video, my TV set always had a moving herringbone type pattern in the VIC display which limited my visual tolerance to sessions of about 20 minutes. Then one day I put the video modulator box on top of my 8032 and discovered that the herringbones went away (and the colors were better too).

Well, my 8032 has a metal case, and some experimentation revealed that a piece of aluminum plate about 8" by 15" would work as well. Just lay the modulator box on its side on the plate, and if one way doesn't work, try the other way. I suppose any suitable piece of metal would work — perhaps even a frying pan.

Entry Routine For Musical Chords

I have a close friend who teaches guitar in junior high school and we were discussing how to use a small computer such as the VIC to help her students. The beginning guitarist frequently has trouble remembering where to place the fingers for the chords, and the idea of a slightly computerized guitar was hatched. One could have the teacher enter the name of a chord on the VIC keyboard, have the VIC draw the fingering diagram on the screen, and (sometime in the future) modify a cheap guitar so LEDs would glow between the frets to indicate the relation between the positions of the fingers on the fretboard and the fingering diagram.

This is a fairly large project, so we broke it down into several steps. The first reasonable goal was to enter the name of

the chord and get the fingering diagram on the screen. This breaks down into 1) Enter the name of the chord, 2) look up the fingering data, and 3) display the fingering diagram. We will start with Step 1 in this column and continue this project in future columns.

I obtained a "Hal Leonard Guitar Chordisc" which is a circular cardboard pair of disks with the chord names on the outer edge and some holes in the inner disc with a fretboard diagram. By rotating the inner disc, the selected fingering will appear in the holes in the fretboard diagram. The chords are arranged in a standard order with some 20 chords for each of the notes A through G.

The symbols for flat and augmented aren't on the VIC keyboard, and the symbols M and m (major and minor) require using the Shift key to tell them apart (and going into Upper/Lower case mode). Figure 3 indicates how I chose to represent the chordism of the VIC keyboard. For example, the chord A Flat Minor Seventh would be entered as A F MI 7.

One way to do the entry is simply to enter a string, press Return and check the table of legal chords. This is easy for the programmer but is frustrating to the user because there is no feedback until Return is pressed.

I chose to provide two forms of feedback. First, when a chord is entered, only certain characters have any meaning at each level. For example, the first letter is limited to ABCDEFG and the second letter must be chosen from FSMAD679 and Return. As letters are entered, they are checked against the legal list and the illegal ones are ignored.

The second form of feedback is to print on the screen an indication of the entry in progress. Type A and see A on the screen. Type F and get FLAT on the screen. Type M and see M on the screen. Type 1 and see the M grow into MINOR.

PET, continued...

Figure 4. Allowable Chord Entries in Program 1.

Chords Found On Hal Leonard's Chordisc (In VIC Entry Form)

A	A6	AM1	AM17	AFM17
	A7	AF6	AMA7	AFMA7
	A9	AF7	AM16	AFM16
	AA	AF9		
	AD	AF4		
	AF			

Plausible Chord Entries

AS	AMA	AMA6	ASM17
	AS6	AM19	ASMA7
	AS7	AMA9	ASMI6
	AS9	ASMA6	
	ASA	ASMI9	
	ASD	ASMA9	
		AFM19	
		AFMA9	

Note: The Chordisc is set up for the flattened versions of the enharmonic notes. Some of the sharp chords in the Plausible Entries list will be internally converted to the equivalent flattened chord. This will be done when the chord fingering table is consulted.

Rather than have the entry routine permit only the chords found on the Chordisc, I decided to use two steps. First, allow the entry of a plausible chord, even if it isn't a valid name — it must only look like a chord name. Second, check against the list of legal names.

Figure 4 indicates the legal and plausible chord names that are allowed by the entry routine. I found it simplest to write the list in Figure 4 first and then work out a pseudo-English description of the entry routine to program from. (Long experience with this kind of programming indicates that custom entry routines need a clear coding outline first.) Figure 5 is the final coding outline. Note that a few patches appear like Step 22.5.

Program 1 shows the resulting entry routine with some code to let you enter plausible chord names repeatedly. This program will run on all PETs and the VIC, so try it out. Line 4025 explains the composition of the PRINT string in Line 4030; I permit the DEL key for removal of the last entered letter and remove the prompt at the same time.

Correction

In the discussion of diskette holders in the July '82 column, I gave some incorrect information about the MM-1 steel diskette tray. (Postal Equipment Corp., 752 Military Rd., Buffalo, NY 14216.) The tray is 10" deep with steel and pressboard dividers and a vinyl dust cover, and sells for \$33.50. □

Figure 5. Pseudo-English description of the parsing procedure used for the chord entry routine.

First Character Level

1. Clear the M flag.
2. Call Getkey Routine.
3. Check for ABCDEFG.
4. If Check fails goto Step 2.
5. Accept into C\$.
6. Print the letter on the screen.

Second Character Level

7. Call Getkey Routine.
8. If we have RETURN, we are done.
9. If we see DEL, call Erase Routine then goto Step 1.
10. Check for FMSDA679.
11. If Check fails goto Step 7.
12. Accept into C\$. Call Response Routine.
13. Check for C\$.
14. If Check fails, we are done.
15. If we see M call Mprocedure.
16. If we see DEL, call Erase routine then goto Step 7.

Third Character Level

17. Call Getkey Routine.
18. If we see DEL, call Erase routine then goto Step 7.
19. If we see RETURN, we are done.
20. Check for 679DA.
21. If Check works, call Response, Accept into C\$ and we are done.
22. If we see M call Mprocedure then goto Step 23.
- 22.5 Goto step 17.
23. If we see DEL, call Erase routine then goto Step 17.

Fourth Character Level

24. Call Getkey Routine.
25. If we see DEL, call Erase routine then goto Step 17.
26. If we see RETURN, goto Step 24.
27. Check for 679.
28. If Check fails, goto Step 24.
29. Accept into C\$, call response, and we are done.

Getkey Routine

This is just the minimal GET loop.

Erase Routine

1. Erase the current line on the screen.
2. Remove the last character in C\$.

Mprocedure Routine

0. If M flag is set, return.
1. Add the M to C\$. Print M on screen. Set the M flag.
2. Call Getkey Routine.
3. If we see DEL, print to screen then Call Erase routine & return.
4. If we see I, accept into C\$, print INOR and return.
5. If we see A, accept into C\$, print AJOR and return.
6. Goto Step 2.

The print to screen in Step 3 is needed as the M isn't printed with a carriage return on the screen.

Response Routine

If the letter entered is in the table, print the appropriate response.

Letter	Response
F	FLAT
S	SHARP
A	AUGMENTED
D	DIMINISHED
6	6 TH
7	7 TH
9	9 TH

Program 1. Chord Parsing Program.

```

10 REM PROGRAM TO ENTER PLAUSIBLE MUSICAL CHORDS AND CHECK
20 REM FOR THEIR REASONABLENESS
30 REM
40 REM AS = INPUT CHARACTER FROM GET ROUTINE
50 REM C$ = CHORD STRING
60 REM K$ = CHARACTERS TO CHECK FOR IN CHECK ROUTINE
65 REM MF = "M" FLAG
66 REM CF = CHECK FLAG
70 REM
80 REM MAIN LOOP
90 REM
100 PRINT "ENTER A CHORD
110 PRINT
120 GOSUB1000
130 PRINT "YOUR CHORD IS: "C$
140 PRINT "PRESS KEY TO DO ANOTHER ONE"
150 GOSUB2000:GOTO100
160 REM
1000 REM ENTER AND PARSE FOR CHORDS
1010 REM
1011 REM FIRST CHARACTER LEVEL
1012 REM
1020 MF=0:C$=""
1030 GOSUB2000:I$="ABCDEFG":GOSUB6000
1040 ICF=0:THEN I$="ABCDEF":GOSUB6000
1050 C$=C$+A$:PRINTA$
1060 REM
1070 REM SECOND CHARACTER LEVEL
1080 REM
1090 GOSUB2000:IFA$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN
1095 REM CHR$(20) IS THE DEL KEY
1100 IF A$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO1020
1110 I$="PBMADA679":GOSUB6000
1120 ICF=0:THEN I$=""
1130 C$=C$+A$:GOSUB5000
1140 I$="MFS":GOSUB6000
1150 ICF=0:THEN RETURN
1160 IF A$="M" THEN GOSUB 5000
1170 IF A$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO1090
1180 REM
1190 REM THIRD CHARACTER LEVEL
1200 REM
1210 GOSUB2000
1220 IFA$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO1090
1230 IFA$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN
1240 I$="679DA":GOSUB6000
1250 IF CF THEN GOSUB 3000:C$=C$+A$:RETURN
1260 IF A$="M" THEN GOSUB 5000:GOTO1270
1265 GOTO 1210
1270 IF A$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 1210
1280 REM
1290 REM FOURTH CHARACTER LEVEL
1300 REM
1310 GOSUB2000
1320 IF A$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO1210
1330 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN PRINT "FLAT
1340 I$="679":GOSUB6000
1350 IF CF=0 THEN 1310
1360 C$=C$+A$:GOSUB3000:RETURN
1370 REM
2000 REM SIMPLE GET LOOP
2010 REM
2020 GETA$:IFA$="" THEN 2020
2030 RETURN
2040 REM
3000 REM RESPONSE ROUTINE
3010 REM
3020 IF A$="0" THEN PRINT "SHARP
3030 IF A$="F" THEN PRINT "FLAT
3040 IF A$="6" THEN PRINT "6 TH
3050 IF A$="7" THEN PRINT "7 TH
3060 IF A$="9" THEN PRINT "9 TH
3070 IF A$="D" THEN PRINT "DIMINISHED
3080 IF A$="A" THEN PRINT "AUGMENTED
3090 RETURN
3100 REM
4000 REM ERASE ROUTINE
4010 C=LEN(C$):A$=""
4020 IF C THEN C$=LEFT$(C$,C-1)
4025 REM WE PRINT [CURSOR UP] 10 SPACES [CURSOR UP] HERE
4030 PRINT
4040 RETURN
4050 REM
5000 REM M PROCEDURE ROUTINE
5010 REM
5020 IF MF THEN RETURN
5030 C$=C$+"M":PRINT "M":MF=1
5040 GOSUB2000
5050 IFA$=CHR$(20) THEN PRINT:GOSUB4000:MF=0:RETURN
5060 IFA$="I" THEN C$=C$+A$:PRINT "INDR":RETURN
5070 IFA$="A" THEN C$=C$+A$:PRINT "AJOR":RETURN
5080 GOTO5040
5090 REM
6000 REM CHECKING ROUTINE
6010 REM
6020 CF=0:K=LEN(K$)
6030 FORJ=1 TO K
6040 IFA$=MID$(K$,J,1) THEN CF=1:RETURN
6050 NEXTJ:RETURN
6060 REM

```



ting...effective writing...effe

How to Write a Software Review

Stephen Kimmel

You say that the latest program from Geewiz Software is the greatest thing since silicon chips? You say you have to tell the world about it? You say you wouldn't mind earning a little money at the same time? Then by all means sit down at your friendly neighborhood word processor and write an article for us. It is the loving reviews of the users that keep the computer revolution and this magazine on the march.

But first, let's give some thought to just what you're going to say and how you're going to write it. Getting your article published is the name of the game. There are a few rules that you need to follow. Keep these in mind and the sky is the limit. Ignore them at your own risk.

Selecting The Program

To begin you must select a program to review. While that may seem simple enough, there are constraints. What should you review for this magazine? Anything you like provided you are familiar with the subject. No one is interested in a review of an accounting program by someone who doesn't know a DCFROR from a checkbook.

The question is actually easier to answer the other way. In general, we prefer to avoid negative reviews. If you thought *Intralust* was the greatest waste of money you've ever seen, you have our sympathy and our agreement. Write off your loss as an educational expense and forget it.

We aren't interested in reviews that tell us how bad something is. If the program is that bad, it will probably have disappeared by the time we could print the review.

Similarly, we aren't interested in reviews of programs that are blatantly sexist or offensive. We don't want to encourage the people who write and sell them. The

exception is the review of several similar programs most of which are worthwhile.

This does not mean that we are not interested in the negative points and weaknesses of a program. Very few programs are perfect, and your review will be more credible and more useful to readers if you mention specific things with which you had trouble or which fell short of your expectations.

***No one is interested in
a review of an
accounting program by
someone who doesn't
know a DCFROR from
a checkbook.***

We probably aren't interested in a review of a program that has been around for six months or more. Usually we have either already run a review or we have one in the hopper. If you have just discovered how wonderful Scott Adams's *Adventures* are, great.

Enjoy yourself, but don't write the article immediately. First write a letter asking whether we would be interested. That will save everyone time and money.

For purposes of this article, I'll review *Asylum* from Med Systems. *Asylum* is a graphic adventure game set in an insane asylum. Although the review is short, it illustrates important points that apply equally well to all types of software.

There are two people involved in a successful review. The first obviously is you, the author. Without you there is nothing. No review. No vast wealth. No incredible fame.

But never forget the other person involved, the editor. The editor's job is,

among other things, to select articles that the readers will want to read.

If the editor does a good job, the reader will buy the next issue. The readers are entertained, informed and get value for their money. The magazine makes money. The editor gets paid. You get to sell more reviews. Everyone is happy.

Let's begin to write the review. Your old friend, the editor is sitting across the table from you. She is busy, but out of friendship, she is going to take a few minutes to talk to you. The petty formalities (Hihowareyouhowsthekids? Finehoware-you?) are behind us.

Talk to your friend, but don't waste her time. If you want her to spend more time with you, you must catch her interest right away and show her that it will be worthwhile for her to spend some extra time with you. This is the frame of mind in which to begin writing a software review.

The Software Profile

Before we go any farther, let's stop for a moment to prepare the Software Profile—that little box that gives vital statistics of the program.

Name: *Asylum*

Type: *TRS-80 Model I or III*

Format: *Cassette or disk*

Language: *Machine Language*

Summary: *The high point of human civilization and an absolute necessity for every software collection.*

Manufacturer:

Med Systems Software

P.O. Box 3558

Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Price: *\$19.95 for cassette, \$22.95 for disk*

We have the essential facts here but we've gone overboard. Remember that we want the facts about the program. We want your feelings, too, but there should be no doubt which is which. So let's rewrite

Stephen Kimmel, 4756 S. Irvington Place, Tulsa, OK 74135.

the summary to read: *A worthy challenge for experienced adventurers; well worth the price.*

The reader now knows the important things: The name of the program; how to order it; what it takes to run it; and a brief description and summary of your opinion of it. If he wants to read something else, fine. We have gotten our points across.

Illustration

This is also a good time to consider illustration. For most software, the presentation of the material on the screen—be it invading aliens or a general ledger menu—is an important part of the program. It is therefore, a very good idea to include a representation of the screen in our review.

Getting the screen photo or screen dump on a printer is a job that will eventually have to be done by someone. If we include a high quality illustration and short caption at the time we submit the review, our friend the editor will immediately notice that we have saved a small chunk of her valuable time and will be even more kindly disposed toward our article.

The Title

Almost all articles begin with a title so, we should consider that next. The title is the first thing most people see. It should catch their interest, tell them what the article is about and give them a feel for the tone of the article. The title can bias the editor either for or against you. Obviously, we want the editor to be biased in our favor.

Make a list of three to six possibilities. Modify common sayings if nothing better comes to mind. Throw in a couple straight ones and a couple that are silly. For our sample review, let's consider:

1. "Software for the Insane: Still Crazy After All These Years"
2. "The Ultimate Adventure"

3. "Asylum: The Next Best Thing to Being There"

4. "Computer Asylum"

5. "A Graphic Adventure for the TRS-80"

That last title is dry and flavorless, and could probably be used for any number

Tell the reader about your personal experiences with the program.

of programs. Remember that we are writing for a popular magazine, not a technical journal. Besides, the reader would expect to see a program listing with this title. So we'll reject it.

"The Ultimate Adventure" is not only dry and flavorless but also pretentious and probably wrong. Readers will avoid this article like the plague. So out it goes too.

I really like "Software for the Insane..." It is witty. It attracts attention. But it tells the reader a lot more about the author than it does about the program. With some regret, we put it aside.

That leaves "Computer Asylum" and "Asylum: The Next Best Thing to Being There." Both make reference to the program. Both attract the reader's attention. Considering the strong points of the program, its three-dimensional graphics and its complexity, the second title seems better. We may go back and use "Computer Asylum" later.

The Lead

Now for the most important part of the article: the opening paragraph or "lead."

Our friend, the editor is busy, remember? She'll be able to tell in the first 100-200 words whether we can write or not.

If we can't then she'll apologize and go back to work. If the article promises to be dull and boring, she'll slip it back in the envelope and send it back to us.

She wants articles that the readers will want to read. The opening paragraph or two must make her want to continue reading. They must promise her that it will be worth her valuable time to read it.

Amuse her. Catch her interest. Make her want to read. You have 200 words to do that. No more.

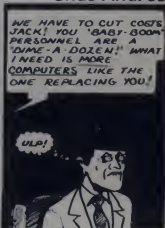
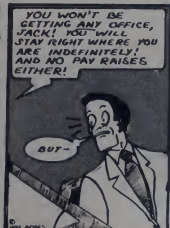
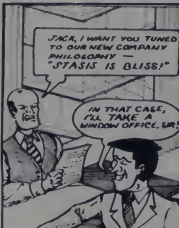
I was on the verge of premeditated compicide. My TRS-80 had drained my pocket book, broken my marriage, ruined my health and was showing signs of sucking my soul from the frail hulk that was my body. This had to end! The gremlins inside the hellishly glowing CRT had to be stopped. Then I discovered Asylum.

The language is colorful and it does catch your attention. It promises to be an interesting article. But it is heavy-handed and seems to go better with "Software for the Insane..." It would take a skillful touch to pull that off successfully. I don't think I'm up to it.

Adventures bore me. I've done them all and have a drawer full of dusty cassettes as proof. I have collected treasures until the world looks level. I had almost abandoned hope of ever being challenged by an Adventure puzzle when I discovered Asylum.

That's better. Our humorous tone is still there although we have dropped the sledgehammer approach. We have stirred the reader's interest. As an exercise in openings, pick a couple articles in this magazine and read the first few lines of each one. Which ones made you want to read more? Why? (For a complete discussion of leads, see "Effective Writing," in the December 1981 *Creative Computing*.)

Bit Pit



Chas Andres

Effective Writing, continued...

Describing the Program

Now we should expand on what the program does. Don't assume that everyone is familiar with the type of program being reviewed. While it may be obvious to you that DCFROR stands for Discounted Cash Flow Rate of Return, to many readers it may be something new and mysterious.

Although the majority of our readers have seen most of the major types of programs, there are always newcomers who haven't. Our goal is to bring the novices up to speed without boring the old hands.

In this adventure your assignment is simple: escape. To do that you must find your way out of a huge complex of corridors and rooms, fend off insane occupants and evade sadistic guards.

We have told the old hand some of the unique features of this program, and have given the novice an idea of what the game is like.

Now, describe the use or play of the program in as personal a way as possible. This is the section on which you will want to spend most of your time.

The key here is to avoid simply reprinting the instruction book and the advertisements. Tell the reader about your personal experiences with the program. At the same time be sure to include the things which make the program unique. Tell your good friend, the editor, what it was like to use the program.

My brother and I bought *Asylum* to participate in Med Systems's annual contest. Our \$19.95 was our entry fee in a contest for an Atari 400. About a week after we placed our order, the cassette arrived with eight pages of instructions that were simple and straightforward (unlike the commands for *Temple of Asphai*).

The parenthetical comment is uncalled for — so we'll strike it.

The cassette loaded on the first try and we were confronted with a reasonable, considering the graphic capabilities of the TRS-80, representation of a cell with a door in the far wall.

One press of the up arrow and almost instantly the door was close enough to touch. The down arrow turned us 180 degrees in place to show the bed.

The upper right hand corner showed a clock that slowly counted down the remaining time. And so to work. Not only did we have the built-in 8-hour time limit, we had only six weeks to get our entry — six weeks to solve an adventure touted as being nearly impossible. There was little time to relax.

We quickly settled into a pattern. I would work on the game in the early evening, and he would work into the night.

In the morning we consulted and traded notes. Much of our work couldn't be transferred; mazes of this complexity can't be exchanged over the phone. Night after night we each worked an average of three hours on it.

It was as close to a full blown obsession as I have come. My wife complained. I was having trouble remembering my son's name.

Then Thursday came. I gave my brother the secret to stopping the crazed drag racer. Late that night he called me to read the congratulatory note. He had escaped from the *Asylum* almost exactly one week after we had started.

In retrospect, we figure it would have taken us 24 hours to complete *Asylum* if we had been working separately. Working together, it took two seasoned adventurers just over 20 hours. An individual unfamiliar with adventure games might still be working on it.

The bulk of our review is now done. Examine the checklist (Figure 1) to see if we have forgotten anything that would be appropriate for this type of program. We see that we could use a little more emphasis on the program itself and on our recommendation.

This is also the place to include generalized personal opinions. They should be appropriate to the subject matter. Otherwise you should leave them out.

The Recommendation

The question arises: "How does *Asylum* compare to the other adventure games?" In most adventures you seldom worry about getting totally, irredeemably lost. However, the mazes in *Asylum* are so much larger than most that this is a real possibility. The Scott Adams adventures have puzzles to solve that are more difficult and have a sounder internal logic. The humor in *Asylum* is sparse compared to adventure games I have played.



The three-dimensional graphics put *Asylum* in a class by itself. But is that a good thing? While I love computer graphics, I will readily admit my bias toward the written word. I believe that the written word activates the brain and turns on the imagination. Video displays tend to turn the brain off. Even the best currently available is miserable compared to an old Tom and Jerry cartoon. They can't compare to the power of your own imagination.

Consider an example: "The corridor seems to fade away into infinity like a gaping mouth. You can almost hear the distant shouts of children long forgotten." Done in high resolution graphics that becomes



I rest my case.

All things considered, *Asylum* is a worthy challenge if not for your cunning, then for your endurance. This program deserves a place in every collection.

The Finishing Touches

After rewriting it and polishing it a little we will probably have an article that this magazine would be glad to publish.

Check your spelling and your grammar. If you have any doubt at all, look it up.

When you have it ready to go, type or print it with a good dark ribbon on good quality paper (not erasable bond) double-spaced on one side.

A brief note about printers: A manuscript done on a dot matrix printer is quite acceptable as long as normal rules for upper and lower case letters are observed.

A manuscript printed in all caps or single-spaced or (horror of horrors) both will receive scant attention from the busy editor.

When the manuscript is finished put it in an envelope with a self-addressed, stamped envelope (if you want it returned in case of rejection) and mail it via First Class mail. It is not necessary to register or certify the package, nor is it wise to economize by using Fourth Class.

Now it's all up to your good friend the editor and her staff. She may not take this review. Or the next one. But if you keep writing about products that interest her readers, she will eventually find something to her liking. Then you can start amassing that wealth and incredible fame. □

Program Review Checklist

1. Software Profile: Name, publisher, address, price and configuration requirements.
2. Briefly describe what the program does and the need it fills. Is it a job worth doing? Is the program worth the money?
3. Briefly describe the use of the program and your personal experience with it.
4. The program: Is it easy to use? Is it user friendly? Does it contain appropriate instructions, prompts, etc.? Does it have good error trapping? Does it accept bad input and give strange results? Are there any bugs? What are its major strengths and weaknesses?
5. The documentation: Is it easy to read and thorough? Is it sufficiently detailed to run all aspects of the program? Does it contain examples and suggestions for other uses? Could you quickly find a specific piece of information in it?
6. Recommendation: Does the program have staying power? Do you continue to use it? If your friendship depended on it, would you recommend this program to a friend?
7. Illustration: Screen photo or dump.

creative computing

BINDERS

Are your back issues of *Creative Computing* stacked in piles? In boxes? Does the one you want always seem to be missing? If so, you need our binders. Made of vinyl with the *Creative Computing* logo silk screened on front and spine. Each holds 12 issues with sturdy locking wire posts. Just \$7.95 each. Or save by ordering 3 for \$22.50, 6 for \$42.95.



CHARGE ORDERS PHONE 24 HOURS
TOLL FREE 800-631-8112
In NJ only (201) 540-0445

creative computing Dept. CB24, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *Creative Computing Binders*

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ _____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)
Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only.

☐ CHARGE MY

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!



The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- High Resolution — a 256 x 256 picture element scan
- Precision — 64 levels of gray scale
- Versatility — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT! DS-65 Price: \$349.95 / FSLI Camera Price: \$299.00 / Combination Price: \$599.00

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

—Picture Scanner: Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen. Available on 13-sector disk. Price: \$39.95

—Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Print routines for the Anadex and Paper Tiger* are provided. Comes on a 13-sector disk. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95

—Portrait System Software: This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk. Specifically for use with a Malibu 165 printer. Call or write for more information.

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

THE MICRO WORKS

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ucts...new products...new

COMPUTERS

COMPUTER COMBINES WINCHESTER DISK WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVE



A multiuser, table-top business computer that combines a 5 1/4" Winchester disk drive with a high speed cartridge tape drive in a single unit is now available from Dynabyte.

Designated the Dynabyte 5710, the product's tape back-up unit allows users to copy the information stored on the entire Winchester disk on to the tape in less than 15 minutes.

The 5710 offers CP/M, MP/M and OASIS, combined with Basic, Cobol, Pascal, Fortran and PL 1.

The 5710 Model A1 with 10 megabytes of hard disk capacity and a 17 megabyte cartridge tape drive is priced at \$8995, while the Model B1 with 16 megabytes of hard disk capacity sells for \$9995.

Dynabyte, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 COMPUTER



Beaver Creek Computer Systems announces an IEEE-compatible standard S-100 bus computer.

The single unit will include a heavy duty power supply, 8-stor motherboard, two Shugart 801R disk drives, 4Mhz Z-80

CPU, single and double density disk controller with standard IBM formats, 64K dynamic RAM, five serial ports under software control and a CP/M 2.2 operating system.

The computer unit is compatible with RS-232 CRT terminals and printers. \$4299.

Beaver Creek Computer Systems, 2465 Banyon Dr., Beavercreek, OH 45431, (513) 426-7670.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINALS & I/O

ENHANCEMENTS FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Small Systems Engineering, Inc. introduces CP/M, hard disk, and multi-user capability for Commodore PET and CBM microcomputers.

The SoftBox permits Commodore users to run CP/M compatible applications packages, and to interface with up to four Corvus Winchester hard disk drives. RS-232 interfacing capability is also included. \$895.



The HardBox, teamed one to a computer, will allow up to 64 users to access simultaneously the same Corvus hard disk storage—up to 80 Mbytes using the Corvus Constellation multiplexer. \$695.

The Petspeed compiler allows Commodore Basic programs to run at up to 30 times their normal interpretive speed. \$350.

Small Systems Engineering, Inc., 71 Park Lane, Brisbane, CA 94005, (415) 466-2900.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMODE PRINTER



Operating in one of five selectable modes, the Model 7030 Multimode Printer from the Qantex Division of North Atlantic Industries offers users the high speed of a data processing printer together with the letter-quality sharpness of a word processing printer and a graphics printer.

All modes are both switch-selectable and programmable, allowing the 9 x 9 serial dot-matrix printer to be used as an off-line print station or as a component of a data processing system.

Two interfaces reside in each Model 7030, a Centronics parallel and an RS-232 serial including a current loop. Interface selection is via a dip switch. \$1995.

Quantex Division of North Atlantic Industries, 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788, (516) 582-6060.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PRINTER



An Apple II-compatible dot matrix printer from Addmaster Corporation includes the Centronics type handshake and DB-25 interface connector. Designated Model 170, it provides 18 or 21 characters per line, six lines per inch print density on standard 2 1/4" adding machine tape.

Standard features include an internal three-line buffer, ASCII or Baudot input

code (switch selectable), upper and lower case characters and an internal clock and calendar which can be used as an elapsed time indicator. \$299.

Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776. (213) 285-1121.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER INTERFACE



The PKASO Interface from Interactive Structures offers a way of expanding the intelligent text and graphics capabilities of the Apple computer and a variety of data printers.

The PKASO interface card offers grey scale printing or halftones, user created or software defined characters, and hi-resolution graphics.

The PKASO series is compatible with the following printers: Okidata Microline 80-83, Epson MX-70, Epson MX-80 with Grafrax, Epson MX-100, and Centronics Model 739.

Interactive Structures, Inc., 112 Bala Ave., P.O. Box 404, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004. (215) 667-1713.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR INK-JET PRINTER

PrintaColor Corporation has announced a dot-addressable, color ink-jet printer—the GP1024. The printer has the ability to operate on a pixel-by-pixel basis with an addressable plotting surface of up to 1440 points horizontally and as many vertically as the printing surface allows.

The GP1024 has two host-selectable, horizontal dot-densities and nine different pixel types, providing eighteen ways to define an image.

The printhead contains twelve jets (four per color) that deposit three colors—cyan, magenta and yellow. By over-printing and half-toning these basic colors, a full spectrum of color shades may be created. \$5495.

PrintaColor Corporation, P.O. Box 52, Norcross, GA 30071. (404) 448-2675.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEOTEX TERMINAL



A Videotex terminal, VP-3501, which includes both a built-in, direct connect modem for communication via the user's phone and a modulated RF output for



NETWORKING

If you like to communicate with others, the CompuServe Information Service is your most effective vehicle. Why? Because we have the largest customer base of any videotex system in North America. And we have hundreds of new subscribers each week.

"Talk" to other CompuServe subscribers via CB simulation (it's the most popular offering on our network). Send E-mail, use the electronic bulletin board and exchange information with computer manufacturers, Special Interest Groups and publishers.

Play a variety of networking games with your own group or complete strangers from New York to Chicago to L.A.

Ask for a demonstration at a Radio Shack. Computer Center Videotex software is available for various brands of personal computers.

CompuServe Information Service, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. (614) 457-8860.

CompuServe

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S EATING YOUR APPLE?

It used to be that you could spend hours just trying to find out whether software or hardware was responsible for a problem in your computer system.

Now you can find the answer quickly and easily with APPLE-CILLIN II, a comprehensive diagnostic system that verifies more than two dozen hardware operations. In almost no time, APPLE-CILLIN II will identify a specific problem or give your hardware a clean bill of health.

APPLE-CILLIN II is written entirely in assembly language, boots from any slot, works with 13 or 16 sector drives, and requires 16k of RAM and one or more disk drives. And it now features linked tests, 6502 CPU test, printing results, and disk speed test—all for only \$49.95. Find out what's eating your Apple, with APPLE-CILLIN II.

XPS, Inc.

Quality Microcomputer Software
323 York Road, Carlisle, PA 17013
(800) 233-7512 / (717) 243-5373



CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products, continued...

display of information on a TV has been announced by RCA MicroComputer Products. Features include color graphics; a resident ASCII or Dynamically Redefinable Character Set (DRCS); reverse video; a tone generator with subcarrier audio output for sound via the TV; a software selectable large character format and an expansion interface for peripheral devices.

The terminal includes both a 58-key alphanumeric keypad with two user keys and a 16-key calculator format keypad for fast numeric entries. Both use flexible-membrane keyboards. \$399.

RCA, Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876. (717) 397-7661.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERSACARD FOR APPLE II



Versacard for Apple II includes a serial input/output interface, clock/calendar, and BSR control on one card.

The circuit design makes the Apple "think" that separate cards are installed, a feature which allows the interface ports to be compatible with Apple Pascal, Microsoft Softcard, and most other Apple software.

The serial input/output port is RS-232C standard, and terminal mode permits output to both printer and display simultaneously.

Onboard firmware provides optional auto line feed, video, paging, lower to upper case, and 8th bit set or clear. \$249.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER FEATURES MODULAR OPTIONS

A modular, field-upgradable dot-matrix Prism Printer was recently introduced by Integral Data Systems.

Available options include automatic cut-sheet feed (\$149), Dot Plot graphics (\$59), Prism Color (color printing capability) (\$399), and Sprint Mode high-speed printing (\$599).

Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, NH 03055. (603) 673-9100; (800) 258-1386.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPEWRITER INTERFACE

Escon Products, Incorporated, announces The Electric Connection, which allows IBM and Olivetti typewriters to be driven by any mini or microcomputer.

A single board microcomputer controls all interface and printing operations. Parallel (Centronics-compatible) and RS-232C serial computer outputs can be connected to the interface units.

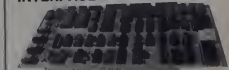
Dips-switch selection provides control over both mode and option choices.

Price of the system is \$435; \$465 for use with the IBM Personal Computer.

Escon Products, Inc., 12919 Alcosta Blvd., San Ramon, CA 94583, (800) 227-2148; in CA, (415) 820-1256.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O INTERFACE



SSM Microcomputer Products Inc., has introduced the IOS, a combination serial/parallel input/output board.

The IOS offers two asynchronous RS-232C serial interfaces and header selectable variable baud rates (110 to 19,200).

It also offers three parallel ports, including a bi-directional, programmable port with 16 data lines, an 8-bit input interface for general purpose data entry (e.g. ASCII keyboard); and an 8-bit output interface for compatibility with all Centronics devices. \$329.

SSM Microcomputer Products Inc., 2190 Paragon Dr., San Jose, CA. (408) 946-7400.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals Unlimited...

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

FANTASTIC PRICES!

ZENITH	
Z-59-48K	\$2299
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$148

ATARI COMPUTERS	
Atari 800 18K	\$688
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 815 Dual Disk	\$784
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
EnterTainer	\$84
Ster Raiders	\$34
18K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

NEC PRINTERS	
7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$2279
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2849
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$1899
3500 Serial Spinwriter	\$1599
NEC DOT MATRIX	
PC-8023	\$474

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

MORE PRINTERS	
Anadex 9500/9501	\$1295
Anadex DP-9000	\$1049
Oxide Microline 80A	\$339
Oxide Microline 82A	\$474
Oxide Microline 83A	\$724
Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only)	\$60
Dieble 830	\$2044

MONITORS	
Sanyo 12" GRN Phosphor	\$268
Sanyo 12" Black + White	\$239
Anadex 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$164
Anadex 12" Color	\$344
NEC 12" GRN Phosphor	\$164
NEC 12" Color	\$344

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON PRINTERS	
MX-70	\$288
MX-80 w/Graphic	\$444
MX-80 FT (Friction + Traction)	\$544
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	\$744

Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer	
PC-8001A Computer w/32K	\$688
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	\$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$688
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

TOLL FREE 1-800-343-4114

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

DOT MATRIX PRINTER



The Axiom GP100 is an impact printer with a single heavy-duty print hammer. The printer uses standard fanfold paper, up to 9 1/2" in width and allows dot graphics, alphanumeric characters and double width characters to be mixed within a single line.

In addition to the GP100 printer itself, Axiom offers computer interfaces to allow quick connection to all small computers, including Apple, TRS-80, PET, HP, and others. \$389.

Axiom Corporation, 1014 Griswold Ave., San Fernando, CA 91340. (213) 365-9521.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR VIDEO MONITOR



Amdek Corporation announces a 16-color, high resolution, Color II Monitor which is directly compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. The 13" TTL RGB video monitor has 80 x 24 character display capability and 560 x 260 resolution. An access cable for the IBM PC is included.

Amdek also recently introduced its DVM (Digital Video Multiplexor) Interface Board which makes Apple II computers compatible with the Color II. Access cable for the Apple II and III is also included.

The DVM is software programmable to allow transparent operation and is parallel with Apple text and graphic modes. It has four channels, three of which can multiplex the existing Apple text. The fourth channel makes the 80-character line video board possible.

The Color II retails for \$999 and is

available at Computerland and IBM computer centers as well as other computer stores across the country.

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

WORDPRO 5 PLUS AND 2 PLUS

Professional Software introduces *WordPro 5 Plus* which creates a word processing system with separate text areas. Multi-user capability (up to eight workstations) is available with the addition of a multi-user interface device.

WordPro 5 Plus operates with many business-oriented programs, including

DataPlus, Professional Software's Information Management program.

WordPro 5 Plus is designed for use on the Commodore 8032 computer with 64K Memory Expansion Board installed. Any CBM disk drive may be used for document storage and any properly interfaced ASCII letter-quality or dot matrix printer may be used. \$450.

Also available is *WordPro 2 Plus*, which requires a minimum of 16K and is sold complete with cassette and diskette versions and is fully compatible with most CBM computers. Its flexibility and price are geared towards educational institutions. \$199.95.

Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194. (617) 444-5224.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRIDLOCK



Recently a malfunction of traffic lights in midtown Manhattan created a classic case of gridlock on several one-way streets and avenues. In other words, vehicles entered intersections without being able to get across thus blocking traffic in other directions.

Dodgem is a game based on a gridlock. In the game, two players try to maneuver from three to eight vehicles across an intersection, one south to north, the other west to east. Each player attempts to keep his lanes open while blocking his opponent.

Sound easy? It's not. *Dodgem* can be played against the computer or a human opponent.

Dodgem is one of nine games in the *Apple Games P.c.*, a collection of strategy and action games. Other games on the disk include *Nuclear Reaction* (a challenging high-tech version of Roman checkers), *Brikkout* (knock down a wall—four skill levels), *Blockade* (two players

each build a trail of walls), *Torpedo Alley* (destroy enemy ships with torpedoes from your submarine), *StarWars* (zap the TIE fighters—a joystick helps), *Rocket Pilot* (land in rough terrain), *Saucer Invasion* (your SAM missiles against the devilous saucers) and *Genius* (a fast-paced, timed trivia quiz).

Disk CS-4507 is \$19.95. Requires 32K Apple, disk, DOS 3.3 and paddles and/or joystick. To order send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing, Dept. C826, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Orders may be charged to your Visa, MasterCard or American Express account — by mail include credit card name, number and expiration date, or use our toll-free number, 800-631-8112. In NJ only 201-540-0445. NJ residents add 5% tax.

Super Paddles with massive firing button are also available at \$39.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling. Also our sensational Joystick at \$59.95 plus \$3.00 postage and handling. Ordering information same as above.

YOUR MARKETPLACE FOR:

ATARI

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE
WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN PRODUCTS
FOR THE ATARI (THE BEST) COMPUTER

800 Computer 16K	\$648	16K Ram Module	\$ 69
800 Computer 32K	\$716	32K Ram Module	\$109
800 Computer 48K	\$757	2X Density Drive	\$719
810 Disk Drive	\$448	Graphics Tablet	\$278
850 Interface	\$178	Audio Recorder	\$ 78

ACTION QUEST

A real time Adventure game played with joystick. You, as the ghost, move from room to room in an attempt to capture valuable prizes while avoiding capture by strange creatures.

\$26.90

16K DISK OR TAPE



MEGALEGS



FAST ACTION
Kill the attacking creatures. It's a spectacular arcade game with lots of excitement. Sure to be one of the TOP games in the months to come.

ARCADE QUALITY MACHINE
LANGUAGE GAME

16K DISK OR TAPE \$31.40

FROGGER

This is the genuine FROGGER game that you see in the arcades. Made by the same people that made Jawbreaker (One of the top ten sellers).

16K DISK OR TAPE
\$31.40



PAC MAN (cart.)	\$39.50	Crypts of Terror	\$26.30
Centipede (C)	\$39.50	Apple Panic (D)48K	\$26.90
Microsoft Basic (D)	\$79.90	Threshold (D) 40k	\$33.90
Canyon Climber (T)	\$22.40	GORF (D)	\$35.10
Ghost Hunter (T)	\$25.50	Wizard of Wor (D)	\$35.10
Ali Baba (D) 32k	\$28.90	Pro-Football (T)	\$25.50
Protector (T) 32k	\$22.45	Test Wizard (D)	\$87.90

NEARLY 1000 ATARI PRODUCTS IN OUR CATALOG

HOW TO ORDER: Send check or money order or call our toll free number and use your Visa Card. Shipping on software is \$2.00 per order anywhere in USA. Hardware shipping call for cost. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Equipment subject to price change and availability without notice.

Call or Write for

FREE

ATARI PRODUCTS CATALOG
with nearly 1000 items

ORDER PHONE

1-800-235-5759

Phone for Information or Calif. Res. 1-805-967-3889

Royal Software, 5138 Hollister Avenue
Santa Barbara, CA 93111

Store Hours
8 am - 8 pm
Mon. - Sat.

Atari is Trademark of Atari Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

views...book review

Basic Programming Primer, by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, IN, 236 pages, \$10.95, 1978.

For the past four years I have been teaching a course in Beginning Basic Programming at Marin Computer Center. When *Basic Programming Primer*, by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee came out we immediately adopted it as the text for our course. Since then I've had the opportunity to watch approximately 500 students successfully use *Basic Primer* as a welcome companion text to an introductory programming course. This is a book that really is what it says it is, a primer, which according to Webster's means, "a textbook giving the first principles of any subject." It presupposes no prior knowledge of computers by the reader and really does begin at square one.

Right from the beginning the book is unique because Waite and Pardee don't just jump right into the teaching of programming. Instead they take the time to provide a panoramic overview of computers focusing on practical applications. This is great, because not only are they answering the obvious question of "Why should I bother to learn about computers?" but they do it in an enthusiastic way that is positively contagious.

Learning is a journey, and Waite and Pardee have thoughtfully made all the steps along the way small enough so as not to intimidate even the most timid of travellers. Some visible evidence of the light touch used here to teach is the book's illustrations. Robert Gumpertz's cartoon-like drawings do much to personalize the relationship between people and computers.

After studying this book, you should be able to FOR NEXT, ON, GOTO and PEEK and POKE with great ease. Although all the programs presented were written on an Apple computer, the authors carefully avoided Apple's specific features. Therefore the programs are readily transferable to any microcomputer.

This is the kind of book, rare among technical texts, whose writing is clear and palatable enough to actually be read from cover to cover. (Even the sample programs come complete with simple "runs" which precludes the necessity of having a computer in order to see how the example works.) However, the best way to read *Basic Primer* is while sitting not more than an arm's distance from a microcomputer.

Generally speaking, the explanations of the programming concepts were provided in a clear and down-to-earth manner. The sample loop, metric conversion, and Tic Tac Toe programs offered in the book were nicely presented and very well documented. Fine points of programming like menus, error checking and remark statements are extremely well described and illustrated. The way the authors equated the concept of arrays to slices of raisin bread was pure genius.

I must admit, however, that there were certain mathematical principles of Basic presented in this book whose explanations did not cause the proverbial light of understanding to flash, at least not in my head. Suffice it to say that the whole section on numeric functions left me feeling rather dizzy.

It should be obvious by this point that I like *Basic Primer* very much, but I did notice a few things that could be

views...book

improved. For example, in the section about ON GOSUB there was a series of typographical errors that made understanding the explanation of the preceding program somewhat difficult.

And while I'm balancing all the book's positive aspects with a little constructive criticism I do want to mention the tear-out reference card in the back of the book. It was a great idea to provide the reader with a portable security blanket to take with him to the computer. It also makes sense to carry a reference card of Basic commands instead of the book itself. The problem is that the printing on the card is so small that one would need a magnifying glass to read it.

It's great to know that there is a book that does an excellent job of de-mystifying the whole study of computer programming in Basic. *Basic Programming Primer* is that book and it was written to offer people a painless and enjoyable way to ease into the computer programming age. —Annie Fox

Science Observed by Jeremy Bernstein. Basic Books, Inc. New York. 1982. 376 pages, \$16.95.

The first impression given by this three-part collection of essays, gathered from such diverse publications as the *New Yorker*, *Geo*, and *American Scholar*, is a feeling of awe. A quick scan reveals many magic names—Minsky, Einstein, Dyson, Whitehead, and Papert to name a few—and one can almost imagine a signposting reading "Here there be giants" pointing to the depths of the volume.

The first part covers artificial intelligence, focusing on the work of Marvin Minsky and his colleagues at M.I.T. This is followed by a series of essays under the general heading "Science Observed." Finally, a section called "Out of My Mind: Entertainments, Serious and Otherwise" completes the book.

Unfortunately, any awe to be derived from the book must be supplied by the reader. While Bernstein knows his topics, his attempts to avoid sensationalizing or over-popularizing science leads to a lack of fire in his writing. He manages to convey facts well, especially when recounting the history of artificial intelligence, but there is no spark. The excitement of science, the suspense, discovery, joy, and enthusiasm, are lacking from this work. That is not to say the book is without value.

The section on AI gives much good background on the field. The essays on time and on fusion are interesting and informative. But, as a whole, the book is unlikely to inspire anyone to go forth and learn more about any of the topics covered. And this is what any science book should do; it must fire the urge to explore; it must cause the reader to devour the topic.

Another failing of the book becomes apparent in the second and third sections. While the author presents a wealth of facts and anecdotes, he doesn't go anywhere. The conclusion of almost every essay leaves the reader with a feeling of "Is that all there is?" A writer of popular science must have the same feel for pace and structure that has been mastered by authors of short stories and novels. Bernstein's essays have a beginning, middle, and end only in a physical sense. There is no sense of story here.



Four nuclear reactors have gone out of control, ready to melt down in only minutes. They are also protected by pre-programmed robots that can destroy anything in seconds. Your mission is to shut down the reactors and capture the robots before a melt down occurs. But before you enter, remember you are the

INTRUDER!
16K Cassette 29.95 US funds
24K Disk 34.95 US funds



Space Invaders' Asteroids' Meteor Shooters and more! You have defeated them all. But can you survive the lethal attack of the

ALIEN SWARM
100% Machine Joysticks 29.95 US funds
16K Cassette 34.95 US funds
16K Disk

INHOME



SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE



You are in search of the true meaning to life. But first you must battle each level in search of the magic ring. Will you survive this horror? What lurks in these deep and dark

CRYPTS OF TERROR
Joystick - BASIC required
16K Cassette 29.95 US funds
16K Disk 34.95 US funds

MATH PACK + - ×

Atan brought the computer age home. Now we bring home the educational software.

MATH PACK was written for the educational side of the Atan by professional educators in the field of mathematics. All four independent math programs use Atan's sound and graphics to make learning more fun and enjoyable for your whole family. A final summary at the end of the programs lets you see how well you've done or what area needs to be practiced. Age and skill levels:

- 1) Math Pack Disk
 - 2) Equations
 - 3) Jumble
 - 4) Digit Span
- *BASIC and Joysticks required
16K - 7 tapes, 29.95 U.S. funds
16K Disk - 42.95 U.S. funds

Check your local computer dealer or order direct from us
Ordering: VISA, MasterCard, American Express and Cheques accepted.

Please include all numbers on cards.
Include phone number with all orders.
Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling per item ordered.

Please specify which program ordering.

*DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

INHOME SOFTWARE

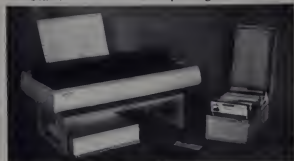
PH. 1-416-961-2760

1728 Avenue Rd.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5M3Y6

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroStand™

Standard in Microcomputing Products



AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT

DISK CADDY DC-1...why be disorganized when you can be DISKorganized! Let MicroStand's DC-1 solve the problem of practical diskette storage. The DC-1 is constructed of sturdy steel and offers a 100 diskette capacity. Color and texture matched to the Apple, it's a handsome and practical addition to your microcomputer station. Commercial users, ask us about our 8" disk model.

ACCESSORY BRIDGE AB-1...shelves your Epson MX-70/80/100 or Beyerlitter printer and keeps paper neatly tucked underneath. Made of sturdy steel and matched to your Apple's color and texture.

DC-1 \$49.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling
AB-1 \$39.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling

MicroStand

P.O. Box 96
Tolovana Park, OR 97145
(1 503) 436-1429



CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

book reviews.

If you are already in love with science, the book will provide a pleasant evening or two in the company of many of this century's greatest minds. But if you want fire, you'd better bring your own matches. —David Lubur

PET Fun And Games by Ron Jeffries and Glen Fisher. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981.

Institutions are short-lived in the personal computing world. As a loyal subscriber, I recently received a letter announcing the end of *Cursor*. They said: it has been fun, but we cannot go on; there are too many PETs, and that means too much debugging; besides Commodore is coming out with some much better machines, and we want to be ready.

For those of you who may have missed it, *Cursor* was programs by subscription. Each month—eventually every other month—a subscriber would receive a tape with five or six programs on it. Most of them were games that could be played on the PET/CBM, but there were also small text editors and other practical programs. From 1978 through 1982 *Cursor* produced more than 175 programs for our enjoyment and benefit.

Cursor has not, however, died without leaving a trace. The inventive people behind *Cursor*, Ron Jeffries and Glen Fisher, have published a book of 31 of their best games. In keeping with their tradition, the games are very inexpensive—\$0.33 per game. You do have to type the code, but if you cannot stand that you can get the programs on tape or diskette for an extra charge.

The games are divided into six categories: action games; puzzles; games of risk; games of strategy; games of chance; and games of fun. Some of these are PET/CBM versions of well known games: Blackjack, Yahtzee, Dungeon, Reversi, and Hanoi, for example, are very well known games.

Others are either unique or much less well known than these standard games. The action games are: Zap, Shark, Demon, Ferry (through space), Bat, and Nab. The puzzle games are: Hanoi, Box, Mind, Peg, Leap, Slide, and Ratrun.

The games of risk are: Maze, Dungeon, Everest, Godzilla, and Fire. The games of strategy are: Dots, Reversi, Pigram, Cops, and Spot. The games of chance are: Black Jack, Yahtzee, Bonzo, and Boswain. And the games for fun are: Mad, Qux, Bop, and Face.

In a market where games seem to be selling for from \$7 to \$40 can games at \$0.33 really be worth even that? During the summer of 1981 I ran a computer camp for junior high school students. I received permission to use all of the *Cursor* games during the camp. The students produced some rather interesting programs on their own, but they also found these games very intriguing.

My own favorites are Hanoi and Nab. Hanoi because it has such clean graphics, and Nab because it is a very fast-moving action game. But my own "market testing" tells me that in selecting the programs for this book Jeffries and Glenn did an excellent job of picking those that were most often played by my students.

There is something here for almost every taste. It is very unlikely that anyone wanting to play games will be disappointed with this book.

Farewell, *Cursor*. You have left us with a rich legacy. —G. R. Boynton

R. H. Electronics

566 Irelan, Bin CC
Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047

SUPER FAN II

FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER*

\$125.
SUPER FAN II
16K Language Card
2 Yr. Warranty

COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DESIGNING
MANUFACTURING
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING



"COOL IT"

\$74.95

- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS • REPLACEABLE SWITCH
- AVAILABLE IN 120V OR 240V AND 50/60HZ • DURABLE MOTOR
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG IN CARDS
- INCREASED RELIABILITY—SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- TAN OR BLACK COLOR
- LOW NOISE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- "QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET"
- EXTRA 120V OUTLET FOR MONITOR OR ACCESSORIES TURNS ON WHEN YOU TURN ON YOUR FAN (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)
- SOLD WORLD WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

HOW TO HOOK IT UP: 1) Clip it on your APPLE. 2) Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it). 3) Plug short 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer. 4) Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source. 5) Turn on the on/off switch and a built in, red, ready light comes on. 6) You are all set to "COOL IT." This switch also turns your computer "off" and "on."

*Plus 6% California Sales Tax and \$2.50 shipping charge per item.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Please Direct Inquiries to: Jim Beloff; (212) 725-4216

Chas Andres

creative computing RETAIL ROSTER

A DIRECTORY OF STORES AND THE PRODUCTS THEY CARRY
TO PLACE A LISTING CALL COLLECT: LOIS PRICE (212) 725-7226

ARIZONA

PHOENIX — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 W. Indian School Rd. (802) 279-6247. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TUCSON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7100 E. Broadway, (802) 885-6773. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SAHUETO COMPUTER PRODUCTS, 4897 East Speedway, 9881 East Skyview, Tucson, Apple, TRS-80, Xerox, Conus, Tons of Software, Disk Drive and Printers.

ARKANSAS

ABACUS — 248 Oak St., Conway 72032. (501) 329-9050. Alan Commodore, Hewlett-Packard, Business Personal, Software, Magazines, Supplies. Free Consultation.

CALIFORNIA

D.E.S. DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY — 8315 Firestone, Downey 90241. (213) 923-9361. VICVILLE: (714) 778-5455. Commodore PET, Vic 20 specialists. Latest Software, Hardware, Books, Supplies, Peripherals in stock. In House Maintenance.

OMNI UNLIMITED, 105 S. Los Robles, Pasadena: 91101. 213 - 795-6644. Commodore, Zenith, Orion, Victor, Supplies Peripherals.

ANAHEIM — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 776-8420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CAMPBELL — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2350 S. Bascom Ave., (408) 377-8920. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

EL CERRITO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6000 Potrero Ave., (415) 236-8870. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LA MESA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8363 Center Dr., (714) 461-0110. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LOS ANGELES — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0261. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

POMONA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 823-3543. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

REDWOOD CITY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-5155. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SACRAMENTO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1860 Fulton Ave., (916) 486-1575. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WOODLAND HILLS — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 22504 Ventura Blvd., (213) 883-0531. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VANGUARD DATA SYSTEMS, 8696 South Atlantic Avenue, South Gate, 90280. 213-564-6402. Mon-Sat, North Star, Teletrend, Alan/CPM Software.

COLORADO

DENVER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 9840 W. 38th Ave., (303) 422-3408. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CONNECTICUT

COMPUTERWORKS — 1439 Post Rd., East Westport 06860. (203) 255-9096. 12-6 Tues.-Fri., 12-9 Thu., 10-5 Sat.

CONNECTICUT INFORMATION SYSTEMS — 218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport 06608. (203) 579-0472. Mon-Fri. 10am-6pm. Apple and CPM-related products.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 21 Atlantic St., Stamford, 06901. (203) 356-1920. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 683 Bates Deane Hwy, Wethersfield, 01099. (203) 563-9000. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

AYON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44.) (203) 878-0323. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

DELAWARE

THE COMPUTER STORE, 4010 Concord Pike, Rt. 202 North, Wilmington, 19803. (302) 476-7772. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

MICRO PRODUCTS, 401 Philadelphia Pike, Wilmington, 19809. (302) 762-0227. Major brands of Hardware, Peripherals and over 75 Software lines represented.

FLORIDA

COMPUTERS 101 — 101 Hollywood Fashion Center, Hollywood 33203. (305) 961-1011. Alan, Zenith, TRS-80, NEC, Xerox, Centronics, Epson, All Printers. Sales and Service. SPANISH SOFTWARE.

HALEAH — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4705 W. 16th Ave., (305) 823-2280. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

JACKSONVILLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6252 Arlington Expressway, (904) 725-4554. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PLANTATION — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7173 W. Broward Blvd., (305) 791-7300. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TAMPA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4109 W. Hillsborough Ave., (813) 886-2541. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

GEORGIA

ATLANTA COMPUTER MART — 5091 Buford Hwy., Atlanta 30340. (404) 455-0647. 10-6 Mon.-Sat.

ATLANTA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND DOWNERS GROVE — 136 Ogden Ave., Downers Plaza 60515. (312) 964-7762. 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-6 Tu., Thurs. Apple, Altair, Osborne, Xerox, IBM Personal Computer, Fortran.

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER — 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora 60505. (312) 851-3888. 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Hewlett-Packard series 80 systems, HP Calculators, IDS Printers.

LIBERTYVILLE VIDEO AND COMPUTER CENTER, 672 So. Main St., Libertyville, IL. 312-367-8600. open 7 days. Alan Computers, Hardware Software.

THE COMPUTER ROOM, 638 North Michigan, Chicago, 60611. (312) 337-4744. Apple, TeleVideo, Osborne, Business Program Specialists.

COMPUTER JUNCTION — 543 S. York Rd., Elmhurst 60126. (312) 530-1125. Strong support on Apple, Alan, Xerox, NEC. Software Hardware.

VIDEO ETC., 485 Laka Cook Plaza, Deerfield, 60015. (312) 486-9668. Other locations: SKOKIE (312) 675-3655, Orland Park (312) 460-8980, Buffalo Grove (312) 459-6677. Strong Hard/Software support for Apple, Alan.

DATA DOMAIN OF SCHUMBERG, 1812 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, 60195. (312) 397-6700. 12-9 Tues. - Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Alpha Micro, Hewlett-Packard calculators. Largest book and Magazine selection.

COMPUTERS ETC. 2515 West 147th Place, Pease 60498. (South Suburbs of Chicago) Apple, Zenith Hardware Software Service. Complete Learning Center.

MARYLAND

COMPUTERS, ETC., 13A Allegheny Ave., Towson, 21204. (301) 296-0520. 9350 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, 20910. (301) 585-3748. 237 West St., Annapolis 21401. (301) 268-6505. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Sequel Sales Service Training.

BASIK COMPUTERS INC., 307 North Frederick Avenue, Gaithersburg, 20877. (301) 840-0412. All Hardware Software compatible with Apple, at discounts.

BALTIMORE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 661-4448. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCKVILLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5542 Nicholson Lane, (301) 881-5420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

BETHESDA COMPUTERS — 8020 Norfolk Ave., Bethesda 20814. (301) 657-1992. Apple Hardware Software — Sales Service Peripherals and Accessories.

MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORES — 18 Elot St., Harvard Sq., Cambridge 02138. (617) 547-5917. 11-6 Monday-Saturday till Thursday. Apple, Alan TRS-80 games.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 120 Cambridge St., Burlington, 01803. (617) 272-8770. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 1678 Mass. Ave. Cambridge, 02138. (617) 354-4599. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 680 Worcester Rd., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 879-3720. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 103 Devonshire St., Boston, 02109. (617) 426-4385. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

PEABODY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 242 Andover St. (617) 531-9330. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WELLESLEY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 155 W. Main St. (617) 237-1510. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

MICHIGAN

COMPUTER CENTER — Garden City, (313) 425-2470 & West Bloomfield, (313) 855-4220. Hewlett-Packard Computers/Calculators, Apple, North Star. Large Selection of Software/Hardware.

MINNESOTA

ABS DATASYSTEMS CORP. — 905 St. Germain St. Cloud 56301. (612) 253-8734. Onco Scientific, M/A COM O.S.I., Authorized Distributor.

NEVADA

HOME COMPUTERS — 1775 E. Tropicana #6, Las Vegas 89109. (702) 796-1022. Mon-Sat. 10-7 Apple, Alan, Hardware Software, Books & Service.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER MART OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, 170 Main St., Nashua, 03060. (603) 883-2386. The Apple Specialist. Full line Hardware/Software. Training Service.

NEW JERSEY

SOFTWARE ASYLUM, Inc., 625 Roosevelt Ave., Carteret, 07008. (201) 969-1900. 10AM-9PM. Sun. 11AM-6PM. Huge selection for Alan — over 200 Alan programs in stock.

THE COMPUTER UTILITY — 155 Route 17S., Paramus 77522. (201) 262-0969. Mon. Wed.-Fri., 10-6 Tues. and Thurs. 12-9. 23 Rd. 209, Stanhope 07674. (201) 347-7892. Tues. & Thurs. 12-9. Wed., Fri. & Sat. 10-4. Specializing in Apple Computers.

SOFTWARE CITY, PINE BROOK — 101 Rt. 46 East, 07066. (201) 575-5744. Bus/Rec/Utility/Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

STONHENGE COMPUTER CORP., 89 Summit Ave., Summit 07901. (201) 277-1020. 10-6 M-F., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Canon, Wicat. Authorized Dealer. Sales and Service.

COMPUTERLAND, 35 Plaza, Rt. 4 West, Paramus, 07652. (201) 845-8303. Apple, IBM, Vector Graphic, etc. & more. Up to 20% off.

COMPUTERS, ETC., Plaza 38 Center, Rt. 36, Cherry Hill, 08002. (609) 779-0203. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Sequel. Sales/Service/Training.

SOFTWARE CITY, TEANECK — 181 Cedar Lane, 07666. (201) 862-8296. Bus/Rec/Utility/Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

SOFTWARE CITY, GREENBROOK — 60 Route 22 West, 06812. (201) 968-7224. Bus/Rec/Utility/Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

ASBURY PARK — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1013 State Hwy. 35. (201) 775-1231. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FAIR LAWN — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4.) (201) 791-9935. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SOFTWARE MART — 352 Bloomfield Avenue, Caldwell 07006. (201) 226-4949. Software for Apple, Alan, TRS-80. Pst. 10-20% off list.

NEW YORK

SOFTWARE CITY, ARMONK — 146 Bedford Rd., 10504. (914) 273-3677. Bus/Rec/Utility/Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP — RD 1, Box 174, Whitesboro 13492. (315) 768-6151. 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 11-5 Sat. Apple — Commodore — Data General.

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, 1823 Western Avenue, Albany, NY 12203, (518) 456-3019. Commodore VIC 20 Specialists.

ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 16 Market St., Potomac, MD 20854, (301) 285-5620. Apple, Commodore, O.S.I. and Novell Data Systems.

CASTLE COMPUTERS, 720 New Loudon Rd., Latham, NY 12110, (518) 783-9405. M-F 10-6, Sat 12-5. Apple, Alan Hardware Software.

COMPUTER WORLD - 4254 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14227, (716) 662-4141. M-F 9-9, Sat 9-5. Alan Hardware Software.

FUTURE VISIONS COMPUTER STORE, 70 Broad Hollow Rd., Ft. 110, Long Island, NY 11747, (516) 423-7820. Apple, Osborne, Northstar, Ithaca InterSystems.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 221 East Post Rd., White Plains, NY 10601, (914) 426-1661. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 40 East 52nd St. N.Y.C. 10022, (212) 832-2180. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

VIDEO VILLAGE, LONG ISLAND, 5080 A Sunrise Highway, Massapequa Park, New York 11762, (516) 799-1616. Long Island's largest Alan dealer. Great Software Service.

SOFTWARE CITY, PEARL RIVER, 147 Kinderkamack Rd., Montvale 07645, (201) 391-0931. Bus/Rec Utility Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

AMHERST - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3478 Sherridan Drive, (716) 835-3090. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

JERICHO, L.I. - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 15 Jericho Turnpike, (516) 334-6161. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCHESTER - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 937 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2550. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

N. WHITE PLAINS - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7 N. White Plains Rd., (914) 761-7690. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ASD OFFICE SYSTEMS, BOX 3210, Rt. 55, Poughkeepsie 12603, (914) 473-9400. User support. Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, PC.

NORTH CAROLINA

GREENSBORO - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4620 W. Market Street, (919) 299-5390. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER CENTER, 2605 Chapel Hill Boulevard, Durham 27707, (919) 493-5466, Raleigh 919-833-2240. Full Line of Apple Hardware Software for Business, Education, Home use.

COMPUTER & VIDEO CENTER, 1902 Clarendon Blvd., New Bern 28560, (919) 638-5030. Alan, Northstar, Altos Specializing in Small Business Systems.

OHIO

ABACUS II - 1417 Bernhart Pkwy., Toledo 43615, (419) 865-1009 10-6, 10-7 Thurs Apple, Osborne, Apple, NEC, Apple & iDS Printers.

BARNHART STORES - Urbana, (513) 653-7257. Barn-Son. Alan Computers at MAIL ORDER prices Authorized Alan Service Center.

creative computing CLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR: \$1.50. EXPAND-AD: \$2.25.** Ads set in all bold type @ 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card - Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date) - or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes Must supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Direct inquiries to Candi Huggins, (212) 725-3927.

SOFTWARE

DOS PLUS - SPANISH VERSION - \$169.95. For TRS-80 Computers 101, 101 Hollywood Fashion Center, Hollywood, FL 33023, (305) 961-1011. Looking for Dealers/Distributors.

GENEALOGY - Unlimited system for Apple II. Ute Frendy Systems, Inc. 6135 Ross Rd., Fairfield, Ohio 45014.

TRS-80 SOFTWARE BOOKS. This month's special: UG other mysteries book \$21.95 plus \$2.00 shipping handling. Catalog \$1.00. Send check money order to: Applied Software, 11 Dickens Ave., Danville, N.Y. 11746, (516) 242-7669.

TRS-80, Atari, TI-99/4 Software: Science, Mathematics, Astronomy, Music, Education, Curve Fitting, Fourier Analysis, Statistics, Graphics, Finance, Benchmark, P.O.B. 385, Providence, Utah 84332.

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS - 626 Dorr Center, Bay View, NJ 07001, (201) 835-4345. 10-Mon-Sat, 10-6 Tue, Thurs. Alan Vector Graphic Data General.

OKLAHOMA

OKLAHOMA CITY - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2707 Northwest Expressway, (405) 848-7593. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PENNSYLVANIA

CALDWELL COMPUTER CORP., 6720 Rising Sun Ave. Philadelphia 19111, (215) 742-6900. Apple, Commodore, Percom, Northstar Sales Service.

COMPUTERLAND-HARRISBURG, 4644 Carlisle Pike, Mechanicsburg, 17056, (717) 763-1116. Apple, IBM, Xerox, Zenith, Sales, support and training.

ERIC COMPUTER CO., 2131 W. 8th St., Erie, 16505, (814) 454-7652. Apple, Commodore, OSI, Xerox, Alan. Huge inventory of Software.

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS INC., 2337 Philmont Avenue, Huntington Valley, 19005, (215) 947-6670. We sell and service MicroComputers and Peripherals for small business and industry.

STARGATE ENTERPRISES, 1111 Fifth Avenue, McKeesport, 15132, (412) 664-1111, hours: 10-Monday-Saturday. Authorized Alan dealer with Alan information Center.

INTEGRATED MICRO COMPUTER SERVICE, 168 Madison, Rochester 15074, (412) 728-6331, authorized dealer of Alan, also selling Televideo, Quasar, Casio.

THE COMPUTER STORE, The Philadelphia Center Hotel, Philadelphia, PA, (215) 567-6475. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

2020 COMPUTER, 2020 Hamilton Street, Allentown, 18104, (215) 438-8600. Alan, Apple, Durango, Hewlett Packard, Data General, Zenith, Televideo, Hardware Software and Peripherals.

NEWSY-AT THE CHATHAM, 139 South Twentieth Street, Philadelphia, 19103 - (215) 565-1219. Domestic/Foreign periodicals including wide range of computer publications.

PHILADELPHIA - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6316 Rockwell Blvd, (215) 288-0180. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FRAZER - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 630 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30) (215) 647-5555. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PITTSBURGH - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3482 W. Penn. Hwy., (412) 824-3564. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

COMPUTER FORUM - 480 Lancaster Pike, Frazer, 19355, (215) 296-3474. Commodore, Altos/Alan - Hardware Software, Epson Training.

RHODE ISLAND

THE COMPUTER STORE, 740 North Main, Providence 02904, (401) 331-0220. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

WARWICK - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 556 Greenwich Ave, (401) 736-5150.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE: Grades 1 to 8, home or school use. 24 different packages for most micro-computers. Free brochure. RESOURCE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, 140 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632, 201-467-6104.

SPECIAL: HOME ACCOUNTANT - \$59.95 (including postage) - Just one of our many specials. All our Apple Software is discounted at least 20%. Call or write for information and price list. BYTES & PIECES, P.O. Box 525, Dept. B9, East Setauket, NY 11733, (516) 751-2533.

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

METRO NYC COMPUTER CONSULTANT, over 10 years experience selecting implementing the correct system for your business needs. Microcomputers 212-618-3266.

UTAH

MOIVALE - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 58 East 7200 South, (801) 566-4826. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA

COMPUTERS, ETC., 6671 Beckick Rd., Springfield, 22150, (703) 644-5500. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Sineque, Sales/Service/Training.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 6696 Old Dominion Drive, McLean, 22101, (703) 821-6333. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

ALEXANDRIA - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8201 Richmond Hwy., (703) 765-5515. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA BEACH - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1055 Independence Blvd., (804) 460-0997. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER CENTER, 2929 Virginia Beach Boulevard, Virginia Beach, 23452, 804-340-1977. Apple, Vectorgraphics, Alpha Micro, Commodore VIC 20.

WASHINGTON, DC

STARWARE, Suite 551, 1629 K Street Northwest 20006, (202) 337-3300, everything for the IBM/Software, Hard Discs, Color Printers, Modems, etc.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 1990 K Street N.W., Washington D.C. 20006, (202) 466-3367. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

WASHINGTON

SEATTLE - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 505 8th Ave. N., (206) 862-2172. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TUKWILA - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 15439 Tukwila Ave., S., (206) 246-5356. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VANCOUVER - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 516 S.E. Chisholm Dr., (206) 254-4441. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WEST VIRGINIA

COMPUTERS PLUS, INC., 300 D Street, South Charleston 25303, (404) 744-2231. Alan, Interdoc/Superbrain-Hardware Software/Service/Training.

RETAIL ROSTER growth rate is phenomenal because a listing in these columns produces results way out of proportion to cost. If more of your competitors are in here now, doesn't it make sense that your computer store should be too? Call now - make the next issue.

CREATIVE COMPUTING Readers will respond to your store's listing in the RETAIL ROSTER. Let them know what brands of computer-oriented products you sell; what services you offer. Rates are reasonable - success is listing! Call number listed above for complete information and assistance.

USED COMPUTER TERMINALS: Primaries, Modems, Surplus Electronic Parts, Catalog \$1.00. SPECIAL: Daisy Wheel Printers \$400.00. RONDURE COMPANY, THE COMPUTER ROOM, 2523-CC Butler St., Dallas, TX 75225, (214) 636-4621.

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS 5" DISKS - LOWEST PRICES! (10 boxes). Single side \$21.96, 20.96/2 + double density \$24.96, 23.96/2 + Double side/density \$32.49, 30.96/2 + Shipping \$2.00 per order. Double density soft sector. Double density soft, 10, or 16 sectors (specify). Add NJ sales tax if applicable. Direct-to-Tape Recording Company, 14 Station, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

Classified Advertising Contact on Pg 256

• index • advertisers •

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
101	Aardark Technical Services	203
102	Adventure International	40
103	AI Products	45
104	Alain Group	175
104	Alenbach Industries	87
105	Alpha Byte Systems	108-109
106	Amdek Corporation	63
107	Appar Inc.	37
108	Apple Accessory Div	79
109	Apple Computer Corp	14-15
110	Arcaide Plus	66
207	Archive	134
112	ASAP Computer Products Inc	159
113	Aspen Software	56
113	Atan	48-49
114	Austinsoft	231
116	Automated Simulations	39
117	BBJ Mail Order	173
118	Beagle Bros. Micro Software	115
119	Bq Five Software	2
120	Broderbund Software	200
121	Budgetco	107
122	Byte-A-Bit	119
129	C & S Electronics	120
123	California Accessory	119
124	Caltsoft	133
125	Chman Data	177
126	CJM	202
-	Classified	255-256
127	CLOAD Magazine	68
262	Comm. Data Systems, Inc.	238
130	Commodore Business Machines	Cover 3
131	CompuServe	247
132	Computer Discount of America	136
133	Computer Exchange	98-99
135	Computer Mail Order	194-195
-	Computer Mart	253
-	Computer Plus	199
137	Computer Shopper	138
138	Computer Specialties	29
139	Computer Time Inc.	231
140	Computer Voice	201
141	Computer Voice	201
142	Compuconics	145
143	Compuconics	145
144	Conceptual Instruments	207
145	Consumer Computers Mail Order	145
146	Cosmic Corp. Unlimited	211
266	Cosmic Software	230
147	CU Shop	124
148	C.R.C. Publishing	85
149	Creative Discount Software	211
150	Creative Software	170
150	Datamart	87
151	Datamart	87

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
152	Datsoft	25
153	Discount Data Products	25
154	Discount Software Group	212
155	Dresselhaus Computer Products	111
156	Dynacomp	165-167
157	800 Software	219
158	800 Software	223
159	800 Software	223
160	800 Software	225
161	Electronic Specialists	141
162	Federal Energy Systems	146
163	Financial Software	215
-	Fourth Dimension	149
165	Franklin Computing	72-73
166	Frederick Computer Products	225
167	Hasco Electronics	148
168	Happy Hands	228
-	Health Co.	55
169	H. H. Trading	151
170	Huntington Computing	155
171	In-Home Software	250
172	International Software Marketing	126
264	Interstate Telephone Corporate	151
-	Ixon	207-209
173	Jacks Computer	143
174	James Tools	105
175	Kelly's Computing	105
260	Kensington Microwave Ltd.	93
178	Krell Software	141
179	Kyle	139
180	Leading Edge	Cover 4
181	Lightning Software	185
182	LINK Research	18
183	LNW Research	157
184	Mark Four Imports	157
185	Memory Mail	151
186	MemoTech	44
187	Micro Business World	161
188	Micro D	23
189	Micro Lab	9
190	Micro Management	88
191	Micro Mountain	163
200	Micro Post	151
193	Micro-Printer Marketing	169
194	Microsoft	137
195	Microsoft	252
196	Microstand	252
197	Microstatistics	188
198	Microware Distributing	221
199	Microworks	245
200	Micro Software	187
201	National Computers Survey	189
202	Nesco	112-113
203	Okidata	60-61
204	Omega Microwave	123

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
205	Omega Microwave	202
206	Omega Sales	183
208	Omnicore Data	238
209	Omnicore	231
210	Online Systems	17
211	Orange Micro	179
212	Osborne/McGraw Hill	80-81
213	Pacific Exchanges	173
213	Pacific Exchanges	199
213	Pacific Exchanges	200
213	Pacific Exchanges	201
214	Peripherals Unlimited	248
215	Peripherals Computer Discount	89
216	Piccadilly Software Inc.	Cover 2-1
217	Practical Peripherals Inc.	103
218	Professional Software	219
219	Professional Software	197
220	Program Design Inc.	107
221	Protecto Enterprises	55
222	Quadram Corporation	82
223	Quality Software	74
224	Quark Engineering	27
225	Rack Shack	96
226	Relat Roster	254-255
228	R.H. Electronics	252
229	River Bank Software	34
230	Rock Roy Inc.	58
231	Royal Software	250
232	Sentinel	31
233	Saxon Valley Systems	143
234	Simple Software	40-41
235	Sinclair Research Ltd	185
236	Si-Tech	57
237	Software City	213
238	Software Street	131
239	Spectral Associates	223
240	Stanware	71
241	Strategic Simulations	201
242	Strategic Simulations	55
243	Strich Software	55
244	Sublogic	151
245	System Software	164
246	Systems Design Lab	215
247	Tecmar Inc.	51
248	Tecsoft	77
249	T.G. Products	141
250	Trans Net Corporation	151
251	Universal Systems	10
252	Vadex	152
253	Videx	229
254	VII Data	125
255	Wenger Micro	117
256	Widex	247
256	XPS Inc.	247
-	Write Advertiser Directly	

Classified Advertising Cont'd from Pg 255

SAVE 90%, \$150.00 for a Z80A system with 64-KB of memory and a real front panel or \$200.00 for a 2x4x10 full function CRT. Roll your own Technology and save! FREE DETAILS: Digital Corporation, 2723 West Butler Drive, Suite 33, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

OPTICAL COMMUNICATOR or Data Link receiver. Transmitter, all electrical parts, lenses, instructions, \$9.95 each. Both \$18.50. \$1.00 postage handling. Specify digital or analog. Peko, Box 5478, Sherman Oaks, CA 91413.

Printed Circuit Boards. Your artwork. Quick delivery. Reasonable. Atlas Circuit, Box 892, Dept. B, Lincoln, NC 28092 (704) 735-3943.

PLUS-INS AND ADD-ONS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. Available in kit form as well as assembled - Build it yourself and save! Other 8088 - Based Products too. Free information. Compatible Computer Corp. Dept. CC2, Box 51102, Seattle, WA 98151.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

PROVEN BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR MAC COM OS. CLIENTIME. Time keeping and client billing for the professional. DMS-WHIP. Inventory, order entry, invoicing, accounts receivable. A FAST Multi-User system MEDPAC. Complete A/R System for the medical practice. Billing, insurance forms, collections. DMS-OPEC. IO Wholesale inventory system. DMS-WHIP plus. All systems OS-DMS level 3 compatible. Specifications, reports, references on request. Demo packages \$50.00 each. IO ASSOCIATES, INC. 210-C Law and Commerce Building, Bluefield, W.V. 24701. (304) 327-4563.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

CASH IN ON EXPLODING HOME COMPUTER MARKET. Become a distributor. Investment of only \$536 includes TEXAS INSTRUMENTS home computer. Start building your business now! FREE details. Send S.A.E. COMPUTER - C. 24431, Los Serranos, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677.

SOFTWARE PROGRAMS WANTED. Reader's Digest Services is looking for quality microcomputer software to publish and market. If you have a well-written program with applications in the fields of business, education, or entertainment, we'd like to hear about it. Send a brief written description, including hardware specifications, to: Reader's Digest Services, Inc., Dept. 00056, Pleasantville, NJ 07079.

COMPUTER CLUB

GOLD COAST COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB - Apple TRS-80 Software. Firmware, Hardware, Publications. For Free Brochure and details write: Route 1, Bremen, Kentucky, 42325. 502-754-5313.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

MODEMS - \$99.95. Printers - \$299.95. Best prices on other Hardware Software. Computer Discount Services. 448-C W. 56th St., New York, NY 10019 (212) 757-8698. (212) 757-9774.

SYNCHRO-SETTE-Sinclair ZX81 Monthly magazine and B-Monthly Casettes. \$39.50 yr. (800) 543-1300. Ohio (800) 582-1364. CP # 383, or (312) 628-8955.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

TRS-80 WEEKLY NEWSLETTER. \$1.00 for sample. Write 80 Newsletter, 3001 Route 27, Franklin Park, N.J. 08823

COMPUTER SHOWS

NEW JERSEY COMPUTER SHOW AND FLEA MARKET. September 11-12 in Newark. Info Phone (201) 297-2526.

Your Expand-A-BD will stand out best in all BOLD type on a BENDAY background like this! Call (212) 725-3927 for more information.

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

"PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER CASSETTES" Featuring Maxell Computer Tape our exclusive cassette shell certified 1600CFI special offer for 10 pack C10(\$20.00), C20(\$22.00), C30(\$24.00), C60 (\$26.00), C90(\$28.00); Head Cleaner 10(\$20.00). Master Chg./Visa welcomed. M.I.S., P.O. Box 806, Shelton, CT 06484, 203-735-6477.

WORD PROCESSING

100,000 WORDS - \$125.00. 3.4 megabytes computer media dictionary completely alphabetized in ASCII ANSI format. RT-11, RT-10, Apple II, all media in stock. CP/M version is directly compatible with Spellstar, and SPELLGUARD VISA. MC, phone 213-992-0514 write DIGITAL WORDS, DEPT. C, 2271 Ventura Boulevard, Suite F, Woodland Hills, California 91364.

COMPUTER GAMES

VENOM Arcade Game. Adding snake chase! Graphical TRS-80 MODEL II Disk Tape. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$9.95 P.B. Games, 68 Newmill Road, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787.

psychology today CASSETTES

PSYCHOLOGY TODAY offers a free catalog which includes a complete up-to-date listing of cassettes available. These tapes feature leading authorities on their ideas and findings and are a wide range of important topics in all areas of the behavioral and social sciences. For Psychology Today Cassettes catalog, FREE OF CHARGE, write to: CASSETTE CATALOG, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205.

SAVE UP TO 33% ON CREATIVE COMPUTING!

SEND ME

☐ 12 ISSUES (1 YEAR) FOR \$19.97 **I SAVE 20%**

☐ 24 ISSUES FOR \$36.97 **I SAVE 26%**

☐ 36 ISSUES FOR \$49.97 **I SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

CHECK ONE ☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

Mr. Mrs. / Ms. _____
(please print full name)

SS092

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list?

☐ Yes ☐ No.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

CC-55-7

*Special
Money Offer!
Savings*



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

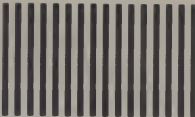
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

creative computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321





FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free.

1 Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3 Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

The addresses on the attached cards are only for product information or subscription requests. Editorial inquiries should be directed to CREATIVE COMPUTING, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950.

FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

creative computing

creative computing

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118
119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154
155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172
173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208
209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244
245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262
263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298
299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316
317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334
335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352
353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388
389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

- 4 ☐ Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me.
(Full subscription price \$24.97.)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after October 31, 1982

CC8822

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118
119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154
155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172
173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208
209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244
245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262
263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298
299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316
317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334
335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352
353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388
389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

- 4 ☐ Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me.
(Full subscription price \$24.97.)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after October 31, 1982

CC8821

Save up to 33% on creative computing

- ☐ Send me one year (12 issues) of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97. I save 20%!
☐ I prefer two years for \$36.97. I save 26%!
☐ Make that three years for \$49.97. I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

MR.
MRS.
MS.

(please print full name)

4 TO 59

ADDRESS _____

APT. _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Offer limited to U.S. and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

**creative
computing**

P.O. BOX 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

**creative
computing**

P.O. BOX 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**creative
computing**

P.O. BOX 5214
BOULDER, COLORADO 80321



**FREE
INFORMATION**

about the products
and services
advertised in this
issue of

**creative
computing**



See other side for directions

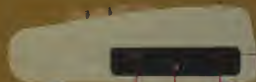


COMMODORE VIC-20

"THE WONDER COMPUTER OF THE 1980s. UNDER \$300."

—WILLIAM SHATNER

"The best computer value in the world today. The only computer you'll need for years to come."



JOYSTICK
PISTOL
LIGHTEN

POWER
PACK

ON/OFF SWITCH



PLUG-IN
PROGRAMS

2K/4K/8K
MEMORY
EXPANSION

EXPANSION
MODULE

RF
MODULATOR

TELEVISION
OR MONITOR

VIDEO CABLE

SINGLE
DISK DRIVE

COMMODORE
DISKCASSETTE

MICROCOMPUTER
FOR TELEPHONE
AND TELECOMPUTING

VIC-20® VS. OTHER HOME COMPUTERS

Product Features	Commodore VIC-20	Atari® 400	TI® 99-4A	TRS-80® Color Computer
Price*	\$299.95	\$399.00	\$454.00	\$399.00
Maximum RAM Memory	32K	16K	48K	32K
Keyboard Style	Full-Size Typewriter Style	Flat Plastic Membrane	Full-Size Typewriter Style	Calculator Style
Number of Keys	66	57	48	53
Programmable Function Keys	4	0	0	0
Graphic Symbols On Keyboard	62	0	0	0
Displayable Characters	512	256	192	256
Microprocessor	6502	6502	TMS9900	6809
Accessible Machine Language	YES	YES	YES	YES
Upper/Lower Case Characters	YES	YES	YES	NO
Operates with all Peripherals (Disk, Printer and Modem)	YES	NO	YES	YES
Full Screen Editor	YES	YES	YES	NO
Microsoft Basic	Standard	N/A	N/A	\$ 99.00
Telephone Modem	\$110.00	\$399.95	\$450.00	\$154.95



Read the month and see why COMPUTE! Magazine¹ rates the VIC-20 computer an outstanding machine for the price. Why BYTE² names the VIC-20 computer as a low-cost consumer computer. Why Popular Mechanics³ says "...for the price of around \$300, it's the only game in town that is worth your full \$1000." And why ON COMPUTING INC.⁴ exclaims, "What is more is an absolute marvel...it it sounds as if I'm in love with my new personally!"

The wonder computer of the 1980s...The VIC-20 from Commodore...world's leading microcomputer manufacturer...a full range of desktop computers. See the VIC-20 at your local Commodore dealer and selected department stores.

*Suggested Retail Price. © 1982 Commodore International, Inc.



CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore Consumer Products Division
487 Devon Park Drive, Wayne, PA 19087
Canadian Residents: Commodore Computer Systems
3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ont., Canada, M1W 2K4

Please send me more information on the VIC-20:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

CC-4

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD